DECEMBER 1984 VOL. 10 NO. 12 **$2.95**

Creative Computing

THE #1 MAGAZINE OF COMPUTER APPLICATIONS AND SOFTWARE

PROGRAMMING TECHNIQUES

IN-DEPTH EVALUATIONS:

IBM PC AT
Tandy Model 1000
Panasonic Sr. Partner
Sinclair QL
ITT Xtra
STM PC
Tandy Disk/Video Interface

SPECIAL SECTION:

Choosing And Using A Word Processor

FOCUS ON PROGRAMMING:

Comparison Of Logos
Improving The Apple LIST Command
Branch And Bound Techniques
Indexing With A Microcomputer
Sprites in Simon's Basic

TOP 12 COMPUTERS OF 1984

Can You Name Them?

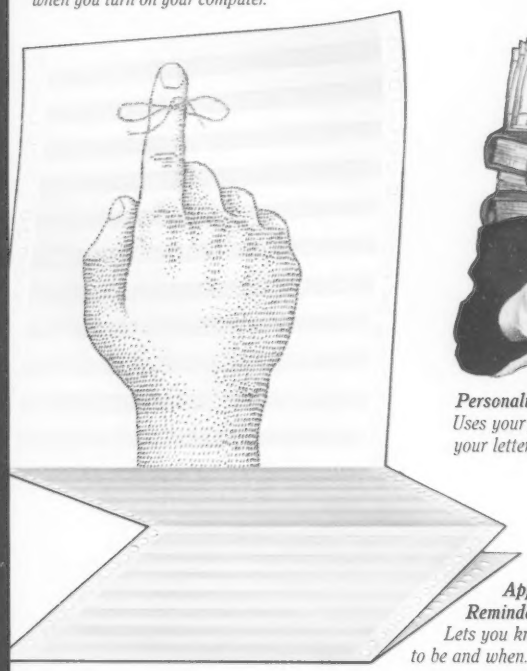
12
0 14024 14044

The po
behind yo
right b
this p

power
our PC is
behind
page.

Clock/Calendar
Automatically inserts the date and time when you turn on your computer.

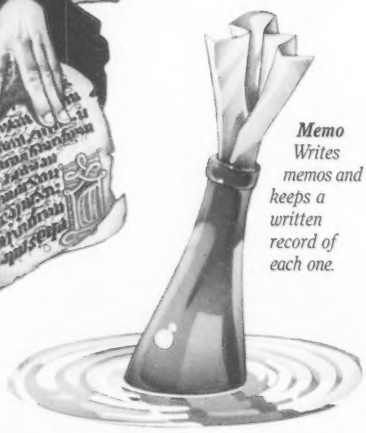
Encode/Decode
Ensures the security of your files.



Appointment Reminder
Lets you know where to be and when.

Personalized form letters
Uses your file to personalize your letters and make labels.

Calculator
Does your figuring in background mode so you won't have to change programs.



Memo
Writes memos and keeps a written record of each one.

Tecmar thinks your PC

As your business grows, so should your computer. Only Tecmar offers you this unique package of hardware and free software. With it your PC can grow to its full potential.

Tecmar Multifunction Boards...

"extremely powerful."—PC World

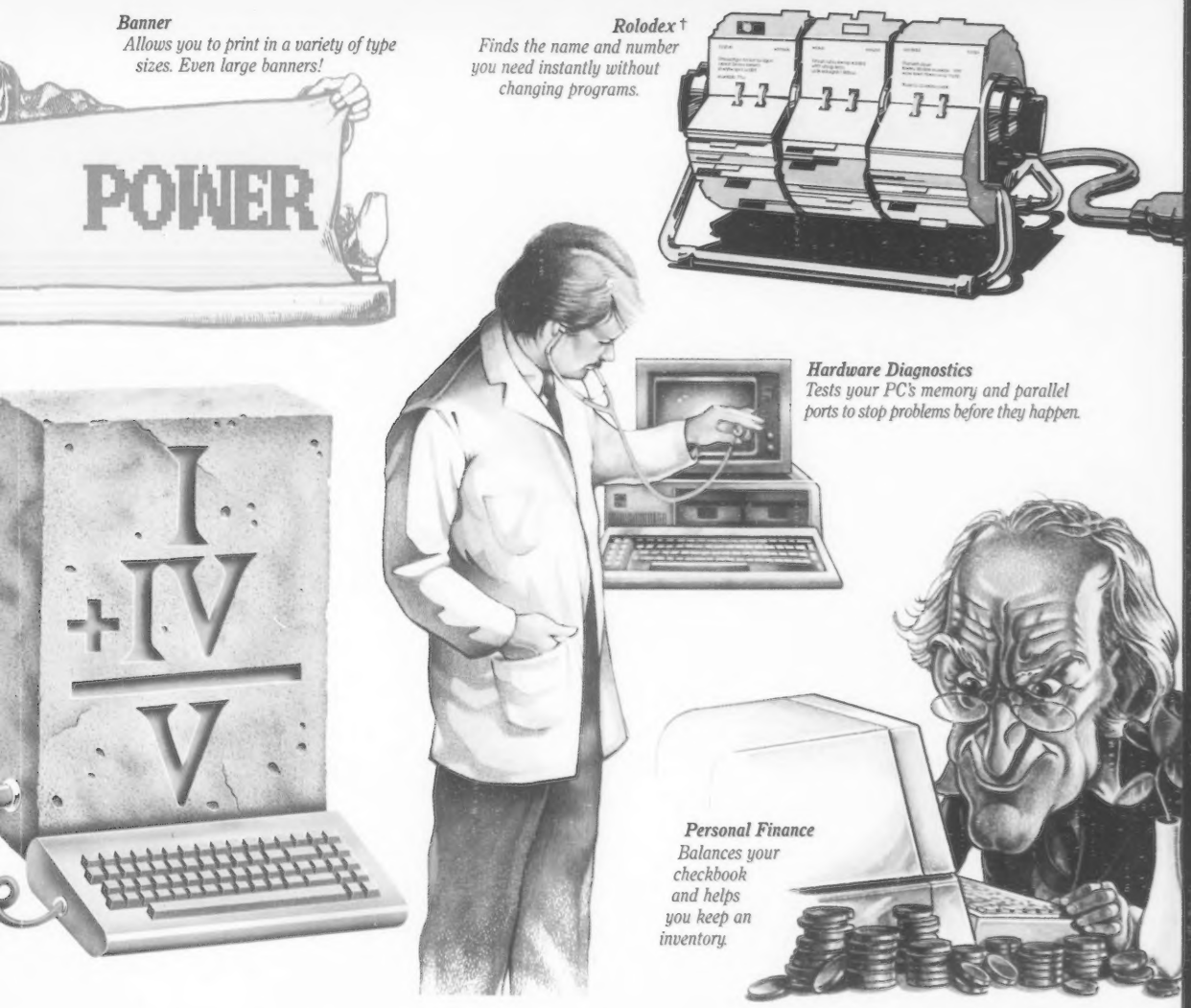
A Tecmar board will expand your computer's memory and increase its speed and efficiency. It will give you additional ports to accommodate a wide range of peripherals from modems and plotters to dot matrix and letter quality printers.

With a Tecmar board you can run powerful programs like Lotus 1-2-3™* and WordStar®†† on a PCjr. The RamSpooler makes printing a background task and frees your PC for other jobs. A built-in clock/calendar automatically inserts the date and time at power on and is independently powered by an easily replaced battery.

Every Tecmar multifunction board is run through a series of rigorous tests to ensure quality. Our incredibly low failure rate (0.4%) is unparalleled. All boards are additionally backed by a full one-year warranty.

Banner
Allows you to print in a variety of type sizes. Even large banners!

Rolodex†
Finds the name and number you need instantly without changing programs.



Hardware Diagnostics
Tests your PC's memory and parallel ports to stop problems before they happen.

Personal Finance
Balances your checkbook and helps you keep an inventory.

should do all of the above.

Free Software *"...a chest of Jewels."—PC Week*
Great hardware deserves great software. So, if you buy a Tecmar board we'll give you our Treasure Chest™ of Software at no extra charge. The Treasure Chest consists of 24 programs that include business applications, a calculator, a security system, hardware diagnostics, even games! Most of these can be run in background mode with programs like Lotus 1-2-3 and WordStar. Using these features is as easy as a couple of keystrokes, and without changing disks. No other company offers you such an extensive array of software with their multifunction boards.

So, ask your dealer for a demonstration of any of Tecmar's multifunction boards. And check out the free software while you're there. Or call 216-349-0600 for the dealer nearest you.

Tecmar
THE POWER BEHIND THE PC

Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of the Lotus Development Corporation
†Rolodex is a registered trademark of the Rolodex Corporation. ††WordStar is a registered trademark of the MicroPro International Corporation.

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW from BORLAND!

TURBO TOOLBOX & TURBO TUTOR

"TURBO is much better than the Pascal IBM sells."
Jerry Pournelle, Byte, July 1984

"If you have the slightest interest in Pascal—buy it."
Bruce Webster, Softalk IBM, March 1984

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL GIFT PACK

ONLY **$99.95**

A SAVINGS OF $30!

What a gift for you and your friends! The extraordinary TURBO PASCAL compiler, together with the exciting new TURBO TOOLBOX and new TURBO TUTOR. All 3 manuals with disks for $99.95.

TURBO PASCAL Version 2.0 (reg. $49.95). The now classic program development environment still includes the FREE MICROCALC SPREAD SHEET. Commented source code on disk

- Optional 8087 support available for a small additional charge

NEW! TURBO TOOLBOX (reg. $49.95). A set of three fundamental utilities that work in conjunction with TURBO PASCAL. Includes:

- TURBO-ISAM FILES USING B+ TREES. Commented source code on disk
- QUIKSORT ON DISK. Commented source code on disk
- GINST (General Installation Program)

Provides those programs written in TURBO PASCAL with a terminal installation module just like TURBO'S!

- NOW INCLUDES FREE SAMPLE DATABASE

NEW! TURBO TUTOR (reg. $29.95). Teaches step by step how to use the TURBO PASCAL development environment—an ideal introduction for basic programmers. Commented source code for all program examples on disk.

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
These offers good through Feb. 1. 1985

For VISA and MASTERCARD order call toll free:
1-(800)-255-8008 1-(800)-742-1133
(Lines open 24 hrs., 7 days a week)
Dealer and Distributor inquiries welcome (408) 438-8400

CHOOSE ONE (please add $5.00 for handling and shipping U.S. orders)

_____	All Three-Gift Pack	$ 99.95 + 5.00 **SPECIAL!**
_____	All Three & 8087	139.95 + 5.00 **SPECIAL!**
_____	Turbo Pascal 2.0	49.95 + 5.00
_____	Turbo Toolbox	49.95 + 5.00
_____	Turbo Tutor	29.95 + 5.00
_____	Turbo 8087	89.95 + 5.00

Check _____ Money Order _____ VISA _____ MasterCard _____

Card #: _____ Exp. date: _____ Shipped UPS

My system is: 8 bit ____ 16 bit ____

Operating System: CP/M 80 ____ CP/M 86 ____ MS DOS ____ PC DOS ____

Computer: _____ Disk Format: _____
Please be sure model number & format are correct.

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP: _____

TELEPHONE: _____

California residents add 6% sales tax. Outside U.S.A. add $15.00 (if outside of U.S.A. payment must be by bank draft payable in the U.S. and in U.S. dollars) Sorry, no C.O.D. or Purchase Orders. H12

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
4113 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
TELEX: 172373

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A BUREAUCRAT'S GUIDE TO WORD PROCESSING

Now, if it were you or I and we wanted a word processing program for our IBM-type PC, we'd probably stop off at our local computer store and simply diddle with a few.

You and I, however, are not the U.S. Department of Agriculture.

(Nor any of its permutations of subsystems like the Economic Research Service, National Resources Economics Division, Data Services Center, etc., etc.)

So when the USDA told ERS to tell NRED and DSC to look into a truckload of w.p. programs for all their PCs, the last thing they wanted was simple diddling. Their dedicated Wangs and Lexitrons were far too few to handle their needs, their IBM® PCs weren't compatible with them anyway, and nobody really, quantifiably, knew from word processing with a personal computer.

Definitely not a diddling-mode condition.

As they put it in The Exchange, an internally distributed publication of the Department of Agriculture: "A needs assessment showed that, in the long-term, a word processing system is needed that can increase word processing capability and also be compatible with ERS' Long Range Information Management goals."

Well. "Needs assessment" led swiftly to "procurement action," which galloped into an "objective review" of the eight top-rated PC programs on the market (as compiled by The Ratings Book published by Software Digest), along with Wordstar® and Display Write 2, because they had some around.

Thus armed with the names, the final evaluators (a team of secretaries from NRED who would be the primary users of the PC software) became armed with each of the programs, along with checklists to record such things as ease of use, advanced features, and similarity to their existing dedicated equipment.

The first to be eliminated from the prospect list were Office Writer™ and Samna,™ since they're copy-protected and couldn't be transferred to hard disks.

Next, IBM's Display Write 2: because it's "not compatible with other software used in ERS (like Lotus 1-2-3,™ dBASE II,® etc.)," and it's "full of confusing menu options and cryptic error messages." Au revoir IBM.

Then, three more, for a variety of reasons.

Which left the following:

Volkswriter® Deluxe™
MultiMate™
Leading Edge™

Volkswriter Deluxe? "Too complicated and confusing." Not "easy to learn or use."

MultiMate? Not bad. It actually tied the winner in a few categories.

The winner being the one that won 82% of the votes in the Ease of Use/Ease of Learning categories. The one about which they said, "The ability to store deleted text and automatic document backup features were both highly desirable." The one they thought they'd quickly "be able to use . . . for their day-to-day word processing tasks."

The whole process took some three months of work by people in DSC to support the NRED in its work with the ERS and DSC to make the world a better place for the USDA.

But the results were well worth the wait. Because at last they've solved their word-processing problems . . .

"With Leading Edge!"

THESE ARE THE PACKAGES THE COMMITTEE EVALUATED:

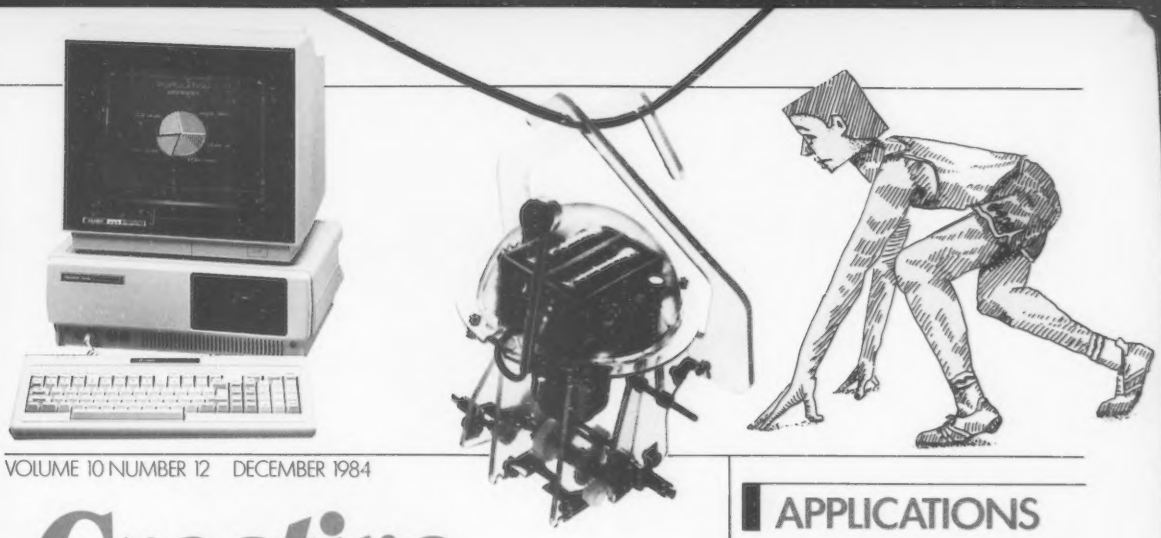
THESE WERE THE FINALISTS:

THIS WAS THE WINNER:
LEADING EDGE™
LEADING EDGE WORD PROCESSING

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS, INC.
LEADING EDGE SOFTWARE DIVISION, 21 HIGHLAND CIRCLE, NEEDHAM, MA 02194, TEL. 800-343-3436, (617) 449-4655
HELP HOTLINE 800-523-HELP

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.



VOLUME 10 NUMBER 12 DECEMBER 1984

Creative Computing

EVALUATIONS & PROFILES

10 **The Top 12 Computers of 1984**
Our editors choose the best computers in 12 categories/*Ahl*

32 **IBM PC AT**
State of the art technology enhances the PC/*Lockwood*

44 **Tandy Model 1000**
Jr. has met his match/*Anderson*

52 **Panasonic Sr. Partner**
Newest contender in the PC portable competition/*Lockwood*

63 **Sinclair QL**
Sir Clive enters the business market—sort of/*Ahl*

71 **ITT Xtra**
An IBM compatible with a few extras/*Lockwood*

79 **STM PC**
Selling a product before its time/*Anderson*

89 **Tandy Disk/Video Interface**
The Model 100 becomes a desktop computer/*Ahl*

94 **A Comparison Of Logos**
Today's turtle is no slowpoke/*Roth*

ARTICLES

109 **What's New In Hardware**
Seven new IBM compatible machines/*Lockwood*

112 **What's New In Software**
Software for all seasons/*Lockwood*

119 **Enter The Movits**
An inexpensive and entertaining introduction to robotics/*Onosko*

124 **People & Places—Outtakes**
Personal computing history in pictures/*Ahl*

SPECIAL SECTION

126 **Choosing And Using A Word Processor**

What Is A Word Processor/ *Lockwood*

How To Buy A Word Processor/ *Lockwood*

134 **Word Processor Comparison Chart/***Lockwood*

APPLICATIONS

146 **Improving the Apple LIST command**
An Apple program lister/*Lourash*

156 **Branch And Bound Techniques**
Solving the stagecoach problem/*Peacock*

168 **Indexing By Microcomputer**
Put the finishing touches on your literary masterpiece/*McFarlane*

172 **MOBs: Simon's Basic Sprites For the C64**
Using Simon's Basic graphics/*Anderson*

DEPARTMENTS

6 **I/O**/*Readers*

181 **Print About Printers**
Apple Scribe, Smith-Corona D-300, and Star Micronics Powertype/*Linzmayer*

187 **Notebook Computing**
Olivetti M-10, Text Power 100, Remote Control, and more/*Anderson*

199 **Telecommunications Talk**
Books for a telecommunicator's Christmas stocking/*Murphy*

205 **Apple Cart**
Parallel printing, RGB interface, and a speed-up card/*Linzmayer*

209 **Outpost: Atari**
More on screen memory and assembly language/*Small & Small*

216 **Commodore's Port**
Preview of the Plus 4, the Amiga, and Alphacom printers/*Anderson*

223 **IBM Images**
BetterBasic—
It really is/*Glinert-Cole*

233 **Tandy Gram**
An introduction and a short program/*Commander*

Creative Computing (ISSN 0 097-8140) is published monthly at 3460 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90010 by Ahl Computing, Inc., a subsidiary of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. David Ahl, President; Elizabeth B. Staples, Vice President; Selwyn Taubman, Treasurer; Bertram A. Abrams, Secretary. 39 East Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950. Second Class Postage paid at Los Angeles, CA 90052 and additional mailing offices. Copyright © 1984 by Ahl Computing, Inc. All rights reserved. Editorial offices located at 39 East Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950. Phone (201) 540-0445. Domestic Subscriptions: 12 issues $24.97; 24 issues $43.97; 36 issues $57.97. POSTMASTER: send address changes to Creative Computing, P.O. Box 5214, Boulder, CO 80321. Call 800-631-8112 toll-free (in New Jersey call 201-540-0445) to order a subscription.

STAFF

Founder/Editor-in-Chief: **David H. Ahl**

Editor: **Elizabeth B. Staples**
Managing Editor: **Peter Fee**
Associate Editor: **John Anderson**
Assistant Editors: **Owen Linzmayer, Russ Lockwood**
Reviews Editor: **Paul Grosjean**
Editor-at-Large: **Ken Uston**
Contributing Editors: **Will Fastie, Susan Glinert-Cole, Danny Goodman, Stephen B. Gray, Glenn Hart, Brian Murphy, Ted Nelson, Peter Payack**
Copy Editor: **Sherrie Van Tyle**
Editorial Assistants: **Jane M. Lewis, Carol A. Crowell**
Secretary: **Diane Koncur**

Auditor: **Jennifer Shaler**

Design Director: **Brian Dessin Day**
Art Director: **Patrick Calkins**
Assistant Art Director: **Chris DeMilia**
Artists: **Eugene Bicknell, Peter Kelley**
Typesetting: **Karen K. Brown**

Creative Computing Press: **Laura Conboy**
Retail Marketing: **Susan DeMark**

COMPUTER PUBLICATIONS DIVISION

General Manager: **Kenneth H. Koppel**
Sr. Vice President: **Eileen G. Markowitz**
Vice President, Editorial: **Jonathan Lazarus**

Vice President, Licensing, and Special Projects: **Jerry Schneider**

Vice President, Creative Services: **Herbert Stern**

Circulation Director: **Alicia Marie Ivans**
Creative Director: **Peter Blank**
Editorial Director: **Ernest F. Baxter**
Business Manager: **Gary A. Gustafson**
Marketing Manager: **Ronni Sonnenberg**

ADVERTISING SALES

Publisher
Claude P. Sheer, Creative Computing
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
One Park Ave.
New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5011

Advertising Coordinator
Chris Tice, Creative Computing
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
One Park Ave.
New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5012

Western Advertising Manager
Jeff Miller, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
11 Davis Drive
Belmont, CA 94002
(415) 598-2290

Southern California, Southwest
Tom Martin, Susan Curtis Scott
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
3460 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 387-2100

New England
Merrie Lynch, Nancy Wood
CEL Associates, Inc.
61 Adams Street
Braintree, MA 02184
(617) 848-9306

Midwest
Jeff Edman, William Biff Fairclough
The Pattis Group
4761 W. Touhy Ave.
Lincolnwood, IL 60646
(312) 679-1100

Mid-Atlantic, Southeast
Larry Levine
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
One Park Ave.
New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5013
(201) 972-9466

Canada
The Pattis Group
501 Eglinton Ave. E.
Suite 202
Toronto, Ontario M4P 1N4
(416) 482-6288

ATTENTION: AUTHORS

Creative Computing will not be responsible for the return of unsolicited manuscripts, cassettes, floppy disks, program listings, etc. not submitted with a self-addressed, stamped envelope.

WHERE TO SEND IT

All editorial material, including article submissions, press releases, and products for evaluation should be sent to:

Creative Computing
39 E. Hanover Ave.
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Correspondence regarding other Creative Computing products and publications should also be sent to the Morris Plains address. Correspondence related to advertising, including ad copy, questions on billing, and requests for rates, should be sent to:

Advertising Department
Creative Computing
Ziff-Davis Publishing Co.
One Park Ave.
New York, NY 10016

Correspondence regarding subscriptions, including orders, changes of address, and problems should be sent to:

Creative Computing
P.O. Box 5214
Boulder, CO 80321

Your help in choosing the correct address for your correspondence is appreciated. An incorrectly addressed letter or package can take as long as several weeks to reach its proper destination.

SUBSCRIPTIONS

All subscription orders and other correspondence related to subscriptions should be addressed to:

Creative Computing
P.O. Box 5214
Boulder, Colorado 80321

Foreign subscriptions must be accompanied by payment in U.S. currency.

Subscription prices:

U.S.		Canada		Foreign	
1 year	$24.97	1 year	29.97	1 year	34.97
2 years	43.97	2 years	53.97	2 years	63.97
3 years	57.97	3 years	72.97	3 years	87.97

Airmail delivery on foreign subscriptions is available for a one-year period only at $75.00 additional for mail to Asia and Australia, and $50.00 additional for all other foreign.

Subscribers in the United Kingdom may send payment in sterling to:

Hazel Gordon
10 Bishops Way
Sutton Coldfield
West Midlands B74 4XU

Please allow at least eight weeks for change of address. Include old address as well as new—enclosing if possible an address label from a recent issue.

PERMISSIONS

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to Jean Lamensdorf, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016.

RamTape-PC.™

Because backups should do more than just take, take, take.

The trouble with conventional hard disk backups is that backing up is all they do. They take and store information—and can take a lot of time and effort doing it—but they don't help you use that information.

RamTape-PC is a complete data storage peripheral that does more than just take data from your PC; it gives you new and advanced capabilities.

It gives you: Electronic disk—a RamTape-PC exclusive. Load data into its 360 Kbyte RAM, without reducing user's memory. Breeze through file editing and spread sheets. With an access time measured in nano-seconds, the electronic disk speeds every function.

It gives you: A floppy library capability—another RamTape exclusive. Store the contents of 32 double-sided floppies on one cartridge: it's more manageable, less expensive. And you access files up to 50 times faster.

It gives you: A choice of hard disk backup, either file or image oriented. A complete 10MB file by file backup requires less than 15 minutes, with no user intervention. Image backup is even faster. The file mode of backup allows great flexibility providing for backup and restoration of specific files which meet selected criteria.

Even with its exclusive features, RamTape-PC costs no more than ordinary backups. So why settle for a system that only takes, when the RamTape-PC gives, gives, gives?

For details contact Qantex, 60 Plant Ave., Hauppauge, NY 11788. Call toll-free 800-645-5292; in NY State 516-582-6060.

north atlantic
Qantex

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Score High!

GREAT HOLIDAY GIFTS

This year give the student in your family a program *proven* to increase scores on the crucial SAT®, GRE®, and ACT exams. Your gift may help your son or daughter enter a top-rated university or graduate school or earn a merit scholarship.

COMPUTER PREPARATION for the SAT® $79.95
Available for: Apple, Atari, Commodore, IBM-PC, IBM-PCjr, and TRS-80.

COMPUTER PREPARATION for the GRE® $89.95
Available for Apple.

COMPUTER PREPARATION for the ACT *new!* $89.95
Available for Apple.

ORDER NOW FOR THE HOLIDAYS

800-543-1918

for major credit card orders.
In CA call collect 619-699-6335.

HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH

HBJ 1250 Sixth Avenue
San Diego, CA 92101

CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INPUT/ OUTPUT

An Eye-Opener

Dear Editor:

My hat is off to you for your superb review of *Women's Ware* in the September issue of *Creative Computing*. First and foremost, it was the most appropriate—and inspired—way of handling the product and its appalling assumptions. Let us hope it opens some eyes at a number of software companies.

Second, to me as an editor your review restores a certain amount of my faith in consumer computer magazines. I had begun to wonder whether they had an express policy against printing honest reviews for fear of offending potential advertisers.

Keep up the good work—and your policy of writing first for your readers.

Trudy E. Bell
Senior Associate Editor
Spectrum Magazine
345 East 47th St.
New York, NY 10017

Mom Replies

Dear Editor:

Somehow this letter turned up in my office for your reviewer Elizabeth Staples; I hope you will forward it to her.

* * *

Dear Betsy,

Thanks for your newsy letter about that cute new software product, *Women's Ware*. (Next time, though, dear, why don't you send your letter on disk so I can excerpt parts I want to save on my database system?) How wonderful to have software just for us computer dummies!

Your letter came just as I was writing that computer learning program for the kids we talked about, with adventures involving their toys, animals, and friends. (I can hardly wait for the structured BASIC we read about to become available for this, can you?) Anyway, you're right that *Women's Ware* is just what we women who can't figure out how to keep our recipes in a card file need.

And you know what? You gave me an idea for a product called *Jockware*. Remember how Dad outlined his tools in paint on his tool board so he could see immediately any tool that was missing? A database system could manage that. I would also build in a scheduling system for watering the lawn, carrying out the trash, and taking Sonny fishing. What do you think about building in sports records and a quiz? The dummies would pay $70 for something they could get in a $3 paperback, don't you think? Anyway, let's market it in our software sideline.

Not much news here. Our women's circle here has been using our word processors to develop a local-issues pamphlet on battered wives and to write modular letters to congress members; having that communications program sure helps in passing around drafts on disk. Your Aunt Sally's group has been using a spreadsheet program to project the women's health center fundraising needs for the next five years; the graphics program they got makes it real clear, by the way.

Well, it certainly is about time they had software to meet women's needs—and I'll bet that it will save as much time for the housewife as Heloise's many tips on how to re-use plastic bags, nylon net, and meat trays. But one thing I'm especially sure of—it's great that you're the one reviewing these products for *Creative Computing*!

Love, Mom

* * *

Nancy M. Henley
Director Women's Studies Program
UCLA
Los Angeles, CA 90024

SO BIG – ONLY THE BIGNESS OF THE SCREEN CAN BRING IT ALL TO YOU!

THRILLING ADVENTURE . . .

TRANSYLVANIA™

THE QUEST™

THE COVETED MIRROR™

Featuring **ADVENTURE** . . . with the creatures of TRANSYLVANIA, the perils of THE QUEST, and the mystery of THE COVETED MIRROR. **FANTASY** . . . introducing the provocative XYPHUS and the hilarious EXPEDITION AMAZON. **STRATEGY** . . . with the intrigue of PENSATE. **ACTION** . . . in 3-D STELLAR 7, the diversity of ARCADE BOOT CAMP, the split-second timing of MINIT MAN!

NON-STOP ACTION . . .

STELLAR 7™

MINIT MAN™

ARCADE BOOT CAMP™

MIND-BOGGLING FANTASY . . .

XYPHUS™

EXPEDITION AMAZON™

BROUGHT TO YOU BY RETAILERS EVERYWHERE . . .

SCINTILLATING STRATEGY . . .

PENSATE™

ENTERTAINMENT

PRODUCED BY *THE GRAPHICS PEOPLE — PENGUIN SOFTWARE*

S ☆ O ☆ F ☆ T ☆ W ☆ A ☆ R ☆ E

STARRING **YOU • YOUR WITS**

WITH **GORN • VOAR • PRINCESS SABRINA • GIR DRAXON**
PROFESSOR ARROWHEAD • DAS • UNCLE BEZO

DIRECTED BY ANTONIO ANTIOCHIA • JOHN BESNARD • WILLARD PHILLIPS • SKIP WALLER
EAGLE BERNS • HOLLY THOMASON • GREG MALONE • DAVE ALBERT
DALLAS SNELL • JOEL REA • JOE TOLER • DAMON SLYE

NOW PLAYING ON A COMPUTER NEAR YOU

■ *Apple* ■ *Macintosh* ■ *Commodore 64* ■ *Atari* ■ *IBM PC/PCjr*

penguin software™
the graphics people

Apple and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., Commodore is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc., Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc., IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Corp., Penguin Software is a trademark of Penguin Software, Inc., Penguins prefer their popcorn buttered.

830 Fourth Avenue, P.O. Box 311, Geneva, IL 60134 (312) 232 1984

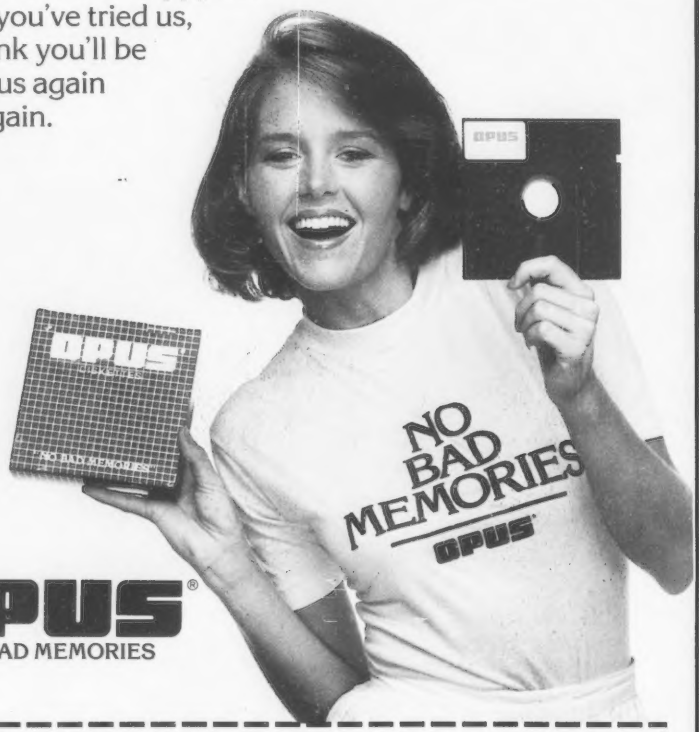
CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE UNFLOPPABLE FLOPPY

Just send us the coupon below and we'll send you one free OPUS unfloppable floppy. Plus, we'll even include a discount coupon for future purchases as well.

This is our way of getting you to try OPUS, the "No Bad Memories" floppy disk.

Once you've tried us, we think you'll be using us again and again.



OPUS®
NO BAD MEMORIES

SEND TO: OPUS Computer Products, CC 1284
Dept. CC 1284, 150 Chicago Street,
Cary, IL 60013 1-800-692-6905

PLEASE SEND ME MY FREE 5¼" OPUS FLOPPY. I UNDERSTAND THIS OFFER IS LIMITED TO THE FIRST 5,000 RESPONDENTS.

Name_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Phone_____
Number of floppy disks used annually_____
Brand of floppy disk most commonly used_____
Store where purchased_____
Type of computer system used_____
Home or business use_____

One free floppy per person, while they last. Facsimile coupons or copies are not redeemable.

CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LETTERS (CONT'D)

Flowchart Fanatic

Dear Editor:

After reading parts 1 through 3 of "Structured Programming in Basic," I have come to the conclusion that author Arthur Leuhrmann is very well versed in Basic and the concepts behind structured programming. However, my regard for his expertise was diminished considerably by his reference to flowcharts as "crutches."

I would hate to see Mr. Luehrmann struggling with 5000 to 10,000 lines of code without a flowchart. A crutch indeed! In large corporations and government agencies, the person who actually codes a program frequently is not even present at its conception. The program starts out on a flowchart and, as the idea emerges, that flowchart expands until the entire program is conceptualized. The flowchart (or charts) is then given to a programmer who codes it in the chosen language.

So, this program developer/programmer will keep his "crutches" and advise all serious programmers to do the same.

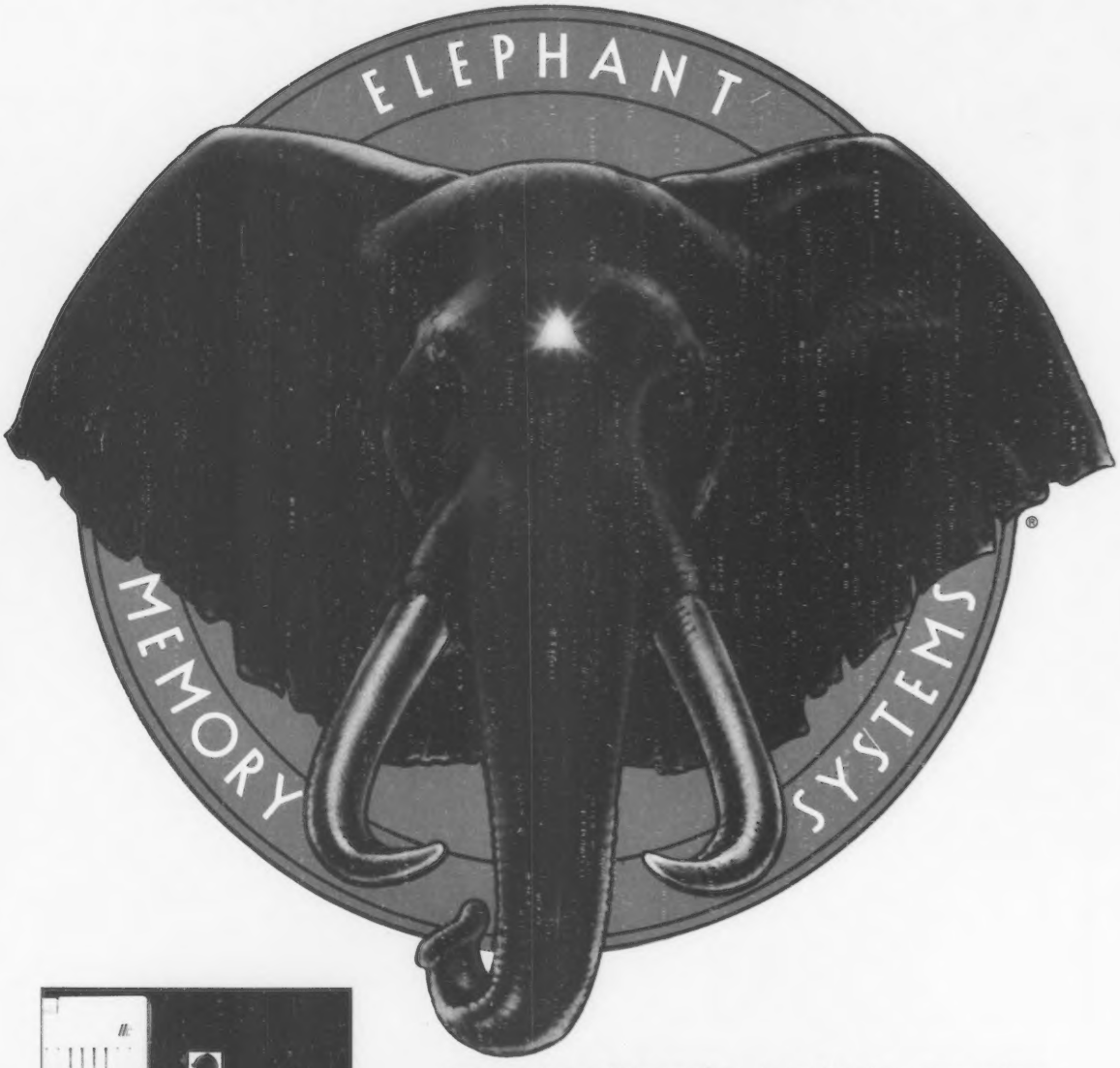
Joe V. Bolin
Rte. 3, Box 557A
Moultrie, GA 31768

I understand your feelings about flowcharts; I also used to think they were essential for planning any large program. However, the best evidence today is that such practices are part of the problem, not the solution. Flowcharts are needed as long as undisciplined use of GOTO *and* IF *statements are tolerated. Once these statements are tamed, flowcharts are of little use.*

The reason for this is simple: In the structured use of GOTO *and* IF *statements, only two kinds of structures are allowed: loop blocks and branch blocks. All control problems are solved with these two, either separately or in nested combinations. Therefore, the flowchart of a well-structured program is nothing but combinations of two fundamental flowgraphs—those for loops and those for branch blocks. Since these elementary flowgraphs are so simple, there is no point in drawing them on a chart.*

In closing, all I can say is what I said in the article: Try it; the only thing you have to lose is your flowcharts. —AL

TEST DRIVE AN ELEPHANT.™



Elephant Floppy Disks are the perfect vehicle for storing and protecting data. Because Elephant never forgets. You'll get high performance that's 100% guaranteed for a lifetime of heavy use. So take them for a test drive. They're available now at your local computer showroom. And there's no waiting for delivery. For the Elephant dealer nearest you, call 1-800-343-8413. In Massachusetts, call collect (617) 769-8150.

Dennison

ELEPHANT™ NEVER FORGETS.

CIRCLE 133 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DAVID H. AHL

TOP 12 COMPUTERS OF 1984

Well, calendar year 1984 has finally managed to put itself into the past as opposed to the future, and despite old Georgy Orwell, we don't seem all that much worse for wear. It has been a good year for the computer industry, despite somewhat less explosive growth than some pundits had predicted. For the consumer, it has been a very good year—more capabilities became available for less money than ever before.

Now a wider range of choices are available in every segment of the industry. We took a categorized look at these choices, and polled our editors to discover their favorites. Without further ado, we now present the 12 best computers of 1984.—JJA

The title of this piece probably should have been, "Our Pick For the Best Computer in Each of 12 Categories From Those Computers Available in Late 1984." However, that title didn't exactly roll off the tongue. Nevertheless, we probably should specify the ground rules of this competition.

Our criteria for choosing the best computer in a category were very similar to those a prospective purchaser might have. We did not just look at the number of bits in the processor, computational speed, graphics resolution, and other easily measured variables. Rather, we tried to consider how well a computer was likely to meet the needs of a user.

As a result, we looked at the machine itself including the internal and external specifications, quality of assembly, and expected reliability. We considered the ease of use, ease of set-up and interconnection, and clarity of the documentation. We also considered how widely the machine was, or is likely to be, available and where it could be serviced. We took software into account: how much is available both from the manufacturer and from third party vendors, and how easy it is to write your own. Finally, we considered the manufacturer: do they provide appropriate support, does their marketing make sense, and are they likely to be around for the next five years?

We asked the editors-in-chief of the Ziff-Davis computer magazines to vote along with our own editors in each of the 12 categories for the best computer and runner-up. We also asked for each one's choice of the best all-around system

Notebook Portable—price is no object
HEWLETT PACKARD PORTABLE
Educational System under $1000
RADIO SHACK COLOR COMPUTER
Home Computer over $500
APPLE IIc
Notebook Portable $1000 to $2500
SHARP PC-5000
Notebook Portable under $1000
RADIO SHACK MODEL 100
Transportable under $2500
KAYPRO 2
Home Computer under $500
COMMODORE 64
Desktop System price is no object
IBM PC AT
Desktop System $2000 to $4000
IBM PC
Transportable over $2500
COMPAQ PLUS
Educational System over $1000
APPLE IIe
Desktop System under $2000
RADIO SHACK TRS-80 MODEL 4

We thought it might be nice to let the winners take a quick victory lap around the magazine, so we can clearly remember what makes them the best. Culled from reviews appearing in Creative Computing over the past year, here is a brief look at each of the machines that constitute the "crème de la crème" in microcomputing hardware for 1984.

Radio Shack Model 100

The Model 100 is truly notebook size (8.5" x 12" x 2.2") and weighs just under four pounds. It incorporates a full-size, full-stroke keyboard, with four special keys, eight function keys, and four cursor keys (in an unfriendly straight line).

The display is the largest on any notebook computer, 2" x 7.5", and displays eight lines of 40 characters each. The character size is large and legible. Graphics within a 64 x 240 pixel matrix are also possible. A built-in speaker plays notes over a five-octave range.

The Model 100 uses a CMOS version of the Z80 running at 2.5 MHz. Since default mode in Basic is double precision, the machine was very slow in running our benchmark; on the other hand, it scored high in the accuracy department. It has only 8K of RAM built in, but a 24K version is available. Both can be further expanded to 32K. An external cassette recorder provides mass storage.

The computer provides an impressive array of I/O ports. On the back are connectors for Centronics parallel printer, RS-232 serial device, cassette recorder, bar code reader, and modular telephone jack.

The Model 100 has a built-in direct-connect modem which can plug into any telephone jack. Coupled with the communications software package, it provides many of the features of a so-called "smart" modem—auto-dial, log-on, download, and upload—although it does not have wake up and auto-answer.

The Model 100 has five programs built in. Microsoft [illegible] is missing a few commands and [illegible] not have on-screen editing (except by means of the text editor—a cumbersome process). The text editor is an adequate package. It is always in insert mode, and has cut, paste, search, and other rudimentary features. It does not have an output formatter, but several are available from third party vendors.

The communications package was mentioned above. The last two packages, schedule organizer and name/address organizer, are simply special versions of the text editor with certain commands locked out. We have not found them particularly useful.

Many software packages have been introduced by third party vendors. The availability of software coupled with the integrated packages built into the machine make the Model 100 an attractive choice for a wide varity of users. Poor Basic program editing and lack of an output formatter are small drawbacks against the many enticing capabilities and attractive price of the computer.

regardless of category or price. Hence, we had 13 very knowledgeable people selecting the winners. In the case of ties or close contests, the final decision was made by us at *Creative Computing* and, in two cases, by me personally.

What the voting indicated is that the choice of a personal computer is, indeed, a very personal thing. To some people, the technology is the important thing (a Porsche over a Buick any day of the week); to others, memory and disk capacity is crucial (Vanwagon over a Civic); while to others, software and support come first (Chevy over a Fiat). However, when the dust settled, one machine emerged at the top—sometimes just barely—in each category. In the individual writeups, we will mention the close contenders and near winners.

Notebook Portables —Under $1000

This category emerged with a very clear winner, but nearly everyone commented, "If such-and-such had only done this," or "I really liked the XYZ, except for . . . "

The clear winner is the Radio Shack TRS-80 Model 100. Current list price is $599 for the 8K version and $799 for the 24K version. We feel that the 8K version is practically useless, and that 24K is needed for any serious word processing or computing.

Closest runner-up was the NEC PC-8201, very nearly a twin brother of the Model 100. The 8201 has some advantages over the Model 100 (cursor control keys laid out in a logical diamond pattern, more memory, direct on-screen editing of Basic programs, and optional plug-in memory cartridges). Nevertheless, the Model 100 emerged as the leader because of its built in modem, slightly more compact size, more support by third-party software manufacturers, and considerably better retail distribution.

The Model 100 emerged as the leader because of its built in modem, more compact size, third-party support, and good distribution.

Other notable contenders in this category included the Sord IS-11 and Epson PX-8. We liked the built-in software and microcassette recorder of the Sord, but we haven't seen much evidence

of widespread availability. The Epson PX-8 could be a future winner with its "real" operating system (CP/M) and software packages scaled down from desktop machines, assuming it does not suffer from the lackluster marketing lavished by Epson on the HX-20.

Notebook Portable —$1000 to $2500

Except for a few enthusiasts who thought the Apple IIc belonged in this category (maybe it will when the LCD display is available), our editors were remarkably consistent in choosing the Sharp PC-5000 as the winner in the $1000 to $2500 range. Actually, there was a bit of grumbling because while most thought that the Sharp computer was a wonderful piece of hardware, they were equally disappointed with the lack of retail availability and questionable support from both the manufacturer and third party vendors.

At Sharp, positions with the computer group seem to be connected with a revolving door; as a result, the company has never quite gotten its act together. On the other hand, Sharp has just reduced the price of the PC-5000 to $1995 including the printer, thus making it an even more attractive buy.

Notebook Portable —Price is no Object

Although in this category we say, "price is no object," that does not mean that we didn't consider price in our overall judgment in arriving at a winner. In some cases, the highest priced computer is truly the best. On the other hand, sometimes a doubling of the price buys features that are only marginally better. Consider: if you are looking for a speedy car, is the Ruf Porsche 930 Turbo (186 mph, $58,780) worth nearly twice as much as the Porsche 928S (162 mph, $33,395)? To some people it is; to others it isn't.

In judging computers in the "price is no object" categories, we considered features; however, in the end, we ranked value per dollar more highly than features alone.

This category (and one other) had the highest unanimity in the voting. The overwhelming winner was the Hewlett Packard Portable. It has nearly everything you could wish for: true 16-bit CMOS 8086 mpu, 272K of RAM, 384K of ROM with *Lotus 1-2-3* and *MemoMaker* built in, gobs of software, excellent HP support, and a surprisingly modest price ($2995).

Sharp PC-5000

The Sharp PC-5000 is one of the largest of the notebook computers, but it is packed with features and capability. It has a large screen (eight lines by 80 characters), full keyboard, 16-bit processor, 128K memory, and much more.

The PC-5000 uses a 16-bit 8088 mpu, the same as in the IBM PC. MS-DOS and Microsoft GW Basic reside in 64K of ROM, and 128K of RAM is available for user memory, expandable to 256K. Mass storage is in the form of a 128K bubble memory cartridge or, if you prefer, an external cassette recorder. In a non-portable mode, the PC-5000 also supports a double-density, double-sided floppy disk drive.

With the 16-bit processor, the PC-5000 is fast—close to the fastest computer we have ever tested, portable or not. A second control mpu controls the I/O functions. further contributing to the throughput.

The LCD screen measures 1.3" x 9.3" and displays eight lines of 80 characters or graphics in an 80 x 640 pixels field. Characters are about the same size as dot matrix printer output—small, but readable.

The keyboard has 57 full-stroke keys, three special keys, eight dual-meaning function keys, and four cursor control keys (laid out in a straight line, unfortunately). The keys are concave sculpted, and have a good feel, except for a slight "give" in the center of the keyboard.

Connectors are provided for a cassette recorder, external bus, RS-232 serial device, and modem. The modem is an option with the PC-5000 and fits into the lid of the case. It is a 300-baud, direct-connect unit with an auto-dial, redial, and conference phone capability. It is supported by the *SuperComm* software package by Sorcim.

Another optional extra which fits in the basic unit is an 80-column thermal printer which can print on plain paper as well as on thermal paper. It is a 30 cps unit that produces excellent type (and dot graphics) in a variety of formats.

Software is available on bubble memory cartridges or on disk. In addition to the built-in MS-DOS and Microsoft GW Basic, external software includes *SuperWriter*, an excellent menu-driven word processing package by Sorcim; *Super-Calc-2*, a spreadsheet package; and *SuperComm*. Many other software houses are said to be working to fit their packages on the PC-5000.

The PC-5000 is an outstanding, full-featured computer with a variety of excellent software backed up by some innovative serving arrangements. As such, it should find enthusiastic acceptance by a wide cross section of business people and other people on the move who need full-function computing power.

HP Portable

Hewlett Packard, one of America's first and strongest high technology corporations, has made an ambitious entry in the portable market with the HP Portable. Retailing for slightly under $3000, the Portable resides in an off-white box 13″ wide by 10″ deep by 3″ high, weighing in at 9 lbs. 2 oz.

From that diminutive platform, the machine sports a CMOS (complementary metal oxide semiconductor) 8086 microprocessor. This is a true 16-bit CPU with a 16-bit data bus clocked at 5.33 MHz. It features 272K of non-volatile CMOS RAM and a whopping 384K of ROM. Its LCD displays is 80 characters by 16 lines in the text mode.

The HP Portable offers professional word processing capability with a standard-size QWERTY keyboard and a practical screen size. It has *Lotus 1-2-3* built into it, to combine spreadsheet, database, and business graphics capabilities in a single integrated package. A built-in clock/calender program keeps time to within two minutes per month and offers multiple alarm and appointment-keeping functions. The Portable also has a built-in modem and telecommunications software package that allows it to communicate with other micros, information networks, and databases, and to act as a dumb terminal.

Because these programs all reside in ROM, nearly all RAM is available for user applications. That means it is very likely that there is more room to run Lotus applications in the typical HP Portable than is left in many desktop computers after they have loaded the Lotus program. For example, it takes a minimum of 192K of RAM just run Lotus on the IBM PC. On a 256K PC, therefore, only 54K remains available for the user's own data.

Regarding the question of PC compatibility, the HP portable makes use of the MS-DOS 2.11 operating system from Microsoft. That makes reams of existing software, including many programs for the IBM PC, a distinctly compatible possibility.

Power is supplied by three semi-permanently installed, lead/acid D-cells. The power adapter supplied with the unit provides AC power to the Portable while recharging the cells. Battery life is approximately 16 hours of continuous use on a full charge.

Oh sure, we had some holdouts voting for the Gavilan and Grid Compass. There is no question that the Gavilan looks good on paper, but we worry when a company refuses to lend us a computer for in-depth testing. In the case of the Grid, a price tag in the $7000-8000 range doesn't make much sense considering that for the same money you can buy an HP Portable *plus* an outstanding desktop system *plus* a home system.

Desktop System —Under $2000

We expected the voting in the three desktop categories to be all over the ballpark. After all, there are more desktop computers than everything else put together, and one or more are available to meet the needs of practically anyone. Imagine our surprise then, when we tallied up the votes and came up with a clear winner in the under $2000 category. And imagine our added surprise upon finding the winner was an update of a computer first introduced in August 1977. Yes, the Apple II was introduced in 1977 (but in April, not August); our winner is the Radio Shack TRS-80 Model 4.

Actually, believe it or not, the Model III got just as many votes as the Model 4 (we "upgraded" the votes to the Model 4). At the current closeout prices of the Model III, noted several editors, nothing can touch it. However, at the closeout prices, the few remaining machines didn't last long. Anyway, the price of the Model 4 has been reduced to a real bargain level ($1299 with two disk drives).

We can attest to the durability of the Model III having used it for years for word processing and typesetting. The Model 4 is practically the same machine with several enhancements: faster processor, more memory, higher screen resolution, function keys, improved operating system, job control language, and prettier packaging.

The Apple II (e and c) was the runner up in this category. It had no major detractions—in fact, its color graphics run rings around the monochrome graphics of the Model 4—and is an excellent buy. The Morrow Micro Decision also received several votes; with similar capabilities to the Model 4 plus a stack of seven bundled software packages for just $1599, it, too, is an excellent buy. The new, improved IBM PCjr even had a supporter, but what the heck, if you are the editor of *PCjr* magazine, what else can you do?

ALL YE NEED KNOW.

Like:

"How many boxes of 'Trivial Pursuit' we got left in the West Coast warehouse?"

"Mr. Jones, your expense account just set an IRS record. Can you explain how, where, and with whom you managed to spend $12,648 on 'client entertainment'? In one week?"

"Listen, Eddie, we own 1,400 stores, and you're telling me you can't find one lousy Cabbage Patch doll?"

"We got any dealers in New England with a new Chevy Citation on the lot in metallic silver, blue interior, and stereo with cassette deck?"

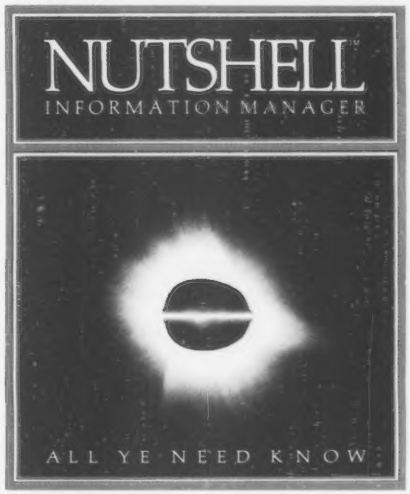
"Of all the furniture we sell, how many pieces in the $600 to $800 range haven't turned over this month?"

"I met this distributor in Chicago who wants to order a million units, and his name is McTavish or McCormack or McMurphy or McCarthy or something, and silly me, I lost the napkin I wrote his name on . . ."

And so on.

And so . . .

THE NUTSHELL™ INFORMATION MANAGER.



It stores and cross references any data your business depends upon—once an hour or once in a lifetime—and lets you get at it and use it in an instant.

It's an information-management software package created to take full advantage of all the power inherent—but until now never tapped—in sophisticated personal computers like an IBM® PC (upgraded to 256K) or a Leading Edge™ PC.

And it spans a major gap: Between toys that act like glorified file cabinets, on the one hand; and costly, complicated database management systems, on the other.

Now, the Nutshell™ doesn't pretend to give you all the information in the world. Just all the information you need, in any form you need it: inventory lists, invoices, sales reports, salary summaries, customer histories—with fields of virtually unlimited length—on the screen, or in printed reports.

To be sure, it's similar to a giant file cabinet. (In fact, depending upon your computer, its paper equivalent could be some 2 billion separate records, or 2 miles of printed information.) But there the similarities cease. Because you can access any data in any of those files by the most incredible cross-indexing system ever conceived for a PC. You can call up information by file name, date, prices, part number, manufacturer, description (like "red"), and a dozen other different ways in seconds.

Even if you forgot you had it.

Remember the incident concerning McTavish, McCormack, McEtc?

All you have to do is type in the first few letters of any name you want to recall (like "Mc") and every word in every file that starts with "Mc" pops up on the screen.

So you find "McGuire" and, along with his name, his million-unit order.

Where were you on that weird week of March 5, 1984 when you managed to expense $12,648? Type in 3/5/84 (or "$12,648" or "Polo Club"), and . . . here's your answer, Mr. Tax Man.

You can even selectively withhold certain information for display. (For example, you could show a customer every house your real-estate agency has for sale, without showing the owner's very lowest acceptance price.)

EASY TO DO. HARD TO DO WITHOUT.

Thanks to an instruction disk that leads you through practice lessons, and on-screen menus that let you choose what you want and tell you how to get it, the Nutshell is one of the easiest-to-learn programs ever designed.

And once you learn it, you'll never want to be without it.

LEADING EDGE™

Call or write now for your FREE Nutshell™ demo disk.
The only thing we'll need is the serial # of your IBM or IBM compatible machine.

Leading Edge Products, Inc.
Software Division, 21 Highland Circle, Needham Heights, MA 02194, 800-343-3436, (617) 449-4655.

Nutshell is a trademark of Nashoba Systems, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 216 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Radio Shack TRS-80 Model 4

The TRS-80 Model 4 uses the venerable 8-bit Z80 mpu. While it is available with as little as 16K, we feel the system of choice is the 64K version with two disk drives. As with its predecessor, the Model III, the Model 4 has only limited graphics capabilities. It can, however, display 24 lines of 80 characters on its 12" monochrome screen.

The keyboard has 70 full-stroke keys divided into a standard alpha keyboard and a numeric keypad. Three function keys are at the top of the keypad. Instead of the battleship gray of previous TRS-80 computers, the Model 4 is housed in an attractive off-white cabinet.

The system is offered with two operating systems, TRSDOS 6.0 and CP/M Plus. It is also compatible with two other systems, TRSDOS 1.3 (for emulating a Model III) and LDOS (a popular third-party system). TRSDOS 6.0 is the latest generation system from Radio Shack and has many improvements over previous versions. In addition, TRSDOS 6.0 includes a Job Control Language which lets you construct a sequence of commands and statements to control the action of the operating system and/or application programs.

CP/M Plus is a secondary offering that runs on the machine but seems not to have the moral support of the folks in Fort Worth.

Model 4 Basic is the latest version of Microsoft Basic and is roughly equivalent to GW Basic on other machines (without the graphics commands).

Three manuals come with the Model 4, a 45-page introductory manual (good), Basic manual (fair), and a disk system owner's manual (rough going). Also included is a 38-page quick reference guide.

Interfacing to non-Radio Shack peripherals is a bit tricky, but Radio Shack offers practically everything you can imagine at very competitive prices.

A substantial amount of software is available for the Model III and 4 family, mostly from Radio Shack, and a few third-party vendors also support the computer. For common business applications such as word processing, spreadsheet calculations, and database management, the Model 4 is ideal. Furthermore, the Model 4 is a proven, reliable machine available in more than 8000 stores worldwide.

Desktop Systems —$2000 to $4000

Wow! Talk about muddy water! No fewer than six computers received first place votes in this category, and three more were mentioned as runners up. Moreover, they weren't even all IBM clones as one might have expected—MS-DOS, CP/M, and several proprietary operating systems were represented.

The PC is the most copied and "improved upon" computer of all time, yet we chose it as the best mid-priced desktop.

Rising through the muddy water to emerge victorious was the—can you believe it?—IBM PC. The PC is the most copied and "improved upon" computer of all time, and it is not an innovative or state-of-the-art design, yet we chose the original PC as the best in this category. Why?

First, the PC was the original. Compatibility of the clones is always measured against the original; with the PC, there are no such questions. There are more peripherals and software packages for the PC than practically any computer in history. Support is ubiquitous. Resale value is good. And it *is* the standard. A configuration with 256K, two floppy disk drives, and monochrome monitor will cost in the neighborhood of $2300.

Ironically, neither of the two machines that tied for first runner up was a PC clone. They were: the Epson QX-10 and the Apple Macintosh. The Valdocs operating system on the QX-10 is one of the friendliest in the world—also one of the slowest. Had it not been for that, it probably would have received more votes. The new Valdocs 2.0 is said to be considerably faster; for Epson's sake, we hope it is.

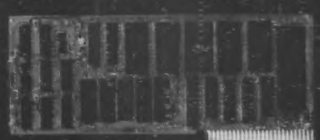
The Apple Macintosh is state-of-the-art in black and white. A small footprint, fabulous graphics, 3½" disk, mouse, but unfortunately, a paucity of software so far. Yes, we have all seen the Apple ads picturing many wonderful software packages for the Mac; the only trouble is, dealers don't have them—at least not yet.

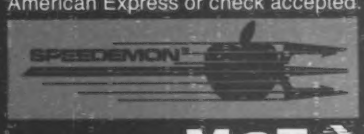
Another non-IBM clone that attracted some attention was the ACT Apricot. The ACT Apricot family of seven machines is the first completely upward-compatible line of machines

SUPERCHARGES WITHOUT OVERCHARGING.

RUN YOUR APPLE II, II+, IIe 3½ TIMES FASTER FOR $295

Life just isn't fair. You spend good money to buy an Apple™ computer so you can be more productive, but it seems like you spend half your time waiting for the computer to finish its computing. You wait while it recalculates your VisiCalc™ spreadsheet. You wait while your word processor moves a paragraph. And if you write your own programs you can grow old waiting for compilers and assemblers to finish. At last, there is something you can do to win the waiting game. You can get a SpeeDemon,™ the Apple speed-up card. Just open the cover, plug it into the expansion slot and PRESTO! — your Apple runs up to 3½ times faster! Yes, it works with all Apple software. Yes, it works with all standard Apple peripheral cards. Yes, it works with whatever amount of RAM you have. It only costs $295, far less than competing brands. How can this be? Simple. SpeeDemon surgically replaces the slow Apple processor with a high speed 65C02 processor and fast cache memory to execute your software internally at high speed, but still accesses Apple RAM at normal speed. Your Apple will love it. You will love it. Here's how to order: Order direct from M·c·T by mail to: 1745 21st Street, Santa Monica, CA 90404. Or for faster service dial direct at (213) 829-3643. VISA / MasterCard / American Express or check accepted.





M·c·T

MICRO COMPUTER TECHNOLOGIES

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp. SpeeDemon is a registered trademark of M·c·T

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PC

Big Blue, the unqualified leader in mainframe computers, struck gold with the IBM Personal Computer. Despite an aging design, more powerful rivals, and a multitude of clones, the PC remains the standard by which all other microcomputers are judged.

The PC uses a 16-bit 8088 microprocessor, has 64K RAM expandable to 640K, includes Microsoft Basic in ROM, supports the 8087 numeric coprocessor, and contains five expansion slots. It comes with one or two double sided 360K floppy disk drives and can support a hard disk drive.

The 83-key detachable keyboard of the PC possesses marvelous tactile and aural feedback—even if it lacks a Selectric standard layout. The 10 function keys and separate numeric keypad, which doubles as the cursor control, have now become standards of the microcomputer world.

IBM built its name on quality products, and the PC is no exception. Reliability and durability are excellent, and most users experience few problems.

Finally, a bountiful supply of software packages and peripherals exists to fill your computing needs. If you can think of an application, chances are some manufacturer somewhere makes what you want.

With recent price cuts, the IBM PC has become a solid buy.

IBM PC AT

The IBM Personal Computer Advanced Technology improves upon the PC in the same way that the PC improved upon 8-bit machines. The heart of the AT is the 16-bit Intel 80286 microprocessor, which is a couple of generation more advanced than the 8088, yet fairly compatible. The AT uses a 16-bit external data bus interface, has Basic in ROM (64K expandable to 128K), holds up to 3Mb RAM, has eight expansion slots, and supports the 80287 numeric coprocessor. The 80286 operates at 6 Mhz, and combined with the 16-bit data paths, makes the AT two to three times faster than the PC.

The AT holds three disk drives, two half-height 5.25" floppy disk drives, and one full-height Winchester drive. IBM offers two kinds of floppy drives—a new double sided 1.2Mb high capacity drive, which comes standard on the AT, and a regular double sided 360K drive. The 1.2Mb drive is upward compatible, which means you can read from and write to 160/180K and 320/360K formatted disks (i.e., those used with the PC). If, however, you use a high capacity drive to write to these disks, that ranging from a low-end educational system to a 32-user local area network.

The top-ranked MS-DOS machine in this group was the TI Professional. Although the TI Pro has a relatively low level of compatibility with the IBM PC, it offers many significant advantages: improved color and graphics, faster performance, and better keyboard. Also receiving votes were several other IBM compatibles: Compaq, Columbia, Eagle, and NEC.

Desktop System —Price is no Object

As in the previous category, Big Blue came out on top—this time with the newest machine in the stable, the PC AT. IBM need make no apologies about the AT; it is an innovative, state-of-the-art computer that has the competition gasping for breath. It is fast, expandable to 3Mb of RAM, has eight expansion slots, 1.2Mb high-capacity disk drives, optional 20Mb hard disk, excellent keyboard, and much more. The enhanced model—why get any other?—will set you back $5795 (with 512K, one floppy drive, 20Mb Winchester, and serial/parallel board, but no monitor). If you want a state-of-the-art machine at a top-of-the-line price, this is it.

First runner up in this category is the Apple Lisa 2/10. The big advantage of the Lisa over the Macintosh is its ability to load software on a hard disk. Also, Apple's new integrated software package for the Lisa is a beauty; people struggling with *Symphony* and *Framework* will really be envious of this. Apple has lowered the price of the Lisa systems; nevertheless, street prices are still in excess of $6000.

IBM need make no apologies about the AT; it is an innovative, state-of-the-art computer that has the competition gasping for breath.

Other systems receving votes included the DEC Pro/380, AT&T 3B2, Dimension, and Compaq Deskpro.

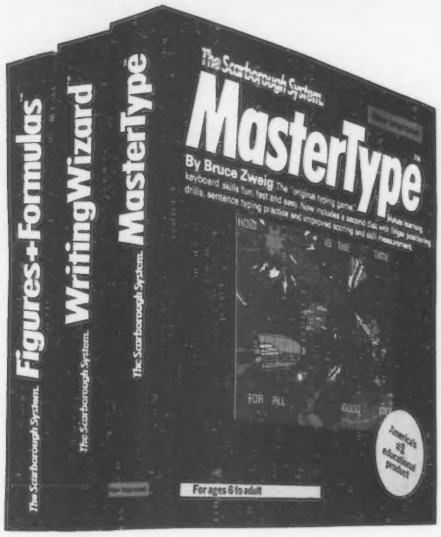
Transportable —Under $2500

We had some interesting voting in both transportable categories and also some abstentions, accompanied by comments such as, "With the amount of

Introducing

"New Improved MasterType™"

and the newest members of the MasterType Family.



America's #1 educational software program now has the elements of a traditional touch-typing course in addition to being the most entertaining way ever to learn to type. New Improved MasterType now includes a second diskette of finger positioning drills and games to increase your typing speed and accuracy.

You'll become an expert typist faster than ever as you master the keyboard. Then you'll be ready to try two new programs in the MasterType Family.

MasterType's Writing Wizard.™ The easiest, friendliest full-function word processing program you'll ever find. And Writing Wizard will help you write effectively too. Color highlighting for easy editing, dual windows, a handy database with mail merge capability and multiple typefaces make it easy for you and your children to express yourselves clearly and creatively.

MasterType's Figures & Formulas.™ The "computing encyclopedia" of weights and measures for kids and adults. From centimeters to light years, you can calculate, convert and compare. Figures & Formulas will even allow you to create customized quizzes for your kids.

The MasterType Family of programs makes learning more fun and easier than ever for both you and your children. Look for these programs at your dealer's now.

Availability:

New Improved MasterType:	Apple IIe/IIc,® IBM– PC/XT/PCjr,® Atari,® Commodore 64.® All with 2 disks, only 1 disk drive necessary. Macintosh disk. Atari and Commodore cartridges.
MasterType's Writing Wizard:	Apple IIe (128k)/IIc, Commodore 64. Both with 2 disks, only 1 disk drive necessary.
MasterType's Figures & Formulas:	Apple IIe/IIc, Commodore 64.

The Scarborough System.

You'll grow with us.

© Scarborough Systems, Inc., 25 N. Broadway, Tarrytown, New York 10591

CIRCLE 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD

information can be read only by a high capacity drive.

The touch and feel of the detachable AT keyboard are identical to those of the PC keyboard—good and solid with a comforting clicking sound. The layout is refreshingly standard Selectric and corrects most of the shortcomings for which users have criticized the PC keyboard.

One disappointment mars an otherwise dynamite machine: DOS 3.0, which comes with the AT, is not the multi-user, multi-tasking operating system for networking. On the bright side, networking hardware is already available, and full networking software support is due out during the first quarter of 1985.

Software compatibility is fair to good, with the AT running about half the packages available for the PC. Of course, once the software houses get their hands on an AT, conversions of PC programs will go from a trickle to a flood.

At $3995 for a base model (256K RAM, one 1.2Mb floppy drive, and no monitor) and $5795 for the enhanced model (512K RAM, one 1.2Mb floppy drive, one 20Mb Winchester, a serial/parallel board, and no monitor) the AT isn't cheap. But then again, price is no object. The IBM PC AT could be considered the Rolls Royce of desktop computers—a state-of-the-art machine at a top-of-line price.

Kaypro 2

Although more than two years old, the Kaypro 2 is as good a bargain today as the day it was introduced. Packaged in a no-nonsense rectangular sheet metal case, the machine has an 8-bit Z80 mpu, 64K of RAM, dual 5¼" 200K disk drives, and 9" green screen monitor. A detachable keyboard with 76 full-stroke keys and a 13-key numeric keypad clamps to the case for traveling. A parallel port and RS-232 serial port are also included.

The Kaypro normally runs CP/M and comes with applications software packages (word processing, spreadsheet, database manager, and spelling checker) as well as Basic.

The keyboard is arranged in a normal Selectric-type layout, and an LED indicates when CAPS LOCK is on. The coiled cable attaches to the back of the computer, a much neater arrangement than that offered by its (former) competitor, the Osborne. The screen displays 24 lines of 80 characters; several reviewers have commented on the excellent readability of the green-on-black

capability in notebook portables, I can't see the value in a transportable anymore," and "I can't stand these machines." As we looked into the situation further, we were confronted with the view that the main reason that the Os-

The main reason that the Osborne was a success was not that it was transportable, but that it came with a pile of bundled software.

borne was a success was not that it was transportable, but that it came with a pile of bundled software.

Today, a typical transportable takes up almost as much space on a desk as a desktop system. The screen size is generally smaller than a desktop system and, at a typical weight of 30 pounds, it really isn't very portable. So we have an in between category—neither fish nor fowl—that has a curious mixture of advantages and disadvantages.

Popping to the top in the lower price category is a machine that follows in the Osborne tradition of bundled software, the Kaypro 2. Its 9" monitor is two steps up from the original 5" monitor on the Osborne 01. A dual drive unit with an incredible array of software (MBasic, *WordStar*, *CalcStar*, *DataStar*, *SuperSort*, *MailMerge*, *Profit Plan* and *Multi-format*) goes for an astounding $1295.

It is too bad that Actrix is in Chapter 11, because the Actrix Computer tied for runner up. The Actrix has a built-in Epson printer and several other innovations. They took nearly a year to change their name from Access Matrix to Actrix and in the process lost critical momentum. Too bad.

The Compaq Portable tied with the Actrix, but the votes were based on some low street prices rather than on the list price ($2695). On the other hand, the Panasonic Sr. Partner and Seequa Chameleon each garnered a few votes and, when the Actrix and Compaq, are disqualified, they share second place.

Transportable —Over $2500

Despite a few abstentions, there was no question as to the winner here, the Compaq Plus. It was almost as though there were no other machines. In fact, there was little question as to the most

"MANAGING YOUR MONEY™ alone is enough reason for many, many people to buy a computer."

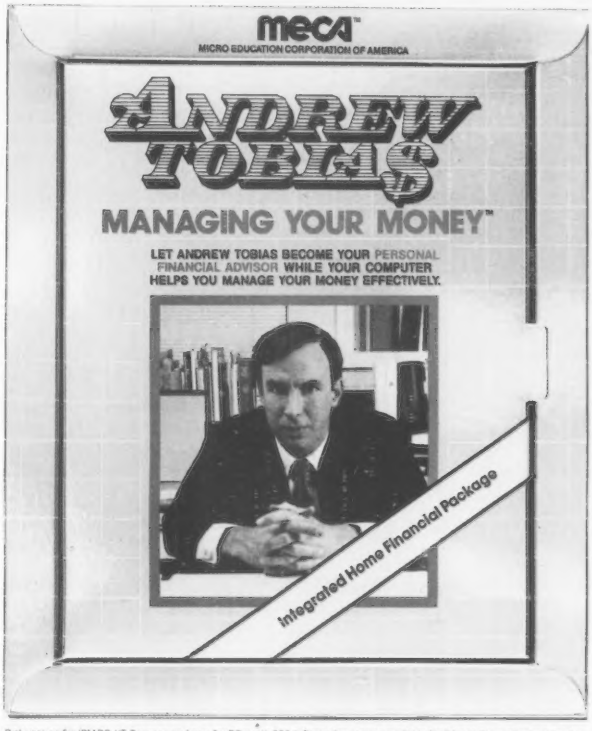
HENRY KISOR, CHICAGO SUN-TIMES, SEPTEMBER 9, 1984.

"MANAGING YOUR MONEY is, simply, the finest personal financial management program on the market."

PERSONAL SOFTWARE MAGAZINE, JULY, 1984.

"The first fully-integrated financial program that really makes a computer for the home worth the money."

SEYMOUR MERRIN
COMPUTER WORKS OF CT.


meca
MICRO EDUCATION CORPORATION OF AMERICA
ANDREW TOBIAS
MANAGING YOUR MONEY™
LET ANDREW TOBIAS BECOME YOUR PERSONAL FINANCIAL ADVISOR WHILE YOUR COMPUTER HELPS YOU MANAGE YOUR MONEY EFFECTIVELY.
Integrated Home Financial Package

Disk version for IBM PC, XT, Compaq and now for PCjr with 256K. Cartridge version available for PCjr at IBM authorized dealers.

"What the home computer market needs most is software good enough to make people use the machines they buy. A new program by Andrew Tobias may well be one for the money."

FORBES, APRIL 9, 1984.

"It's a joy to use and deserves to be in every household that owns a personal computer."

COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS, NOVEMBER, 1984.

The only financial software you'll ever need. The easiest financial software you'll ever use.
It's seven programs in one. It prepares your budget and balances your checkbook. It calculates your net worth. It helps manage your stock portfolio. It calculates your taxes. It estimates your life insurance needs. It analyzes loans and helps you do retirement planning. It reminds you of important dates. No need for a big, bulky manual. With MANAGING YOUR MONEY™ all the help you need is constantly on-line, on the computer. And everything is integrated so you only need to enter data once.

Other fine software products from MECA

For Atari, Apple and IBM

For IBM

Available where fine software is sold.

meca™

Software that makes your personal computer worth having.™

© 1984 • MICRO EDUCATION CORPORATION OF AMERICA • 285 RIVERSIDE AVENUE, WESTPORT, CT 06880 • (203) 222-1000

CIRCLE 224 ON READER SERVICE CARD

phosphor tube.

Minor annoyances: it interfaces only to a parallel printer; in the transporting position, the I/O ports and cables are exposed; and documentation, although adequate, could be improved.

Nevertheless, the Kaypro 2 is practical, functional, and economical. With its simple, elegant design, one might consider it the Honda of small computers.

Compaq Plus

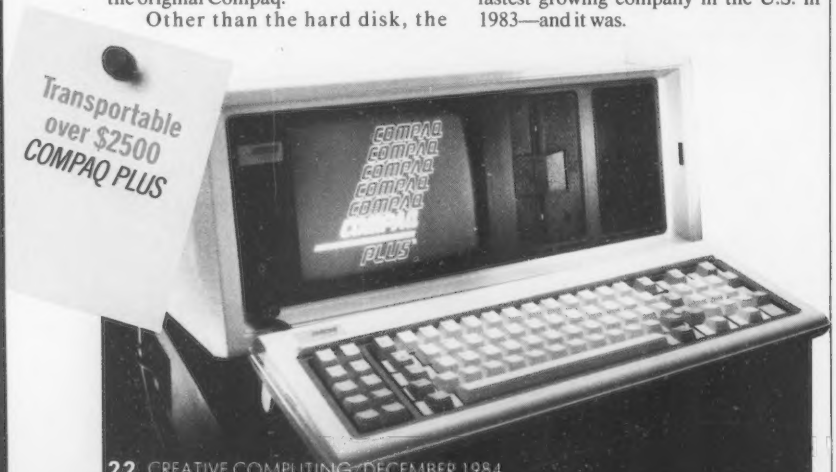
The original Compaq was introduced in 1982, barely a year after the IBM PC itself. Although other "compatibles" had been introduced, the Compaq set a standard for PC compatibles that has seldom been matched.

The Compaq Plus is an extended version of the original Compaq. In the Plus, one floppy disk drive has been replaced with a 10Mb 3½" hard disk. Recognizing that transportables occasionally do get moved, Compaq has taken special care in mounting the hard disk. Miraculously, the Compaq Plus (at 26 pounds) is two pounds lighter than the original Compaq.

Other than the hard disk, the Compaq and Compaq Plus are practically identical. They both feature a 16-bit 8088 mpu, 128K (expandable to 256K on the motherboard or to 640K total), one parallel port, five expansion slots, 9" monochrome display (80 characters x 25 lines or 640 x 200 pixels), and detachable keyboard.

The system runs any version of MS-DOS or CP/M-86 but comes only with MS-DOS 2.1 and GW Basic. No applications software is included.

The Compaq Plus is 99% compatible with the IBM PC (Xenocopy does not run), but is a fine machine in its own right. It would have to be for Compaq to be the fastest growing company in the U.S. in 1983—and it was.



desirable configuration: 256K, 10Mb hard disk, and one floppy drive at a street price of around $5000.

The runner up is an interesting one. It is not even a computer normally thought of as a transportable, the Apple Macintosh. Want a description? Read on ahead.

Home Computer —Under $500

The overwhelming winner in this category was the Commodore 64. Everyone had comments (complaints) about it—slow disk drive, only two cursor directional keys, zero manufacturer support, non-standard interfaces, etc.—but still felt it was by far the best. For the price (generally under $200), you can't get another system with the same features: 64K, color, sprite graphics, and barrels of available software.

Even the new Commodore Plus 4 is not expected by our editors to be a real contender against the C64. Although it has built-in "integrated" software and good directional keys, it lacks the sprite graphics and will not run much of the software developed for the C64. Thus, we think it will be quite a while, if ever, before it catches up.

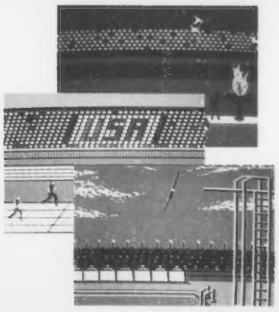
Everyone had comments and complaints about the Commodore 64 but we still felt it was by far the best. For the price you can't get another system with the same features.

Runner up in the under $500 home computer category was the Radio Shack Color Computer. The machine uses the somewhat unfamiliar 6809 mpu, thus software has been a bit slow in coming. Of course, Radio Shack doesn't exactly encourage third-party developers either.

Several editors commented that the SpectraVideo 328 and 728 are really the machines of choice in this category; it's just too bad that SpectraVideo has experienced some rather severe financial problems.

Although Atari fans were discouraged by the recent turn of events in Sunnyvale, various Atari systems received votes in both home categories. At the current under $200 price, the 800XL is an excellent buy, but people said they would have a warmer feeling about

SUMMER GAMES.™
NOW IT'S YOUR CHANCE TO GO FOR THE GOLD.



The 84 Olympics are over, but for you, the competition has just begun. How well can you score in track, swimming, diving, shooting, gymnastics and more? So realistic, there's even an opening ceremony and awards presentation after each event.

Unlike other "Olympics-Like" games, Summer Games has incredible realism, superb state-of-the-art graphics and sound effects (including national anthems from 18 countries), and it is a true action-strategy game. In each event you must plan and execute your game strategy in order to maximize your score. It is not just a matter of how fast you can move the joystick.

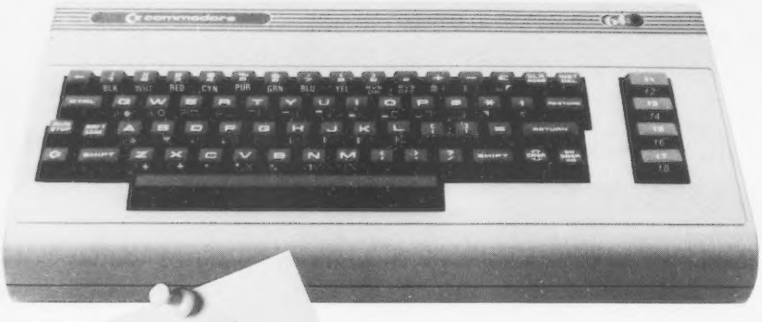
So change into your running shoes, grab your joystick and **GO FOR THE GOLD!**

One or more players; joystick controlled.

EPYX™ COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Strategy Games for the Action-Game Player

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The Commodore 64

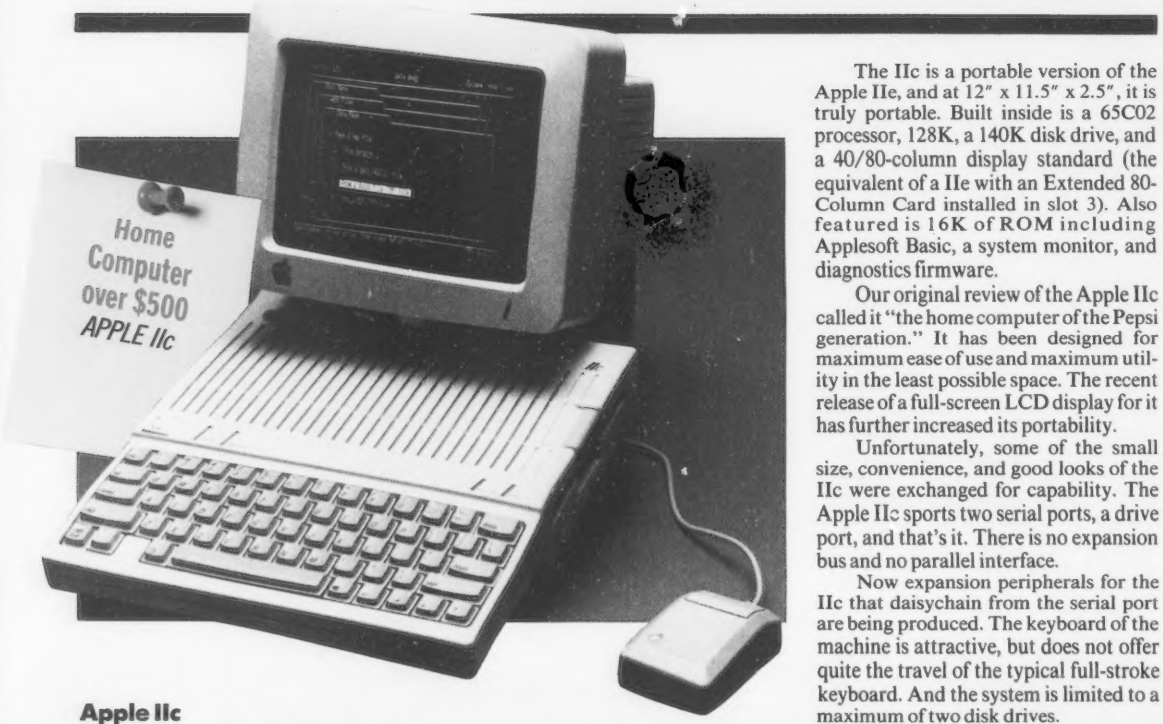
The Commodore 64 is well on its way to becoming the best-selling computer of all time. At a typical cost of well under $200, the machine has already become the choice of more than 1,000,000 buyers.

Though early in its life it was plagued by quality control problems, the C64 has earned its place in the ranks of graphics and sound machines. It can compete with the best of them, offering 300 x 192 pixel resolution in 16 colors and sound comparable to that of dedicated synthesizers. As a result some of the best entertainment packages available today run on the C64. That is not to imply that the C64 cannot get down to business—over 100 of the most popular word processing, spreadsheet, database, and telecommunications programs are available for it.

The basic C64 comes with 64K and a 40-column display. However those capacities can be increased to 80 columns and unlimited bank-switched RAM through the addition of add-on boards. In that manner the C64 can be made into quite a serious machine.

The C64 now has an excellent library of software and is sure to be well-supported for years to come.

The C64 disk drive is very slow and has also been subject to quality control problems. However it remains among the least expensive disk drives available for any personal computer. That, combined with reasonable printer and monitor prices, make a complete C64 system available for less than the price of the system unit of many competitors.



Apple IIc

Apple introduced the IIc in an enormous celebration in San Francisco, "Apple II Forever." The machine has been well received by consumers, and there is no question that the IIc will play an important role in extending the life of the Apple II family.

The IIc is a portable version of the Apple IIe, and at 12″ x 11.5″ x 2.5″, it is truly portable. Built inside is a 65C02 processor, 128K, a 140K disk drive, and a 40/80-column display standard (the equivalent of a IIe with an Extended 80-Column Card installed in slot 3). Also featured is 16K of ROM including Applesoft Basic, a system monitor, and diagnostics firmware.

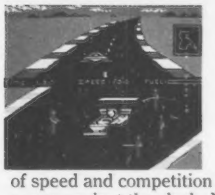
Our original review of the Apple IIc called it "the home computer of the Pepsi generation." It has been designed for maximum ease of use and maximum utility in the least possible space. The recent release of a full-screen LCD display for it has further increased its portability.

Unfortunately, some of the small size, convenience, and good looks of the IIc were exchanged for capability. The Apple IIc sports two serial ports, a drive port, and that's it. There is no expansion bus and no parallel interface.

Now expansion peripherals for the IIc that daisychain from the serial port are being produced. The keyboard of the machine is attractive, but does not offer quite the travel of the typical full-stroke keyboard. And the system is limited to a maximum of two disk drives.

Still, the IIc remains an extremely attractive system and is sure to remain among Apple's best sellers for quite some time to come.

PITSTOP II.™
BECAUSE AUTO RACING IS NOT A SOLO SPORT.



When we introduced Pitstop, we created action in the pits. Now, with PITSTOP II, EPYX introduces true competitive auto racing, both on the track and in the pits. Auto racing is not a one man sport. With PITSTOP II, you can now experience the thrill of speed and competition as you battle your opponent in a race against the clock. Now, more than ever, the strategy of when you make a pit stop and your pit crew's speed and performance, combined with your skill on the track, will determine the winner.

A split screen shows you your position and that of your opponent, a digital clock displays time and a lap counter gives you your race position as you race against each other in pursuit of the checkered flag. You can also play against the computer or take a few practice laps as you prepare for the real head-to-head competition. Step up to PITSTOP II because auto racing is not a solo sport.

One or two players: joystick controlled; disk or cassette.

EPYX™ COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Strategy Games for the Action-Game Player

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Educational System under $1000
RADIO SHACK COLOR COMPUTER

The TRS-80 Color Computer

Today's TRS-80 Color Computer 2 has changed very little since the original Color Computer was introduced in August 1980. Fully upgraded, the Color Computer has 64K RAM and a 16K ROM with Microsoft Extended Color Basic. The basic unit has 16K RAM with an 8K ROM containing Microsoft Color Basic. The Color Computer CPU is the 8-bit Motorola 6809E.

The Color Computer operating system addresses a ROM port on the side of the computer used for plug-in ROM cartridges called Program Paks. Other ports standard on the Color Computer are a Serial I/O port used for modem and printer connections, a TV video output (not video monitor compatible), left and right joystick ports, and a cassette port. Although Radio Shack has discontinued its use of the Chiclet keyboard, it has not yet offered a Color Computer with a keyboard comfortable for long use.

The Color Computer Disk Operating System includes, Color Disk (Microsoft) Basic, which enhances Extended Color Basic for disk use. It is plugged into the ROM port and can support up to four single sided, double density disk drives. Color DOS is simple to use and understand. What it lacks in complexity of structure, it makes up for in ease of use for the novice.

OS-9 and Basic-09 are available and offer a much higher level of sophistication for advanced users.

The Color Computer 2, introduced in September 1983, is 100% compatible with the former model. Tandy engineers fine tuned and compressed their original design into a single-board package that reduced the size of the machine by one-third. The design was simplified to the point that even the least nimble fingered user can easily modify the machine to personal specifications. The most popular re-configuration of the machine is to add a composite video output port and a full-stroke keyboard.

recommending the machine if they were sure the company would be around two years from now.

Oh yes, one editor voted for the TI 99/4A, commenting that you could buy five of them for the price of a C64. But who needs five home computers?

Home Computer —Over $500

In the voting for this category, the old, familiar question came to the fore, "What are you going to do with it?" Those people who considered a home system an extension of the one at the office leaned toward a duplicate (or compatible) of whatever they had at the office. People with young kids wanted a machine to run educational software, while those with older children leaned toward a machine with word processing capabilities.

In considering home computers, the old, familiar question comes to the fore, "What are you going to do with it?"

Despite these sometimes conflicting requirements, the winner turned out quite clearly to be the Apple II. Perhaps we said "quite clearly" too soon since the Apple II votes were split nearly in half for the IIe and IIc. The IIe got one more vote than the IIc, but either one is a good choice. The IIe, because of its ability to accept plug in boards, will have greater appeal for the experimenter. The IIc is designed for use as is. We would probably lean to a IIe for color graphics, educational applications, and games, while the IIc would get our nod for word processing and business related applications. An Apple IIe with 80-column card and monochrome monitor runs around $1000; a IIc goes for $1200 or so.

First runner up was the IBM PCjr—new, enhanced version only—for its ability to run IBM PC applications at home. Although there are some nice home and educational software packages for the PCjr, we think that if those are your primary reasons for buying a system, the Apple is a better bet. Be sure to check out the application you want to run on the PCjr; we understand that some of the applications that are supposed to run don't seem to.

The Apple Macintosh garnered a few votes in this category and there was one lone vote for the Coleco Adam. De-

9 TO 5 TYPING.™
BECAUSE NOT ALL TYPING GAMES HAVE TO BE SHOOTING DOWN SPACESHIPS.

Why do typing programs have to involve shooting down spaceships? They don't!

9 TO 5 TYPING lets students and adults learn to type using an effective method developed by college educators. We've taken the ten basic steps to learning typing and combined them with the fun of sequences from the movie, 9 TO 5.* What could be better than learning the key locations while helping Doralee lasso Hart. Or increasing your speed while taking pot shots at Hart in a shooting gallery. All the fun of the movie combined with an innovative new approach to learning touch typing.

9 TO 5 TYPING. The typing game for everyone...Spaceships not included.

EPYX™ COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Strategy Games for the Action-Game Player

*9 TO 5 is a trademark of Twentieth Century-Fox Film Corp.

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

spite offering excellent price/performance, we do not have warm feelings about Coleco's marketing approach for the Adam: mass merchandisers, TV promotion, promise 'em anything. It takes a different approach to market computers than to hawk Cabbage Patch dolls and big wheels.

Educational System —Under $1000

No wonder educators are having so much trouble figuring out which computers to get. The choice is not at all clear; furthermore, manufacturers are offering educational discounts, multi-unit purchase contracts, free software, and all kinds of deals to muddy the water. In our voting, we stuck to the list prices and tried to skirt the special deal quagmire.

Incidentally, we feel that an educational system must have a disk drive and monitor (or TV set), preferably color. Hence, we are including these elements in the system price. As a result, many computers for which the basic machine price is under $1000 wound up in the over $1000 category.

Even so, we had problems. Edging into first place by a hair was the Radio Shack Color Computer. While not as much educational software exists for the Color Computer as for the Commodore 64, it is generally of better quality. Furthermore, Radio Shack has a substantial corporate commitment to support the education market compared to virtually none at Commodore.

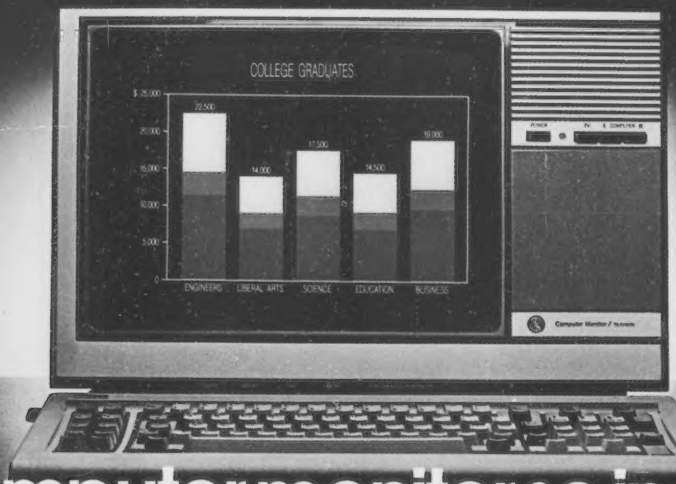
Not many other systems are priced under $1000 (list price) complete with disk drive and display. The Atari 600XL and 800XL got a few votes, but the same comments apply here—even more so—as in the home market.

We feel that an educational system must have a disk drive and monitor. As a result, many less expensive computers wound up in the over $1000 category.

Educational System —Over $1000

In this category, we had three major contenders and three lesser contenders. All six have a great deal to offer to educators, and, depending upon the circumstances, any one of the six could be the "right" choice. However, in our poll, one system emerged as the winner, the Apple IIe.

Apple has had a major commitment to the education market almost since the founding of the company. Moreover, the "open architecture" of the Apple family of machines has attracted many peripheral manufacturers and software publishers to produce educational applications for it. As a result, there is a tremendous body of interesting and innovative educational material available for the Apple ranging from real-time science experiments to special keyboards for preschoolers. In our minds, there is no question about which Apple to choose; for schools, the IIe offers greater flexibility and a lower price. Coupled with one or two disk drives, an 80-column board (not vital), and a color



The computer monitor so ingenious,

If you're torn between buying a dedicated monitor and making do with your regular TV, there's a smarter alternative. The General Electric Monitor/TV.

First and foremost, it's a computer monitor.

Compatible with all major computer brands, it combines these advanced features to sharpen text and graphics and deliver a display that's easy-on-the-eyes: Direct and split video inputs; 320-line resolution via a comb filter; plus a computer grade, .5mm-pitch Neovision™ picture system.

For the name of your nearest dealer, call The GE Answer Center™ Information Service, 1-800-626-2000.

monitor, it is the configuration of choice.

The two other major contenders were the IBM PC (and new PCjr) and the Radio Shack Model 4. Both companies are committed to the education market and provide appropriate handholding. Close behind was the Acorn BBC computer, far and away the number one educational system in England, but one which has had a rough time getting off the ground in the U.S.

Another British entry in this race was the Memotech, an innovative, capable machine, but one with spotty support in the U.S. And we can't overlook the Apple Macintosh which is coming on strong in the college market. As more software becomes available, it should be a major contender at lower educational levels and in the home.

All-Around System —Any price

With 13 people each casting a vote for a winner and runner up, you would think there would be a clear overall winner. Not so. Not only is there no clear winner, but there is no winner at all. All told, 12 computers were mentioned, and no single one got more than two first

With 13 people each casting a vote, you would think there would be a clear winner. Not so.

place votes. As we said at the outset, choosing a personal computer is a very personal thing.

Here are the 12 systems—in alphabetical order—that were mentioned:

- Apple Lisa 2/10
- Apple Macintosh
- Apple IIe
- Amiga Lorraine
- AT&T 3B2
- DEC Pro/380 with IBM emulation
- Dimension
- Gavilan with video display
- IBM PC AT
- IBM PC XT
- IBM PC 3270 with hard disk
- Mindset

Rather than make an award based on one or two votes, we think the sensible thing to do is to simply let you make up your own mind. Any one of these systems—and probably a dozen others—would make a fine choice although, as always, it is vital for you to define your application(s) first, then choose the software, and finally, the hardware.

Although there was no single best all-around system, we noted that one system stood out because it was mentioned in so many categories. Although many systems were mentioned in two categories, just two systems were mentioned in three categories, and only one in four categories—the Apple Macintosh. It received votes in the desktop, transportable, educational, and home categories. That may not make it the best all-around system, but it certainly is worthy of mention and at least a silver medal.

So there you have it, the 12 best computers on the market today. Stay tuned to *Creative Computing* for our continuing reviews of the latest systems and, next December, for our annual 12 best awards. ■

it even runs this kind of program.

Secondly, it's a first class TV.

Flick a switch and these same advanced electronics give you an outstanding TV, with a high-contrast picture and rich, true colors. And you get all this for about the same price as an ordinary monitor. Another piece of ingenuity we thought you'd appreciate.

We bring good things to life.

CIRCLE 143 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Simulated Monitor/TV Picture.

GE IS A TRADEMARK OF GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. ©1984

The Apple IIe

The Apple IIe was the first Apple machine to sport a full-function, Selectric-style keyboard, and was the successor to the successful and ubiquitous Apple II and II+ models.

Though it comes in the same size and style case as its predecessors, the Apple IIe has been improved in many more ways than just its keyboard. It has a massively reduced chip count (31 as opposed to 110 in the original Apple II), and therefore generates less heat during operation. It features 64K and a lowercase character set standard. It accepts a low-cost 80-column card.

Two LSI chips in the Apple IIe replace approximately 80 chips in the old Apple II. One of them, called the MMU, can generate a multicolor graphics mode that has come to be called "double density hi-res." This mode has a resolution of 560 x 192.

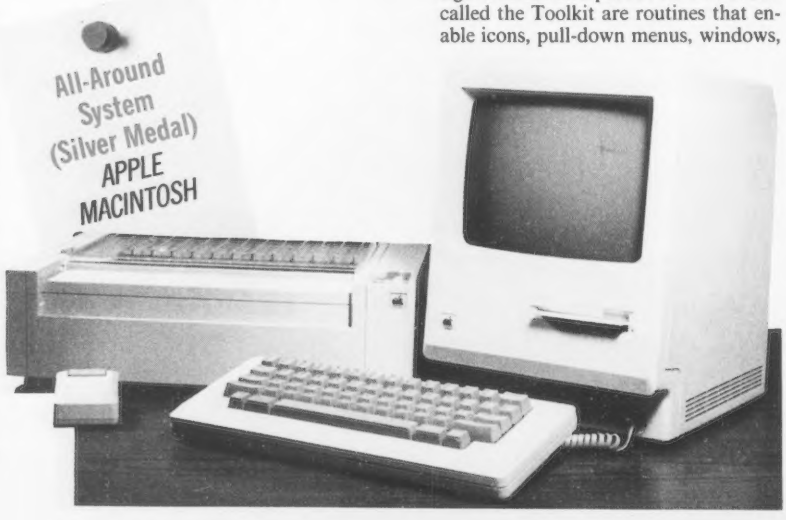
If it is expandability you desire of an Apple computer, the Apple IIe is the one to choose—certainly over the Apple IIc which has markedly limited expansion capabilities. The IIe includes five internal expansion slots.

While it remains highly compatible with the original Apple series, the Apple IIe is a wholly different machine, and many packages designed for the Apple II will not run correctly on the IIe. However, all new packages will run on the IIe, which is now the low-end flagship of Apple Computers.

Apple Macintosh

The introduction of Macintosh heralded a true breakthrough in consumer microcomputing. For compact design, ease of use, and price/performance, the Mac is a pacesetter.

Built around a 68000 microprocessor, the Macintosh is the first computer to embody not only a hardware but a software philosophy in its design. Present in a part of its 64K ROM called the Toolkit are routines that enable icons, pull-down menus, windows, and the mouse, which act together as the smoothest user interface available for any consumer machine.



The Macintosh philosophy is to make software that functions as "intuitively" as possible. It also ensures that different software packages will function in the same manner, so commands and functions learned for one package will carry over to others.

The Mac is not without its problems, however. It ships with 128K RAM standard, which is skimpy for the kind of overhead the Toolkit and disk operating system require when combined with actual application demands. Upgrading to 512K will be costly and require a trip to the service center. The system can be intolerably slow at times, and Mac suffers as does the IIc from the lack of easy expandability. Software for the machine has been slow in coming, and many packages will probably be delayed until the 512K Mac makes its appearance.

Still, the current problems of the Mac do not in any way negate its impact on the market. It has set a standard for ease of use that is likely to prevail over time.

BASF QUALIMETRIC™ FLEXYDISKS®. A GUARANTEED LIFETIME OF OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE.

BASF Qualimetric FlexyDisks feature a unique lifetime warranty, firm assurance that the vital information you enter on BASF FlexyDisks today will be secure and unchanged tomorrow. Key to this extraordinary warranted performance is the BASF Qualimetric standard... a totally new set of criteria against which all other magnetic media will be judged.*

You can count on BASF FlexyDisks because the Qualimetric standard reflects a continuing BASF commitment to perfection in magnetic media. One example is the unique two-piece liner in our FlexyDisk jacket. This BASF feature traps damaging debris away from the disk's surface and creates extra space in the head access area for optimum media-head alignment. The result is a guaranteed lifetime of outstanding performance.

For information security that bridges the gap between today and tomorrow, look for the distinctive BASF package with the Qualimetric seal. Call 800-343-4600 for the name of your nearest supplier.

**Contact BASF for warranty details.*

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTER TOMORROW ON BASF TODAY.

BASF

© 1983 BASF Systems Corp., Bedford, MA

RUSS LOCKWOOD

State of the art technology enhances the PC

IBM PC AT

The IBM PC is one of the biggest success stories of the microcomputer industry. Within three years, it has come to dominate the industry, making the 8088 microprocessor and MS-DOS operating system de facto standards and PC compatibles all the rage. Even as its architecture aged and faster, more powerful machines entered the marketplace, the PC rode IBM quality and recognition into the sales record books.

What could IBM do for an encore? We mean a real encore, not just rebundling the system as an XT, jr, or portable. Something that would improve upon the PC in the way that the PC improved upon 8-bit machines.

Well, the folks at IBM have done it again, and in a big way. The press releases call the new machine the IBM Personal Computer AT. We call it dynamite.

AT: Something to Phone Home About

Contrary to wishful thinking, the AT acronym does not stand for Alien Traveller. It does stand for Advanced Technology, which is bland but certainly descriptive. IBM has created a state-of-the-art microcomputer—at a top-of-the-line price.

Like the PC, the AT consists of three components: a display, a detachable keyboard, and a system unit housing the cpu, disk drives, and all the electronic innards of the system.

System Unit

The heart of the AT is the 16-bit Intel 80286 microprocessor, which is a couple of leaps ahead of the 8088, yet fairly compatible. The AT uses a 16-bit external data bus interface, has Basic in ROM (64K expandable to 128K), and can hold up to 3Mb of RAM. The 80286 operates at 6 Mhz, and combined with the 16-bit data paths, makes the AT two to three times faster than the PC.

Table 1.

	Time	Accuracy	Random
IBM PC	24 seconds	0.1159668	6.3
IBM PC AT	9 seconds	0.1159668	9.3

For example, compare the results of Ahl's Simple Benchmark Test for the PC and the AT in Table 1. At nine seconds versus 24 seconds, the test bears out IBM's speed claims.

The AT motherboard normally holds 256K RAM, but you can use special piggybacked 64K chips to increase capacity to 512K RAM. This method of

CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD →

IT'S HERE

COL

INTRODUCING OKIMATE 10... THE FIRST

The printer in a class by itself.

It's here! The new OKIMATE 10 Personal Color Printer. The first color printer that lets you show off and tell all. The printer that lets you print all the information you can create with your Atari® or Commodore® computer. But with the remarkable ability to create original drawings and graphics as well, in over 26 beautiful colors.

A class act! The OKIMATE 10 gives you crisp, clean term papers, school reports and homework. Word processing capability means everything you do can be printed letter quality in minutes, instead of typed in hours. OKIMATE 10 color gives you the opportunity to print graphs, charts and pictures from popular graphics and drawing programs. OKIMATE 10's brilliant color means you'll shine, every time.

OKIMATE 10 feels right at home. Anywhere.

A special PLUG 'N PRINT™ package lets you plug your new OKIMATE 10 into your Atari or Commodore computer. And print. It's that easy. In minutes you'll be printing everything from soufflé recipes to needlepoint patterns. Party invitations to kitchen inventory. Love letters to gardening directions. At 240 remarkable words per minute. And not just in black and white, but in over 26 brilliant colors!

Financial statements will keep you tickled pink for very little green.

If you use your personal computer to keep track of mortgage payments, tuition payments, balance your checkbook or jump ahead of the Dow Jones', there's good news for you. You'll find that the new OKIMATE 10 gets down to business quickly. And easily.

A "Learn-to-Print" diskette and tape shows you how to set up your new personal color printer and start printing. A complete OKIMATE 10 Handbook will show you how you can take your imagination to places it's never been before.

*Atari is a registered trademark of Atari Inc. *Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

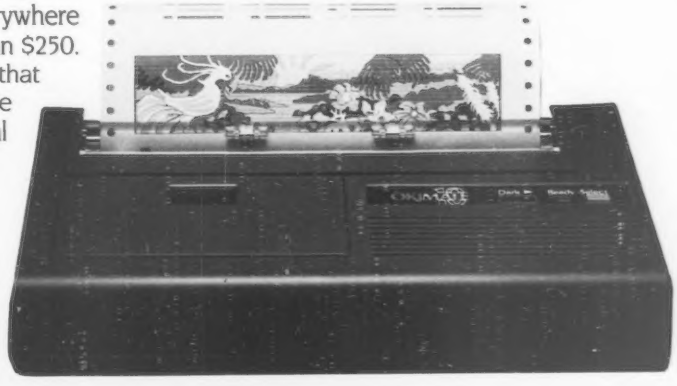
OR

PERSONAL COLOR PRINTER UNDER $250.

And while your imagination is soaring, you'll be glad to know that your new printer can keep right up with it! The new OKIMATE 10 is built with the same tradition of quality and manufacturing excellence that has made Okidata the most respected name in computer printers. Okidata craftsmen specially designed and engineered the new OKIMATE 10 to be incredibly small and lightweight. And they made it quiet as a whisper. But their imagination didn't stop there. To help you and your personal computer keep within your personal budget, they made the OKIMATE 10 available at retailers everywhere for less than $250. Something that should make every personal budget tickled pink.

Color your world.

If you've been playing games on your personal computer, now you can get serious and still have fun. The new OKIMATE 10 is completely compatible with a variety of software packages that will run on your Atari and Commodore with a simple disk drive. Just load and you're off and running. Plotting charts. Designing special graphs. Creating original illustrations and pictures. Drawing special graphics. And printing them all beautifully for everyone. On most kinds of paper. In over 26 beautiful colors!



QUESTIONS & ANSWERS

Q: Why do I need a printer?

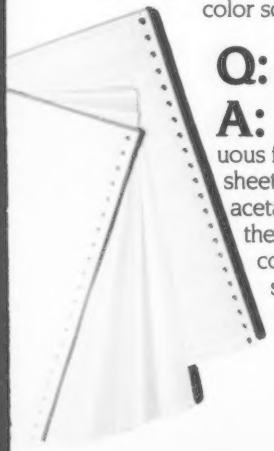
A: You might as well ask, "Why do I need crayons?" When it comes to communicating, "putting it on paper" is still the best way to get your message across. You can have lots of computer equipment, but without the OKIMATE 10, it doesn't mean very much. Unless you get your letter, report, term paper or party invitation off the screen and down on paper, nobody's going to see it.

Q: What makes the OKIMATE 10 better than any other printer?

A: Because the OKIMATE 10 is unlike any other printer. First, it prints in COLOR. Up to 26 beautiful colors. Second, it prints up to 240 words a minute, so quietly you can talk in a whisper right next to it and still hear every word! And third, it prints letter quality, every time.

Q: What about graphics and pictures?

A: The OKIMATE 10 does it all. Graphs, charts, symbols, pictures, illustrations, and special drawings! With a compatible drawing package, anything you create on your screen can be printed in full color; a disk drive is required for color screen printing.



Q: What kind of paper can I use?

A: Just about any kind of smooth paper you want. From continuous feed computer paper to single sheets. From mailing labels to plastic acetate for overhead transparencies, the OKIMATE 10 prints crisp, clean, colorful images you'll be proud to send to friends, teachers, business associates, or frame and hang right in your own living room!

Q: Is the OKIMATE 10 easy to use?

A: As easy as "PLUG 'N PRINT!" No other printer is easier to use than the OKIMATE 10. Connecting the printer to your Commodore or Atari computer is, literally, a snap. The exclusive PLUG 'N PRINT package snaps into the printer. One cable connects it directly to your computer or disk/tape drive. Turn it on and you're in business. Once your OKIMATE 10 is up and running, the "Learn-to-Print" software program (included) teaches you printer basics—the "Color Screen Print" disk (also included) automatically prints everything on the screen in a single stroke. As a matter of fact, most of your printing can be done with just one command.

Q: What's the printer like in operation?

A: In one word: easy! Incredibly easy! The ribbon comes in a "Clean Hands" cartridge. So it's as easy to change as the tape in your audio cassette player.

Q: What about reliability?

A: Okidata has built the reputation of its complete line of printers on quality, dependability and rugged construction. The OKIMATE 10 is no exception. Don't let its light weight and compact size fool you. This printer is not a toy. It's a workhorse.

OKIDATA
an OKI AMERICA company

Available at retailers everywhere.

placing more RAM on the motherboard seems like an interim solution to the shortage of 256K chips. IBM notes that 64K chips cost less than 256K chips.

Whatever the reason for the piggybacked 64K chips, give IBM three cheers for eliminating most of the DIP switches on the motherboard. The AT uses a short installation program in CMOS RAM to set up a particular hardware configuration. This CMOS RAM also contains a clock/calendar. A removable GE lithium battery attaches to the rear wall of the system unit by a velcro strip, so changing the battery is quick and easy. The one switch left on the motherboard determines whether you use a color or monochrome monitor.

Adding Things

For fast number crunching, the AT supports the 80287 numeric co-processor, an advanced version of the 8087 you can place in the PC.

The AT has eight expansion slots, two with the 62-pin card edge socket (8-bit) found in the PC and six with dual 62-pin and 32-pin sockets (16-bit). What this means is that expansion boards for the PC may not fit in the AT. It all depends whether the boards have a "skirt" that hangs lower than the connector. If a skirt is present, as on the IBM graphics board, you must place it in one of the two expansion slots with only the 62-pin socket. If the board has no skirt, you can fit it in any of the eight slots.

IBM offers two RAM expansion boards for the AT. One holds 128K and is used to bring the computer up to 640K, which is the limit addressable by DOS 2.0 and 2.1. The other holds 512K and is used only in conjunction with the Xenix operating system, Microsoft's version of Unix.

IBM plans to sell a Prototype Adapter, which is a blank circuit board, for third party development.

Fire Up the Converters

The AT uses a 115/230 volt "worldwide" power supply that you can switch between 60 MHz and 50 MHz. Thus, if you take the AT to a foreign country, you do not need to purchase a power adapter. You must, however, buy a specific cable for the specific country in which you plan to use it.

To keep cool, the AT uses a variable speed fan. The hotter the AT gets, the faster the fan goes. This design also reduces the noise of the fan, making for a generally quieter work area.

Ever security conscious, the AT has a keylock to prevent unauthorized access to the machine. The lock performs three functions: it locks the cover on the machine so no one can open the system unit; it prevents entering information from the keyboard; and it prevents rebooting of the computer.

Furthermore, you can lock up the computer while it runs a program, which ensures that no one will accidentally stop or alter your program if you step away from your desk. While this will not stop a thief from carrying the entire computer away, it will stop those who simply want to play with the system.

You can place the system unit on a desk or use a floor stand to stand it upright on the floor. The AT has a rotating nameplate. Thus, whether on the floor or on the desk, you can be sure that the IBM logo will be right side up. Those guys think of everything.

Megadisk Drive

The system unit holds three disk drives, two half-height 5.25" floppy disk drives, and one full-height Winchester drive.

IBM offers two kinds of floppy drives. The first is the new 1.2Mb double sided high capacity drive, which comes standard on the AT. We could not figure out who manufactured it, but it is made in Japan. It is upward compatible, which means you can read from and write to 160/180K and 320/360K formatted disks (i.e. those used with the PC). However, if you use a high capacity drive to write to these disks, that information can only be read by a high capacity drive.

Anticipating the problem of swapping disks between an AT and PC, IBM also sells a double sided 360K capacity floppy drive, distinguished by an asterisk on the front. Both drives are very easy to install, and the drive controller and power supply connectors fit together only one way.

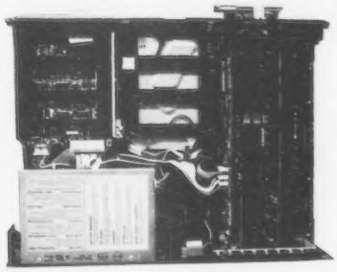
Both drives use sturdy rotating knobs rather than flip-up doors and contain a locking mechanism to hold the disk in. When you push the disk in, the drive locks it into place. You rotate the knob down to secure it, and when you ro-

HARDWARE PROFILE

Name: IBM PC AT **Type:** Desktop **CPU:** 16-bit 80286 6 Mhz **RAM:** 256K (expandable to 3Mb) **ROM:** 64K (expandable to 128K) **Keyboard:** Detachable, 84 keys, slant adjustable **Display:** 25 x 80 characters, 320 x 200 pixels **Disk Drives:** One or two 1.2Mb floppy disk drives and 20Mb Winchester. **Documentation:** Three loose leaf manuals **Operating System:** PC-DOS 3.0 **Dimensions:** System unit: 21.3" x 17.3" x 6.4" Keyboard: 18.4" x 8.3" x 1.5" **Summary:** State of the art machine at a top of the line price. **Price:** Base unit with 256K RAM, one 1.2Mb floppy disk drive, $3995.
Manufacturer: IBM
Entry Systems Div.
P.O. Box 1328
Boca Raton, FL 33432
(305) 998-2000

The front panel of the AT hides the 20Mb Winchester. The keylock prevents unauthorized use of the computer.

The rear panel of the AT. Note the eight expansion slots.



The AT exposed, with a 1.2Mb floppy disk drive, 20Mb hard disk drive, 640K RAM, color graphics board, and 80286 microprocessor.

The IBM PC AT keyboard corrects most of the deficiencies of the original PC keyboard. Note the true Selectric layout, LEDs, and larger Return and Shift keys.

The numeric keypad includes a System Request key for use in programming.

tate the knob up, the disk pops out.

Actually, the AT looks as if you could install a third half-height drive, although it would have to be a Winchester drive because the system unit cover blocks access to it. The disk drive controller board, which controls floppy and hard drives, has four connectors.

An optional 20Mb Winchester fits next to the floppy drives, providing more than enough storage for most users.

AT Last, A Standard Keyboard

Ironically, IBM, designer of the standard Selectric typewriter keyboard, has been plagued by problems with its microcomputer keyboards. We have documented the fortes and foibles of the PC keyboard and blasted the old PCjr "Chiclet" keyboard. With the AT keyboard, we are fast running out of nits to pick.

The touch and feel of the AT keyboard is identical to that of the PC keyboard—good and solid with a comforting clicking sound. The layout is refreshingly standard, which is a boon to touch typists. The misplaced backslash key is banished to a spot above the Return key, which is now labeled Enter. This Enter key is located above the righthand Shift key, displacing the infuriating tilde key.

The Shift keys are larger and the Enter key is much larger than their counterparts on the PC keyboard. After all this time, IBM has finally labeled them in English, although the arrows are kept as well. The spacebar is separated from the Alternate and Caps Lock keys.

Green LED lights, indicating that the Caps Lock, Num Lock, and Scroll Lock keys are toggled on, are located above the numeric keypad. The numeric keypad, which still does double duty for cursor control, has its own Enter key. The Escape and Print Screen keys have been moved to the numeric keypad and IBM has added a System Request key as well. This key is used for programming and allows you to run applications concurrently.

Perfect, right? Well, almost. To make room for the backslash key, IBM shrank the Backspace key. If you use this key often, you are likely to end up pressing the backslash key. And there are still no raised bumps on the J, D, and 5 keys. Finally, English labels are still missing from the Backspace and Tab keys. That's all folks. IBM has manufactured a magnificent keyboard.

Better yet, the AT keyboard can be configured in different languages, including French, Italian, and German.

One last plus for the detachable keyboard. It is connected to the system unit with a nine-foot long coiled cord, offering a great deal of maneuverability and convenience.

AT Display

IBM has beefed up its color graphics for the AT. You can choose from three different sets of monitors and graphics boards: the standard Color Display and Graphics Adapter (four colors from a 16-color palette) that first came out with the PC; the Enhanced Color Display and Enhanced Graphics Adapter (16 colors from a 64-color palette); and the Professional Graphics Display and Professional Graphics Controller (256 colors from a 4096-color palette). The Enhanced Graphics Adapter also supports graphics on the IBM Monochrome Display, and IBM sells a Graphics Development Toolkit to assist programmers in designing graphics applications.

Operating System Upgrade

First, the good news: The AT comes with a new version of PC-DOS. Now the bad news: It is not the multi-user, multitasking operating system we were expecting.

DOS 3.0 is an enhancement of DOS 2.1 and contains a few new commands, including:

Attrib: Marks a file as read-only, protecting files from revision or erasure. It can be removed.

Country: Includes a country in the date and time format.

Device: Allows you to set up RAM disks.

Fcbs: Opens a designated number of file control blocks for concurrent use.

Label: Lets you add, delete, or change the volume label on the disk.

Lastdrive: Sets the maximum number of disk drives you can access.

Select: Lets you choose a foreign keyboard layout.

Share: Brings you to the fringes of networking with file sharing, but these "hooks" are not single-user, multitasking options.

Other enhancements include support for the high capacity drives.

Xenix Gets a Big Boost

The AT will run Xenix, Microsoft's version of the Unix Time Sharing System. Xenix allows both single-user and multi-user configurations and lets you run several programs at once. It just happens to support memory up to 3Mb, which is what the AT holds.

However, you will have to wait a bit

LEARNING & FUN GO HAND 'N' HAND

LOGIC
Robot Odyssey I
Logic Software for Ages 13 and Up
A revolutionary robot construction set and adventure game. A must for teenagers and grown-up teenagers. Another breakthrough program from the company that brought you Rocky's Boots.
The Learning Company

From the Producers of Rocky's Boots™

Robot Odyssey I™

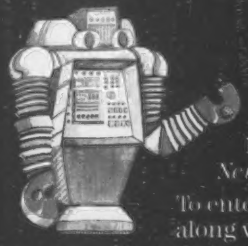
A Revolutionary New Educational Software Program for Teenagers and Young Adults.

Fall into the underground world of Robotropolis and see if *you* can find the way back to civilization. Build maze-blazing robots! Trek through five mini-games! And become an original game designer!

Finally, an educational software program that's both an adventure game and robot construction set. Learn how to design integrated circuits, burn chips and program robots.

And "they" said it couldn't be done.

So take on the challenge. Stop by your local dealer and see Robot Odyssey I for yourself. It's the game of the decade.



Enter the Robot Odyssey I Sweepstakes!

2 Grand Prizes: Androbot® Topo® Robots.

10 Runner-Up Prizes: Androbot's *New* F.R.E.D.™ Robot.

To enter, send your name and address along with the phrase, "Robot Odyssey I Sweepstakes," to The Learning Company (address below). All entrants receive a free color poster.

Entries must be received by December 20, 1984. This offer cannot be used in conjunction with any other offer. Void where prohibited, taxed or restricted by law. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

The Learning Company and all product names are trademarks of The Learning Company.

Programs by The Learning Company are available on Apple® II, IBM® PC and PCjr,® Commodore 64™ and Atari® computers. The suggested retail price ranges from $29.95 to $49.95.

Apple, Atari, and IBM are registered trademarks of Apple, Inc., Atari, Inc., and International Business Machines Corp., respectively. Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Limited.

Androbot and Topo are registered trademarks of Androbot. F.R.E.D. is a trademark of Androbot.

The Learning Company

545 Middlefield Road, Suite 170 • Menlo Park, CA 94025 • 415-328-5410

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

to buy Xenix and other networking options. IBM plans to release Xenix, a network program, an SNA 3270 emulation program, and a multi-tasking windowing program called *Topview* in the first quarter of 1985.

Networking Hardware Ready

As usual, software development lags behind hardware. IBM already sells the networking hardware. We did not have the hardware installed on our machine and could not make any determination on how easy or hard it is to install and operate. We can give you an overview of what IBM offers.

Network Adapter: An expansion card links the AT, PC, XT, and Portable PC to the PC network. One adapter is needed for each computer. The adapter does not work with the PCjr.

Network Translator: A stand-alone unit supports up to eight stations without additional components, up to 72 stations within a 1000-foot radius with IBM networking cabling, and up to 255 stations within 1000-foot radius with custom cabling (not offered by IBM).

Network Base Expander: Increases the capacity of the translator from a maximum of eight stations to a maximum of 72 stations.

Network Kits: Increases the maximum distance between translator and stations. Short up to 200 feet, Medium up to 600 feet, and Long up to 1000 feet.

Software Compatibility

For the AT to become a complete success, it must be able to run much of the software available for the PC. IBM has released a list of programs that run on the AT. These include Peachtree accounting programs, Dow Jones Reporter, *Multiplan, VisiCalc, Easywriter,* and 56 others. So far so good. But IBM has also released the names of 11 programs that do not work on the AT.

So we grabbed an assortment of software off the shelf and started testing, in part to see if the 1.2Mb floppy drive would read the disks, but mostly to evaluate compatibility.

Programs written in Basic for the PC ran without a hitch, which makes sense since Basic 3.0 bundled with the AT contains only minor differences from Basic 2.0 bundled with the PC. Many business packages, including word processing and graphics programs, also worked without a hitch.

One curious result of our testing was an "insufficient memory" message when we tried to install *WordStar*. Our AT had 640K RAM, yet the installation program refused to believe that it was there. We never did get *WordStar* to work, but we learned that *WordPerfect* works quite well.

Of course, the biggest test of PC compatibility is running *Lotus 1-2-3* and *Flight Simulator*. Unfortunately, the AT ran neither. We could start *Flight Simulator*, but the program soon froze.

All in all, a little more than half of the PC software we tried on the AT ran without problems. Some loaded fine, but bombed out during operation. Some would not load at all. Our best advice is to try your favorite software first.

The biggest question facing prospective buyers is whether the technology is worth the increased cost.

Documentation

IBM ships three manuals with the AT: Installation and Setup Manual, Guide to Operations, and Basic Reference Manual. Three other manuals are available: Technical Reference, DOS 3.0, and Hardware Maintenance volumes 1 and 2.

All manuals are in three-ring, looseleaf binders, making updates neat and easy. Overall, the documentation is clear, well-illustrated, and easy to follow.

The Price of Power

The AT carries a pretty steep price. An AT with 256K RAM and one 1.2Mb floppy drive goes for $3995. The enhanced model, with 512K RAM, one 1.2Mb floppy drive, one 20Mb Winchester, and a serial/parallel expansion board costs $5795. And that does not include the monitor.

The 512K RAM boards are $1125; the 80287, $375; the floor standing enclosure, $165; the network adapter board, $695; and the network translator, $595. Additional hardware is just as pricey.

The Professional Graphics Display sells for $1295; the Professional Graphics Controller for $2995; the Enhanced Color Display for $849; the Enhanced Graphics Adapter for $524; and the Graphics Development Toolkit for $350.

To Buy or Not To Buy

We think the AT is a worthy successor to the PC. The state of the art technology—80286 microprocessor, 80287 numeric co-processor, 3Mb capacity, and 1.2Mb floppy drive—make the AT very attractive. The little touches—CMOS RAM instead of DIP switches, keylock, variable speed fan, multi-lingual keyboard layout, nine-foot long keyboard cord, and "worldwide" power supply—add to its allure.

On the other hand, we were disappointed with other aspects, such as piggybacked 64K chips, only two PC compatible expansion slots, and lack of full networking capability in DOS 3.0.

Although we did not sample the enhanced graphics capability of the AT in action, we certainly appreciate that the option is available.

Of course, price is a major consideration. We would have liked to see much lower prices. Right now, the AT aims for Fortune 1000 and well-to-do professionals, and unless prices come down dramatically, we do not anticipate the market penetration that the PC enjoys. For example, you can buy two PCs for the price of one AT. Then again, you can buy many PC compatibles for the price of one AT.

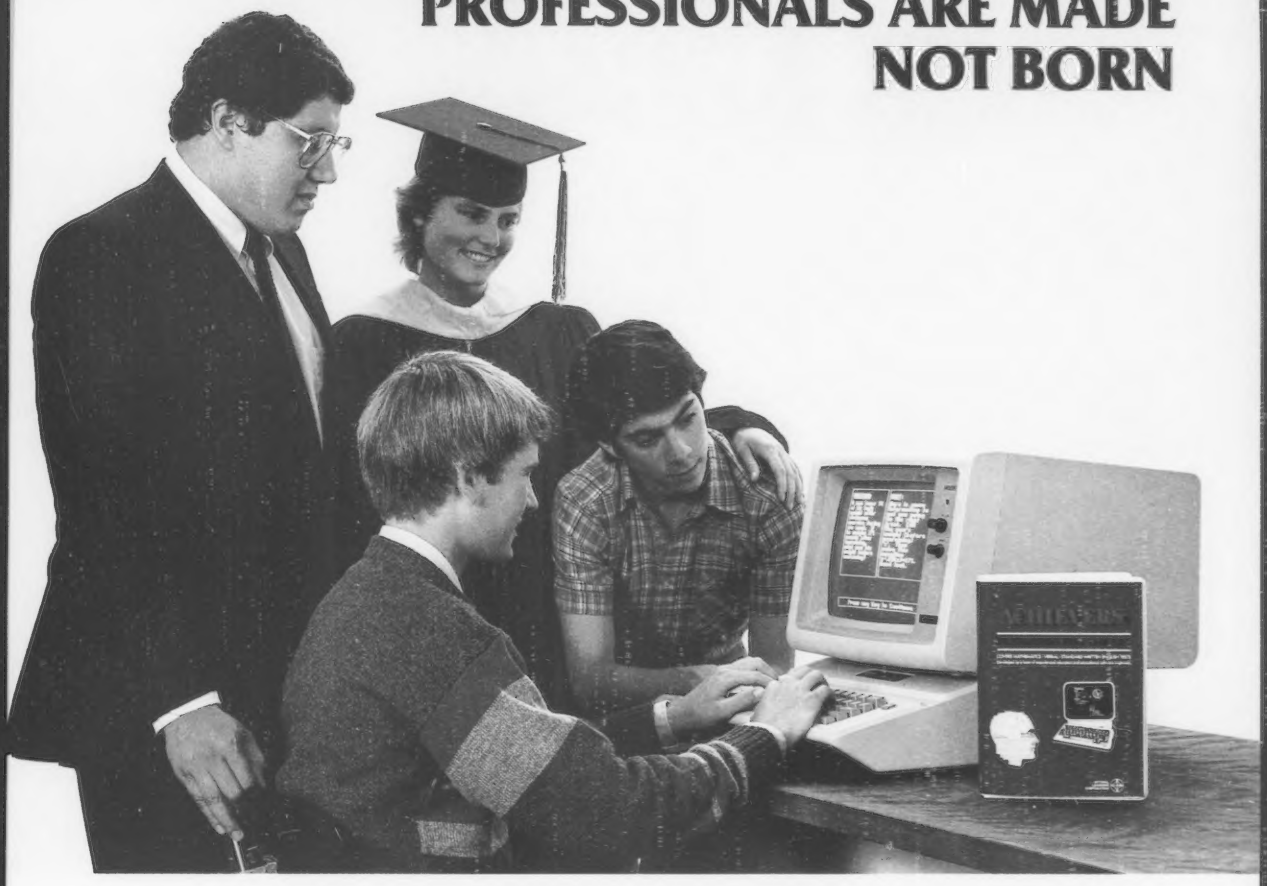
Furthermore, for those thinking of purchasing an AT and hooking up a network of PCjrs, forget it. The PCjr does not support the adapter board. We think the third party manufacturer who comes up with a system to allow a network of PCjrs to run off an AT will find a waiting market.

We think the AT is a dynamite machine. We think IBM is heading in the right direction, but is not quite there yet. When IBM comes out with a full networking software package, the AT will sell well. If IBM sells it at a more competitive price, AT sales may just take off. If they offer a way to hook PCjrs to a network, PCjr sales will increase too.

The biggest question facing prospective buyers is whether the technology is worth the increased cost. For most individuals, AT power represents overkill. Small businesses can probably get by with PCs. Offices considering setting up a local area network should keep the AT in mind, and seriously consider it once the networking package is available. Multinational corporations can not go wrong in buying the AT. The AT is a state of the art machine at a top of the line price. ■

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROFESSIONALS ARE MADE NOT BORN



HIGH SAT SCORES. GOING TO THE TOP COLLEGES. ATTAINING PROFESSIONAL STATUS. THESE ARE THE STEPS BY WHICH PROFESSIONALS ARE MADE. CLASS ACHIEVERS™ IS THE CRUCIAL EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE TOOL YOUNG PEOPLE NEED TO MAKE THE FIRST STEP.

CLASS ACHIEVERS™ Preparing for the SAT is an interactive and intelligent software package which teaches study programs automatically. ***CLASS ACHIEVERS™ is the first educational software package to combine personalized learning methodologies with optimization theory.*** Like a school teacher, the program increases student's knowledge by creating a dynamic environment.

CLASS ACHIEVERS™ is designed to enhance the learning process at each step...First the student selects a complete SAT or specialized exam...then the student decides to take it in a practice or test mode. Students can request valuable hints for solving every problem and review both math and English principles.

A personalized profile is created after every exam. When the student returns, the program chooses the optimal questions needed to improve upon weak areas. These questions are different from the previous exam. In addition, CLASS ACHIEVERS™ randomly selects from the pool of 1000 questions. There are graphic solutions for geometry problems.

A team of experienced educators and educational software engineers designed CLASS ACHIEVERS™ for aspiring professionals.

It is available for under $100 and used with your Apple and IBM PC.

Contact Optimal Learning Corp. for more information or call

Optimal Learning Corporation
4701 Patrick Henry Drive #9
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 980-0831

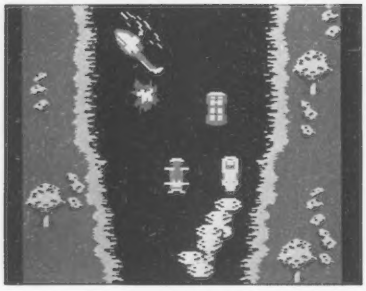
Dealer Inquiries Invited.

OPTIMAL LEARNING CORPORATION

CLASS ACHIEVERS is a trademark of Optimal Learning Corporation. Apple II, II+, IIe are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines. SAT is a trademark of the College Entrance Examination Board. Optimal Learning has no affiliation with the CEEB or ATS.

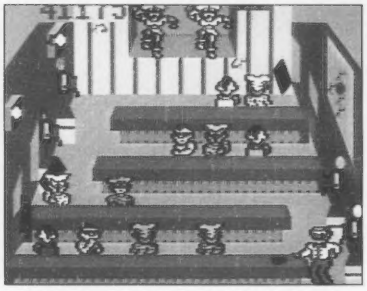
CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OUR ARCADE GAMES WE BROUGHT



Bally Midway's Spy Hunter puts you in the driver's seat of the hottest machine on four wheels. You're after enemy spies. The situation is life and death. You'll need every weapon you've got – machine guns, and guided missiles, oil slicks and smoke screens. But the enemy is everywhere. On the road, in the water, even in the air. So you'll have to be more than fast to stay alive in Spy Hunter. You'll need brains and guts, too.

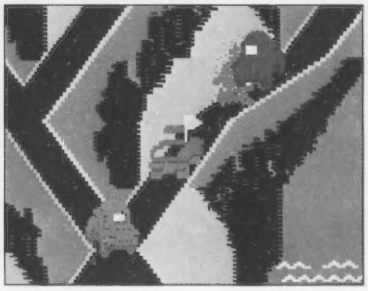
Do you have what it takes?



Bally Midway's Tapper would like to welcome you to the fastest game in the universe.

You're serving up drinks in some of the craziest places you've ever seen. And the service better be good, or else. You'll work your way through the wild Western Saloon to the Sports Bar. From there to the slam dancing Punk Bar and on into the Space Bar full of customers who are, literally, out of this world.!

Are you fast enough to play Tapper? If you have to ask, you probably already know the answer.

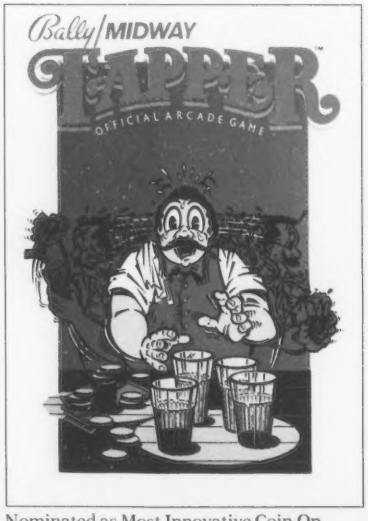


Bally Midway's Up 'N Down by Sega. In this game, a crash is no accident.

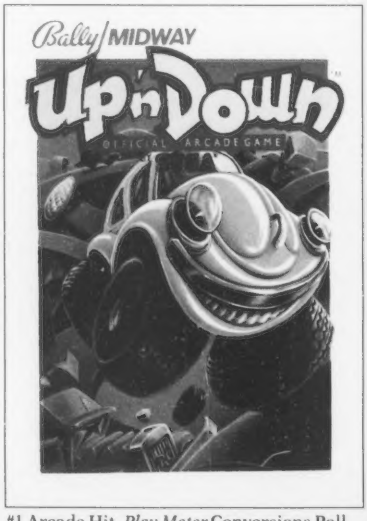
In fact, it's the whole object of the game. You'll race your baja bug over some of the worst roads south of any border. Leap dead ends, gaping canyons and oncoming traffic in a single bound. And if anyone gets in your way, crush 'em.

Crashing, bashing Up 'N Down. It's one smash hit that really is a smash.

The #1 Arcade Game of 1984.

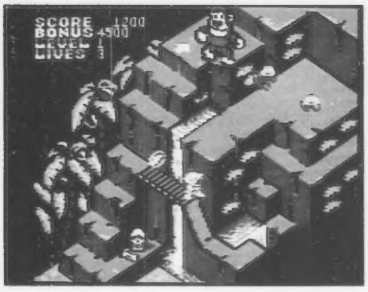


Nominated as Most Innovative Coin-Op Game of 1984 by *Electronic Games* magazine.



#1 Arcade Hit, *Play Meter* Conversions Poll, 8/1/84.

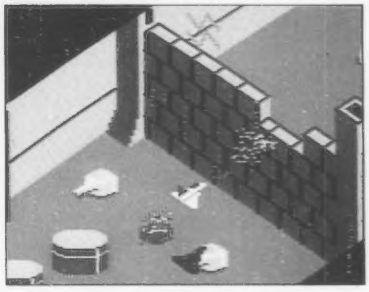
WERE SUCH BIG HITS, THEM HOME.



Sega's Congo Bongo rocked the home game world when it shot up to Number 3 on the Billboard chart this spring.

And now it's available for even more home systems. So check the chart and get ready for jungle action. You'll pursue the mighty ape Congo up Monkey Mountain and across the Mighty River. Do battle with dangerous jungle creatures. Ride hippos, dodge charging rhinos and try to avoid becoming a snack for a man-eating fish.

Congo Bongo. It's fast and it's fun. But be careful. It's a jungle in there.



Sega's Zaxxon. If you haven't played Zaxxon, you must have been living on another planet for the past few years.

And now the ultimate space combat game is available for even more home systems. You'll pilot a space fighter through force fields and enemy fire on your way to do battle with the mighty Zaxxon robot. Countless others have gone before you in this Hall of Fame game. But this time your life is in your own hands.

Zaxxon killed them in the arcades. But compared to what it will do to you at home, that was child's play.

	SPY HUNTER	TAPPER	UP 'N DOWN	CONGO BONGO	ZAXXON
Atari 2600 cartridge	✓ NEW	✓ NEW	✓ NEW	✓	✓
Atari 5200 cartridge				✓	✓ NEW
Atari Computers* cartridge	✓ NEW	✓ NEW	✓ NEW	✓	✓ NEW
Atari Computers† diskette	✓ NEW	✓ NEW	✓ NEW		✓
ColecoVision & ADAM cartridge	✓ NEW	✓ NEW	✓ NEW	✓ NEW	✓
Commodore 64 cartridge	✓ NEW	✓ NEW	✓ NEW	✓	✓ NEW
Commodore 64 diskette	✓ NEW	✓ NEW	✓ NEW	✓ NEW	✓
Apple II, IIe, IIc diskette	✓ NEW	✓ NEW	✓ NEW	✓ NEW	✓
IBM PC diskette	✓ NEW	✓** NEW	✓ NEW	✓** NEW	✓** NEW

Arcade and Home Smash. Hit #3 on *Billboard* magazine's Top Video Games survey.

One of only ten games ever to make *Electronic Games'* Hall of Fame.

✓ Published by Sega Enterprises, Inc.
✓ Published by Datasoft, Inc. under license from Sega Enterprises, Inc.
✓ Published by Coleco Industries, Inc. under license from Sega Enterprises, Inc.
✓ Published by Synapse Software Corporation under license from Sega Enterprises, Inc.
*Atari 400, 800, 600XL, 800XL and 1200XL. (Congo Bongo cartridge: 400, 800 and 800XL.)
†Atari 800, 600XL, 800XL and 1200XL.
**Also available for IBM PCjr.

All new games are scheduled to be in your stores for Christmas. Check your local dealer.

© 1984 Sega Enterprises, Inc.

‡Number of game levels varies on cartridges for Atari and Commodore systems. Atari, 2600, 5200, 400, 800, 600XL, 800XL, and 1200XL are trademarks of Atari Corporation. Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics, Inc. ColecoVision and ADAM are trademarks of Coleco Industries, Inc. Apple, II, IIe, and IIc are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM, PC and PCjr are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. UP 'N DOWN is a trademark of Sega Enterprises, Ltd., manufactured under license from Sega Enterprises, Ltd., Japan. Videogame copyright © 1983 Sega Enterprises, Ltd. BALLY MIDWAY is a trademark of Bally Midway Mfg. Co. Package and program copyright © 1984 Sega Enterprises, Inc. TAPPER and SPY HUNTER are trademarks of Bally Midway Mfg. Co. Videogame copyright © 1983 Bally Midway Mfg. Co. All rights reserved. ZAXXON is a trademark of Sega Enterprises, Inc. Copyright © 1984, Sega Enterprises, Inc. CONGO BONGO is a trademark of Sega Enterprises, Inc. Copyright © 1983, Sega Enterprises, Inc.

CIRCLE 193 ON READER SERVICE CARD

JOHN J. ANDERSON

Junior Meets His Match

Tandy Model 1000

I couldn't have picked a better time to visit Fort Worth. It was 111° in the shade, and the Republican National Convention was in town. Sitting in bumper-to-bumper traffic in the middle of the day, I rolled down the window and pleasantly accosted the driver in the car next to me.

"Wow! Is it always like this at this time of day?"

"Naw. The prezdint is comin'. They awl but shet down thirta-fahv. The spillover ain't heppin' things none."

My luck. Last time I was in San Francisco I couldn't get across town because of the Queen of England.

Lone Star Savvy, Sociability

Ed Juge, director of market planning for Tandy, had promised the trip would be worth it. I hoped he was right. Many was the time I had not shared the enthusiasm of a marketing director for a new product. And I had come to Fort Worth with absolutely no idea what I was to see.

From Mr. Juge's office on the 17th floor of Tandy Center, you can see practically to North Dakota. Ed himself is a softspoken, likable fella with the rugged, handsome Texas look of a Governor Connally. When he took me to lunch at a shack on the edge of town called The Pit for the best barbecue I ever tasted, I knew we would get along well.

Ed Juge is proud of Tandy, and he is proud of the contribution of Texas to the high tech industry. As well he should be. A New Yorker to the core, I faced my first visit to Texas with a bit of trepidation. What I met was a group of savvy, intelligent, and motivated people whose hospitality is genuine and comes naturally. Texas just may be where America really lives.

"Ah think you're gonna lack what we've got to show ya," Ed said, as we drove back to Tandy's twin towers.

He was right. The Tandy 1000, which should be available at your local Radio Shack as you read this, is the machine IBM was too inept, incapable, or afraid to manufacture. It is sure to put a whopping dent not only into PCjr sales, but into sales of the PC "senior" as well.

To Serve Them All My Days

As owners of PCs and jrs well know, when you buy an IBM machine, you have just begun your indenture. You will soon need a graphics adapter, whether monochrome or color; a printer card of

CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD →

READ ONLY

A review of the IBM Personal Computer Family. Vol. 1, No. 2

HARDWARE NEWS

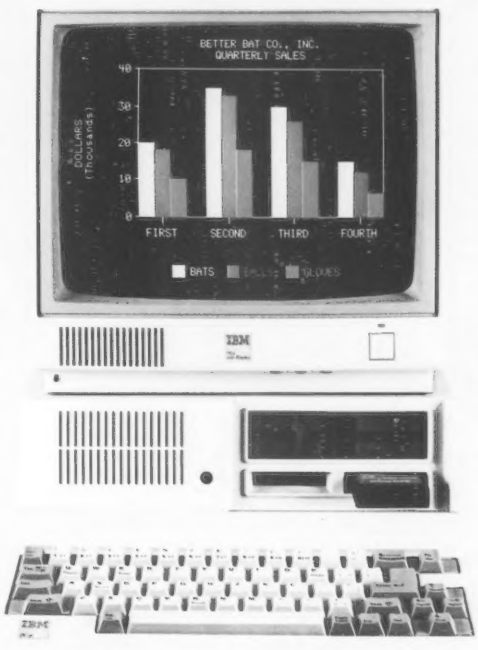
Progress. Even for a youngster with unusual potential, the IBM PC*jr* has made a lot of progress in its first year.

Consider memory for example. The IBM PC*jr* comes with up to 128KB of internal user memory. You can also add external memory expansion units of 128KB each, up to a total of 512KB. That's far more potential memory than other computers of its price range and weight class (10 pounds).*

Increased memory allows you to take full advantage of the IBM PC*jr*'s powerful 16-bit processor. With up to 512KB of available memory and PC*jr*'s double-sided diskette drive, you can run thousands of best-selling programs that have been developed for the IBM PC. If you're a programmer, the PC*jr* joins the other members of the IBM PC Family as a full-fledged application development tool.

There is also a variety of plug-in cartridge programs, which work faster than diskettes and don't take up any user memory. Three popular examples are Lotus 1-2-3™, PC*jr* Color-Paint, and Managing Your Money™ by financial expert Andrew Tobias. And every PC*jr* comes with cassette BASIC built into the system board.

PC*jr* makes it easy and affordable to start small and grow at your own pace. The $599 PC*jr* Entry Model, for example, comes with 64KB of memory, runs cartridge programs, and can easily be expanded into a diskette model. The PC*jr* Enhanced Model at $999** offers 128KB of memory—enough to run many programs from the IBM PC software library—and a 360KB diskette drive.



*Cartridge-based programs for PC*jr *include Lotus 1-2-3™.*

No matter which model you choose, the IBM PC*jr*'s 13 ports for plug-in options make it easy to add to your system, from more memory, to a modem, joysticks (PC*jr* can accommodate two), color monitor, or other peripherals.

Keys and colors. The IBM PC*jr* now comes with a new typewriter-style cordless keyboard that frees you to work up close or across the room from the system unit.

While PC*jr* can be connected to just about any display, including your TV set, the IBM PC*jr* Color Display offers some real advantages at a very reasonable price.

It has a built-in speaker and an earphone jack for educational and entertainment programs that feature music and sound effects. The non-glare RGB screen gives you better character definition and clarity than a color composite monitor. And since the PC*jr* Color Display is designed to be placed on top of the system unit, it's a space-saving addition to your PC*jr* system.

Whatever monitor you decide to add to your PC*jr* system, there's no extra expense for an additional interface card. Ports for both monitors and serial printers are built in.

*Weight does not include power pack and monitor.

**Prices shown apply at IBM Product Centers.

Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

Managing Your Money is a trademark of MECA.

UP AND RUNNING

First String. It didn't take the IBM PC*jr* long to make the team. In its first year of eligibility, PC*jr* was picked by coach Grant Teaff to play a key position for the Baylor University football team.

Coach Teaff has a practiced eye for players with potential. He's coached the Baylor Bears to two Southwest Conference championships, been named Southwest Conference Coach of the Year five times, and was National Coach of the Year in 1975.

The Bears' coaching staff has used computers to help analyze scouting reports and playing patterns of opposing teams for nearly ten years. In the beginning, though, there was a lot of competition for a limited amount of computer time.

Coach Teaff and his assistant coaches had to write up all their game and player information and then have it keypunched. After that came a wait for processing time on Baylor University's mainframe computers, time that had to be shared with other departments and the university administration. Analysis of a game often wasn't available until a week after it had been played.

PC*jr* helped change all that.

Winning Tendencies. Coach Teaff calls the IBM PC*jr* "the ideal football coaching tool." With up to 512KB of available memory, it's powerful enough to make his staff independent of the University's central computers. And PC*jr* and the PC*jr* Color Display are inexpensive and compact enough to be used in offensive and defensive staff meeting rooms.

Using software developed by Coach Teaff, PC*jr* enables the Bears' coaches to enter information as they view game film of an opposing team and to see results immediately. When play-by-play statistics of several games are compiled and analyzed on PC*jr*, the coaches are able to identify tendencies of a team in given situations. They're then able to adjust their own game plan accordingly.

When Baylor plays new opponents, for instance, the two teams exchange films of past games. PC*jr* is used to analyze variables such as down, distance, and type of play. The Baylor coaches enter the game with much the same level of knowledge as if they'd played the new team for years.

The IBM PC*jr* helps out with other coaching duties as well. Team statistics, information about possible recruits, and numerous business and financial chores are all part of its workload.

Other coaches around the country had a chance to see the benefits of computerized coaching techniques this summer when members of the Baylor coaching staff demonstrated their programs at the nationwide football and basketball clinics sponsored by The Coaches, Inc.

Coach Teaff points out that a PC*jr* could make the difference between winning and losing to teams—small high schools, for example—with a limited budget and coaching staff. Using the PC*jr*, he says, "is like adding two or three men to the staff."

Not bad for a 10-pound, first-year player.

WHAT'S THE PROGRAM?

Maximum Security. Some information belongs under lock and key. But the rapid growth of personal computing and computer networks makes it increasingly difficult to keep it there.

Data Encoder software from IBM can help ensure that sensitive information—personnel and payroll records, for instance—is available only to those with a need to know. It uses the Data Encryption Algorithm developed by IBM—and adopted as a U.S. Government Standard—to encode and decode IBM Personal Computer data files and programs.

You don't have to be a master cryptographer to use Data Encoder. For members of the IBM Personal Computer Family with 192KB of memory, there's a full screen interface with menus and help screens. Systems with 128KB use easy

*PC*jr *is a team player for Coach Grant Teaff.*

DOS-like commands. You designate the key that triggers encoding and decoding procedures.

Files protected by Data Encoder can still be sent through IBM Personal Communications Manager or any other communications program with a text transparency feature. Without Data Encoder software and the proper security key, however, the information remains unintelligible.

So much for prying eyes. In the clear. While some people are determined to keep things confidential, others want nothing less than perfect clarity. The following new members of IBM's growing family of programming productivity tools can help remove that unwanted element of mystery from your application programs.

Data Encoder software from IBM.

The IBM Professional Debug Facility can help make short work of improving your assembler language programs. It includes a Resident Debug Tool for full function, full screen interactive debugging, a Disk Repair Program, and a Non-maskable Interrupt card for access to a system that's locked because of program error.

The IBM Personal Computer Application Display Management System (ADMS) simplifies creation of clear, informative screens for application programs. Since screen development is one of the most time-consuming programming tasks, ADMS can help dramatically increase your application development efficiency and productivity.

ADMS consists of two parts. The Application Display Designer is a screen building program that significantly reduces the program coding required for an application. The Application Display Manager is a runtime program that interprets the screen design code.

Screens defined with ADMS remain independent of the application program, so they can be modified or redefined without affecting the logic of the application.

The view from the top. It's worth noting that programs developed with the help of ADMS can run under TopView, IBM's new multitasking operating environment.

TopView's multitasking capabilities allow you to work quickly and efficiently with a wide range of application programs. You can switch rapidly from one program to another without reloading diskettes and can copy information from one application to another. Sales figures from a spreadsheet program and a document from a word processing program, for example, can be used concurrently to produce a sales report combining financial information and text.

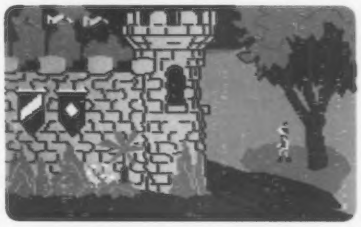
In addition, the TopView operating environment supports advanced windowing facilities, data transfer among different applications, and pointing devices such as a mouse. All are features that enable you to work easily with a variety of applications.

There's also an IBM TopView Programmer's Toolkit available that contains the routines, utilities, and systems related information necessary to develop applications that run under TopView.

FUN AND GAMES

Medieval adventures. The ideal game is easier to define than to find: it should be entertaining *and* enlightening. There are new programs from IBM that manage wonderfully to be both.

King's Quest from IBM, for example, is chiefly for fun but does impart a few important lessons. The hero of this colorful three-dimensional adventure game, the valiant Sir Grahame, is sent by the King of Daventry to search the countryside for three magical items that will prevent the



King's Quest software from IBM.

kingdom's collapse. Along the way, he encounters dangerous creatures, makes new friends, and avoids—or tries to avoid—treacherous terrain.

King's Quest is unusually enjoyable because you interactively control Sir Grahame's wanderings, helping him duck, jump, or swim his way through the quest. Many tasks can be solved in different ways, and more creative solutions are awarded higher scores.

Hence also the educational value. Cleverness and imagination are rewarded. And a few valuable practical lessons are reinforced along the way. Looking, for instance, before one leaps into alligator-filled moats and deep, dark holes.

King's Quest runs on the IBM PC*jr* and makes good use of some special PC*jr* capabilities. Sir Grahame's movements, for example, are unusually smooth and realistic because multiple video buffers in main memory are used instead of a single chip to create the animation effects. PC*jr*'s three voice sound creates an impressive variety of sound effects, such as a fanfare of horns when the castle door opens. And PC*jr*'s ability to produce 16 colors lends a touch of realism to an imaginary kingdom.

Modern machines. But can a program with more serious didactic intent be as enticing as Sir Grahame's rough and tumble lessons? Yes, if it's Rocky's Boots™, winner of *Learning* magazine's Software of the Year award and of high praise from *The New York Times*.

In fact, Rocky's Boots from IBM is also a quest for creative solutions to a series of different games. Along the way, both children and adults can learn the basics of electronic circuitry and of the Boolean logic that drives computer operations.

Lest that sound too intimidating, remember that the learning is a by-product of games in which you build various simulated machines on your display screen. Early sections of Rocky's Boots guide you through basic instructions about building and activating simple electronic devices.

You're also introduced to the various "spare parts" and "tools"—such as clackers, boppers, alligators, and alligator detectors—that may come in handy. Later in the program there are more challenging games to play using the machines you've built.

All in all, Rocky's Boots is as thoroughly engrossing as King's Quest. And on one point, at least, it's easier: Sir Grahame has to make do without an alligator detector.

Christmas cheer. Rocky's Boots and King's Quest are part of a special Christmas collection of entertainment and educational software from IBM.

Some others in the Christmas collection come from the same series of IBM learning games as Rocky's Boots. They include Bumble Games™, Bumble Plot™, Gertrude's Puzzles™, Gertrude's Secrets™, and Juggles' Butterfly™. See your authorized IBM Personal Computer dealer, IBM Software dealer, or IBM Product Center for complete details.

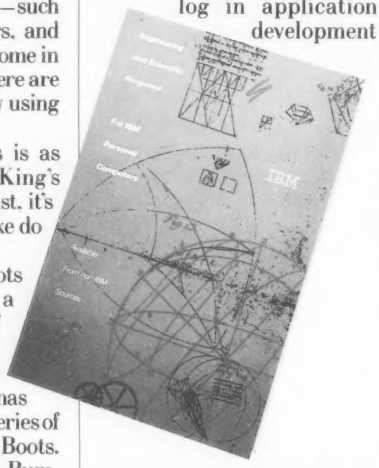
The Learning Company reserves all rights in the Juggles, Bumble, Gertrude, and Rocky characters and their names as a trademark and under copyright law.
Bumble Games, Bumble Plot, Gertrude's Puzzles, Gertrude's Secrets, Juggles' Butterfly, Rocky's Boots, and The Learning Company are trademarks of The Learning Company.

HARDCOPY

Full Disclosure. If business applications or entertainment programs aren't what you're after, there's a new software listing available from IBM, one with a long title but a specific purpose: the directory of *Engineering and Scientific Programs for IBM Personal Computers Available from Non-IBM Sources.**

It lists programs in a wide variety of engineering/scientific categories, from Computer Graphics to Lab Automation and Statistical Techniques. The *Engineering and Scientific* directory includes program descriptions, minimum configuration requirements, initial availability dates, and vendor information.

If your department or laboratory is suffering a backlog in application development



Directory of engineering and scientific programs for IBM Personal Computers.

work, one of these programs—in original form or with a little modification—may be the answer.

For information about where to get the IBM *Engineering and Scientific* directory, see the box at the end of this issue of *Read Only.*

*IBM has not evaluated these programs and makes no comment, warranty, or guarantee as to their functions, quality, or performance.

IBM®

TIPS AND TECHNIQUES

Living Dangerously. Diskettes lead dangerous lives. When they're not being folded, stapled, or otherwise rendered unfit for service, you might think they could at least spend a quiet evening in front of the TV set.

But no. Danger lurks there, too. All color TV sets and many color monitors have a degaussing coil around the face of the tube that demagnetizes the shadow mask inside the tube when the set is turned on.

If you keep your diskettes anywhere near (within a foot or so) the front of your color monitor or TV set, they may be exposed to a large shot of AC magnetic field every time you turn on the power. This could have a fatal and irreversible effect upon the data stored on the diskettes.

Don't degauss your diskettes.

IBM CREDIT CARD

The new IBM Credit Card gives you a convenient way to get started in personal computing or to add hardware and software to your IBM Personal Computer system. It's available with any purchase of $300 or more. You can apply for the card and make a purchase with it on the same day. See your IBM Product Center or participating authorized IBM Personal Computer dealer for details.

For more information about IBM Personal Computer products discussed in this issue of *Read Only*, see your authorized IBM Personal Computer dealer or IBM Product Center. To learn where, call 800-447-4700. In Alaska and Hawaii, 800-447-0890.

© 1984 International Business Machines Corporation
Little Trump character licensed by Bubbles Inc., s.a.

some type; and a joystick adapter too, if you care about that sort of thing. Want to run software? That's a productive idea. In that case you will need to invest in DOS and maybe Basic. Assuming, of course you have already purchased a model that sports a disk drive of some kind.

Okay. End of diatribe one. Let's take a quick look at the machine I saw that sultry afternoon in the sunny South.

Gunning for Big Blue

The Tandy 1000 is built around the 8088 CPU, as are both IBM micros. It comes standard with 128K RAM expandable to 640K; monochrome and color adapters; RGB and NTSC video outputs; a double sided, double density disk drive with 360K capacity; a parallel printer interface that supports both IBM and Tandy printers; two joystick ports; three compatible expansion bus slots with a maximum board length of 10 inches; a jr-compatible light pen interface; and compatible three-voice sound with built-in speaker and external output.

In the box too you will find copies of MS-DOS, Microsoft GW Basic, and the Tandy Deskmate, an integrated software package you will hear about right up ahead.

Think what these capabilities would cost if purchased from IBM; then ruminate on the Tandy 1000 base sticker price of $1200 for everything listed above. Table 1 is a comparison chart of the standard features of the 1000, the jr, and the PC.

The next question that needs to be asked concerns expandability. Let's begin with diatribe two. Being the fun-loving folks they are, the pinstripers at IBM also embedded a humorous side in the PCjr to contrast with the more serious PC. They gave it a funny sort of limp, which does not allow it to upgrade easily into a full-fledged PC. After all, jr should never hope to be as good as his dad—that might impinge on Dad's sales, and we wouldn't want to do that.

The following options are currently available for the Model 1000: second internal disk drive, $300; 128K onboard RAM memory expansion, $300; 300 baud direct-connect modem, $180; RS-232 serial interface, $100; graphics tablet, $60.

Future options include a hard disk interface, light pen, mouse, and networking system; these will be offered at reasonable prices as well.

Diatribe three: if you buy a jr, you will not be able to upgrade it to a full-fledged PC without recourse to radical solutions, which in their course will evacuate your wallet. On the other hand, you can buy a full-fledged PC, and still end up spending over $3000. But at least you'll be able to run a full implementation of Lotus 1-2-3.

You can put together a dual-drive Tandy system with RGB monitor for $1000 less. Table 2 will give you the idea.

Of course the most important question we must ask regards compatibility. The 1000 is, like other PC clones, not 100% compatible with its counterpart. I loaded PC *Lotus 1-2-3*, and it ran flawlessly. Then I booted up one of my favorites, Imagic *Touchdown Football* for the PCjr, and it ran, too—with a couple of anomalies.

First off, because the Tandy 1000 runs twice as fast as the PCjr, sound effects become sound affects. *Touchdown* actually talks, and the effect is funny—like playing an LP at 45, or having Alvin and the Chipmunks call the game for you. Also, color and presentation sometimes varies. This means that a program that uses a red background on the jr may appear as blue on a 1000 due to differences in video circuitry.

According to David Frager, the Tandy 1000 is a PC compatible with enhancements, and wherever possible, those enhancements were made jr-compatible. This guaranteed a large soft-

HARDWARE PROFILE

Name: Tandy 1000 **Type:** desktop computer **CPU:** 8088, 4.77 MHz **RAM:** 128K, expandable to 640K **Operating System:** MS-DOS **Keyboard:** 90 key full-stroke, detachable **Display Resolution:** 80x24, text; 640x240, graphics; 16 colors **Ports:** RGB, NTSC, joysticks, audio output, light pen interface, three expansion slots. **Documentation:** Not available for evaluation at press time. **Summary:** Liable to make life even tougher for old jr. **Price:** $1199

Manufacturer: Tandy Radio Shack
One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
(817) 390-2842

Table 1. Comparison of features.

Feature	Tandy	PC	PCjr
128K RAM	yes	yes	yes
Monochrome graphics	yes	option	yes
Color graphics	yes	option	yes
Joysticks	yes	option	yes
Keys on keyboard	90	83	62
Light pen	yes	no	yes
Network	option	N/A	N/A
Hard disk	option	option	N/A
Secondary floppy	option	option	N/A
Printer interface	yes	option	option
DOS/Basic included?	yes	no	no
Bundled Applications?	yes	no	no
PC expansion slots	3	5	0

Table 2. Comparison of prices.

Feature	Tandy	PC	PCjr
Base price	$1199.00	$1999.00	$999.00
Color monitor adapter		244.00	20.00
128K RAM upgrade	299.95		355.00
Printer adapter		75.00	99.00
Joystick adapter		90.00	
DOS and Basic		65.00	140.00
Color monitor	549.95	680.00	469.00
One drive total	2048.90	3153.00	2082.00
Second disk drive	299.95	425.00	
Two drive total	2348.85	3578.00	

ware base at introduction. However, there are some enhancements that are compatible with neither the PC nor the PCjr.

It should also be noted that the IBM PC monochrome monitor circuit is unique. Software written specifically to operate with that adapter will not run on the Tandy 1000—just as it will not run on the PCjr.

As is our advice with all compatibles, make sure the software you want to use runs on the machine you intend to buy. Otherwise, you could be headed for a come-uppance.

The Tandy 1000 is also upwardly compatible with the Tandy 2000. Any program that is written using published IBM PC BIOS calls or written in GW Basic will function on both machines. Programs that take advantage of the unique features of the Tandy 2000, such as ultra-hi-res graphics, will not function.

The Tandy 2000 features high capacity disk drives (720K). This prevents total compatibility with PC disks, while the Tandy 1000 can use actual IBM diskettes. To move from PC or Tandy 1000 disks to the Tandy 2000, software must be copied to a 40-track, double sided format.

Let's not end our examination without a close look at the keyboard of the Model 1000, which is exactly the same keyboard that the Model 2000 sports. It seems that just as they cook the best steaks, Texans design the best keyboards as well. As evidence I present the keyboards of the Tandy 1000 and 2000, and that of the TI Pro.

The Tandy 1000/2000 keyboard features 90 full-stroke keys, with 12 function keys across the top, where they belong. The SHIFT keys are also where SHIFT keys should be, not to be confused with ALTS or INSS or DELS. The ENTER key is big and hard to miss. A full numeric keypad is, of course, standard, as are LED-equipped CAPS and NUM LOCKS. The feel of the keyboard is much superior to that of the IBM PC, and it is much more comfortable to cradle on your lap. I will make no comparison with keyboard(s) for the jr.

According to David Frager, the Tandy 1000 is a PC compatible with enhancements, and wherever possible, those enhancements were made jr-compatible.

" . . . Factoring in drag coefficient, wind velocity, tire inflation, temperature, condition of road, barometric pressure, odometer error and drive train lag, . . . my preliminary calculations indicate I was not speeding . . . "

Tandy Deskmate

I have always enjoyed saving the best for last, and in this case have a real chance to savor it. I mentioned a ways back that packed into the box with MS-DOS and Basic is a disk called the *Deskmate.* Why is this significant? Well, simply put, once you boot this disk, you might never need another software package for your computer.

DeskMate is an integrated software package that combines word processing, spreadsheet, file management, telecommunications, calendar, and E-mail functions in a single user interface. It includes online help, a simple four-function calculator, alarms that can tie directly to day/date schedules, and a printer interface that services all functions.

As the product was still under development when I played with it, I am not going to attempt a full-blown review of it now. Suffice it to say that it is modeled after the software built into my very favorite portable: the TRS-80 Model 100 (see "Notebook Computing"). It is truly integrated and truly easy to use, and it truly allows you to get your Model 1000 up and productive the moment it is set up. It is the crowning achievement of an extremely impressive system.

Ed reminded me that *Creative Computing* seemed overly eager to point out that the Model 100 was an import in our initial review of that machine, and I admitted that our original signals had been crossed. We did not give Tandy enough credit for the final design of the 100, which was substantially specified by American minds in Fort Worth. With a smile, I followed up by asking him which Japanese company had manufactured the 1000 for Tandy.

I might have been surprised at his response, had I not spent the day having my consciousness raised. The Tandy 1000 was designed entirely by Tandy engineers and is manufactured entirely by Tandy in Fort Worth, TX. That is more than even IBM can say for its machines.

With the 1000, Tandy has elegantly proven an important point: it can be made better, smarter, for less money, and still be made in the U.S.A. ■

CIRCLE **414** ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEGAWORKS™ WITH APPLEWORKS.™

You already know AppleWorks™ is the powerful program that combines the three most popular applications for your Apple //e and //c. Its only drawback is the absence of two key functions.

That's why Megaworks with AppleWorks.

Megaworks is the mail merge and spelling correction program designed exclusively to complete the AppleWorks package. Your knowledge of AppleWorks makes MegaWorks simple to use. Mail merge lets you print personalized form letters from a single master letter and list. The spelling checker corrects misspelled words in documents and "word wrap" retains its original format, a function unavailable in many popular programs. The dictionary allows you to personalize your work with the addition of 10,000 words to its 40,000 word library.

Megaworks completes AppleWorks. See the complete works for your Apple //e and //c today at a dealer near you. Or send for our free, no obligation brochure.

megahaus™
WE MAKE COMPUTERS WORK HARDER
Easier!

5703 Oberlin Dr.
San Diego, CA 92121
619-450-1230

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AppleWorks and Apple //e and //c are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

RUSS LOCKWOOD

The Newest Contender in the IBM PC Compatible Portable Competition

Panasonic Sr. Partner

For a company that is supposed to be slightly ahead of its time, Panasonic is somewhat behind the times with its IBM PC compatible portable computer, the Senior Partner. Had Panasonic introduced this machine one to two years earlier, going head to head against then unknown Compaq and other PC compatible portables, the features, marketing muscle, and name recognition would have made it a runaway success. Now, Panasonic faces an uphill battle against many firmly entrenched companies selling IBM PC compatible portables—including IBM itself.

Although billed as a portable, the Senior Partner should be considered *trans*portable. It is a heavy machine, about 31 pounds heavy. You will either develop bulging biceps or suffer a separated shoulder if you lug it about more than occasionally. Fortunately, Panasonic attaches a well-padded handle to ease the burden of carrying it.

The Senior Partner is an all-in-one machine; buttoned up it measures 19.75″ x 13.5″ x 8.25″. The detachable keyboard covers the front of the machine, protecting the screen and disk drives. A bar that snaps into place to make the keyboard more secure when transporting the computer, doubles as a fold down stand to raise the front two inches and provide a 10-degree tilt for better viewing of the screen.

The Keyboard

It has been said that imitation is the sincerest form of flattery. Why this should apply to the IBM PC keyboard layout, heaven only knows. We have pointed out the fortes and foibles of the layout many times. If computer manufacturers want to imitate IBM, they should try the Selectric keyboard layout—today's de facto standard for touch typists.

Sadly, Panasonic chose to preserve the layout of the IBM PC keyboard down to the misplaced backslash, the cryptic arrow labels, and the lack of LED lights on the Caps Lock and Num Lock keys.

On the other hand, Panasonic did enlarge the area of the Return, Control, Shift, Caps Lock, Backspace, Insert, Delete, Alternate, Num Lock, and Scroll Lock keys, making them easier to strike. Wisely, Panasonic also preserved the ridge running along the top of the keyboard, which comes in handy from time to time for propping up manuals and books.

In contrast to the heavy system unit, the keyboard is surprisingly lightweight, although it seems somewhat fragile and less sturdy than it should be. The keys are well sculpted, and the feel is reasonably good, although a tad on the mushy side.

What made over 100,000 Apple II owners fall in love with System Saver?

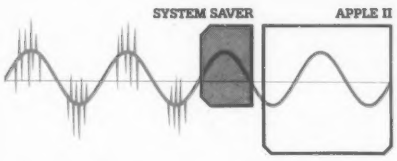
It's the most versatile, most convenient, most useful peripheral ever made for the Apple.

System Saver® filters out damaging AC line noise and power surges.

70-90% of all microcomputer malfunctions can be traced to power line problems.* Problems your System Saver guards against.

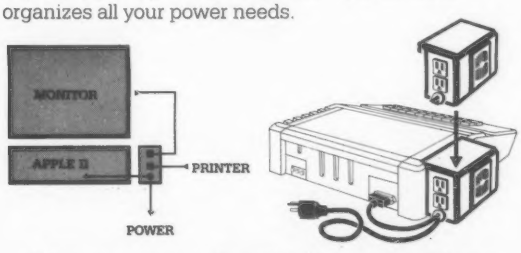
Power line noise can often be interpreted as data. This confuses your computer and produces system errors. Power surges and spikes can cause severe damage to your Apple's delicate circuitry and lead to costly servicing.

System Saver clips surges and spikes at a 130 Volts RMS/175 Volts dc level. A PI type filter attenuates common and transverse mode noise by a minimum of 30 dB from 600 kHz to 20 mHz with a maximum attenuation of 50 dB. You end up with an Apple that's more accurate, more efficient and more reliable.



System Saver makes your Apple more convenient to use.

No more reaching around to the back of your Apple to turn it on. No more fumbling for outlets and cords to plug in your monitor and printer. System Saver organizes all your power needs.

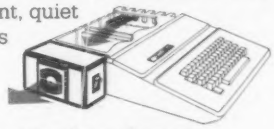


It functions as a multi-outlet power strip with two switched outlets. Plus System Saver offers the ultimate convenience; a front mounted power switch for fingertip control of your entire system.

System Saver lets your Apple keep its cool.

Today's advanced peripheral cards generate heat. In addition, the cards block any natural air flow through the Apple IIe creating high temperature conditions that shorten the life of the Apple and peripheral cards.

System Saver's efficient, quiet fan draws fresh air across the mother board, over the power supply and out the side ventilation slots. It leaves your Apple cool, calm and running at top speed.



So if you want to keep damaging heat, line noise and power surges out of your system for good, pick up the only peripheral that's in use every second your computer is in use. The System Saver. You'll soon come to think of it as the piece Apple forgot.

Compatible with Apple stand

Please send _____SYSTEM SAVER(S), $89.95 each. Total $_____

Include $2.50 for shipping and handling.
New York State residents add applicable sales tax.

☐ Check enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ Master Card

Card No. Expires

Name on Card

Name

Address (UPS delivery)

City State Zip Phone

251 Park Avenue South
New York, NY 10010
(212) 475-5200 Tlx. 467383 KML NY

KENSINGTON™ MICROWARE

*PC Magazine: March 1983

System Saver is UL Listed. System Saver's surge suppression circuitry conforms to IEEE specification 507 1980. Category A. Available in 220/240 Volts, 50/60 Hz.

System Saver is a registered trademark of Kensington Microware Ltd.
© 1984 Kensington Microware Ltd. System Saver is patent pending.

CIRCLE 131 ON READER SERVICE CARD

One of the most innovative features is the way Panasonic connects the keyboard to the main system unit. The connecting cable is inside the system unit. You pop off a plastic cap, pull the coiled cable out and attach it to the keyboard. When finished, the cable snaps back into the system unit. Literally, quite neat.

The Monochrome Display

The built-in 9" green screen has a text resolution of 80 x 25 characters and a graphics resolution of 640 x 200 pixels in monochrome and 320 x 200 pixels in color. The built-in character set conforms to the 256-character set of the IBM PC, including standard ASCII characters (letters, numbers, and symbols), foreign and scientific symbols, and graphics characters.

One of the most innovative features is the way Panasonic connects the keyboard to the main system unit.

The character image display could be sharper. Unfortunately, the characters have rather pronounced breaks within them, which give the illusion of threadlike lines running through them. This can be bothersome after a few hours on the machine.

Even worse, when scrolling up or down, the screen blanks out for a split second. Talk about distracting—this becomes downright aggravating, rather like having a strobe light for a screen.

The graphics are much better than the text. Arcade games and business programs using graphics ran without a hitch, displaying well-defined shapes and objects.

The System Unit

Like many other IBM PC compatibles, the Senior Partner is based on the 16-bit Intel 8088 microprocessor running at 4.77 MHz. The computer holds 128K RAM, expandable to 512K, with 16K ROM. It comes with one or two half-height, double sided, double density 5.25" floppy disk drives storing 360K. The newest model, the Super Senior Partner, has one floppy drive and a 10 Mb hard disk drive. Our review model has 256K and two floppy drives.

The floppy drives are very loud, far louder than their counterparts in the IBM PC on my desk. We had no problems with the disks and did get used to the grinding noise, but we do wish they were a little quieter.

The drives use a novel door latch that doubles as the disk release. For the ergonomically-minded, Panasonic thoughtfully placed the large letters A and B under the drives, just so you would not get confused about which is which.

Secret Door

At the back of the system unit, a panel covers the interfaces. Behind the panel, you see an RS-232C serial port, Centronics parallel port, and an RGB interface. In addition, the AC power cord connector, a compartment for the power cord, the cord itself, a fuse, display brightness control, optional expansion board slot, and rocker on/off switch are located within the confines.

The Senior Partner uses different parallel connectors than on the IBM PC. For example, instead of a DB-25 pin connector for the parallel port, the Senior Partner uses a Centronics parallel connector. As a result, you cannot share a printer cable.

The Senior Partner allows you to add two optional expansion boards. Our review model came with one memory expansion board, and we discovered that putting boards into the computer is a bit involved; you must remove the printer before you can remove the outer casing. Nevertheless, after a short time, we had the machine apart. Like the IBM PC, expansion boards slide in. A rear slot cover can be removed to access the board interfaces. Putting the machine back together proved easier than taking it apart.

Built-in Thermal Printer

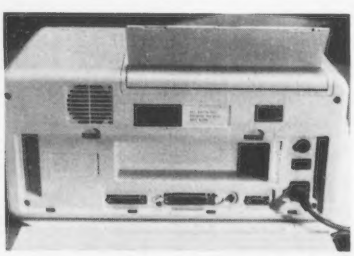
One of the main advantages of the Senior Partner over other transportable computers is the built-in printer. Operating at 55 cps, the printer makes a sound that is scarcely louder than a whisper. Overall, the print quality is good, although letters with slanted and curved lines are not as sharp as they could be.

HARDWARE PROFILE

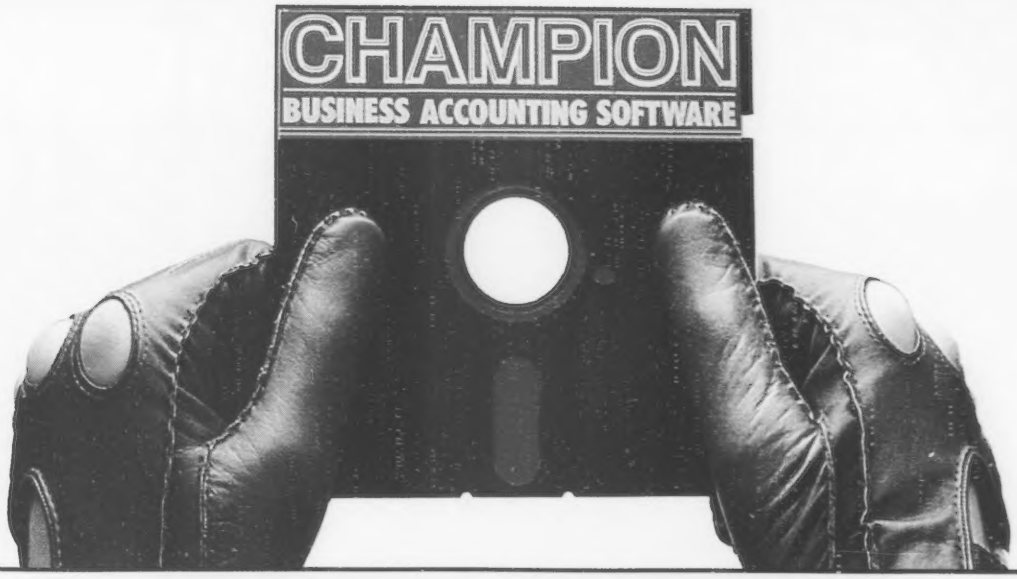
Name: Panasonic Sr. Partner **Type:** Portable business computer **CPU:** 16-bit 8088 4.77 MHz **RAM:** 128K (expandable to 512K) **ROM:** 16K **Keyboard:** Detachable, 83 keys, slant adjustable **Display:** Built-in 9" monochrome, 80 x 25 characters, 640 x 200 pixels **Disk Drives:** One or two 360K 5.25" floppy disk drives or one Floppy and one 10Mb Winchester **Ports:** RS-232C serial, Centronics parallel, and RGB color monitor **Printer:** Built-in 80"/132-column thermal printer **Dimensions:** 19.75" x 13.5" x 8.25" **Weight:** 31 lbs. **Operating System:** MS-DOS **Documentation:** Loose-leaf Operations/DOS and Basic manuals **Summary:** Well built, but heavy, IBM PC compatible computer should be considered transportable rather than portable. Bundled with *WordStar, VisiCalc, PFS:File, PFS:Graph,* and *PFS:Report*. The built-in thermal printer is quiet and handy. **Price:** Base system with 256K RAM and one floppy drive $2145

Manufacturer: Panasonic Industrial Co.
One Panasonic Way
Secaucus, NJ 07094
(201) 348-7000

The Super Senior Partner packs a 10Mb hard disk drive.



The rear panel of the Senior Partner contains serial, parallel, and RGB ports. The center compartment stores the power cord during transport.



HOW TO TEST DRIVE ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE.

Suppose you want to keep a good set of books on a computer. And you don't want to get stuck with a lemon of a software package.
Then you're in the right ad. Especially if you're buying accounting software for the first time.

When so many software companies are fighting for your dollar, it can be hard to know which way to go. Here are some shopping techniques to point you in the right direction:

Demand a demonstration.

To make sure that the software you buy won't take you for a ride, ask your dealer for a demonstration. See if the software meets these performance criteria:

■ Does the accounting software offer comprehensive help functions? When you have a question, how will you find the answer? CHAMPION offers clear, concise on-screen help and useful bookkeeping hints, throughout the program.

■ Does it have a recovery program? Some systems will lose all data in the event of a power surge or failure. But not CHAMPION. Its unique recovery system goes to work putting your books back in balance immediately after a crash!

■ Does it provide real-time updating? You need your financial information to be current. CHAMPION's fully integrated system gives you the convenience of printing out financial statements immediately after changing or entering data. Very few accounting systems can do that!

High Performance

Take CHAMPION for a test drive, and you'll be impressed. It's engineered for easy operation. Even for first-time users. Built-in help functions displayed on the screen put you in the driver's seat. When you have questions, you'll be referred to the exact page in the owner's manual where you can find answers. Then, when you're cruising along, you can be certain that your books will never get out of balance. Whenever you enter a transaction, adjustments are made automatically to the entire system. Add these excellent handling characteristics to the strongest dealer and manufacturer support in the industry and you have an unbeatable combination!

Big business accounting for small businesses.

Ask your dealer for a CHAMPION demonstration. Then see for yourself how well CHAMPION performs. Feature by feature, there is no comparison. So go with the winner. With CHAMPION. And get big business accounting for your small business.

CALL 1-800-243-2626 FOR THE CHAMPION DEALER NEAREST YOU.

CHAMPION
BUSINESS ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE
17301 West Colfax Avenue #250
Golden, CO 80401

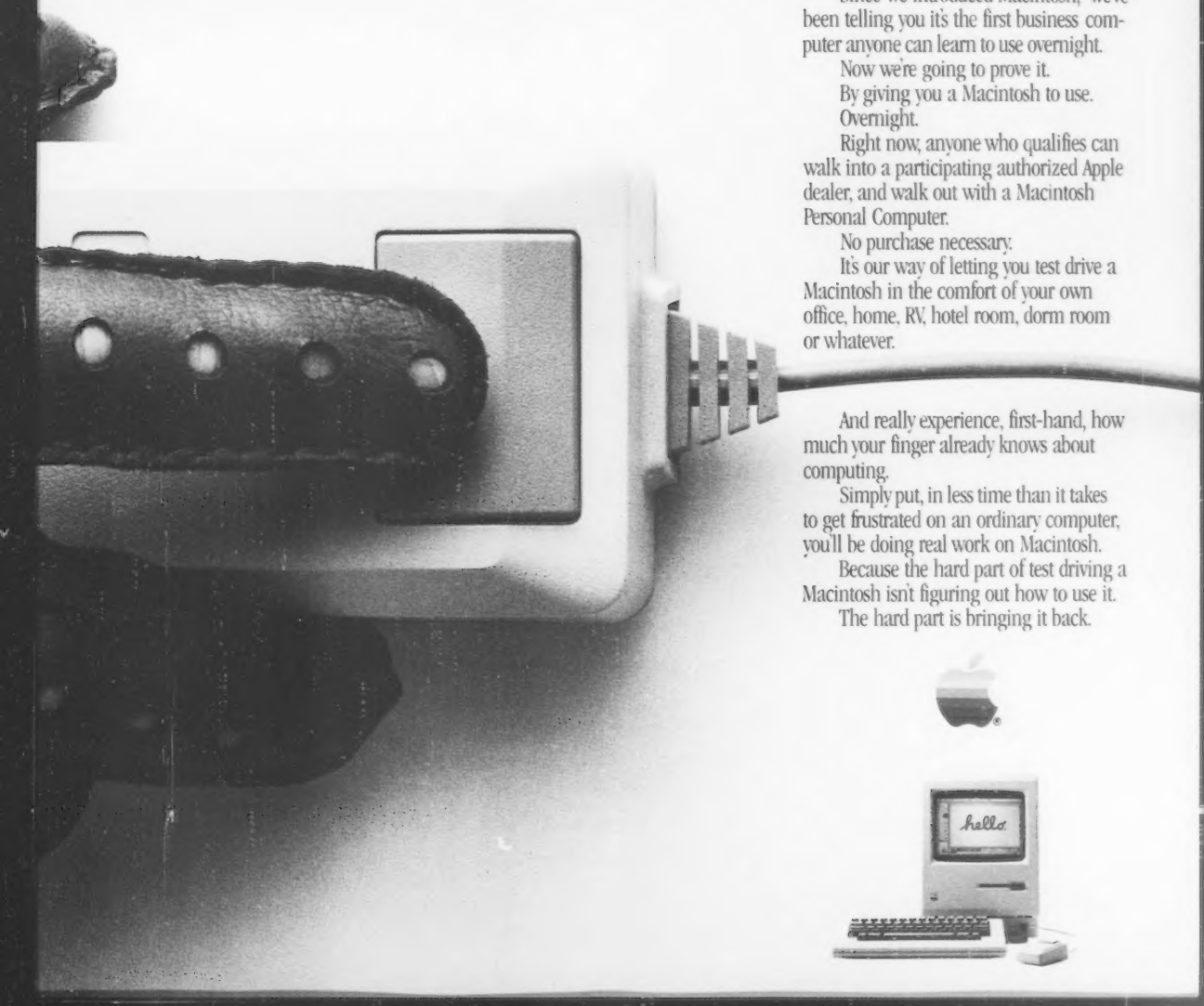
Now available on IBM-PC and CPM 86. CHAMPION is formatted to run on over 70 microcomputers.

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Take Maci
for a te

© 1984 Apple Computer Inc. Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc. For an authorized Apple dealer nearest
you call **(800) 538-9696.** In Canada, call **(800) 268-7796** or **(800) 268-7637.**

ntosh out st drive.



Since we introduced Macintosh,™ we've been telling you it's the first business computer anyone can learn to use overnight.

Now we're going to prove it.

By giving you a Macintosh to use.

Overnight.

Right now, anyone who qualifies can walk into a participating authorized Apple dealer, and walk out with a Macintosh Personal Computer.

No purchase necessary.

It's our way of letting you test drive a Macintosh in the comfort of your own office, home, RV, hotel room, dorm room or whatever.

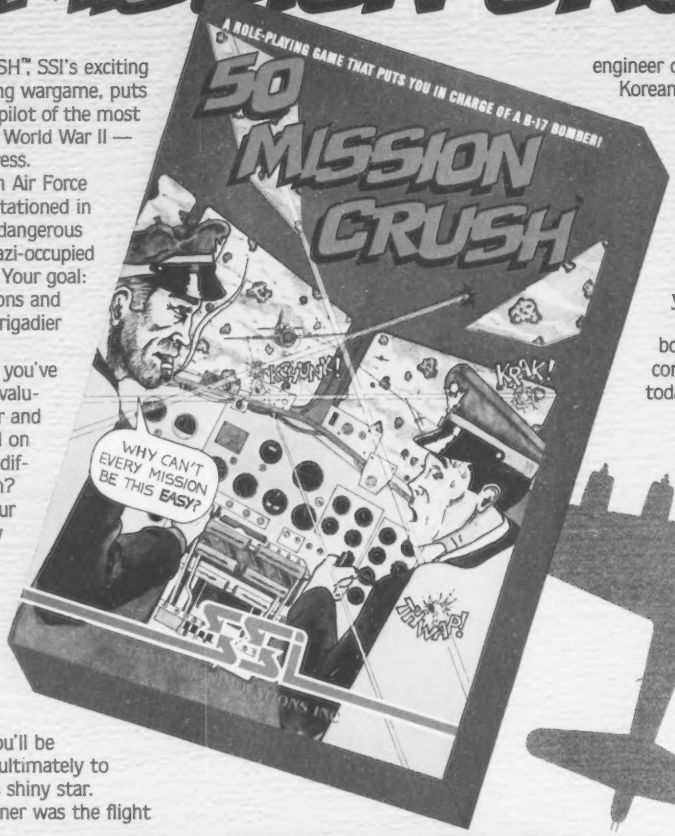
And really experience, first-hand, how much your finger already knows about computing.

Simply put, in less time than it takes to get frustrated on an ordinary computer, you'll be doing real work on Macintosh.

Because the hard part of test driving a Macintosh isn't figuring out how to use it.

The hard part is bringing it back.

CAN YOU SURVIVE 50 MISSION CRUSH™?


A ROLE-PLAYING GAME THAT PUTS YOU IN CHARGE OF A B-17 BOMBER!
50 MISSION CRUSH
KRUNK!
KRAK!
WHY CAN'T EVERY MISSION BE THIS EASY?
ZIIWAP!

50 MISSION CRUSH™, SSI's exciting and unique role-playing wargame, puts you in the cockpit as pilot of the most glamorous bomber of World War II — the B-17 Flying Fortress.

As part of the 8th Air Force 306 Bomber Group stationed in England, you will fly dangerous bombing raids over Nazi-occupied France and Germany. Your goal: To survive fifty missions and achieve the rank of Brigadier General.

After each raid (if you've survived!), you'll be evaluated by the computer and awarded points based on such factors as: How difficult was the mission? How accurate was your bombing? How many enemy fighters did you shoot down? (Just as in real life, enemy fighter pilots get better at shooting down B-17's as time goes by!)

The more points you get, the closer you'll be to a promotion, and ultimately to wearing the General's shiny star.

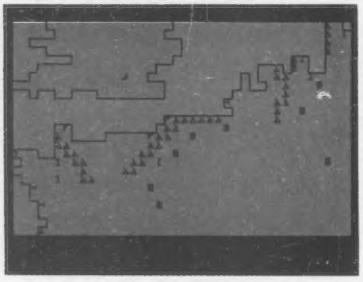
This game's designer was the flight engineer on a B-29 bomber during the Korean War, and he's made sure everything about 50 MISSION CRUSH is historically accurate.

Surviving fifty missions and becoming General is no easy task. But if you do make it, send us a photo of the screen as proof, and we'll add to the celebration by awarding you a Certificate of Achievement.

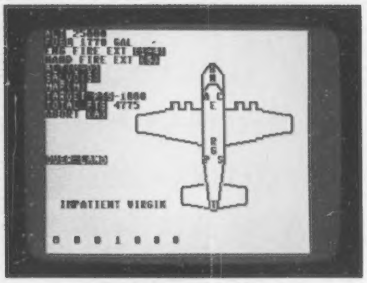
To get your hands on a B-17 bomber, fly on down to your local computer/software or game store today!

FOR THE APPLE®, ATARI®, and COMMODORE 64™.

On 48K disk for the Apple® II with Applesoft ROM, II+, IIe and IIc. On 40K disk for Atari® home computers. On 64K disk for the C-64™.



Screen display shows your base in England and your 22 targets in France and Germany — all heavily protected by enemy fighters and anti-aircraft batteries.



Data display of your Flying Fortress.

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS INC
THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE GENERAL OF THE 50 AIR FORCE HAS AWARDED
THE DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL
GIVEN UNDER MY HAND THIS 21st DAY OF SEPTEMBER 1943.

If you survive fifty missions and reach the rank of Brigadier General, we'll mail you this Certificate of Achievement to celebrate your remarkable feat.

SSI

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS INC

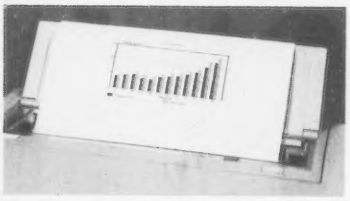
If there are no convenient stores near you, VISA & Mastercard holders can order direct by calling **800-227-1617, ext. 335** (toll free). In California, call 800-772-3545, ext. 335. **50 MISSION CRUSH™** goes for **$39.95**, plus $2.00 for shipping and handling.

To order by mail, send your check to: STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS INC, 883 Stierlin Road, Bldg. A-200, Mountain View, CA 94043. (California residents, add 6.5% sales tax.) All our games carry a "14-day satisfaction or your money back" guarantee.

WRITE FOR A FREE COLOR CATALOG OF ALL OUR GAMES.

APPLE, ATARI and COMMODORE 64 are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., Atari, Inc., and Commodore Electronics, Ltd., respectively.

CIRCLE 203 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The 55 cps thermal printer is fast, quiet, and prints graphics.

Changing the paper is a snap: lift off the cover; depress a spring release; take out the old roll; and put in a new one.

Bundled Software

The Senior Partner comes with MS-DOS 2.11, Microsoft GW Basic, *WordStar*, *VisiCalc*, *PFS:File*, *PFS:Graph*, and *PFS:Report*—certainly enough to get you up and running with the computer the minute it comes out of the box.

Compatibility with IBM PC software is another question. The Senior Partner could not run *Lotus 1-2-3*, the real benchmark of PC compatibility. However, you can buy *Lotus 1-2-3* version 1A, which runs under MS-DOS 2.11, to work on the Senior Partner. Also, a few extensive Basic programs written for the PC would not run on the Senior Partner. On the plus side, we ran a vast selection of other off-the-shelf PC software, including business, education, and entertainment packages without a hitch.

The documentation is in the loose-leaf manuals so prevalent within the industry. As usual, most seem written by the software manufacturer, with the computer manufacturer's name prominently displayed.

Pricing

The Panasonic Senior Partner carries a suggested retail price of $2145 for a base system with one 5.25" floppy disk drive, 256K RAM, and bundled software. The same system with two floppy disk drives retails for $2595. A plug-in expansion board with 128K RAM (expandable to 256K) sells for $320. The Super Senior Partner, with 128K RAM, one floppy drive, and one 10Mb Winchester costs less than $5000.

The Last Hurrah

The Panasonic Senior Partner is a fine portable computer. The 16-bit 8088 and MS-DOS operating system provide good IBM PC compatibility. Panasonic bundles an enviable selection of software with the machine. It appears solidly built for years of use. You can use the green screen or hook up an RGB color monitor.

On the negative side, it weighs a ton. Well, maybe not a whole ton, but it sure feels heavy if you have far to carry it. At least Panasonic included a well-padded carrying strap to cushion the strain. Also, the keyboard has the same idiosyncracies as the IBM PC, and the text display leaves something to be desired.

If you are considering purchasing a portable (make that transportable) IBM PC compatible computer, consider the Panasonic Senior Partner. It is a fine machine with many extras—including a built printer—at a very competitive price. ■

CIRCLE **415** ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK COPYING SERVICE

Fast • Reliable • Low Cost

If you produce software, ALF's disk copying service is the quick, convenient answer to your duplication needs. Fifty copies or thousands, standard or copy-protected formats, just disks or a whole package—call ALF. Consider:

- ***FAST.*** Most orders are shipped in a week or less. Prompt service on custom printing, too.
- ***LOW COST.*** Set-up charges start at $15. Copying charges are 25¢ to 35¢ single sided, or 50¢ double sided. **Copy protection for IBM, Apple,** and other systems is available at a reasonable cost.
- ***CONVENIENT.*** We offer label application, shrink packaging, heat sealing, and other services. Need custom printed labels and sleeves? We can handle it and much more. We have vinyl folders, binders with slip cases, 3-hole vinyl disk pages, and disk mailers in stock—and can custom print them for packaging in a hurry.
- ***TOP QUALITY.*** We start with the finest disks available. Your choice of **3M, Memorex, Nashua, Verbatim,** or other major brands—or you can supply your own disks. Every disk we copy is verified bit by bit and guaranteed 100% flawless.
- ***RELIABLE.*** ALF designs and manufactures copying equipment that other copying services and software publishers rely on every day. Our complete understanding of duplication technology assures you of the finest reproduction available—and has since 1980.

We're eager to meet your duplication and packaging needs. Give us a call today!

BLANK DISKS

ALF buys large quantities of top quality, bulk packaged disks for our disk copying service. We avoid the expense of fancy printing and labeling—and can pass these savings on to you! The disks listed below are 5¼", single side (**SS**) or double side (**DS**), double density, soft sector, unlabeled, with hub ring. Call for information on other disks, too.

3M	call for details
MEMOREX	**$1.46** SS **$1.80** DS
NASHUA	**$1.13** SS **$1.35** DS
VERBATIM	**$1.50** SS **$1.92** DS

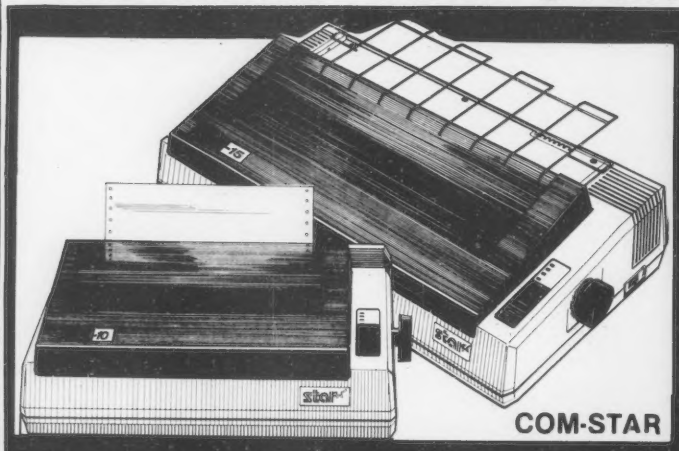
SHIPPING & EXTRAS, ADD:	For 50 disks:	For 100 disks:
Without sleeves	$3.50	$2.50
With Tyvek sleeves	$7.00	$9.50
With Tyvek sleeves & boxed in 10-packs	$11.50	$18.00

ALF *To order, call 1-800-321-4668. VISA & MasterCard welcome.*

ALF Products Inc. 1315F Nelson St. Denver, CO 80215 • Inside Colorado call 1-303-234-0871.

CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FANTASTIC COMPUTER PRINTER SALE!!!



COM-STAR T/F

Tractor
Friction
Printer

only $ 169**

- Lowest Priced, Best Quality, Tractor-Friction Printers in the U.S.A.
- Fast 80-120-160 Characters Per Second • 40, 46, 66, 80, 96, 132 Characters Per Line Spacing
- Word Processing • Print Labels, Letters, Graphs and Tables • List Your Programs
- Print Out Data from Modem Services • "The Most Important Accessory for Your Computer"

** DELUXE COMSTAR T/F 80 CPS Printer — $169.00

This COMSTAR T/F (Tractor Friction) PRINTER is exceptionally versatile. It prints 8½" x 11" standard size single sheet stationary or continuous feed computer paper. Bi-directional, impact dot matrix, 80 CPS, 224 characters. (Centronics Parellel Interface).

Premium Quality 120-140 CPS 10" COM-STAR PLUS+ Printer $249.00

The COM-STAR PLUS+ gives you all the features of the COMSTAR T/F PRINTER plus a 10" carriage, 120-140 CPS, 9 x 9 dot matrix with double strike capability for 18 x 18 dot matrix (near letter quality), high resolution bit image (120 x 144 dot matrix), underlining, back spacing, left and right margin settings, true lower decenders with super and subscripts, prints standard, italic, block graphics and special characters. It gives you print quality and features found on printers costing twice as much!! (Centronics Parallel Interface) (Better than Epson FX80). List $499.00 **SALE $249.00**

Premium Quality 120-140 CPS 15½" COM-STAR PLUS+ Business Printer $349.00

Has all the features of the 10" COM-STAR PLUS+ PRINTER plus 15½" carriage and more powerful electronics components to handle large ledger business forms! (Better than Epson FX 100). List $599

SALE $349.00

Superior Quality 10" COM-STAR+ H.S. HIGH SPEED 160-180 CPS Business Printer $369.00

This **Super High Speed Com-Star+ Business Printer** has all the features of the 10" COM-STAR+ PRINTER with HIGH SPEED BUSINESS PRINTING 160-180 CPS, 100% duty cycle, 8K Buffer, diverse character fonts, special symbols and true decenders, vertical and horizontal tabs. **A RED HOT BUSINESS PRINTER** at an unbelievable low price (Serial or Centronics Parallel Interface) List $699.00 **Sale $369.00.**

Superior Quality 15½" COM-STAR PLUS+ H.S. High Speed 160 - 180 CPS Business Printer $469.00

This **Super High Speed COM-STAR+ 15½" Business Printer** has all the features of the 10" COM-STAR BUSINESS PRINTER witha 15½" Carriage and more powerful electronic components to handle larger ledger business forms! Exclusive bottom feed. (Serial Centronics Parallel Interface) List $799.00 **Sale $469.00**

Olympia

Executive Letter Quality DAISY WHEEL PRINTER $379.00

This is the worlds finest daisy wheel printer **Fantastic Letter Quality,** up to 20 CPS bidirectional, will handle 14.4" forms width! Has a 256 character print buffer, special print enhancements, built in tractor-feed (Centronics Parallel and RS232C Interface) List $699 **SALE $379.**

• *15 Day Free Trial - 1 Year Immediate Replacement Warranty*

PARALLEL INTERFACES

For VIC-20 and COM-64 — $49.00 For Apple computers — $79.00 Atari 850 Interface — $79.00 For ALL IBM Computers — $89.00

Add $14.50 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $29.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail!

VISA—MASTER CARD—We Ship C.O.D. to U.S. Addresses Only

PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)

BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010

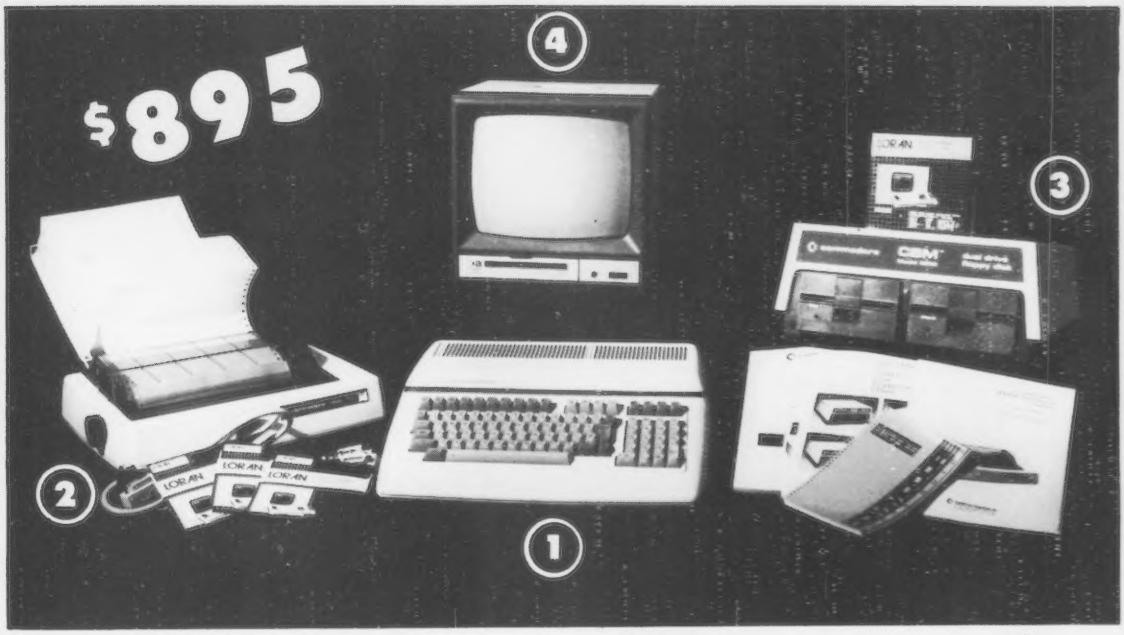
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

COM-STAR PLUS+ Print Example: ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ 1234567890

NEW 128K —MEGA BYTE DUAL DISK DRIVE—80 COLUMN

COMPUTER SYSTEM SALE!

HOME • BUSINESS • WORD PROCESSING



LOOK AT ALL YOU GET FOR ONLY **$895.**

	LIST PRICE
① B128 COMMODORE 128K 80 COLUMN COMPUTER	$ 995.00
② 4023 - 100 CPS - 80 COLUMN BIDIRECTIONAL PRINTER	499.00
③ 8050 DUAL DISK DRIVE (over 1 million bytes)	1795.00
④ 12" HI RESOLUTION 80 COLUMN MONITOR	249.00
• BOX OF 10 LORAN LIFETIME GUARANTEED DISKS	49.95
• 1100 SHEETS FANFOLD PAPER	19.95
• ALL CABLES NEEDED FOR INTERFACING	102.05
TOTAL LIST PRICE	**$3717.95**

$895 SALE PRICE

PLUS YOU CAN ORDER THESE BUSINESS PROGRAMS AT SALE PRICES

	LIST	SALE
Professional 80 Column Word Processor	$149.95	**$99.00**
Professional Data Base	$149.95	**$99.00**
Accounts Receivable	$149.95	**$99.00**
Accounts Payable	$149.95	**$99.00**
Payroll	$149.95	**$99.00**
Inventory	$149.95	**$99.00**
General Ledger	$149.95	**$99.00**
Financial Spread Sheet	$149.95	**$99.00**

PRINTER REPLACEMENT OPTIONS

(replace the 4023 with the following at these sale prices)

	LIST	SALE
Olympia Executive Letter Quality Serial Printer	$699.00	**$399.00**
Comstar Hi-Speed 160 CPS 15½" Serial Business Printer	$779.00	**$499.00**
Telecommunications Deluxe Modem Package	$199.00	**$139.00**

15 DAY FREE TRIAL. We give you 15 days to try out this SUPER SYSTEM PACKAGE!! If it doesn't meet your expectations, just send it back to us prepaid and we will refund your purchase price!!
90 DAY IMMEDIATE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY. If any of the SUPER SYSTEM PACKAGE equipment or programs fail due to faulty workmanship or material we will replace it IMMEDIATELY at no charge!!

Add $50.00 for shipping and handling!!
$100.00 for Alaska and Hawaii orders.
WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES
Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders. 1 day express mail! We accept Visa and MasterCard. We ship C.O.D. to continental U.S. addresses only.

PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS.
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

CIRCLE 181 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Educational Software
That Works:

Spell.

Spell It!

Spell expertly 1000 of the most misspelled words. Learn the spelling rules. Improve with 4 exciting activities, including a captivating arcade game! Add your own spelling words.

ages 10 — adult / 2 disks: $49.95

Math.

Math Blaster!

Master addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, fractions, decimals and percentages — by solving over 600 problems. Learn your math facts with 4 motivating activities, including a fast-action arcade game! Add your own problems.

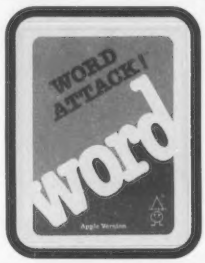
ages 6 — 12 / 2 disks: $49.95

Word.

Word Attack!

Add 675 new words to your vocabulary — with precise definitions and sentences demonstrating usage. Build your skills with 4 fun-filled activities, including an arcade game! Add your own words.

ages 8 — adult / 2 disks: $49.95



Read.

Speed Reader II

Increase your reading speed and improve comprehension! Six exercises designed by reading specialists vastly improve your reading skills. Chart your own progress with 35 reading selections and comprehension quizzes. Add your own reading materials.

high school, college & adult / 2 disks: $69.95

The Davidson Best Seller Tradition.

For your Apple, IBM or Commodore 64.
Ask your dealer **today**.

For more information call: (800) 556-6141
In California call: (213) 373-9473

Davidson & Associates
6069 Groveoak Place #12
Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Davidson.

teacher certified NEA

Apple, IBM and Commodore 64 are trademarks respectively of Apple Computers, Inc., International Business Machines Corp., and Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

DAVID H. AHL

Sir Clive Enters The Business Market

Sinclair QL

Entire Sinclair QL computer is about the size of a detachable keyboard.

For Sinclair Research, the QL is a major departure from the low-end ZX computers and is the company's first attempt to enter the business market. On the other hand, the QL is like no other business computer.

The sleekly styled machine houses a 32-bit 68008 microprocessor with 128K of memory. Rather than floppy disks or memory cartridges, the QL has two built-in microdrives (about which, more later). The keyboard has 65 almost-full-stroke keys including five function keys at the left side, IBM-style. The QL also boasts multitasking, windows, and four nifty software packages written by Psion, a company who fancy themselves Britain's answer to Microsoft. Couple all these features with an under $500 price tag and you have a winner, right? Let's see.

All-in-One Design

The entire QL computer is about the same size as the detachable keyboards on desktop machines like the IBM PC and Epson QX-10. The layout is extremely tight, but neat. Indeed, earlier prototypes had a ROM cartridge hanging out the back and there seemed to be some question whether everything would fit inside. We had one of the first production machines, and we are happy to report that everything fits.

The QL uses a 68008 mpu running at 7.5MHz which makes it quite fast. The machine uses many custom chips for I/O, graphics, and the operating system. Three 16K ROMs (EPROMs at the moment) contain the QDOS operating system and Sinclair's version of Basic, called SuperBasic. The QL has 128K of RAM which cannot be expanded further internally, although a 512K external memory add-on is promised in the future.

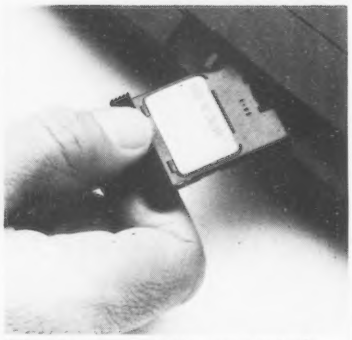
A slot on the back of the QL can accept a ROM cartridge with up to 32K of memory. Presumably, software packages from Sinclair or third party vendors could be put on such cartridges.

HARDWARE PROFILE

Name: Sinclair QL **Type:** Personal/small business computer **CPU:** 32-bit 68008, 7.5 MHz **RAM:** 128K, expandable to 640K **ROM:** 48K (QDOS and Basic) **Keyboard:** 65 keys (inc. 5 function keys) **Display:** 40, 64, or 80 char x 25 lines 512 x 256 pixels (4 colors) **Sound:** Two pitches **Mass Storage:** Two microdrives (tape cartridges with over 100K each) **Ports:** Two RS-232, two networking, two joystick **Dimensions:** 18.8" x 5.8" x 1.8" **Operating System:** QDOS (proprietary) **Software:** SuperBasic, Psion Quill (word processing), Abacus (spreadsheet), Archive (database), Easel (business graphics) **Documentation:** 400-page User's Guide **Summary:** Sleek, compact all-in-one design with multitasking, windows, and excellent software. Good for serious personal user. **Price:** $499

Manufacturer: Sinclair Research, Ltd.
50 Staniford St.
Boston, MA 02116
(617) 742-4826

Add-on memory cartridge (512K) plugs into the left end of the QL.



Microdrive tape cartridges are physically small, but hold over 100K.

The QL has two RS-232 serial ports, two "QL Net" ports (to talk to other QL computers), and two joystick ports, but no parallel printer port. As with the Apple IIc, Sinclair believes that a serial printer will meet the needs of most users.

The power supply for the QL is an external unit with one cable to the computer and another to the wall outlet. Curiously, there is no off/on switch; hence, a switchable power strip or protection box is recommended. There is, however, a reset switch on the right side of the machine, and a yellow LED on the keyboard indicates when the QL is on.

Not Quite Full Stroke

Following what seems to be an emerging European tradition, the QL employs a keyboard that has square keys each of which has a rounded depression in the top. As with the keyboard on the German-designed NCR Decision Mate V, we found it took several hours to get used to it. However, if this is your only computer, the keyboard will probably feel as natural as any other within a few days.

The keyboard lies relatively flat on the work surface. To compensate for this, three small plastic feet are furnished to prop up the back of the machine. We found that they slipped around quite a bit and suspect that users will want to attach the feet permanently or leave them off altogether.

Unlike previous Sinclair computers, the QL offers no single stroke keyword entry. Indeed, the keyboard looks rather conventional with its ESC, CTRL, ALT, and function keys. The first three function keys are used the same way in each of the furnished Psion programs. F1 requests help, F2 toggles the upper screen prompt area on and off, and F3 selects the command menu.

Unfortunately, the cursor directional keys are located on either side of the spacebar, left/right to the left, and up/down to the right. We prefer a logical diamond arrangement. The left and right arrows in conjunction with the CTRL key act as delete keys. In fact, the keyboard editor is quite powerful. By using various combinations of SHIFT, ALT, and CTRL with the cursor keys, you can delete words or lines and quickly move the cursor around the text. Like so many low end computers, the QL offers no indication as to whether CAPS LOCK is on or off; this is annoying, especially since you can so easily hit the key by mistake and find yourself with everything in capitals.

Microdrives

A microdrive uses a tiny (1.5" x 1.8") continuous loop tape similar to the ill-fated Exatron stringy floppy. Sinclair has put a great deal of effort into the development of these drives and began to deliver them in substantial quantities for the Spectrum a bit over a year ago. The QL tapes are formatted differently, but the mechanism is the same, so it should be reliable.

Each cartridge contains 200 inches of tape with a theoretical capacity of 255 sectors of 512 bytes each for a total of 128K; in actual use, less than this will probably be stored on a cartridge. Cartridges must be formatted before use; this can be done with a single command from Basic.

All of the applications programs are furnished on microdrive tape cartridges. The program cartridge always occupies the left (1) slot, and a data cartridge, if required, occupies the right (2) slot. Up to six additional microdrives may be connected through an expansion port on the side of the machine.

The microdrive moves the tape at a speedy 28 inches per second; thus the tape completes one circuit every 7 ½ seconds. This would suggest 7 ½ seconds is the maximum access time for data or programs. Not so. In practice, loading a large program or data file took about 70 seconds. Even requesting the help screen in an application program took upwards of a minute.

In monitor mode, an 80-character width screen is automatically split into two vertical windows.

Like standard tape cassettes, each microdrive cartridge has a write protect tab on its right side. We found it a bit unfriendly that the QL will repeatedly attempt to write to a protected cartridge and will not halt until the cartridge is removed.

Perhaps the biggest question is whether the microdrive will handle serious business applications adequately. You can argue that a cartridge holds about 65% as much as a single-density floppy disk and the access time is two or three times as long, but still quite tolerable. Also, in their little binders, four microdrive cartridges take very little space on the shelf. Nevertheless, we don't think that the majority of business users will find the microdrive an acceptable alternative to floppy disks.

"Listen to the way he responds to the Uptown Trivia questions. His deliberate pauses, deep voice and those intentional mispronunciations . . . I'm sure it's his way of saying there's more on his mind than trivia."

Uptown Trivia,™ from Uptown Software,™ Inc. is more than just another trivia game. It's the mature, sophisticated way to socialize.

It's flexible. One to ten people or teams can play. The number of correct answers needed to win each of the six categories is up to you.

It's timely. Set the graphically displayed timer for as much or as little time per question as you like.

It's challenging. The computer randomly selects a category and question. Then a series of four answers appears one at a time. As each answer appears, you answer yes or no. A wrong answer at any point and you've missed the question.

UPTOWN Software

Other sociable features include 3,600 original questions, exciting color graphics, sound effects and cumulative scoring. Plus, additional question disks are available.

Uptown Software's other games include Compuzzler,™ a strategy game based upon crossword puzzles.

And Uptown Double Crostics,™ a true enhancement of this traditional word game.

Uptown Software. This holiday season, make it the life of the party.

For a dealer near you, call 1-800-824-7888, Operator 584. (In Hawaii and Alaska, 1-800-824-7919, Operator 584) Compuzzler, Uptown Double-Crostics and Uptown Trivia © 1984 by Uptown Software, Inc., Cambridge, MA. Versions available for Apple® Commodore 64™ and IBM® PC and PC*jr* computers. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Compuzzler, Uptown Double-Crostics and Uptown Trivia developed by Wordware, Inc.

CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD

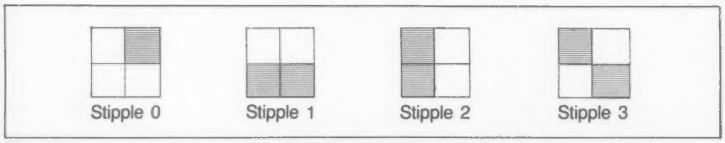


Figure 1. Two colors can be mixed in four stipple patterns.

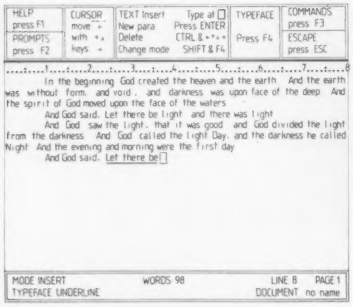

HELP
press F1
PROMPTS
press F2
CURSOR
move +
with +
keys -
TEXT Insert
New para
Delete
Change mode
Type all
Press ENTER
CTRL &
SHIFT & F4
TYPEFACE
Press F4
COMMANDS
press F3
ESCAPE
press ESC
In the beginning God created the heaven and the earth And the earth was without form, and void, and darkness was upon face of the deep And the spirit of God moved upon the face of the waters
And God said, Let there be light and there was light
And God saw the light, that it was good and God divided the light from the darkness And God called the light Day, and the darkness he called Night And the evening and morning were the first day
And God said, Let there be
MODE INSERT
TYPEFACE UNDERLINE
WORDS 98
LINE 8 PAGE 1
DOCUMENT no name

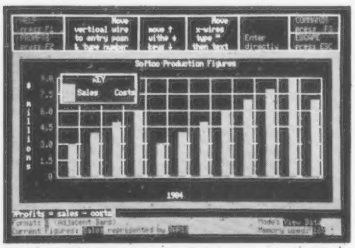
Figure 2. Sample screen from QL Quill word processing package.

Windows and Screens

When the QL is turned on or the reset button pressed, on the screen is displayed the message "F1 for monitor; F2 for television." If you press F2, you get a 64-column display. We had no trouble viewing 64 columns on a standard 13" Sanyo TV set. Indeed, we found we could "push" it to 80 columns. However, to allow the use of older or lower quality TV sets, the character width can be set to 40. Oddly, with the width set to 40, Basic writes only 37 characters across the screen.

While a TV set is a satisfactory display device, it is much more interesting to use a monitor. The QL provides output signals for both RGB and NTSC (composite video) monitors. In monitor mode, an 80-character width screen is automatically split into two vertical windows. The left window shows the program listing while the execution takes place in the right window.

Although the default windows are half the width of the display, you can specify any size window you wish. The BORDER command allows you to add a border to a window. PAPER allows you to specify the background (paper) color, and INK specifies the type color. Within a window you can scroll vertically with the SCROLL command and horizontally with the PAN command. Interestingly, these commands work in two directions (up and down, and right and left). We found these commands did not work quite as we expected; after information was scrolled out of a window it seemed to be gone and we couldn't get it back without re-generating it.



QL Easel is an easy-to-use business graphics package.

As implied earlier, text resolution can be 40, 64, or 80 characters by 25 lines while graphics resolution is 512 x 256 pixels with four colors or 256 x 256 with eight colors. Colors can be either a solid color or a "stipple." A stipple is a mixture of two colors in one of four specified patterns (see Figure 1). Stipples will be reproduced correctly only on a monitor and will shimmer on a TV set.

The graphics system implemented in SuperBasic is quite powerful and automatically compensates for the rectangular shape of screen pixels when drawing circles and other shapes. A thoughtful touch is the placement of the origin for graphics figures at the lower left (as you are taught in geometry) rather than the upper left (as on most computers). The vertical (y) direction has a default dimension of 100 while the dimension of the x direction depends upon the size of the window. If a figure exceeds the output window, then it is correctly cropped. The SCALE command allows the scale to be changed and the origin moved. Other graphics commands include CIRCLE, ARC, LINE, POINT, and FILL.

SuperBasic

SuperBasic is a refreshing departure from previous Sinclair Basic implementations as it is very close to Microsoft Basic with the addition of several nifty turtle graphics commands and the window commands mentioned above.

In addition to the graphics commands discussed in the previous section, the QL has a MODE command which lets you switch between 512- and 256-pixel screen widths.

For ease of program editing, SuperBasic has automatic line numbering, renumbering, and on-screen editing; although to use this latter facility, you must invoke the EDIT command. Immediate mode commands can also be edited with the last one being held in memory until the next one is entered.

Five turtle graphics commands (from Logo) are implemented in SuperBasic. They include PENUP, PENDOWN, MOVE, TURN, and TURNTO angle (which turns the turtle to a specific heading).

Most of the other facilities will be familiar to users of Microsoft Basic, although the command syntax is occasionally different.

In addition, there are some confusing inconsistencies. For example, in some cases spaces are needed between commands and their arguments, but not in others; similarly, procedures are defined with the arguments in parentheses and then used without them. There are some other strangenesses, all of which contribute to potential confusion for both novice and experienced users.

Operating System

SuperBasic and the various applications software packages all run under QDOS. For the most part, QDOS is transparent to the user as it schedules tasks, allocates resources, performs I/O, polls the keyboard and other ports, and manages memory.

QDOS supports a multitasking environment; therefore, a file can be accessed by more than one process at a time. The QDOS file system can handle both files that have been opened for exclusive use by one program or for shared use.

All I/O is device independent. You simply specify a channel (not a device) with an OPEN statement and direct data and files to that channel. Obviously, you must have an appropriate device connected to that channel if you expect to capture the output.

Word Processing

Furnished with the QL is a package

INTRODUCING PINWRITER DOT MATRIX PRINTERS. AND A HEAD TO HEAD COMPARISON OF WHY THEY'RE BETTER.

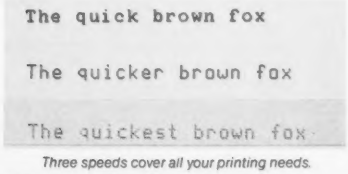
Our new multi-mode Pinwriter® dot matrix printers have a lot in common with our Spinwriter® letter-quality printers. Designed and manufactured with the same quality and reliability that has made our Spinwriters the best selling letter-quality printers to PC users. We also gave them many unique capabilities you won't find on other dot matrix printers. Especially at such an affordable price.

More dots, more fonts, more versatility.

One thing that makes Pinwriters stand out from other

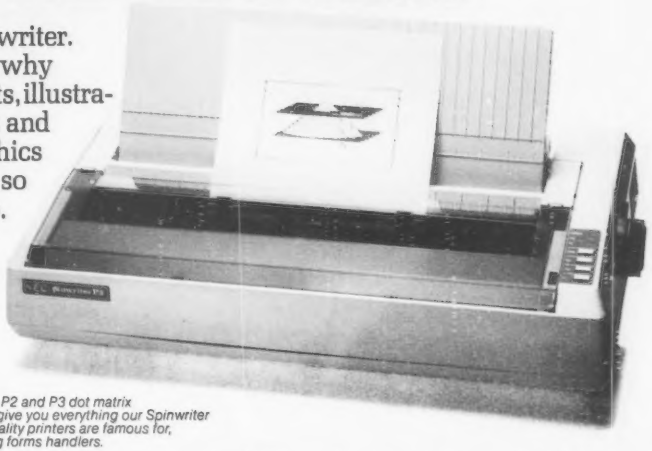
Our exclusive 18-pin print head is graphically sharper than a 9-pin printer, as this unretouched photo shows.

dot matrix printers is our printhead. It has 18 pins. Compared to the usual nine. It also has true dual-pass printing. The result: an amazing 240x240 dots per inch.



Three speeds cover all your printing needs.

That's why the print is as close to letter quality as you can get without getting a Spinwriter. And why charts, illustrations and graphics look so crisp.



Our new P2 and P3 dot matrix printers give you everything our Spinwriter letter-quality printers are famous for, including forms handlers.

Pinwriters have something else no other dot matrix printers have. Eight operator-selectable print styles, plus as many as 11 international character sets. And an LED display to tell you which style has been selected.

What else? Three printing speeds. 300, 900 or 1800 words per minute to handle all your printing needs from word processing to data processing.

Plus, a variety of forms handlers to speed up all your paperwork. All made and designed by NEC. And all easily installed and changed by the operator.

For the final word, see your NEC dealer.

Only a demonstration can show you how clearly superior the Pinwriter is compared to other dot matrix printers. And how versatile it is.

For the Pinwriter retailer nearest you, call 1-800-343-4419. In Massachusetts call 617-264-8635.

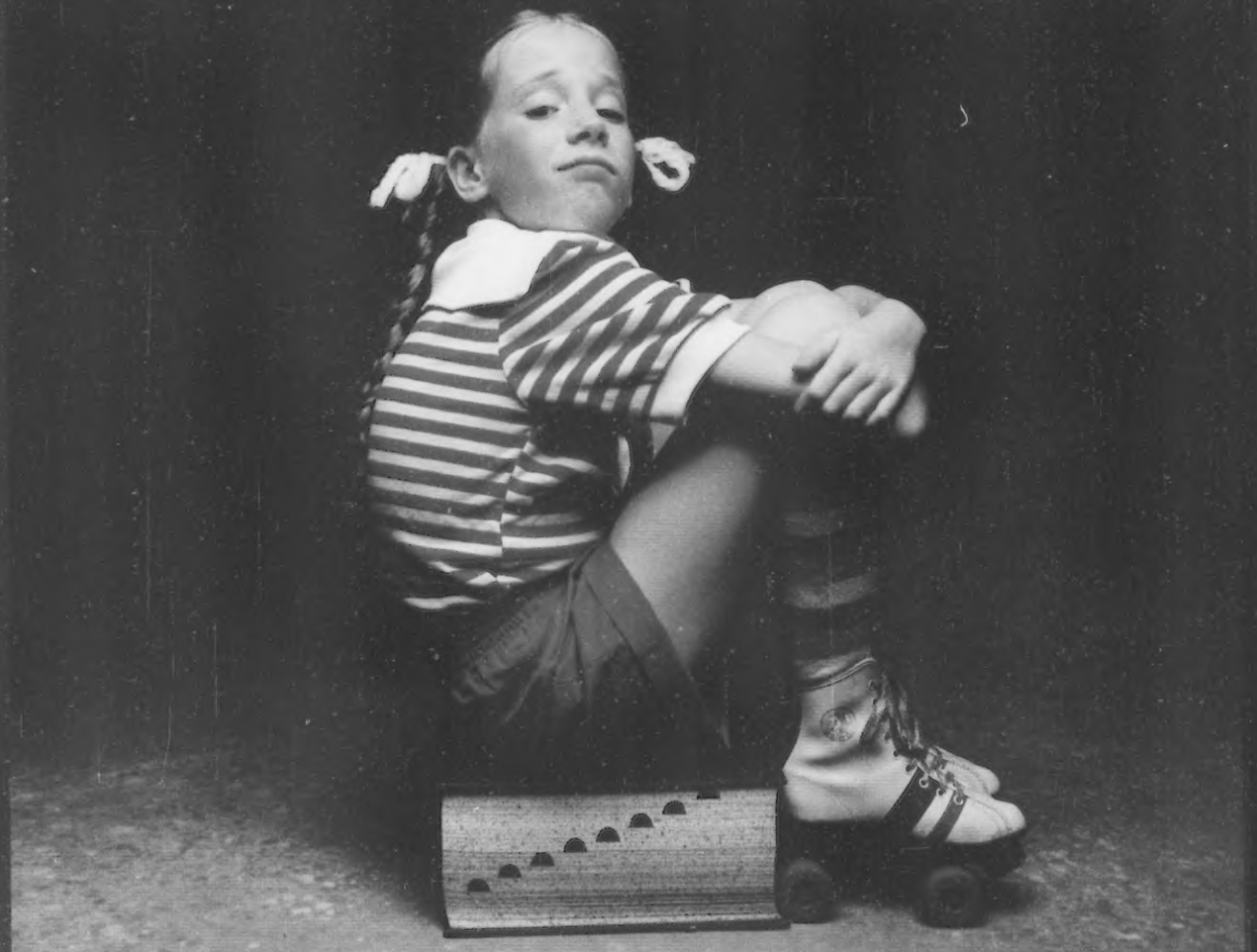
And find out why more and more PC users are saying, "NEC and me."

NEC Information Systems, Inc.
1414 Mass. Ave.
Boxborough, MA
01719

Pinwriter and Spinwriter are registered trademarks of NEC Corporation.

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IN A CLASS BY HERSELF.



When Jennifer's parents discovered DesignWare programs, they put Jennifer in a class by herself.

Because unlike most educational software, DesignWare gives Jennifer individualized attention for months on end.

For starters, DesignWare focuses on important skills—the ones Jennifer learns in school. In fact, all DesignWare programs are developed by educators. And tested by kids.

The graphics, sound and game play are unquestionably superior. If they weren't, they couldn't keep learners like Jennifer involved for as long as they do.

DesignWare programs provide multiple levels of challenges, which let Jennifer continue to grow long after she first starts to use each program.

But best of all, Jennifer won't really outgrow a DesignWare program. Because they're designed to let her type in her own questions and problems.

So Jennifer's parents can tailor her DesignWare program to match her homework assignments. Or Jennifer can change her program to challenge her parents.

Jennifer's parents think DesignWare is in a class by itself. So it's not surprising they give her DesignWare. Because they think Jennifer's in a class by herself.

FOR ALMOST EVERY AGE, SUBJECT AND COMPUTER.

DesignWare offers programs for children ages 4 to 16, and for parents of all ages.

They cover a wide range of important subjects including math, geometry, algebra, geography, vocabulary, spelling, grammar, history, computer literacy, and music.

And they run on Apple,® Atari,® Commodore 64,™ IBM® PC and IBM® PC Jr. For the name of your nearest dealer or to order our free catalog, call us toll-free at (800) 572-7767. (415-546-1866 in California.)

DesignWare®

LEARNING COMES ALIVE®

Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd. IBM PC and IBM PC Jr. are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.

CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

produced by Psion, *QL Quill*. This is a "what you see is what you get" word processing system which even allows underlining, superscripts, and subscripts.

The screen is divided into three areas (see Figure 2). The top is a control area and shows the meaning of the function keys, current mode (overstrike or insert), and current typeface. If the command key is pressed, the list of available commands show in this top area. These commands allow changing the format of the document, saving, loading, and the like.

A ruler line appears below the control area to show margins and tab stops.

At the bottom are two lines which show the mode, word count, current line and page, document name, and typeface (normal, bold, or underline).

This leaves 18 lines in the center of the screen for display of your text or, if you toggle off the control area, 22 lines for text.

We used *Quill* quite extensively and found it was very capable.

Like any word processing package, it has some idiosyncrasies that were mildly annoying. In particular, it always indents a paragraph. While you can specify the number of spaces to indent, you can't defeat the indent no matter what. When the system is loaded, it is in right justify mode. If you want an unjustified document and forget to change the format at the start of the session, you can re-format the text later, but it will take nearly two minutes per page to perform the operation. While you are entering a document, the system will occasionally spin the microdrive without warning. Presumably, this is just QDOS doing its thing, but it is disconcerting.

Nevertheless, we have no serious complaints about *Quill*, and we feel it is well matched to the computer.

Other Applications Software

QL Abacus is a full-featured spreadsheet package which would have received high marks in our spreadsheet roundup in the June issue of *Creative*. Like *Quill*, it has a control area at the top of the screen and a two-line status area at the bottom. It has an extensive set of built-in math, statistics, and business functions including net present value, rate of return, and table lookup. About the only obvious missing function was a sort facility.

QL Archive is a database, more properly called a file manager. The default layout is very similar to a 5 x 7 index card, although you can design your own layouts. Since the QL has no character graphics (only Greek and various accented letters), forms must be designed with ASCII characters like hyphens, colons, and brackets.

QL Quill is a "what you see is what you get" word processing system which even allows underlining, superscripts, and subscripts.

The real power of *Archive* becomes apparent when you start to use its own database language, a language nearly as powerful as Basic, but oriented to file manipulation. You can create a named procedure to do exactly what you want and then use it as an additional command just as you use the other *Archive* commands.

We had the most fun with *QL Easel*, a business graphics program. This is an exceptionally friendly program that allows the creation of line, bar (horizontal and vertical), and pie charts. You can vary nearly everything: colors, sizes and shapes of bars, labels, and formats. You can even combine two types of plotting on a single graph.

We made one bar chart and kept adding bars. At first the screen provides space for 12 bars (months), but when you specify the value for the 12th one, the screen is automatically reformatted for 20 bars. This process continues to 30, 45, 78, 100, and eventually to more than 600 bars. Furthermore, if a vertical bar extends beyond the defined range, the screen is automatically reformatted and redrawn. All together, a nifty package!

Documentation

The documentation for the QL is in a single large-format ring binder. It includes a 12-page introduction, 113-page beginner's guide (actually a Basic tutorial), 57-page keyword reference guide, 52-page discussion of the concepts and technology of the QL, sections on each of the four Psion software packages, and a section of miscellaneous technical information (installing printer drivers, transferring data to other computers, guarantee, etc.). In total, the manual contains 400 pages—all typeset and well-illustrated. We were impressed!

Pricing

The QL comes as a bundled unit including computer, User's Guide, power supply, cables, four software packages, four blank microdrive cartridges, and three plastic feet. The U.S. price has been set at $499. Initially, the QL will only be available by mail order directly from Sinclair, but later it may make its way into some retail outlets.

In Summary

At the moment, the Sinclair QL is the lowest priced 32-bit microcomputer on the market. It is a technologically advanced machine and packs a tremendous amount of capability into a small package.

Although it is bundled with a good complement of capable software for the business market, we feel the microdrive storage system, European-design keyboard, and mail order sales and service policy will prevent the QL from receiving widespread acceptance among business users, at least not as the primary computer of the company.

At the moment, the Sinclair QL is the lowest priced 32-bit microcomputer on the market.

On the other hand, the *QL Easel* business graphics package is outstanding, and it alone may justify the purchase of the system, especially for a business which already has an Epson FX80 (which prints the graphics output exactly). The QL may also represent a good buy for company employees with occasional computing requirements.

In addition, we think the QL may also be a good choice for the serious home user or person running a part-time business. Welcome back to the U.S., Sinclair. ■

CIRCLE **416** ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM®

PC JR. SOFTWARE AVAILABLE

IBM-PC 64K, 1DRIVE $1399
IBM-PC 256K, 2 DRIVES..... $1739
IBM-XT 256K, 10 MEG $3595

TANDON
TM 100-2 Drives $169
10MEG Winchester $1098

I-OMEGA (Bernoulli Box)
10 Meg $2049
20 Meg $2799

IBM ACCESSORIES

AST
Combo Plus II 64K. . . $249
Combo Plus II 128K . CALL
Six Pak Plus 64K . . . $249
Six Pak Plus 128K . . CALL
Mega Plus II 64K . . . $259
Mega Plus II 64K
Mega Plus II 128K. . . CALL
I/O Plus II S/C $119
I/O Plus II S/P/C . . . $149

CCS
SuperVision Board . . $595
Z-Plus (Z80 + CPM2.2) $639

HAYES MICROCOMPUTER
Smartmodem 1200B $399

HERCULES
Hercules Graph.Card $329

KENSINGTON M/W
Modem 1200 PC $389
PC Saver $33

MICROSOFT
Mouse $139
Systemcard 64K $275
Systemcard 256K . . CALL
Ramcard 256K $329

MOUSE SYSTEMS
PC Mouse W/SW . . . $195

NOVATION
Access 1,2,3 1200B . $399

PARADISE SYSTEMS
Multi-Display Card . . $298

PERSYST
Color Graph. Board . $215
Monochrome Board . $229
Multifunction Board . $325

PLANTRONICS
Color Graph. Adapter $395

QUADRAM
Quadlink $449
Exp. QBoard (O RAM) $212
Exp.QBrd (64K-384K) CALL
Quadcolor I $209
Quad 512 + (64K)W/S $229
Quad 512 + (256-512K) Call

SIGMA DESIGNS
Maximizer 64K S/P/C $267
Floppy Disk Control . $179
10MEG Winchester . $949

TRANSEND
PC Modem 1200 . . . . $459

IBM SOFTWARE

ASHTON TATE
D Base II $269
Framework $369
D Base III $378

BPI SYSTEMS
G/L, A/P, A/R, (ea) . . . $379

CONTINENTAL
Home Account Plus . . $99

DAVIDSON & ASSOC.
Mathblaster $34
Speed Reader II $46
Word Attack $34

FUNK SOFTWARE
Sideways $39

INDIVIDUAL SW
Tutorial Set $62

INFOCOM
Zork I, II, III (ea) $27
Deadline $33
Witness $33

IUS
EZ Writer I $119
EZ Writer II $249

LIFETREE SW
Volkswriter 1.2 . . . . $128
Volkswriter Deluxe . . $189

LIVING VIDEOTEXT
Think Tank $128

MICRORIM
R:Base Series 4000 . $249
Ext. Report Writer . . . $99

MICROSOFT
Multiplan $128
Flight Sim II $33

MICROSTUF
Crosstalk XVI $128

MONOGRAM
Dollars & Sense $109

OPEN SYSTEMS
G/L, A/P, A/R, etc (ea) $399

PETER NORTON
Norton Utility 2.01 . . . $58

ROSESOFT
Prokey $85

SATELLITE SW
Word Perfect $255

SIR TECH
Wizardry $39

SOFTWARE ARTS
TK Solver $249

SOFTWARE PRODUCTS
Open Access $369

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS: Write $89
PFS: Report $79
PFS: Graph $89
PFS: File $89

SOFTWORD SYSTEMS
Multimate $299

STAR SOFTWARE
Accounting Partner . $239

ATARI®

400 Keyboard . . . . . Call

DISK DRIVES

Rana 1000 . . . . . $298
Astra 2001 . . . . . $549
Indus GT $298
Trak AT-D2 . . . . . $329
Trak AT-1 . . . . . $319
Trak AT-D4 . . . . . Call
Astra 1620 (Dual) . . . $499
Percom . . . . . Call
Atari 1050 . . . . . $249

MEMORIES

Microbits 64K (XL) . . $115
Mosaic 48K (400) $98
Mosaic 64K (400/800) . Call
Mosaic 32K $68

Bit-3 80 Column $228

INTERFACES

Axiom 846 . . . . . Call
Ape Face . . . . . Call
Atari 850 (In Stock) . . $169
Interfast 1 . . . . . $150
Microbits 1150 . . . . . Call
R-Verter . . . . . Call

DIRECT PRINTERS

Axiom AT-100 . . . . . $195
Atari 1027 . . . . . $269
Axiom 550 AT $259
Axiom 700 AT $469
Atari 1025 . . . . . $299

DIRECT MODEMS

Microbits 1000C $128

COMMODORE

INTERFACES

The Connection $85
Bus Card $138
Cardco G + ... $65
Cardco B . . . . . Call
MSD (IEEE) $98
Cardco 5 Slot $48
Grappler C D $109

DISK DRIVES

MSD (170K) $309
MSD (Dual) (170Kx2) . $498
Laser (170K) $325
Commodore 1541 . . . $239
Indus GT . . . . . Call

DIRECT MODEMS

Hesmodem $53
1650 Automodem $99
1600 Modem . . . . . Call
Westridge Modem . . . Call

RECORDERS

Cardco Recorder $48
1530 Commodore . . . Call
Cassette Interface . . . $29
Phonemark Rec. $37

80 COLUMN BDS

Batteries 80 Col $149
Video Pak 80 . . . . . $129

DIRECT PRINTERS

MPS 801 . . . . . $219
Commodore 1526 . . . $288
Cardco LQ/I $498
1520 Color Printer . . . $129

Printers/Etc.

DIABLO
630 Letter Qual. . . . $1559

SILVER REED
EXP 400 Ltr. Qual. . . $288
EXP 500 Ltr. Qual. . . $355
EXP 550 Ltr. Qual. . . $419
EXP 770 Ltr. Qual. . . $849

STAR
Gemini 10X $249
Gemini 15X $359
Delta 10 . . . . . $369
Delta 15 . . . . . $469
Radix 10 . . . . . $509
Radix 15 . . . . . $598
Power Type . . . . . Call

TOSHIBA
1340 . . . . . $739
1351 . . . . . $1249

NEC
3510 . . . . . $1215
3530 . . . . . $1215
3550 . . . . . $1498
7710/7730 . . . . . $1648

CITOH
Prowriter $315
Prowriter II $498
Starwriter $909
Printmaster $1189

OKIDATA
82A . . . . . Call
84P 799
92 . . . . . $399
93 . . . . . $639

DAISYWRITER
2000 . . . . . $985

MANNESMANN
160L $559
Spirit $299

JUKI
6100 . . . . . $409

ABATI
LQ 20P Ltr. Qual. . . . $378

PANASONIC
1090 . . . . . $228
1091 . . . . . $299
1092 . . . . . $439

MONITORS

AMDEK
V300 G $119
V300 A $139
V310 G (IBM) $155
V310 A (IBM) $159
Color I + ... $269
Color II + ... $399
Color III $349
Color IV (IBM) $699

PRINCETON GRAPHICS
MAX 12 (Amber) $178
HX 12 (RGB) $449
SR 12 (RGB) $595

SUPER 5
100A (Amber) $99
500G (IBM with tilt) . $126
500A (IBM with tilt) . $126

SAKATA
SC100 (Color) $239
1000G (Green) $99

TAXAN
100 Green $115
105 Amber $125
210 RGB/Composite . $259
400 RGB Med-Res. . $296
415 RGB Hi-Res. . . $429
420 RGB Hi-Res.(IBM) $449

NEC
JB 1260 (Grn) $99
JB 1201 (Grn) $145
JB 1205 (Amber) . . . $145

ZENITH
Green $85
Amber $95

MODEMS

NOVATION
J-Cat $99
Apple Cat II $259
D-Cat $149

HAYES
Smartmodem $199
Smartmodem 1200 . . $479
Micromodem II $259
Micromodem IIe $225

PROMETHIUS
Promodem 1200 . . . . $329

D = DISK
R = ROM (Cartridge)
C = CASSETTE
OPEN MON-SAT

COSMIC COMPUTERS

727 BREA CANYON RD., SUITE 16
WALNUT, CA 91789

(800) 626-7642

PLEASE FOR ORDERS ONLY
SORRY, NO COD'S

IN CALIF. (714) 594-5204
FOR TECHNICAL INFO, ORDER INQUIRIES,

Add $2.50 shipping per software order in continental U.S. Add $5.00 shipping per software order for AK, HI, FPO-APO. Add $10.00 or 15% (whichever is greater) per software order for non-U.S. Call for cost of hardware shipping. Calif residents add 6½% sales tax. Cashiers checks or money orders filled within 24 hours for items in stock. Personal checks require 4 weeks to clear. MasterCard and Visa OK for software only within continental U.S., add 3% surcharge. Include card no., expiration date and signature. Due to our low prices, all sales are final. All defective returns must have a return authorization number. Please call to obtain one before returning goods for replacement or repair. Prices & availability subject to change.

MAC SOFTWARE AVAILABLE

apple®

APPLE HARDWARE

A.L.S.
CPM Card $278
Z Card II $119
Color II $129
Smarterm II $129

ALIEN GROUP
Apple Voice Box $128
Atari Voice Box $98

INTERACTIVE STRUC.
Pkaso Interface $127

KENSINGTON
System Saver $64

KOALA TECHNOLOGIES
Apple Graphic Tablet . $79
Atari Graphic Tablet . $69
C-64 Graphic Tablet . . $69

KRAFT
Joystick $40
Paddles $35

MICRO-SCI
A2 Drive $229
A40 Drive $269

MICROSOFT
Softcard $228
Softcard Plus $418
Softcard Premium IIe $329
Softcard Premium II . $459

ORANGE MICRO
Grappler + ... $115
Buffered Grappler . . . Call

RH ELECTRONICS
Super Fan II $59

TG PRODUCTS
Joystick IIe w/Toggle . $41
Joystick $41
Paddles $29

TYMAC
Printer Interface $74

SOFTWARE

MISCELLANEOUS
Sideways $45
Triple Dump $27
Bruce Lee $23
Sea Stalker $27
Bouncing Kamungas . $20
Quest $23
Moviemaker $45
ASCII Express $87
Squire $34
Summer Games $27
Championship Boxing $23
War In Russia $50
Sticky Bear (each) . . . $27
Millionaire $39
Pinball Const. Set . . . $27
Pool 1.5 . . . . . $23
Bandits $23
Human Fly $21
Master Type $27
New Step by Step $57
Ultima $27
Zoom Graphics $34

ARTSCI
Magic Window II $95
Magic Words $45

ASHTON TATE
D Base II (Req Z-80) . $299

AVANT GARDE
Zero Grav. Pinball $20
Hi-Res Golf $20
Hi-Res Secrets $79

BEAGLE BROS.
Dos Boss $17
Alpha Plot $27
Utility City $20
Tip Disk # $15
Apple Mechanic $20
Pronto Dos $20
Flex Text $20
Frame Up $20
Type Faces $14

BRODERBUND
Bank St. Writer $45
AE $23
Serpentine $23
Choplifter $23
Arcade Machine $41

BPI
General Acct. $275
A/R $275
A/P $275

CONTINENTAL
G/L, A/R, A/P or P/R . $159
Property Mgt. $296
Home Accountant . . . $48
1st Class Mail $66

DATASOFT
Zaxxon $27
Micropainter $23

DON'T ASK
SAM (w/DAC) $79
Wordrace $21

EDUWARE
Spelling Bee w/Read . . $27
Alg. 1, 2, 3 or 4 . . . . . $27
Rendevous $27
Prisoner II $23

HAYDEN SOFTWARE
Sargon II $25
Piewriter 2.2 . . . . . $95

INFOCOM
Suspended $34
Zork I, II or III $27
Starcross $27
Deadline $34

INSOFT
Graforth II $50

LEARNING COMPANY
Juggles' Rainbow $20
Bumble Games $27
Bumble Plot $27
Gertrudes Secrets . . . $30
Gertrudes Puzzles . . . $30
Rockeys Boots $34

LOTUS
Exec. Brief Sys. $125

MICROLAB
Miner 2049er $27

MUSE
Robot $27
Castle Wolfenstein . . $20

ODESTA
Chess $45

MICROSOFT
Typing Tutor II $17
Applesoft Compiler . $118
A.L.D.S. (Req Z-80) . . . $79
Basic Compiler $239
Multiplan $129
Olympic Decathalon . $20

ON-LINE
The Dictionary $65
Sammy Lightfoot $20
General Manager II . $145
Screenwriter II $80
Wiz & Princess $22
Mystery House $17
Time Zone $65
Maurauder $23
Frogger $23
Cannonball Blitz $23
Screenwriter Prof. . . $139

PENGUIN
Graphic Magician $39
Comp. Graphics Sys. . $53
Special Effects $27

QUALITY
Bag of Tricks $27
Ali Baba & 40 Thieves $22

SENSIBLE SOFTWARE
Sensible Speller $79
Super Disk Copy III . . . $23
Multi Disk Catalog . . . $17

SILICON VALLEY
Word Handler $55
List Handler $59

SIR TECH
Police Artist $23
Wizardry $34
Knight of Dia. $23

SOFTWARE PUBLISH.
PFS: Report $79
PFS: Filing $79
PFS: Graph $79

SORCIM
Supercalc (Req. Z-80) $124

SPINNAKER
Delta Drawing $34
Hey Diddle $20
Most Amazing Thing . $27
Snooper Troops #1 . . . $29
Snooper Troops #2 . . . $29
Story Machine $23
Face Maker $23

STONEWARE
Graphic Sys. (Prof.) . $116
D.B. Master $148
D.B. Master Util. #1 . . $84
Graphics Proc. Sys. . . $46

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS
Broadsides (D) $27
Carrier Force (D) $39
Combat Leader (D) . . . $27
Rails West (D) $27
Battle of Normandie . $27
Germany 1985 . . . . . $39
Epidemic $23
Fighter Command . . . $39
Computer Baseball . . $27
Cytron Masters $27
Guadalcanal $39
Galactic Gladiators . . $27
Battle of Shiloh $27
Tigers In Snow $27
Cosmic Balance $27
Computer Qrtrback . . $27

SUBLOGIC
Flight Simulator II (D) . $36
Pinball (C/D) $27
Saturn Navigator $23

TARRAPIN
Terrapin Logo (64K) . . $68

VISICORP
Visicalc IIe $164
Visicalc 3.3 . . . . . $158

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RUSS LOCKWOOD

An IBM PC compatible with a Few Extras

ITT Xtra

Like the IBM PC, the Xtra consists of three components: a display, a detachable keyboard, and a system unit housing the cpu, disk drives, and electronic innards of the system. Yet the Xtra lives up to its name, offering a few extra touches to differentiate it from the competition.

System Unit

The system unit lacks the sleek lines so prevalent among its competitors. Indeed, it looks rather boxy. However, the purpose of this rather utilitarian design is flexibility. You can place the unit horizontally or, if desk space is tight, vertically.

Inside, the usual 16-bit 8088 microprocessor, 128K RAM (expandable to 256K), and 32K ROM (expandable to 64K) reside on the motherboard. The Xtra supports the 8087 numeric coprocessor, and five expansion slots allow you to install memory, graphics, and other expansion boards. A RS-232C serial port, which can handle up to 9600 baud, and a parallel port are included.

The system unit also houses two half-height disk drives. Storage capacity for floppy disks is the standard 360K. For those with larger requirements, an optional 10Mb Winchester hard disk drive is available. Both work flawlessly whether the system unit is horizontal or vertical.

The Xtra goes through a reassuring diagnostic self-test each time you power up the machine.

Keyboard

At first glance, the ITT Xtra keyboard looks just like an IBM PC keyboard. However, closer inspection reveals an ergonomic keyboard that corrects most of the problems of the IBM PC keyboard.

The detachable keyboard is con-

HARDWARE PROFILE

Name: ITT Xtra. **Type:** Small business comptuer. **CPU:** 16-bit 8088 4.77 MHz. **RAM:** 128K (expandable to 640K). **ROM** 32K (expandable to 64K). **Keyboard:** Detachable, 84 keys, slant adjustable. **Display:** 80 x 25 characters 320 x 200 pixels. **Disk drives:** One or two 360K 5.25" floppy drives or one floppy drive and one 10Mb Winchester. **Ports:** One RS-232C serial and one parallel. **Dimensions:** System unit: 15.6" x 14" x 5.6". Keyboard: 18" x 8.1" x 1.5". Display: 15.3" x 12.5" x 14". **Operating System:** ITT DOS (MS-DOS). CP/M-86. **Documentation:** Loose-leaf user's guide, DOS, and Basic manuals. **Summary:** Another quality IBM PC compatible offers flexible modular design at a competitive price. Excellent documentation a real plus.. **Price:** Base system 128K, one floppy drive, and monochrome monitor $2495. Other configurations to $6125.

Manufacturer: ITT Information Systems
P.O. Box 52016
Phoenix, AZ 85072.
(612) 894-7172
(800) 321-XTRA

HOW A WORD PROCESSOR

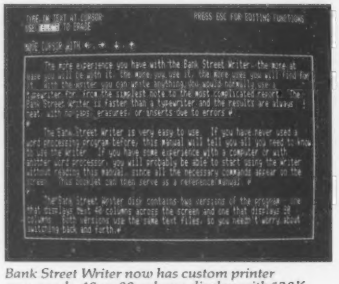
"SIMPLIFY! SIMP

In the weeks following its introduction, the Bank Street Writer became a leading best seller. Here, finally, was a word processor simple enough for most people (even children) to start using in a matter of minutes. Yet it put them in full control of all the powerful features most wanted in a sophisticated word processing program. All at a price that made it as easy to buy as it was to use.

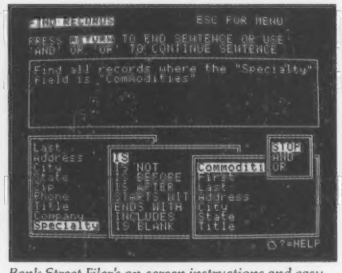
Now, in keeping with these standards, we are pleased to announce The Bank Street Series. Four Personal Productivity programs that live up to the Bank Street promise of being powerful, affordably-priced, and blessedly simple.

Each program guides you along with on-screen prompts and easy-to-follow menus so you can concentrate on what you're doing instead of how. The Bank Street Series speaks plain English so there's no memorizing complex computer codes. And there's a forgiving flexibility built into each program that understands (and allows for) the inevitable human error.

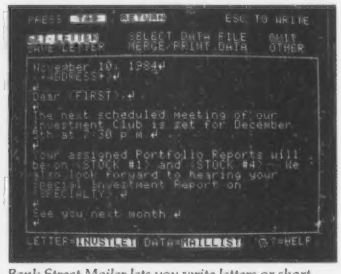
But for all its simplicity, the Bank Street Series brings you many of the advanced features you'd expect to find only in software twice its price. Features that can turn your home or office computer into a powerful personal productivity tool.



Bank Street Writer now has custom printer commands, 40 or 80 column display with 128K, and mouse-assisted writing and editing.



Bank Street Filer's on-screen instructions and easy menus simplify entering, organizing and sorting information.



Bank Street Mailer lets you write letters or short reports and manage mailing lists with speed, efficiency and ease.

BEGINNING WITH AN EVEN BETTER BANK STREET WRITER.

We've enhanced it, so without sacrificing simplicity, you're getting even more powerful features. Whether you're writing letters, memos, articles or entire reports, you'll be writing them better and faster with the enhanced Bank Street Writer. Now you can embed custom commands for your printer, use tab stops and move the cursor without changing "modes." And if your Apple IIe or IIc has a mouse, you can use it to choose functions, move the cursor and perform efficient editing. With 128K, you can even choose 40 or 80 column display with a single keystroke.

MISTAKES ARE WELCOME WITH THE BANK STREET SPELLER.

The Bank Street Speller makes sure that everything you write with the Bank Street Writer is letter perfect, free of spelling and typing errors. Using its electronic dictionary of more than 31,000 words, the Speller will search your work for words that look wrong, suggest the right spelling, and let you correct and change as you go. You can even design your own custom dictionary and add thousands of words, including special terms, trademarks or proper names.

KEEPING THE FACTS STRAIGHT WITH THE BANK STREET FILER.

Even if you're starting with a shoe box full of recipes, a dog-eared address book, or an overstuffed file cabinet, the Bank Street Filer can organize and monitor all that information. From car repairs to credit cards, birthday lists to bibliographies, medical records to

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM-PC/PCjr is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari Corporation.

STARTED AN EVOLUTION:

LIFY! SIMPLIFY!"

music collections, the Filer will memorize everything and know exactly where it is. To create a file, tell the Filer what goes in it and where, and then type away. You can even enter an entire list, then change its format without re-entering a thing. And a built-in calculator lets you do any necessary figuring as you go.

PULLING IT ALL TOGETHER WITH THE BANK STREET MAILER.

Whether you write occasional notes to a few friends, generate a monthly newsletter, or send out mailings to a long list of clients, the Bank Street Mailer will have you doing it quickly, easily and efficiently. The Mailer includes a special word processor just for letters or short documents, and a "mailing list manager" to keep track of all necessary names and addresses.

You can insert a friend's address in a note, or send a personalized mailing to customers sorted by Zip Code, street address or any other aspect of your list. Create a library of standard salutations, closings and phrases to insert in your writing with the touch of a key. The Mailer can be used by itself, or with letters and lists from the Bank Street Writer and Filer.

BANK STREET COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

The Bank Street College of Education, based in New York City, is known widely for its innovative work in early childhood and elementary education and as a national leader in the educational applications of microcomputers. Originally founded in 1916, the College has a long tradition of developing high quality educational materials and in 1980 established the Bank Street Center for Children and Technology.

Versions of THE BANK STREET WRITER are available for Apple, IBM-PC/PCjr, Commodore 64 and Atari Home Computers. THE BANK STREET SPELLER is available for the Apple II+/IIe/IIc only; Coming soon for Commodore 64. THE BANK STREET FILER and BANK STREET MAILER are available on Apple 64K II+, IIe and IIc computers only.

Brøderbund™

SIMPLICITY. POWER. VALUE. IT MAKES GOOD SENSE.
THE BANK STREET SERIES FROM BRØDERBUND.

For more information about Brøderbund and our products, write to us at: 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, California 94903. © 1984 Brøderbund Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The rear panel of the Xtra. Note the five expansion slots and serial and parallel ports.

The ITT Xtra keyboard corrects many of the deficiencies of the original IBM PC keyboard by providing standard Selectric layout, LED lights, an Enter key on the numeric keypad, and larger Return and Shift keys.

The display base tilts and swivels the monitor for a comfortable viewing angle. The knob adjusts the brightness of the screen.

The system unit lies flat (left) or stands on its side (right).

nected to the system unit by a six-foot coiled cord. The keyboard is slant adjustable with three height settings—one more than the IBM PC keyboard. The keys are well sculpted, and the touch of the keyboard is fair to good. Keystrokes are very quiet, with little aural feedback.

The Xtra uses a standard QWERTY layout and succeeds in placing the Shift and Return keys in their proper places. ITT replaces IBM's cryptic arrows with word labels and includes green LED lights on the Num Lock and Caps Lock keys. Raised bumps on the J and F keys help touch typists keep their fingers in place.

The numeric keypad doubles for cursor control and includes special cursor keys Home, End, Page Up, and Page Down. ITT places an extra Enter key on the keypad and adds a raised bump on the 5 for fast data entry.

The only nitpicking we could do on the keyboard was a sticking Shift key. Most of the time, it did not bother us. However, from time to time, we found ourselves typing in capital letters—annoying to be sure. No other keys stuck—just that one Shift.

Display

The Xtra supports three types of monitors: 14" monochrome (amber), 14" monochrome (green), and 12" RGB color. The monitor mounts on a pedestal that tilts roughly 30 degrees upward and swivels 90 degrees from side to side. This helps position the screen for the most comfortable viewing angle. The pedestal has a knob for adjusting the brightness of the monitor.

Character resolution is 25 rows of 80 characters, with the character set the same as the IBM PC. Character display attributes include normal, blinking, underlined, and half intensity in either normal or reverse video.

The display has a resolution of 640 pixels by 400 pixels using bit mapped high-resolution graphics and 320 pixels by 200 pixels using medium-resolution graphics. Graphics statements and commands are implemented in Microsoft GW Basic, which is a refinement of Microsoft Basic for MS-DOS operating systems that includes special graphics and sound capabilities.

Mouse Fever

The Xtra supports a mouse, which plugs into the keyboard port. Both mouse and keyboard can be used at the same time. We did not receive the ITT mouse and so cannot comment on how it or the VisuAll mouse software works with the Xtra.

Software

ITT boasts a "growing" library of software available for the Xtra, including *ITT WordStar*, *ITT Multiplan*, and *ITT Easywriter II*. Of course, the main attraction of the Xtra is its compatibility with IBM PC software.

The de facto standard of IBM PC compatibility is running *Lotus 1-2-3*. The Xtra ran version 1A with no problem, which seems to indicate that it will run just about everything—well, almost. We tried running some Basic programs written for the IBM PC, and the Xtra refused to load them. On the other hand, many business and game programs, such as *WordStar* from MicroPro, *Please* from Hayes, and *Olympicks* from Edupro ran without a hitch. Based on the *Lotus 1-2-3* test, we feel confident that the Xtra will run most software. However, if you are uncertain about a particular program, try before you buy.

Documentation

Give ITT a round of applause for including clear, profusely illustrated documentation with the Xtra. This little extra touch is worth its weight in gold.

DON'T GIVE UP THE CHIPS!

Most homeowner's insurance policies don't offer total protection of your PC.

If your personal computer or software were stolen or damaged, could you recover your entire investment? With most homeowner's policies, the answer is, unfortunately, "No."—Because most homeowner's policies are not true all risk policies.

If your PC is used for business purposes, then it's not covered under a typical homeowner's policy—it's covered only if used for personal reasons. And with Markel's policy it doesn't matter whether your computer is located in your business or your home, or even if it is *portable*.

Most homeowner's policies do not cover software—in most cases the major part of your investment. And, unless you have a replacement cost policy, your claim will be paid on the purchase price minus depreciation.

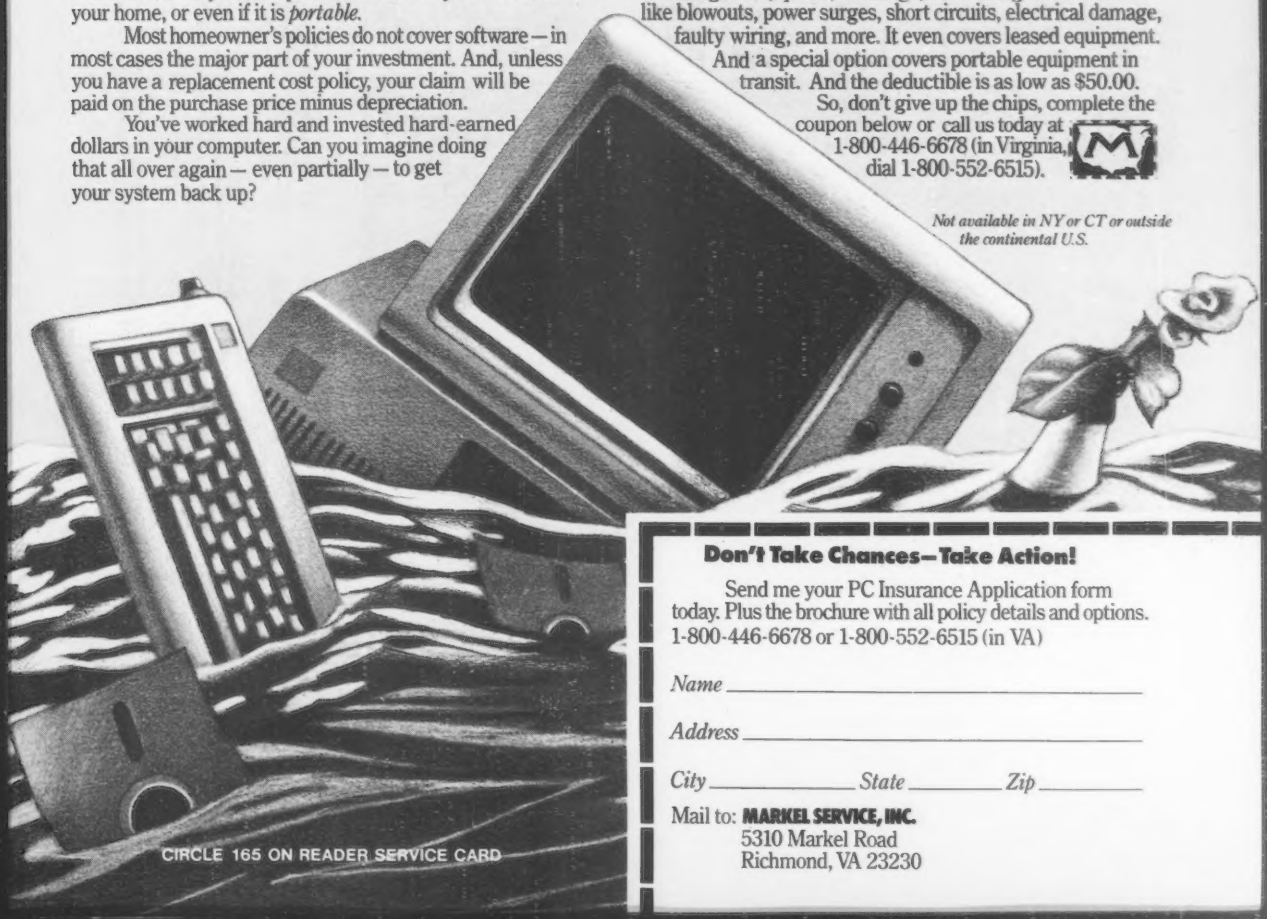
You've worked hard and invested hard-earned dollars in your computer. Can you imagine doing that all over again—even partially—to get your system back up?

Personal Computer Insurance from Markel touches all the keys of broad protection: Home, Business, even Portable.

At Markel, we've studied the problems of computer ownership and have come up with an affordable, broad protection plan that best suits the needs of PC users. Our Personal Computer Insurance for business or personal use covers all hardware (including computer chips), software and accessories at the amount it would cost you to replace them. It covers all risks, including flood, quake, breakage, and damage from sources like blowouts, power surges, short circuits, electrical damage, faulty wiring, and more. It even covers leased equipment. And a special option covers portable equipment in transit. And the deductible is as low as $50.00.

So, don't give up the chips, complete the coupon below or call us today at 1-800-446-6678 (in Virginia, dial 1-800-552-6515).

Not available in NY or CT or outside the continental U.S.



Don't Take Chances—Take Action!

Send me your PC Insurance Application form today. Plus the brochure with all policy details and options. 1-800-446-6678 or 1-800-552-6515 (in VA)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ *State* _____ *Zip* _____

Mail to: **MARKEL SERVICE, INC.**
5310 Markel Road
Richmond, VA 23230

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER DISCOUNT PRODUCTS

Stocking **HUGE** Inventories of APPLE & IBM Products SINCE 1977

★ GUARANTEED Fair Pricing Is Our Policy ★

Videx

T.M.

PRE-BOOTS: Apple Writer	14.99
Apple Writer for Ultraterm	23.99
Visicalc	39.99
Visicalc with Memory Expansion	66.99
Visicalc for Ultraterm	54.99

Ultraterm 244.99

Enhancer II	99.99
Function Strip	31.99
Hardswitch	14.99
Micromodem Chip	24.99
PSIO	169.99
Softswitch	25.99
Ultraplan	129.99
Videoterm w/Softswitch & Inverse	219.99

ACCESSORIES & PERIPHERALS

MONITORS: Amdek 300A-Ap	159.99
Amdek 310A-IBM	179.99
Princeton HX-12 RGB-IBM	459.99
Princeton Max-12 Amber -IBM	189.99
Quadram Quadchrome RGB-IBM	529.99
Taxan 420 RGB-Ap/IBM	439.99
Taxan 12" Amber-IBM	169.99
Taxan 12" Amber 20mhz-Ap	139.99
Other Monitors & Printers – $CALL	
PRINTERS: C-ITOH 8510	379.99
Epson FX80	429.99
Okidata 92P w/Plug 'n Play-IBM	*$CALL*
DRIVES: ½ Height-Ap	189.99
Micro Sci A-2-Ap	209.99
Teac ½ Height-IBM	179.99
RIBBONS: Brother	*$CALL*
MX & FX80	4.99
MX & FX100	7.99
OKI 82, 83, 92, 93 & Gemini	2.99

MicroPro

FOR APPLE & IBM

Infostar	259.99
Mailmerge	139.99
Spellstar	139.99
Wordstar	239.99
Wordstar Pro	349.99
Pro Options Pack	181.99

CHARTSTAR – *NEW*
Business Graphics Package
For IBM 319.99

DISKETTES & STORAGE

	10	100
Dysan 5¼" SS/DD	29.99	279.99
Dysan 5¼" DS/DD	38.99	369.99
Maxell 5¼" SS/DD	24.99	229.99
Maxell 5¼" DS/DD	34.99	329.99
Memorex 3½" SS/DD	41.99	399.99
Memorex 5¼" SS/DD	19.99	189.99
Memorex 5¼" DS/DD	26.99	259.99

Flip 'n File w/Lockray Holds 25-5¼"	17.99
Flip 'n File w/Lockray Holds 50-5¼"	27.99
Library Case (Assorted Colors)	1.99
Media Mate Holds 50-5¼" Diskettes	12.99
Media Mate Holds 30-3½" Diskettes	11.99
Printer Stand-Large (Plexiglass)	29.99
Printer Stand-Small (Plexiglass)	24.99

HARDWARE

Ap	ALS Z-Engine (Replaces Z-Card)	159.99
Ap	DAN PAYMAR Lower Case 1, Rev 1-6	25.99
Ap	Lower Case 2 Rev 7	19.99
Ap	JOYSTICK Kraft or TG	39.99
Ap	MICROSOFT Softcard	229.99
Ap	Ram Card	74.99
Ap	ORANGE MICRO Grappler +	114.99
Ap	Bufferboard	119.99
Ap	Buffered Grappler	179.99
Ap	TITAN Accelerator IIe	449.99
Ap	Neptune 64K	199.99
Ap	Saturn 64K Ram	279.99
IBM	AST I/O Plus	*$CALL*
IBM	Mega Plus	289.99
IBM	Six Pack Plus	279.99
IBM	JOYSTICK Kraft or TG	44.99
IBM	PLANTRONICS Color Plus Board	375.99
IBM	TITAN 64K Board	499.99
Ap/IBM	KRAFT Paddles	31.99
Ap/IBM	TG Paddles	27.99

KENSINGTON
System Saver-AP 65.00
PC Saver-IBM 29.99

COMMUNICATIONS

CONNECT!

ASCII EXPRESS-Ap	109.99
CROSSTALK-IBM	139.99
HAYES MODEMS: 300 Baud Smartmodem	209.99
1200 Baud Smartmodem	479.99
1200B-IBM	499.99
Micromodem IIe	239.99
SOFTERM 2-Ap	149.99
NOVATION MODEMS: J Cat	109.99
103 Smart Cat	169.99
103/212 Auto Cat	399.99
Cat	135.99
Applecat II 300 Baud	249.99
Applecat Upgrade to 1200 Baud	309.99
Expansion Module	29.99

TELMERGE – *IBM* 119.99
New Telecommunications
Program From MicroPro

EDUCATIONAL

BASIC SKILLS

Ap	DLM School Versions Available	*$CALL*
Ap	Alien Addition/Alligator Mix	ea22.99
Ap	Demolition Division/Dragon Mix	ea22.99
Ap	Minus Mission/Multiplication	ea22.99
Ap	Spelling Wiz/Verb Viper	ea31.99
Ap	Word invasion/Word Radar	ea31.99
Ap	LEARNING COMPANY Juggles Rainbow	21.99
Ap	Gertrudes Puzzle/Secret	ea29.99
Ap	Magic Spell/Bumble Plot	ea26.99
Ap	Number Slumper	26.99
Ap	Rocky's Boots	34.99
Ap	PEACHTREE Algebra I-III	ea31.99
Ap	Counting Bee	23.99
Ap	Decimals/Fractions 3.0	ea33.99
IBM	LEARNING COMPANY Addition Magician	26.99
IBM	Magic Spells	27.99
IBM	PEACHTREE Algebra I	34.99
Ap/IBM	SPINNAKER Alphabet Zoo	21.99
Ap/IBM	Delta Drawing	32.99
Ap/IBM	Facemaker/Fraction Fever	ea23.99
Ap/IBM	Hey Diddle Kindercomp	ea21.99
Ap/IBM	Snooper Troops I-II	ea29.99
Ap/IBM	Story Machine	23.99
Ap/IBM	LEARNING COMPANY Reader Rabbit	26.99
Ap/IBM	Mopitown Hotel/Parade	ea26.99
Ap/IBM	Word Spinner	26.99

ADVANCED SKILLS

Ap	MASTERTYPE	31.99
Ap	MICROSOFT Typing Tutor II	19.99
Ap	PEACHTREE PSAT or SAT	ea33.99
IBM	CAI Masters	ea31.99
IBM	Subjects	ea16.99
IBM	MASTERTYPE	34.99

Muppet Learning Keys – *NEW* 59.99

ADVENTURE & GAMES

Ap	BRODERBUND Gumball	21.99
Ap	Choplifter, Drol	ea24.99
Ap	MICROLAB Crises Mountain/Dino Eggs	ea27.99
Ap	ODESTA Chess	45.99
Ap	SIERRA ON-LINE Frogger	21.99
Ap	SIR TECH Knight of Diamonds	27.99
Ap	Legacy of Llylgamyn	31.99
Ap	Wizardry	37.99
Ap	Wizziprint	19.99
Ap	SUBLOGIC Flight Simulator II	37.99
Ap	ULTIMA III	39.99
IBM	BRODERBUND Serpentine	26.99
IBM	MICROSOFT Flight Simulator II	39.99
IBM	SIERRA ON-LINE Crossfire	26.99
IBM	SIR-TECH Wizardry	44.99
Ap/IBM	BRODERBUND Loderunner	24.99
Ap/IBM	Apple Panic	22.99
Ap/IBM	MICROLAB Miner 20-49er	27.99
Ap/IBM	SIERRA ON-LINE Ultima II	36.99
Ap/IBM	SUBLOGIC Night Mission Pinball	32.99

TRILLIUM & WINDHAM CLASSICS
NEW Text Adventure Games
by Famous Authors
– *$CALL* –

APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE

FOR THE HOME

Ap	BRODERBUND Bank Street Writer	44.99
Ap	Bank Street Speller	49.99
Ap	CONTINENTAL Tax Advantage	39.99
Ap	Home Accountant	44.99
Ap	Home Accountant (Mac)	75.99
Ap	SIERRA ON-LINE Homeword	45.99
Ap	MONOGRAM Dollars & Sense	69.99
IBM	BRODERBUND Bank Street Writer	59.99
IBM	CONTINENTAL Home Accountant	84.99
IBM	Tax Advantage	49.99
IBM	MONOGRAM Dollars & Sense	109.99

FOR THE BUSINESS

Ap	BPI (GL, AP, AR, PAY)	ea275.99
Ap	CONTINENTAL FCM-First Class Mail	59.99
Ap	KENSINGTON Format II	109.99
Ap	PFS Report	79.99
Ap	File, Graph, Write	ea89.99
Ap	SENSIBLE SPELLER	79.99
Ap	SIERRA ON-LINE Screenwriter II	81.99
IBM	ASHTON TATE dBASE II	299.99
IBM	dBASE III	474.99
IBM	Encyclopedia	59.99
IBM	Framework	474.99
IBM	Friday	184.99
IBM	CONTINENTAL FCM-First Class Mail	71.99
IBM	Ultrafile	119.99
IBM	LIFETREE Volkswriter Deluxe	219.99
IBM	LOTUS Symphony	499.99
IBM	MULTIMATE	379.99
IBM	PFS Report	89.99
IBM	File, Graph, Write	ea99.99

MICRO COOKBOOK
For Apple & IBM
Includes Recipes 31.99

QUADRAM

FOR IBM

Microfazer (All Configurations)	149.99
Quad 512 + 64K	229.99
Quadboard I or II No K	219.99
Quadboard I or II 64K	269.99
Quadcolor I	205.99
Quadcolor I Upgrade	209.99

MEMORY CHIPS
Top Quality for
Best Performance *$CALL*

INFOCOM

FOR APPLE & IBM

CUTTHROATS	Underwater Treasure Hunt! – *NEW*	27.99
DEADLINE	Detective Case and YOU'RE IT	34.99
ENCHANTER	Beginning Magician Mission	27.99
INFIDEL	Enter The Lost Pyramid	31.99
PLANETFALL	Investigate a Wild New World	27.99
SEASTALKER	Junior Level Rescue Mission	27.99
SORCERER	Mystic Clues & Magic Encounters	31.99
STARCROSS	Sci-Fi Adventure, 2188 A.D.	34.99
SUSPENDED	3 Levels and Custom Options	34.99
WITNESS	Classic Murder Mystery	27.99
ZORK I	All-Time Most Popular	27.99
ZORK II-III	Advanced Levels	31.99

Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy 27.99
Suspect 34.99

UTILITIES & ENHANCEMENTS

Ap	BEAGLE Apple Mechanic/Beagle Bag	ea19.99
Ap	Beagle Basic/Double Take	ea23.99
Ap	Dos Bos/Silicon Salad	ea17.99
Ap	Fat Cat	26.99
Ap	GPLE	32.99
Ap	Pronto Dos/Frame Up/Utility City	ea19.99
Ap	EASTSIDE Wildcard II	111.99
Ap	FINGERPRINT Epson Enhancement	44.99
Ap	KOALA Touch Pad	85.99
Ap	MOCKINGBOARD – Speech Chips *$CALL*	109.99
Ap	THUNDERCLOCK	99.99
IBM	KOALA Speed Key	79.99
IBM	Speed Key System	159.99
IBM	Touch Pad	95.99
IBM	Touch Pad PCjr	85.99
IBM	NORTON UTILITIES	55.99
IBM	SIDEWAYS	44.99
Ap/IBM	CENTRAL POINT Copy II + PC	25.99

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

Ap	BEAGLE Typefaces	15.99
Ap	Graphics – *NEW*	44.99
Ap	Alpha Plot	25.99
Ap	Triple Dump – *NEW*	31.99
Ap	Flex Text	19.99
Ap	BRODERBUND Print Shop	39.99
Ap	PENGUIN Complete Graphics System	44.99
Ap	Graphics Magician	37.99

MAIL AND PHONE ORDERS
Inquiries Welcome!
(408) 985-0400
MAIL, PHONE, WILL-CALL
SERVICE FROM 6 AM (PST)

COMPUTER DISCOUNT PRODUCTS
860 So. Winchester Bl., San Jose, CA 95128
– CALL (408) 985-0400 –
Retail Showrooms In California
San Jose • San Mateo • San Francisco

- No Charge For Credit Cards
- Prices Subject To Change
- Software Sales Are Final
- International Orders Welcome
- Min. UPS Chg. $4 + Ins.
- Min. US Postal Chg. $10
- P.O's Welcome – $CALL

VISA · MasterCard

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD

All manuals are in three-ring loose-leaf binders, which make updates neat and easy to insert.

The User's Guide takes you from setting up, through mastering some of the most commonly used DOS commands, to installing optional equipment yourself. The ITT DOS and Advanced Basic manuals seem to be more than the standard guides issued by the manufacturer, taking the time to explain and give examples to help you understand and use the Xtra. All contain handy quick reference pamphlets.

Give ITT a round of applause for including clear, profusely illustrated documentation with the Xtra. This little extra touch is worth its weight in gold.

Pricing

ITT offers four configurations of the Xtra.

Model 1 includes 128K RAM, one floppy disk drive, and a monochrome monitor for $2495. Model 2 has 256K, two floppy drives, and a monochrome monitor for $2995. Model 3 provides 256K, one floppy drive, one 10Mb Winchester, and a monochrome monitor for $4995. Model 4 has 640K, one floppy drive, one Winchester, and a monochrome monitor for $5695. In all cases, adding a color monitor adds $500.

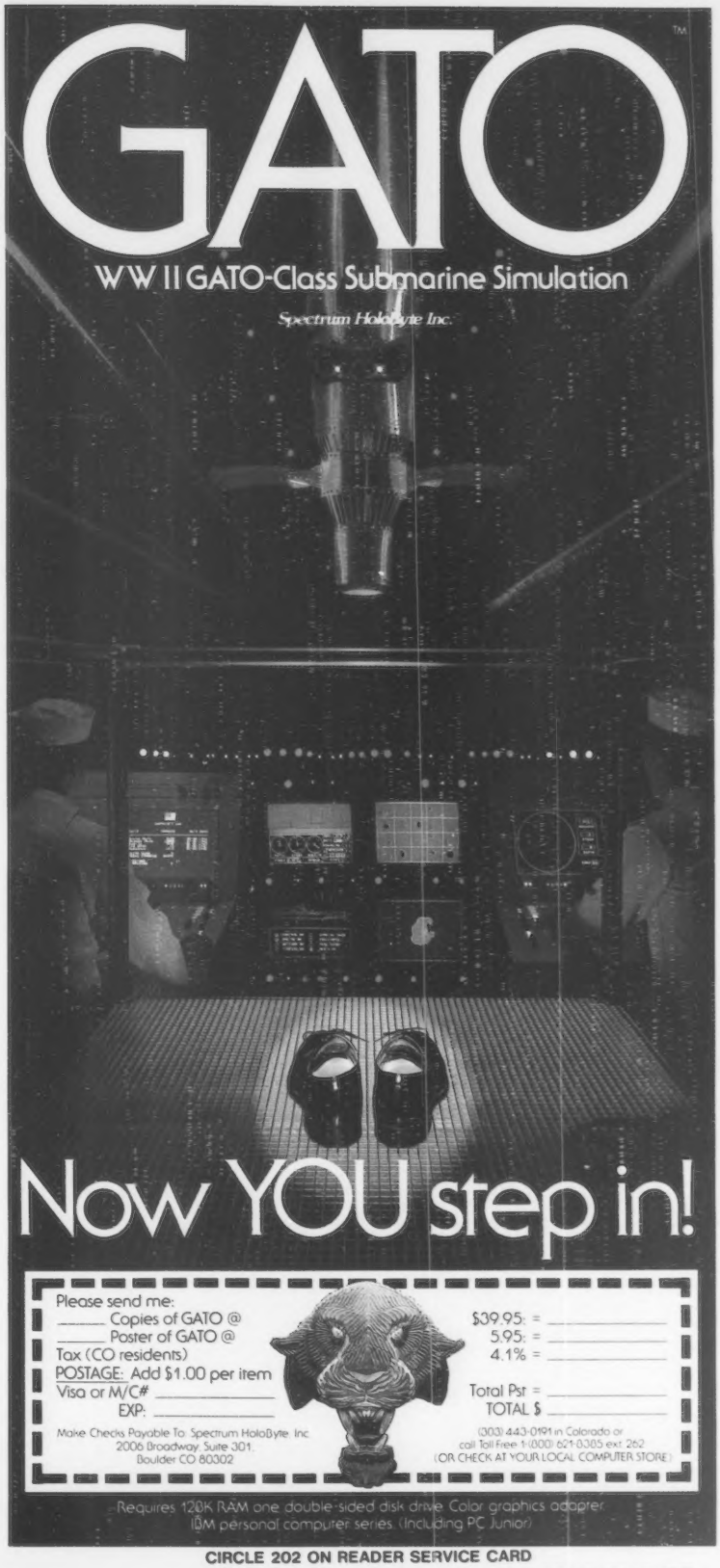
The Bottom Line

The ITT Xtra is certainly an excellent IBM PC compatible. The modular design offers a great deal of flexibility, and the numerous little extras—tilt/swivel pedestal, ergonomic keyboard, build-in parallel and serial ports, and dynamite documentation—are added bonuses that might well cause you to choose the Xtra over other compatibles. Of course, a competitive price does not hurt either.

The Xtra ran lots of IBM PC software, including *Lotus 1-2-3* version 1A. Our advice with the Xtra, as with other compatibles, is to test any software that you require.

All in all, the ITT Xtra compares favorably with the competition. Businesses and professionals on the road to computerization would do well to consider the ITT Xtra. ■

CIRCLE **417** ON READER SERVICE CARD


GATO
WW II GATO-Class Submarine Simulation
Spectrum HoloByte Inc.
Now YOU step in!
Please send me:
_____ Copies of GATO @ $39.95: =
_____ Poster of GATO @ 5.95: =
Tax (CO residents) 4.1% =
POSTAGE: Add $1.00 per item
Visa or M/C# _____ Total Pst =
EXP: _____ TOTAL $
Make Checks Payable To: Spectrum HoloByte Inc.
2006 Broadway, Suite 301,
Boulder CO 80302
(303) 443-0191 in Colorado or
call Toll Free 1-(800) 621-0363 ext. 262
(OR CHECK AT YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER STORE)
Requires 128K RAM, one double-sided disk drive, Color graphics adapter
IBM personal computer series. (Including PC Junior)

CIRCLE 202 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The most BASIC.

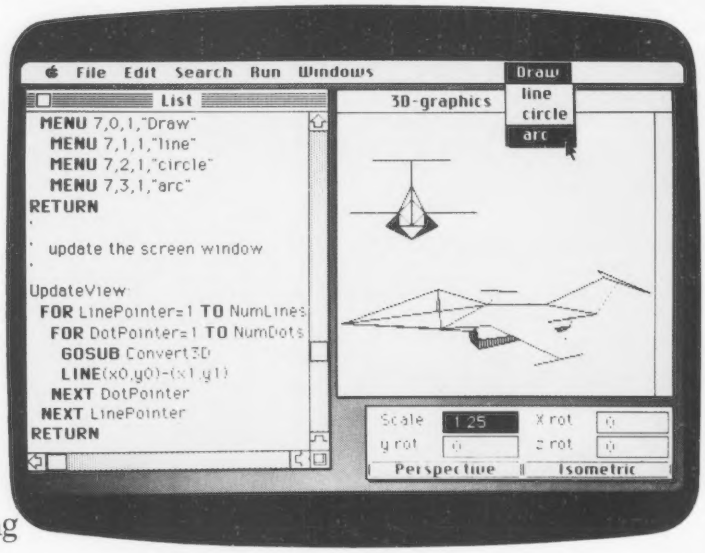
Microsoft® BASIC is the language spoken by nine out of ten microcomputers worldwide. It's the language with the most programs written for it.

So if you want to access the power of your Macintosh,™ only one language makes the most sense. Mac's first language, Microsoft BASIC.

Not only is it the industry standard, it's the most advanced BASIC for Macintosh. It lets you add mouse commands. Graphics. Windows. Change type fonts and styles. Customize menus. Incorporate music and sound effects. Write your own dialog boxes. Basically, it lets you take advantage of everything that makes Mac 'Mac.'

It makes editing programs as easy as cutting and pasting and pointing and clicking. Debugging is easier than ever with the advanced trace command.

It's no wonder Microsoft is the most logical choice for the Macintosh.



MICROSOFT® The High Performance Software

We've written more Macintosh programs than any other software company. Including Mac's spreadsheet, Multiplan.®

So if you want to get the most out of your Macintosh, call (800) 426-9400 for the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer. In Washington State, Alaska, Hawaii and Canada, call (206) 828-8088.

Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

JOHN J. ANDERSON

Selling a Product Before Its Time

STM PC

It's a stock line, but it's true: when a manufacturer thanks me for giving his product a good review, I sometimes reply that it is easy to write a good review of a good product. Enthusiasm translates into momentum. When I'm pleased with the way something works, the words come easily.

More rarely, I come upon something utterly stinky. Fact is, it is also rather easy to write a really bad review of a really bad product. In that case it is disgust that translates into momentum. When something is truly a piece of garbage, it takes very little effort to say so.

A Troubling Assignment

Between these two poles, the job becomes much more difficult. Not that I'm complaining, of course. But in the case of a product like the STM micro, to sit down and create a coherent point of view is nearly impossible. No matter what approach is taken, it is likely to be interpreted as a cop-out. It is a complex situation, you see. The machine has some neat, innovative features that you won't find anywhere else. And it has some wooly mammoth problems—with tusks, folks.

A Beauty on the Drawingboard

The STM PC measures 11" x 20" 4" and weighs just over 17 lbs. I would classify it as a portable but for the fact that it must be powered from a wall outlet. So let's call it a transportable. It's CPU is an 80186 chip, which is twice as fast as the 8088 you find inside the IBM PC. It ships with 256K RAM standard, expandable to 512K. It sports two quad density drives similar to those on the Tandy 2000, which can read but not write to standard formatted disks. The drives hold 720K each. They are half-height drives, and stacked on top of each other are only 3" high. You can also order them in 360K format for "enhanced" compatibility.

Most fascinating about the STM machine is its full-screen LCD display, which provides 80 columns by 25 lines in the text mode and 480 x 200 pixels in the graphics mode. The LCD is built-in to the system unit, pre-angled at about 15°. The display measures 10" x 3" and includes a contrast control and a switchable backlight.

As if that weren't enough, the STM also has a built-in autodial/autoanswer 300/1200 baud speakerphone/modem, and a built-in thermal printer. The keyboard is very rakish—only 7" x 14" and lightweight—and key placement is excellent. The keyboard hinges into the system unit when not in use.

On the back of the unit you'll find a parallel printer port, RGB and NTSC video outputs, hard disk controller interface, two serial ports, and an acoustic coupler jack next to a modular phone jack.

Bundled with the package is the STM version of MS-DOS and the *Wordstar* work-alike word processor, *New Word*. Basic is optional.

But Compromised, Rushed

So here is a machine that should have a good chance of getting a rave. It is not just another PC clone, but a machine that attempts to synthesize some new ideas. I respect that, and I admire it. It is better to take a risk and maybe fail than just to follow the crowd—at least from the point of view of a nonstockholder.

Somewhere along the way, however, things went seriously awry for the STM PC. What started out as a strong design on paper seems to have been worked and reworked—and seriously compromised, to say the least. The STM PC is a good idea gone wrong, and it's a pity.

Setting the machine up I was amazed at how thin its plastic casing is. The darned thing actually groans when you move it around. Drop this baby on

NOW USED BY AEROSPACE INDUSTRY, TV NETWORKS, LAW FIRMS, CONSULTANTS, RESEARCH LABS, ACADEMIA . . .

WordStar PERFECTED

At last!

At last, WordStar and other word processing programs can now be perfected—thanks to MagicPrint™, Magic Index™ and MagicBind™ from CES, the leader in precision software.

True proportional spacing, footnoting, multiple line heading/footing, file merging, indexing—MagicSeries™ provides over 70 features, with unprecedented flexibility and precision. No wonder MagicSeries has become the workhorse for so many offices around the world. Start with the best, you're sure to save time, money and frustration. That's what customers and reviewers say:

☆

"I, for one, wouldn't want to do without it." (*Creative Computing*, June/83)

"MagicBind supersedes MailMerge." (*Microsystems*, March/84)

"The dot commands are simple, enormously powerful, completely without the discouraging drudgery of having to memorize a seemingly endless number of WordStar-type commands." (*Business Software*, August/84)

"A set-up of WordStar and MagicIndex is, I think, the ultimate in word processing." (Pennsylvania law firm)

"With so many things in the world which don't work, it's marvelous to find a product that does what you expect—and even more." (Network TV news producer)

☆

Tell us what your office needs and we'll recommend the right product in the Series. The most comprehensive version costs only $295! You will save this amount in paper alone because proportional spacing puts up to 20% more words on a page. But the real pay-offs are: 1) increased ease of operation, 2) savings in time and money through efficiency, and 3) a much better looking document and a much improved professional and corporate image.

Put this advanced tool to work for you. Call or write today.

CES

Computer EdiType Systems
509 Cathedral Parkway Suite 10A
New York, N.Y. 10025
(212) 222-8148

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HARDWARE PROFILE

Name: STM PC. **Type:** Transportable micro. **CPU:** 16-bit 80186. **RAM:** 256K. **Operating System:** MS-DOS Variant. **Keyboard:** 83-key, full-stroke, detachable. **Display Resolution:** 80 columns x 25 text, 480 x 200 graphics. **Ports** RGB, NTSC, parallel, serial, hard disk, modem, phone jack. **Dimensions/wt:** 11" x 20" x 4"/17lbs. **Documentation:** Fair/poor. **Summary:** An interesting concept with questionable execution. **Price:** $3450.

Manufacturer: STM
535 Middlefield Rd. Suite 250
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 326-6226

the floor, and it will shatter like crystal.

Then there is the LCD display. It is virtually illegible. With or without backlight, regardless of the contrast setting, we couldn't bring it in satisfactorily. It reflects ceiling lights something fierce, and that 15° angle is utterly fixed.

When you think about it, what is the purpose of an LCD display on a machine that cannot run on batteries? The STM is locked into the need for AC power, and that implies that a CRT can be brought to the scene without too much difficulty. You will certainly want a CRT with the STM, which renders the LCD a superfluous waste of money.

The printer on this machine has some problems, too. It uses 4" thermal paper, which isn't big enough for anything much more useful than laundry and grocery lists. What useful documents could you turn out at that width? Compounding the problem is the fact that the printer is abominably slow (less than 10 cps), and its print quality is low. What's more, the operating system doesn't even recognize the internal printer. All you can do is serially transmit ASCII files to it.

Obviously the STM was designed to work with an external printer. That makes the inclusion of the thermal kludge a highly questionable proposition, and certainly, a further waste of money.

To make matters worse, the keyboard feels rather cheap. It is so light that it moves under your fingers as you type, and, like the system unit, does not suggest sturdiness. The disk drives also seem somewhat cheesy. They use a pushbutton eject system that is inconvenient, and it is hard to tell whether or not a disk is fully inserted. The LEDs on the drives themselves are positioned in such a way as to be absolutely out of view, unless you happen to be sucking on the keyboard.

The documentation is singularly lacking. It seems rushed and incomplete. It is possible that the documentation we received was preliminary—I pray it is so, but fear it is not.

Then I made the mistake of trying to boot some PC software. About the only thing that ran without a hitch was *New Word*, supplied with our evaluation unit. The STM PC is the least compatible PC compatible I have ever encountered. I wanted to believe our unit was damaged somehow, but the DOS disk, *New Word* and *Lotus 1-2-3* booted just fine. Too bad, as this led to a damning conclusion. STM claims to be righting the situation now. I certainly hope that is true.

The LEDs on the drives themselves are positioned in such a way to be absolutely out of view, unless you happen to be sucking on the keyboard.

To top off my complaints, I must report that talking to someone knowledgeable at STM is a tough job. As far as technical support goes, well, I guess it was just bad timing for three calls in a row.

So Back to the Drawingboard

As I said in the beginning, it is difficult to draw any real conclusions in a case like this except to say "gee, too bad," or "better luck next time; do keep on trying." To potential buyers, I must say "wait and see, don't buy this now." The only other suggestion that comes to mind is to keep a lookout for reviews of this machine in the other magazines and use them as a yardstick. If they say things like "great choice," or "a traveling executive's dream," you'll know where they stand on editorial integrity. ■

CIRCLE 119 ON READER SERVICE CARD →

CREATIVE COMPUTING
HOME DELIVERY

☐ 9 Issues of *Creative Computing* for $9.97—I save 47%

☐ 12 Issues (One Year) for $12.97—I save 48%

☐ 24 Issues for $24.97—I save 50%

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $24.97.

Mr.
Mrs.
Ms. _____
(please print full name) CC 5S381

Company _____

Address _____ Apt. ____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

CHECK ONE: ☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

Add 40¢ an issue in Canada; all other foreign add 80¢ an issue. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

SAVE UP TO 50%!

Special Money Saving offer!

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Creative Computing

P.O. Box 5214
Boulder, Colorado 80321

So now you own a computer.

CBS Software can show you how to get the best out of it...

How to get from Sesame St.

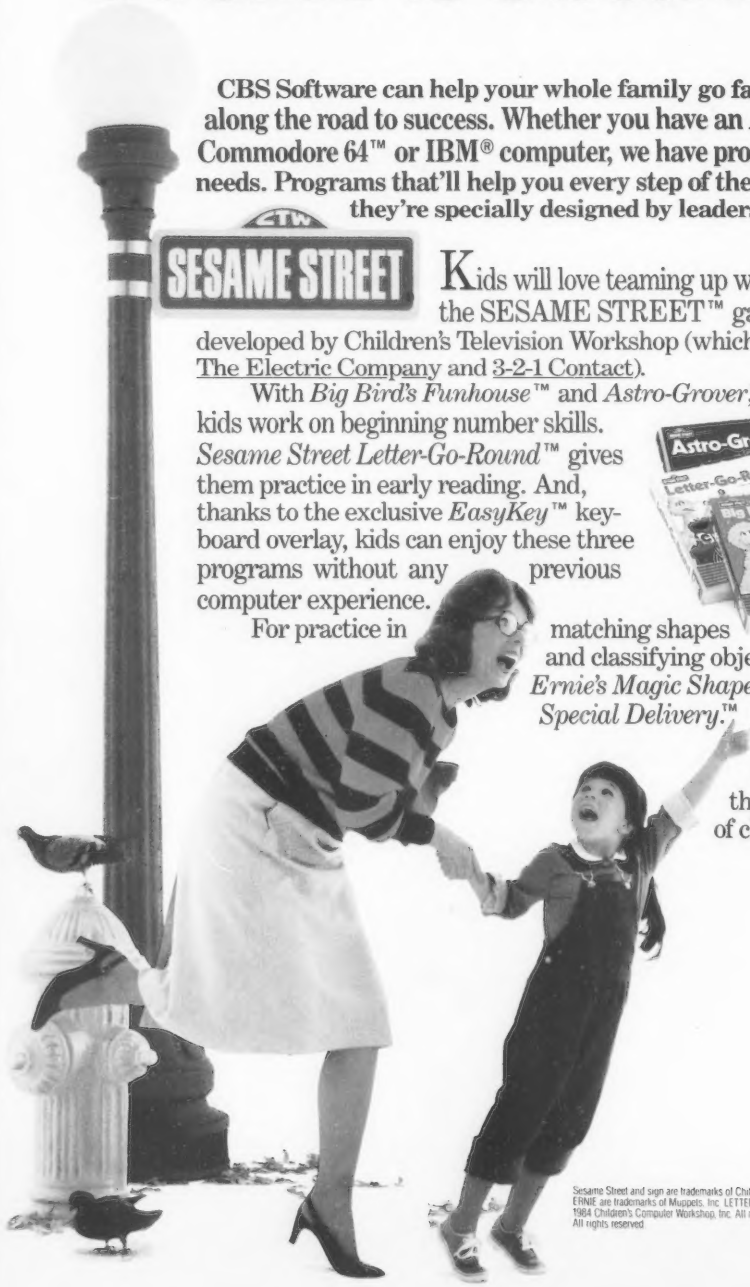
CBS Software can help your whole family go faster and further along the road to success. Whether you have an Apple,® Atari® Commodore 64™ or IBM® computer, we have programs to fit your needs. Programs that'll help you every step of the way because they're specially designed by leaders in their fields.

CTW
SESAME STREET

Kids will love teaming up with friends from the SESAME STREET™ gang in our programs developed by Children's Television Workshop (which also created The Electric Company and 3-2-1 Contact).

With *Big Bird's Funhouse*™ and *Astro-Grover*,™ kids work on beginning number skills. *Sesame Street Letter-Go-Round*™ gives them practice in early reading. And, thanks to the exclusive *EasyKey*™ keyboard overlay, kids can enjoy these three programs without any previous computer experience.

For practice in matching shapes and classifying objects, they'll love *Ernie's Magic Shapes*™ and *Big Bird's Special Delivery*.™ Everywhere you turn on this street, you'll hear the joy and laughter of children.



Sesame Street and sign are trademarks of Children's Television Workshop. GROVER, BIG BIRD and ERNIE are trademarks of Muppets, Inc. LETTER-GO-ROUND is a trademark of CCW, Inc. Programs ©1984 Children's Computer Workshop, Inc. All rights reserved. Muppet Characters © 1984 Muppets, Inc. All rights reserved.

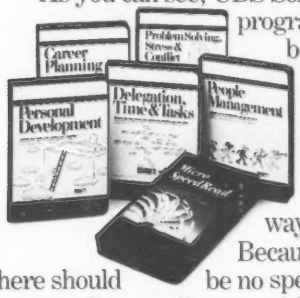
to Wall St.

You've finished school. And you've made it all the way to a tough management job. But there's still plenty to learn. For instance, how to manage people, your own time and your career even better.

CBS Software can help with our *Managing for Success*™ series, developed by Thoughtware,® leaders in computer-based management training.

Personal Development and *People Management* help pinpoint your strengths and teach you effective leadership strategies. *Delegation, Time & Tasks; Problem Solving, Stress & Conflict* and *Career Planning* help you make the most of your time, both now and down the road. All five programs can help you improve any organization – even families!

Once you're managing better, you'll have time to read better, too. Our *MicroSpeedRead*™ program helps you master the latest techniques for reading and comprehending more in less time.



As you can see, CBS Software programs inspire both children and adults to advance as fast as they want. And that's just the way we planned it. Because we believe there should be no speed limits between Sesame Street and Wall Street.

CBS SOFTWARE

THOUGHTWARE is a registered trademark of Thoughtware, Inc.

How to care for a Tyrannosaurus.

What would you feed a dinosaur for lunch? Would it eat the sofa? Would it eat you?

Dinosaur Dig™ answers all your questions about these fascinating creatures. It's easy with the exclusive *EasyKey*™ keyboard overlay that simplifies the computer keyboard. And it's tons of fun!

Other CBS Software programs give you even more to explore.

In *T. rex*,™ you actually become Tyrannosaurus rex – the most ferocious of all dinosaurs – and struggle for survival.

With *The Honey Factory*,™ you can build your own beehive and experience the interactions within this miniature society.

Forecast!™ lets you reach new heights by making your own weather predictions. *America Coast-to-Coast*,™ on the other hand, is a more down-to-earth experience. It's a stimulating way to learn fascinating facts about our 50 states.

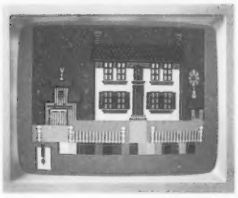
America Coast-to-Coast and *Dinosaur Dig* feature our *EasyKey* keyboard overlay.

And if these programs aren't enough, then create your own. You can do that with *Adventure Master*,™ by masterminding your own computer adventure games.

From the Stone Age to the Computer Age with CBS Software. Now that's progress!

T. REX and THE HONEY FACTORY are trademarks of KERON Productions, Inc.

How to build a house with your own two fingers.



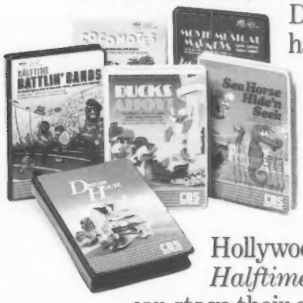
Kids can learn to build some very basic skills with some very basic tools. Their fingers.

With *Dream House*,™ children can just press a key to call up a floor plan and decorate and furnish the model home of their choice. Victorian, Modern, Colonial…whatever!

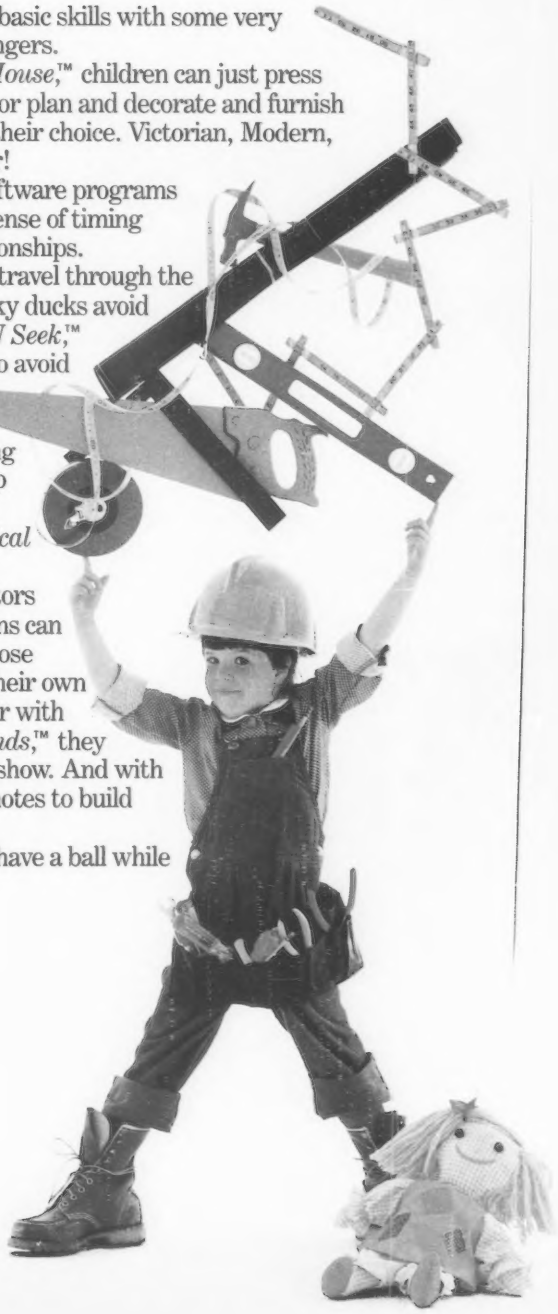
Other CBS Software programs help them build a sense of timing and learn about color and size relationships.

In *Ducks Ahoy!*,™ young kids travel through the canals of Venice and help some wacky ducks avoid the big hippo. In *Sea Horse Hide 'N Seek*,™ they must camouflage themselves to avoid the hazards of the reef.

For those with a more musical direction, the award-winning Dovetail Group has created *Movie Musical Madness*.™ Aspiring actors and musicians can write, compose and direct their own Hollywood musical. Or with *Halftime Battlin' Bands*,™ they can stage their own halftime show. And with *Coco-Notes*,™ they'll go fishing for notes to build their own melodies.



With CBS Software, kids will have a ball while they're building for their future!



How to master the ABC's of the SAT's.

S-A-T. Three letters that can determine the course of your future.

CBS Software can help you do your very best on this all-important college entrance exam. *Mastering the SAT*,* a four-disk program developed in cooperation with the National Association of Secondary School Principals, gives you all the information and explanations a private tutor can. Better yet, you can practice anytime you want and always keep on improving.

Another way you can get an edge on the competition is with our *Mastering the College Board Achievement Tests*: English Composition.* Or, if you're an aspiring grad student, we have *Mastering the GRE*.*

And for comprehensive practice in math skills, from beginning through advanced levels, you'll like the self-paced tutorials in our *Success with Math*™ series.

Finally, if you're really driven, try practicing with our *Keys to Responsible Driving*.™ This program, developed in conjunction with national safety organizations and major insurance companies, will help you master your driver's test and be a better driver for a long time after.

Whatever your destination, CBS Software can help you build your knowledge and confidence to reach it.

*"SAT," "GRE" and "College Board" are registered trademarks of the College Entrance Examination Board. These materials have been prepared by CBS Software and its developers which bear sole responsibility for their contents.

How to create thunder and lightning.

Don't like the weather? Then make your own.

Weather Tamers™ gives you the power to control temperature, moisture and air pressure across the country and simulate tomorrow's weather!

Or you and your friends can control other forces you never dreamed of with these CBS Software programs:

Timebound™ lets you race from century to century and learn all about important historical events.

Or you can travel through space with *The Argos Expedition*,™ where you're assigned an exciting team mission to gather information from other galaxies.

Fleet Feet™ brings you back to our galaxy in a foot race where your speed of thought is more important than your reflexes.

Light-Waves™ encourages you to use logic to control your way through a fantastic energy system.

All these programs were developed by those innovative people at Children's Television Workshop.™ And they prove you can go a lot further with good teamwork.

CHILDREN'S TELEVISION WORKSHOP

CBS SOFTWARE

WEATHER TAMERS, TIMEBOUND, FLEET FEET, THE ARGOS EXPEDITION and LIGHT-WAVES are trademarks of Children's Computer Workshop, Inc. All rights reserved.

And now you know how to get the best out of your computer.

A computer is only as good as the software you put into it. When you put in CBS Software, you're using programs developed by experts in their fields. People who know how to make learning an exciting, entertaining activity. Not just for kids, but for adults, too.

In fact, you'll find software the whole family can enjoy together. Like an exciting computer party game where everyone matches wits. Or programs for bridge players, math minds, word enthusiasts – even a program for murder mystery buffs.

And, as your family keeps growing our family keeps growing, too. You can learn about all our programs by writing for our colorful full-line catalog to: CBS Software, One Fawcett Place, Greenwich, CT 06836.*

Now that you own a computer – and you know about CBS Software – you know how to get the best out of it, too.

CBS Software programs are available for Apple® II + /IIe/IIc/Macintosh.™ Atari® Commodore 64.™ IBM® PC and PCjr. See your retailer for details.

CBS SOFTWARE

Making you the best.

*In Canada, contact Holt, Rinehart and Winston at (416) 255-4491.
Distributed to schools by Holt, Rinehart and Winston.

© 1984 CBS Inc. CBS Software, A Unit of CBS Inc. One Fawcett Place, Greenwich, CT 06836. (203) 622-2500.
"Apple," "Atari," and "IBM" are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., Atari, Inc. and International Business Machines Corp., respectively. "Commodore 64" is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

DAVID H. AHL

Tandy Disk/Video Interface

Although the Model 100 is great for travelling, the lack of a reasonable size display and limited storage capacity are severe drawbacks to using it as your main computer in the office or home. Now, Tandy has a solution. The Tandy Disk/Video Interface gives you both 40- and 80-column composite video output (for a monitor or TV set) and a single 5¼" disk drive (with room for an optional second drive). The disk with the Interface includes the operating system and Disk Basic. Approximately 170K is available for storage of user programs.

The Disk/Video Interface connects to the Model 100 by means of a 20" ribbon cable that terminates (at the Model 100 end) in a 40-pin DIP connector. As owners of Apple joysticks know from bitter experience, a DIP (dual inline package) connector has 40 easily-bent pins. (Our Interface arrived from the previous reviewer with 26 of the 40 pins mangled.) To minimize problems with the pins, Tandy includes a quick release adapter socket that plugs permanently into the female connector on the bottom of the Model 100. Nevertheless, we would have preferred an adapter that terminated in something other than a DIP connector, but perhaps size dictated the choice of connector.

Incidentally, if you have any ROM software installed in the bottom socket on the Model 100 (say *Disk+* from Portable Computer Support Group), it will not interfere with the use of the Disk/Video Interface as it uses a different socket.

This Disk/Video Interface comes with a 64-page manual consisting of four sections. The first provides general information on installation and use of the system. Part 2 describes all the new disk Basic commands. The third section describes the file structure and format of the floppy disks, while the last section is a set of appendices detailing the technical aspects of the system, error codes, and ASCII character tables.

Firing Up

Once you have connected everything up and turned on the system, a message appears on the CRT indicating a correct startup. Interestingly, you still use the menu on the Model 100 to select what you wish to do.

Parameters such as screen width (40 or 80 columns) and function key labels on or off (on bottom line of screen) must be set from Basic. From then on, everything that you do from any program—Basic, Text, Telcom, Schedule, and Address—appears on the video display except, as mentioned, the main menu.

The operation of all the programs is exactly the same as with the LCD screen, except you see three to six times as much on the display. Files are saved in the normal way, except that to save to the disk, you must precede your file name with a 0: indicating disk drive 0.

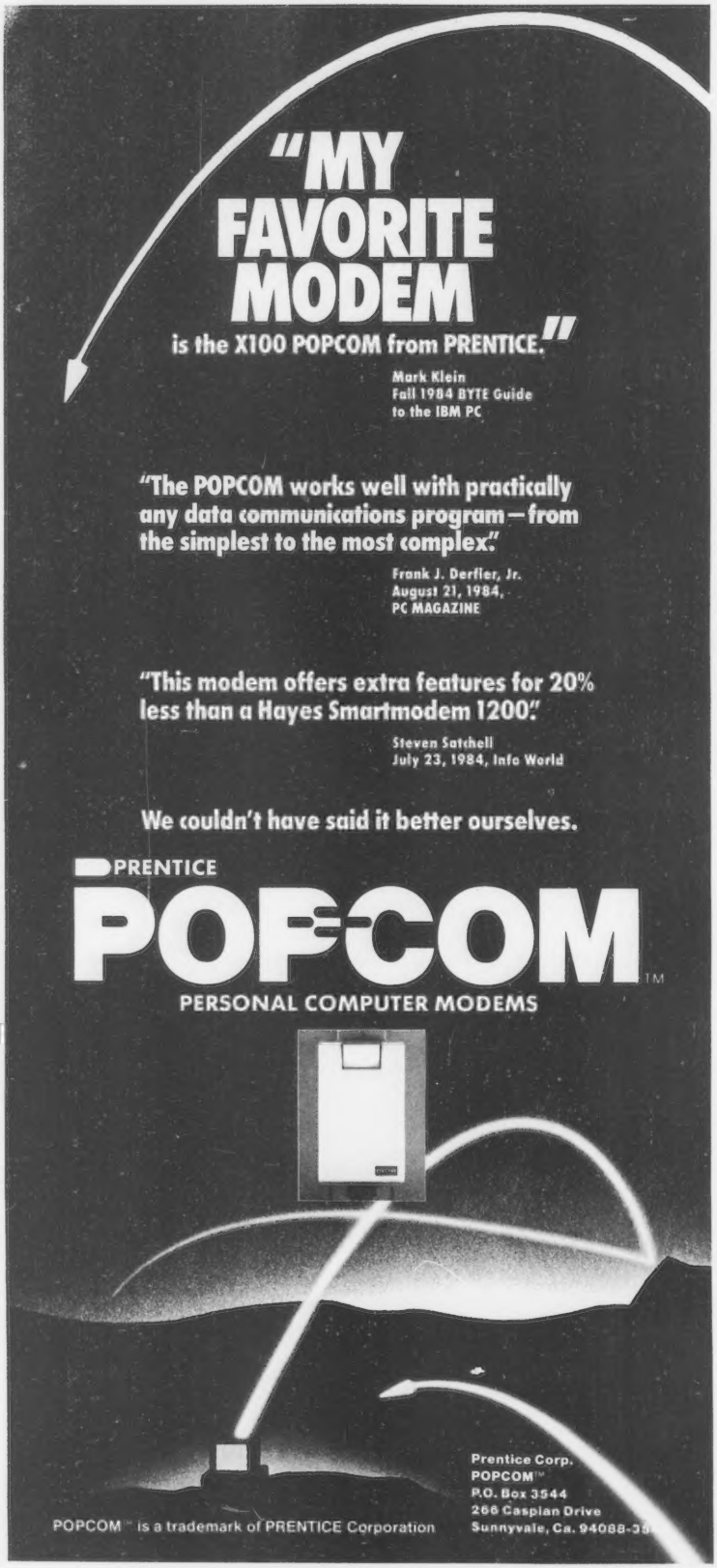
The manual makes much ado about disk Basic, and indeed there are several additional commands for file access and the display, but it is hardly the much extended Basic that the manual implies. Additional file commands include OPEN, CLOSE, PRINT # (write to disk),

HARDWARE PROFILE

Product: Disk/Video Interface **Function:** Adds disk storage and video display capabilities to the portable Model 100 computer. **Disk Drive:** 5¼", 170K **Video Display:** 40 or 80 characters x 25 lines **Software:** Limited operating system, Disk Basic **Dimensions:** 12.6" x 12.0" x 5.2" **Documentation:** 64-page manual **Price:** $799

Manufacturer: Radio Shack
Tandy Corp.
1700 One Tandy Center
Ft. Worth, TX 76102
(817) 390-3011

The Tandy Disk/Video Interface contains a single 170K 5¼" floppy disk drive with room for an optional second drive. It provides both 40- and 80-column composite video output for a monitor or TV set.


"MY FAVORITE MODEM
is the X100 POPCOM from PRENTICE."
Mark Klein
Fall 1984 BYTE Guide to the IBM PC
"The POPCOM works well with practically any data communications program—from the simplest to the most complex."
Frank J. Derfler, Jr.
August 21, 1984,
PC MAGAZINE
"This modem offers extra features for 20% less than a Hayes Smartmodem 1200."
Steven Satchell
July 23, 1984, Info World
We couldn't have said it better ourselves.
PRENTICE
POPCOM
PERSONAL COMPUTER MODEMS
Prentice Corp.
POPCOM
P.O. Box 3544
266 Caspian Drive
Sunnyvale, Ca. 94088-35
POPCOM is a trademark of PRENTICE Corporation

INTERFACE (CONT'D)

INPUT # (read from disk), LINE INPUT # (read line of data), DSKO$, DSKI$ (write and read string in specified sector), LOC, LOF, and EOF.

Two video functions were added: CSRLIN (returns vertical coordinate of cursor) and POS (returns position of cursor). In addition, CHR$(27) can send to the video screen any of 20 control codes, including cursor up, cursor home, erase to end of line, insert line, clear display, reverse video, and move cursor to a specified location.

The disk with the system also includes two utility programs, FORMAT and BACKUP.

Compared to a state-of-the-art desktop computer, the disk drive is relatively slow, which is not surprising given that it doesn't use a true operating system. On the other hand, it doesn't seem slow at all because you are usually moving comparatively small amounts of data back and forth.

Worth The Price?

The Disk/Video Interface is easy to install (despite our quibble with the DIP connector) and easy to use. It works well, and the documentation is very good.

However, the unit is priced at $799, and Tandy seems to be holding the price line. This seems quite expensive considering that you can buy an entire computer, disk drive, and monitor for about the same amount. However, that is probably not a fair comparison, and therein lies the rub: there is no directly comparable product.

If your main application is text editing, an alternative to the Disk/Video Interface is a disk load program like the ones available from Kensington Microware and Portable Computer Support Group (PCSG). For example, *Disk+* from PCSG lets you save and load files back and forth between the Model 100 and a desktop computer through the RS-232 port. Those files can then be edited with a word processing package on the desktop machine. Complete with cable, it costs about $120. Many desktop computers, including the IBM PC (and clones), Epson QX-10, and TRS-80 Model III and 4, are supported.

However, if your goal is to have your Model 100 serve as your primary computer both on the road and at home base or if the extended file capabilities of Basic are important, the Desk/Video Interface is a capable and worthwhile product. ■

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DOUBLES DISKETTE STORAGE SPACE!

REDUCES DISKETTE COST 50%!

Now! The back of 5¼" Diskettes can be used for data storage even with single head disk drives.

- ***NIBBLE NOTCH®*** Tools make it easy.
- Adds the Precise notch where it's needed.
- Doubles Diskette Space or Money Back!

NIBBLE NOTCH I
Cuts Square Notch for Apple, II, II+, IIe, IIc, III, Franklin & Commodore.
only **$14.95*** each

NIBBLE NOTCH II
Cuts Square Notch and ¼ inch round "index hole." For use with computers other than those shown for ***NIBBLE NOTCH I***
only **$21.90*** each

DISK OPTIMIZER SYSTEM

Software for Apple, II, II+, IIe, III and Franklin

- Certifies your ***"new"*** Disk 100% Error Free
- 469% FASTER THAN SIMILAR PROGRAMS!
- Removes Bad Sectors • Adds 36th Track
- Performs Disk Drive Speed Check
- Adds DOS and More

only **$24.95***

— SPECIAL PACKAGE PRICE —

NIBBLE NOTCH I **and DISK OPTIMIZER**

only **$29.95** for BOTH*

* On all orders add $2.00 for each item Postage & Handling ($5.00 each foreign P&H)
*Florida Residents Add 5% Sales Tax
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK!

ORDER TODAY!

VISA® Toll Free 1-800-642-2536 MasterCard
Florida 305-493-8355
or send Check or Money Order to:

NIBBLE NOTCH® COMPUTER PRODUCTS
4211 NW 75th TERRACE • DEPT. 5 4 • LAUDERHILL, FL 33319

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Power Problems?

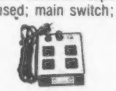
SURGES! SPIKES! RFI/EMI! DIPS! SAGS! BLACKOUTS! BROWNOUTS!

AEGIS® . . . Power Conditioning Equipment . . . THE SOLUTION
Protects From Damaging Voltage Surges, Lost Data, & Costly Down Time

SPIKE-SPIKER®

Transient Voltage Suppressors & Noise Filters
Eleven Models — All Models Rated 120V, 15A

Deluxe Power Console—2-stage transient absorber; dual 5-stage filter; common & differential mode protection; nano seconds response; clamping at 150V; 8 individually switched sockets; fused; main switch; 7' cord and status lite. **$89.95.**



Quad Power Console—6-stage transient absorber; dual 5-stage filter; common & differential mode protection; pico second response; clamping at 131V; four outlets; fused, master switch; 7' cord and status light. **$75.95**

Mini II—*Direct AC Plug-In;* 2-stage transient absorber; dual 3-stage filter; common & differential mode protection; nano second response; clamping at 150V; two outlets and status lite. **$44.95**

LINE-SAVER™

Standby Uninterruptible Power System
—Clean Reliable Power System—

Model LS-240—240 watts—VA capacity, increased back-up time: 11 min. full load, 27 min. ⅓ load, 43 min. ⅓ load; 4-AC outlets, 3-staged transient protection; dual 4-staged RFI/EMI filter; sealed rechargeable internal battery; master control switch; test switch; external fuses; detachable 6' cord; external DC connectors for mobil use and extended hold-up time; many more exclusive features. **$485.00**

Call or write for free literature.
Dealer inquires invited.

INSTANT ORDER LINE
800-524-0400 TWX 501-651-2101
IN PENNA. 215-837-0700

KALGLO®
6584 Ruch Rd., Dept **CC**
Bethlehem, PA 18107

PA Res. add 6% sales tax; for COD add $3.00 + shipping & handling. All pre-paid SPIKE-SPIKER orders, freight allowed. All LINE-SAVER orders add $10.00 shipping & handling.

CIRCLE 220 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTERBANC™

EXPAND YOUR ACCOUNT ... SAFELY!

GET SERIOUS. STOP PAYING HIGH PRICES NOW!

THOUSANDS OF AVAILABLE ITEMS. CALL FOR COMPLETE PRICING.

SYSTEMS

IBM PC
256K, Two 360KB Disk Drives, Color Graphics/Monochrome Graphics board, Parallel Printer Port, Monochrome Display (Amber/Green), DOS 2.1.
LIST PRICE $2950.00 — ONLY $2095.00

CALL FOR OTHER BUNDLED SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS INCLUDING PRINTERS, MONITORS, CABLING, AND SOFTWARE!

IBM SOFTWARE

LOTUS 1-2-3	$299.00
LOTUS Symphony	449.99
MICROPRO Wordstar	279.00
ASCII Express For IBM	129.00
Wordstar Professional	389.00
Infostar	279.00
Multimate	269.00
MICROSOFT Word	229.00
Word W/Mouse	279.00
Multiplan	149.00
Project	159.00
ASHTON TATE Friday	179.00
dBASE II	295.00
dBASE III	395.00
Framework	395.00
LIFETREE SOFTWARE Volkswriter	109.00
Volkswriter Deluxe	179.00
FOX & GELLER Quickcode	139.00
dUtil	59.00
dGraph	149.00
MICRORIM Rbase:4000	295.00
PFS Write	89.00
File	89.00
Report	89.00
Proof	CALL
Access	CALL
ENERGRAPHICS	269.00
NORTON UTILITIES	59.00

IBM HARDWARE

AST Six Pack Plus 64K	259.00
MegaPlus II	269.00
PC Net 1 Starter Kit	830.00
QUADRAM Quadboard 0-K	219.00
Quadcolor I or Microfazer 64K	199.00
Quadlink	479.00
MICROSCIENCE	
10MB Winchester	899.00
HERCULES Mono Graphics	335.00
Color Card	199.00
PLANTRONICS Colorplus	389.00
STB Rio plus 64K	249.00
Super Rio	259.00
Graphix +II NEW	309.00
TEAC 55B	169.00
55F	229.00
TANDON TM100-2	205.00
TALL GRASS	
12MB External W/Tape	2799.00
20MB External W/Tape	3149.00
MOUSE SYSTEMS Optical Mouse	189.00

ALSO - XCOMP, PERSYST, ORCHID, TITAN AND OTHERS

PRINTERS LETTER QUALITY

BROTHER HR-15	379.00
HR-25	629.00
HR-35	859.00
JUKI 6100	429.00
NEC 2030	659.00
2050	799.00
3530	1229.00
3550	1539.00

PRINTERS DOT MATRIX

STAR MICRONICS Gemini 10X	259.00
Gemini 15X	389.00
EPSON RX-80 F/T	329.00
FX-80	459.00
FX-100	689.00
OKIDATA 92A	429.00
93A	649.00
84A	949.00
PANASONIC 1091	310.00
TOSHIBA 1350-P	1399.00
EPSON LQ1500	1299.00

MONITORS

AMDEK 300	129.00
300A	145.00
310A	169.00
Color I+	269.00
Color II	459.00
TAXAN Composite Amber	119.00
121/122	149.00
420 (RGB)	439.00
415 (RGB)	489.00
PRINCETON GRAPHICS HX-12	469.00
SR-12	649.00
MAX-12	CALL
ZENITH ZVM-122 Amber	95.00
ZVM-123 Green	95.00
ZVM-135 Color	459.00
NEC 1201 Hi Res Green	139.00
1205 Hi Res Amber	139.00
1260 Green	99.00
JC1215 Color	255.00

MODEMS

HAYES 1200	469.00
1200B	389.00
300	199.00
Micromodem //e	219.00
ANCHOR Mark X	109.00
Mark XII	259.00
Volksmodem	59.00
NOVATION Smart Cat Plus	CALL
Access 1-2-3	419.00
Apple Cat II	239.00
J-Cat	99.00
U.S. ROBOTICS PC Modem	365.00
Password	349.00
PROMETHEUS Promodem 1200	329.00

APPLE PRODUCTS

MICRO SCI A2 drives	189.00
RANA ELITE 1	219.00
TEAC drive	189.00
APPLE Compatible drive	169.00
GRAPPLER Work alike	69.00
BUFFERED 16K	99.00
SYSTEM SAVER Fan	69.00
MICROSOFT Premium //e	279.00
Softcard CP/M	229.00
Multiplan	129.00
MAC Multiplan (MacIntosh)	129.00
Basic (MacIntosh)	109.00
APRICORN Serial Card	69.00
Z-80 Card	59.00
ASCII Express Professional	89.00
MAXELL S/S	19.00
D/S	27.00
KOALA Touch Tablet	79.00
HAYES Mach III JoyStick	39.00
THUNDERCLOCK	119.00
MOCKINGBOARD	CALL
APPLEMOUSE II	129.00
VIDEX Ultraterm	179.00
80 COLUMN/64K Interface //e only	99.00
80 COLUMN Card II+ only	59.00

WE SUPPORT THESE FINE SYSTEMS:
Apple, Compaq, IBM, Sanyo and many more.

TELEX #550757/ANSWER BACK-COMPUTERBNK UD

VISA MasterCard **714/841-6160**

COMPUTERBANC™
16783 Beach Blvd., Huntington Beach, CA 92647

All products are in factory sealed packages. We guarantee all items for 30 days. Within this period, defective merchandise returns must be accompanied by RMA number. All other returns will be subject to a 15% restocking fee. For prepaid orders, there will be a 3% shipping charge. 5% for UPS Blue Label. $5.00 minimum. all orders outside U.S.A. at 15% shipping. There will be an additional $4.00 surcharge on C.O.D. orders. Cash or Cashiers check is required on C.O.D. orders. California residents add 6% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice.

© Copyright 1984 COMPUTERBANC All Rights Reserved

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DEALERS WE BUY EXCESS INVENTORIES

OUR AD #C12

THE WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER MAIL ORDER FIRM

CONROY

ALL MAIL: Conroy-LaPointe, Inc. 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223 National Order Desk **TOLL FREE (800) 547-1289**
CASH-n-CARRY COMPUTER STORES, INC.——SAN FRANCISCO, PORTLAND, SEATTLE——SEE BELOW

HARDWARE for your APPLE

APPLE IIc CALL
APPLE MACINTOSH CALL
APPLE IIe, STARTER SYSTEM BY APPLE CALL
LIMITED WARRANTY s 100% Parts & Labor for 90 days by us.

DISK DRIVES

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
*CENTRAL PT., Filer, Utility & Apple DOS		$ 20	$ 15
CONCORDE			
C1214 Dual Drives, ½ Height, flat pack (like Apple Duodisk™)	NEW	$ 589	$ 425
C130 Controller (DOS & ProDOS)	NEW	$ 89	$ 65
μ-SCI MICRO-SCI * A2, 143K Disk Drive		$ 345	$ 199
A2 Controller Card		$ 100	$ 79
TEAC TEAC, T40, Direct Drive, 163K		$ 349	$ 239
TEAC, T80, Double Sided, 326K		$ 449	$ 329
1/2 HIGH Controller Card by ComX		$ 110	$ 49
Rana Elite 1, 163K, 40 Track		$ 379	$ 239
Elite 2, 326K, 80 Track		$ 649	$ 389
Elite 3, 652K, 160 Track		$ 849	$ 499
Elite Controller		$ 145	$ 89

RAM EXPANSION

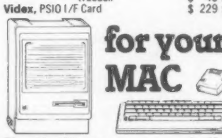
*ComX, 80 col. +64K RAM,for IIe, 1 Yr.Wty		$ 199	$ 99
* RAM Card, 1 Yr. Wty. (II+)	16K	$ 179	$ 39
*Microsoft, RAM Card (II+)	16K	$ 100	$ 69
*Titan/Saturn RAM Card (II+)	32K	$ 249	$ 139
RAM Card (II+)	64K	$ 425	$ 229
RAM Card (II+)	128K	$ 599	$ 329
Software			Call

VIDEO CARDS

*ComX, 80 col. +64K RAM(IIe) 1 yr. wty.		$ 199	$ 99
*Videx, VideoTerm 80 col. (+ or e)		$ 279	$ 175
* UltraTerm (+ or e)		$ 379	$ 229
Soft Video Switch (II+)		$ 35	$ 22
Enhancer II (II+)		$ 149	$ 95
Function Strip (II+)		$ 39	$ 25
We Have Full Videx Line. Call.			*Up to 35% off*

MISCELLANEOUS

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ASTAR, RF Modulator, to use TV		$ 35	$ 25
*CCS, Serial Interface 7711 (Set BAUD)		$ 150	$ 95
*CPS/Eastside, Wild Card 2 (copier, +or e)		$ 140	$ 99
Chalkboard, Power Pad (Requires Kit)		$ 100	$ 73
Digital Res., CP/M Gold Card (w/64K)		$ 495	$ 359
* Expand 64K Gold Card to 192K		$ 325	$ 239
Kensington, System Saver Fan		$ 90	$ 65
Key Tronic, KB200 Keyboard (II+)		$ 298	$ 219
Koala, Touch Tablet w/Micro Illustrator		$ 125	$ 85
Kraft, Joystick (Ap II /II+)		$ 65	$ 49
Paddle(Ap II /II+)		$ 50	$ 39
M&R, Sup R fan (II+ only)		$ 50	$ 30
*Microsoft, Z80 Softcard (+ or e)		$ 345	$ 235
* Z80 Softcard Premium(IIe)		$ 395	$ 275
*Orange Micro, Grappler Plus (e or +)		$ 149	$ 119
16K Buffer Board for Grappler Plus		$ 175	$ 119
Buffered Grappler Plus, 16K		$ 239	$ 179
Paymar, Lower Case Chip, Rev. 7 (II+)		$ 50	$ 19
*PCPI, Applicard, 14 features	6Mhz	$ 375	$ 275
RH Electronics, Super Fan II		$ 75	$ 59
*Titan/Saturn, Accelerator II		$ 599	$ 399
Transend/SSM, AIOII, Serial/Para I/F		$ 225	$ 169
TG Products, Game Paddles (II+)		$ 40	$ 29
Joystick (II+)		$ 45	$ 29
Trackball		$ 40	$ 26
Videx, PSIO I/F Card		$ 229	$ 145



for your MAC

Bluechip, Millionaire		$ 60	$ 39
Central Point Software, MAC Tools		$ 40	$ 30
Continental Software, Home Accountant		$ 100	$ 65
Human Edge, Sales Edge		$ 250	$ 159
Kensington, Swivel		$ 25	$ 21
Starter Pak		$ 90	$ 64
Surge Protector		$ 50	$ 39
Microsoft, Multiplan		$ 195	$ 129
Chart		$ 125	$ 94
Word or File, each		$ 195	$ 129
BASIC		$ 150	$ 99
BASIC Interpreter		$ 150	$ 99
Penguin, Transylvania	NEW	$ 35	$ 25
Graphics Magician		$ 50	$ 35
Scarborough/Lightning, Mastertype		$ 35	$ 19
Software Publishing, PFS: File		$ 125	$ 79
PFS: Report		$ 125	$ 79
PFS: File & Report		$ 195	$ 125
T/Maker, Clickart		$ 50	$ 32
Videx, Macalendar		$ 89	$ 49
FunPak		$ 39	$ 22

BUSINESS & TRAINING

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
*ALS/Silicon Valley, Word Handler		$ 60	$ 39
* List Handler		$ 50	$ 33
* Handler Pak, (Word, List Spell)		$ 130	$ 85
*Applied Soft Tech., VersaForm		$ 389	$ 249
Arktronics, Jane w/Mouse (II+ or IIe)		$ 295	$ 195
Jane w/o Mouse (IIc)		$ 179	$ 119
Artsci, Magic Window II		$ 150	$ 99
*Ashton-Tate, dBase II (Req CP/M 80)		$ 495	$ 269
* Friday (Requires CP/M 80)		$ 295	$ 199
BPI, Job Cost	NEW	$ 595	$ 375
AR,AP,PR or INV,each		$ 395	$ 249
*Broderbund, Bank St. Speller		$ 70	$ 45
* Bank St. Writer (specify II+, e, c)		$ 70	$ 45
Continental, GL,AR,AP or PR, each		$ 250	$ 165
* Home Accountant		$ 75	$ 49
CDEX, for Visicalc, Multiplan, Apple IIe,each		$ 60	$ 40
Dow Jones, Market Analyzer		$ 350	$ 219
Market Manager		$ 300	$ 189
Market Microscope		$ 349	$ 219
Fox & Geller, Quickcode or dGraph, ea.		$ 295	$ 195
dUtility (for dBase II)		$ 99	$ 65
Hayden, Pie Writer (vers. 2.2)		$ 150	$ 89
*Howard Soft, Tax Preparer, 1984		$ 250	$ 185
Human Edge, Sales Edge or Management		$ 250	$ 165
Knoware, Knoware	NEW	$ 95	$ 64
Living Videotext, ThinkTank	NEW	$ 150	$ 99
LJK, Letter Perfect w/Mail Merge		$ 150	$ 99
Micro Pro, (all require Z80-CP/M Card)			
* WordStar™ w/Applicard & C/PM	SPECIAL	$ 495	$ 295
* WordStar Professional, 4 Pak	SPECIAL	$ 695	$ 355
* WordStar™+ Training Manual		$ 495	$ 239
* SpellStar™ or MailMerge™ each	SPECIAL	$ 250	$ 129
* InfoStar w/Applicard & CP/M	SPECIAL	$ 495	$ 295
Microsoft, Multi-Plan (Apple DOS or CP/M)		$ 195	$ 129
*Osborne/ComX, (Disk and Book) (Stat., Bus. & Math)			
Some Common Basic Programs(75 ea.)		$ 100	$ 49
Practical Basic Programs(40 ea.)		$ 100	$ 49
Peachtree, Requires CP/M & MBasic, 64K			
Series 40 GL & AR & AP, all 3		$ 195	$ 235
*Quark, Word Juggler & Lexicheck (IIe)		$ 189	$ 129
Sensible, Sen. Speller or Bookends, ea.		$ 125	$ 79
Sierra/On-Line, ScreenWriter Pro, 2 Pak		$ 200	$ 135
ScreenWriter II		$ 130	$ 89
The Dictionary	NEW	$ 100	$ 69
Gen. Manager II	NEW	$ 230	$ 155
Homeword		$ 50	$ 45
Software Arts, TKSolver (for IIe or IIc)		$ 299	$ 199
Software Publishing, (specify + or e)			
PFS:File, PFS:Graph, PFS:Report,each		$ 125	$ 79
PFS: Write (IIe)		$ 125	$ 79
Stoneware, DB Master Version 4.0		$ 350	$ 225
DB Utility Pak I or II		$ 129	$ 82
VisiCorp, Full Line In Stock			Call

UTILITY & SYSTEM

Beagle, GPLE or Alpha Plot, each		$ 35	$ 27
Ap. Mechanic, Disquick or Pronto DOS,ea.		$ 30	$ 19
Double Take or Utility City, each		$ 30	$ 19
Typefaces, Tip Disk # 1 or DOS Boss,each		$ 20	$ 15
Central Point, Filer, DOS 3.3 & Util.		$ 20	$ 15
* Copy II Plus (bit copier)		$ 40	$ 30
Epson, Graphics Dump		$ 15	$ 9
Funk Software, Sideways	NEW	$ 60	$ 40
Hayes, Termnal Prog.(for Smartmodem)		$ 100	$ 65
*Insoft, GraFORTH II by Paul Lutus		$ 90	$ 65
Microsoft, A.L.D.S.		$ 125	$ 85
Fortran 80		$ 195	$ 129
COMPLETE MICROSOFT LINE IN STOCK			
Penguin, Complete Graphics System II		$ 80	$ 54
Graphics Magician		$ 60	$ 41
Phoenix, Zoom Grafix		$ 40	$ 34
Quality, Bag of Tricks		$ 40	$ 29
Terrapin, Logo		$ 99	$ 65
United SWI, ASCII Express-The Pro		$ 130	$ 87
Utilico, Essential Data Duplicator III		$ 80	$ 49

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

Atari, Centipede, PacMan or Donkey K.,ea.		$ 35	$ 28
Jungle Hunt	NEW!	$ 35	$ 28
Barrons, Study Program for SAT		$ 90	$ 60
Beagle Bros., Beagle Bag		$ 30	$ 19
Bluechip, Millionaire		$ 60	$ 32
Broderbund, Print Shop	NEW	$ 50	$ 34
Choplifter or Lode Runner,each		$ 35	$ 23
Arcade Machine		$ 60	$ 40
Apple Panic		$ 30	$ 20
CBS, (Large Inventory)		35% off list	
*Continental, Home Accountant		$ 75	$ 49
Datasoft, Aztec or Zaxxon, each		$ 40	$ 27
Davidson, Speed Reader II		$ 70	$ 45
Word Attack! or Math Blaster! ea.		$ 50	$ 32
Edu-Ware, (Large Inventory)		40% off list	
Harcourt, Computer Prep for SAT		$ 80	$ 49
Hayden, Sargon III (Chess)		$ 50	$ 34
Infocom, Zork I,II,III, each		$ 40	$ 27
*Insoft, 3 Games, Zarg /Spider Raid /Grapple		$ 82	$ 25
Knoware, Knoware	NEW	$ 95	$ 64
Koala, Full line in stock, CALL		35% off list	
Learning Co., (Large Inventory)		35% off list	
Microsoft, Typing Tutor III		$ 25	$ 17
Monogram, Dollars and $ense		$ 100	$ 69
S.A.M.		$ 100	$ 59
Origin, Ultima III		$ 60	$ 40
Penguin, Transylvania	NEW	$ 35	$ 24
Scarborough /Lightning, Mastertype		$ 40	$ 27
Sierra /On-Line, Ultima II		$ 60	$ 40
Sir-Tech, Wizardry		$ 50	$ 35
Spinnaker, Full line in stock, CALL		35% off list	
Sub Logic, Flight Simulator II		$ 50	$ 35
"Night Mission Pinball"		$ 35	$ 22
Terrapin, Logo		$ 99	$ 65

★★ SALE ★★

APPLE HARDWARE

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Orange Micro, Buffer Board for Grappler+	$ 175	$ 99
Buffered Grappler+ 16K (expand to 64K)	$ 239	$ 159
Chip Set, 16K (2 ea., 4164)	$ 28	$ 12

APPLE SOFTWARE

MicroPro, Mailmerge&Spellstar (3.30) Combo	$ 399	$ 199
Mailmerge (3.30)	$ 195	$ 115
Spellstar (3.30)	$ 195	$ 115
Perfect, Perfect Writer & Speller Combo	$ 399	$ 199

MISCELLANEOUS

SURGE PROTECTORS

Curtis, Diamond	$ 50	$ 29
Emerald	$ 60	$ 35
Ruby	$ 90	$ 52
Sapphire	$ 80	$ 46
EPD, Lemon	$ 60	$ 38
Lime	$ 90	$ 57
Orange	$ 140	$ 89
Peach	$ 98	$ 63
Kensington, PC Saver™ Line Cord w/filter	$ 50	$ 39
NetworX, Wiretree, 4 outlet, w/filter-surge	$ 70	$ 32

CALCULATORS

hp 41CX, Calculator	NEW!	$ 325	$ 275
41C, Calculator		$ 195	$ 149
41CV, Calculator w/2.2K		$ 275	$ 219

PLOTTERS

AMDEK, Amplot II, 6 pen, 10 x 14 Bed	$1099	$ 899

PRINTER SUPPLIES

Tractor Feed Paper, Ribbons, Daisy Wheels. CALL

DISKETTES

NEW!

★CONROY-LAPOINTE™ DISKETTES

We guarantee these top quality products with the Conroy-LaPointe name. 5 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY.

10 ea, SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc.)		$ 14
100 ea, SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc.)		$ 120
1000 ea, SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc.)		$ 999
10 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM, H/P)		$ 17
100 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM, H/P)		$ 140
1000 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM, H/P)		$1190
10 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM-PC Pre-formatted)	NEW	$ 25
100 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM-PC Pre-formatted)	NEW	$ 210
1000 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM-PC Pre-formatted)	NEW	$1695

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
CDC, 10 ea SS/DD, 40T (Apple, IBM)		$ 550	$ 195
10 ea SS/DD, 40T (Apple, IBM)		$ 55	$ 21
100 ea DS/DD, 40T (IBM, H/P)		$ 750	$ 295
10 ea DS/DD, 40T (IBM, H/P)		$ 75	$ 32
DYSAN, 10 ea SS/DD (Apple, etc.)		$ 40	$ 27
10 ea DS/DD 48T(IBM,H/P,etc.)		$ 69	$ 35
MAXELL, 10 each, MD1, SS/DD		$ 55	$ 19
10 each, MD2, DS/DD		$ 75	$ 26
VERBATIM, 10 each, MD515-01, SS/DD		$ 49	$ 27
10 each, MD34, DS/DD		$ 84	$ 32

GENERIK™ DISKETTES

AS LOW AS $1
W/Jackets,
no labels, top quality.

NO HASSLE MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ON GENERIK'S

100 ea., SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, Atari)	$ 415	$ 85
1000 ea., SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, Atari)	$ 4150	$ 750
100 ea., DS/DD, 48TPI (IBM, H/P)	$ 626	$ 120
1000 ea., DS/DD, 48TPI (IBM, H/P)	$ 6260	$ 995

MODEMS AND ACCESSORIES

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ANCHOR, Signalman Mark XII	$ 399	$ 269
HAYES, IBM-PC Smartmodem 1200B	$ 599	$ 409
IBM-PC Smartcom II Software	$ 149	$ 99
Micromodem IIe w./Smartcom	$ 329	$ 239
Micromodem 100 (S-100 bus)	$ 399	$ 275
Stack Chronograph (RS-232)	$ 249	$ 189
Stack Smartmodem 300(RS-232)	$ 289	$ 225
Smartmodem 1200 (RS-232)	$ 699	$ 489
IBM-PC to Modem Cable	$ 39	$ 29
KENSINGTON, Modem 1200 NEW	$ 595	$ 385
NOVATION, 103/212 Smart Cat	$ 595	$ 415
ACCESS 1-2-3 (1200B +Crosstalk XVI)	$ 595	$ 369
Apple Cat II 300 BAUD	$ 389	$ 249
212 Apple Cat, 1200 BAUD	$ 725	$ 559
Cat	$ 189	$ 139
J-Cat	$ 149	$ 104
212 Auto Cat	$ 695	$ 579
QUADRAM, Quadmodem, Internal IBM NEW	$ 595	$ 425
Quadmodem, Stand alone NEW	$ 695	$ 495

MONITORS AND ACCESSORIES

AMDEK, Color Series	NEW		
Color 300 Comp./Audio		$ 349	$ 259
Color 500 Comp./VCR/RGB/Audio		$ 525	$ 395
Color 600 Hi Res, RGB /Audio		$ 649	$ 495
Color 700 Ultra Hi Res, RGB		$ 749	$ 595
* 12" Green, #300G		$ 179	$ 119
* 12" Amber, #300A		$ 199	$ 149
* 12" Amber, #310A for IBM-PC		$ 230	$ 159
* 13", Color IV, RGB, 720Hx400V,(IBM)		$ 795	$ 685
*PRINCETON, RGB Hi Res, HX-12		$ 795	$ 499
* RGB Hi Res, SR-12		$ 799	$ 599
Scan Doubler for SR-12		$ 249	$ 179
* Amber, MAX-12 (for Mono Board)		$ 249	$ 199
*QUADRAM, Quadchrome 12" RGBColor		$ 695	$ 495
* Quadscreen 17" 968x512 w/cable		$1995	$1595
* Quadchrome II, 14" RGB Color	NEW	$ 650	$ 450
* Amberchrome, 12" Amber	NEW	$ 250	$ 165
ZENITH, 12" Green, ZVM123		$ 200	$ 89
12" Amber, ZVM124		$ 200	$ 139
12" Color, ZVM135		$ 599	$ 469

PRINTERS AND ACCESSORIES

DOT MATRIX:

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
EPSON, LQ1500, 200 & 67 CPS	NEW	$ 1395	InStock
Parallel Interface for LQ1500	NEW	$ 100	InStock
RX80, 100 cps		$ 269	InStock
RX80, F/T		$ 369	InStock
FX80, 160 cps		$ 699	InStock
FX100, 160 cps		$ 895	InStock
Apple II Graphics Dump Program		$ 15	$ 9
*MANNESMANN Spirit, 80 col 80cps		$ 399	$ 299
TALLY, 160L, 80 col. 160cps		$ 798	$ 568
180L,132col. 160cps		$ 1098	$ 778
OKIDATA, 82A, 80 col., 120 cps, para.		$ 349	$ 319
83A, 132 col., 120 cps, para.		$ 749	$ 599
84, 136 col, 200 cps, para.		$ 1395	$ 1095
92, 80 col., 160 cps, para.		$ 599	$ 469
93, 136 col., 160 cps, para.		$ 999	$ 695
2350P, Pacemark, 350cps, para		$ 2695	$ 2095
2410P, Pacemark, 350cps, para.		$ 2995	$ 2395
Accessories, Plug 'N Play, Tractors, Okigraph		$ 50	$ 42
QUADRAM, Quadjet, Jet Color Printer		$ 895	$ 795
*STAR MIC., Gemini 10"X, 120cps		$ 499	$ 269
Gemini 15"X, 120cps		$ 549	$ 419
TOSHIBA, 1351, 100 cps		$ 1895	$ 1375

LETTER QUALITY:

AMDEK, 5040, 40 cps, Para. & Ser.	$ 1675	$ 1395
*TTX, 1014, 13cps, Para. & Ser., Pin & Fric. 3p.	$ 499	$ 365
1114, same as 1014 with T/F, 2 col. & Prop.	$ 599	$ 439
MACpac, Interface TTX to Apple MAC		InStock
*JUKI, 6100, 18cps, Para, 3 pitch	$ 599	$ 459

PRINTER INTERFACES and BUFFERS:

IBM-PC Parallel Printer Cable	$ 60	$ 35
Apple II I/F & Cable for Epson or Gemini	$ 95	$ 59
ORANGE MICRO, Grappler+, for Apple	$ 165	$ 119
PRACTICAL, Microbuff In-Line 64K,Para.	$ 349	$ 259
Microbuff In-Line 64K,Ser.	$ 349	$ 259
QUADRAM, All expandable (w/copy to 512K) (Snap-on to 64K)		
Microfazer, w/Copy, PP, 8K, #MP8 w/PS	$ 179	$ 139
Microfazer, w/Copy, PP, 64K, #MP64 w/PS	$ 299	$ 229
Microfazer, w/Copy, PP, 128K, w/PS	$ 375	$ 345
Microfazer, Snap-on, 8K, PP, Epson w/PS	$ 169	$ 129
Microfazer, Snap-on, 64K, PP, Epson w/PS	$ 299	$ 229

ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS: MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223 —— Include your telephone number; double check your figures for Shipping, Insurance and Handling (SIH). All items usually in stock. **NO C.O.D.** Cashiers checks, money orders. Fortune 1000 checks and government checks—we immediately honor. Personal and other company checks—allow 20 days to clear. Prices reflect 3% cash discount, so ADD 3% to above prices for VISA, MasterCard or American Express. Add **SIH CHARGES:** U.S. Mainland, 3% ($5 minimum) for standard UPS ground, UPS Blue, 6% ($10 minimum); for U.S. Postal, APO or FPO, 12% ($15 minimum). Hawaii—UPS Blue. For Alaska or Canada—UPS in some areas only, all others Postal—call or write, or specify Postal. Foreign orders except Canada, 18% ($25 minimum). Monitors by Postal or to foreign countries, 30% ($50 minimum). Orders received with insufficient SIH charges will be refunded. All prices, availability and specifications subject to errors or change without notice, so call to verify. All goods are new, include warranty and are guaranteed to work. Due to our low prices and our assurance that you will get new, unused products—**ALL SALES ARE FINAL.** Call before returning goods for repair or replacement. **ORDER DESK HOURS—8AM to 6PM PST, Monday through Friday. Saturday 10 to 4.** (8AM here is 5AM in New York)

OUR REFERENCES: We have been in computers and electronics since 1958, a computer dealer since 1978 and in computer mail order since 1980. Banks: 1st Interstate Bank (503) 643-4678. We belong to the Chamber of Commerce (503) 228-9411, and Direct Marketing Association or call Dunn and Bradstreet if you are a subscriber. EconoRAM™, Fastrak™, and Generik™ are trademarks of ComX Corporation. PC MasterCard™ and SofRAM™ are trademarks of Magnum Computer.

CASH-n-CARRY COMPUTER STORES, INC.
Over-the-counter sales only. Open Monday through Saturday, 10:00 to 6:00.

SAN FRANCISCO — NEW STORE! 550 Washington Street (at Montgomery, opposite the Pyramid). Interstate 80, to Highway 480; take Washington Street Exit. **CALL (415) 982-6212.**

PORTLAND, OREGON — At Park 217, Tigard at intersection of Highways 217 and 99W. **CALL (503) 620-5595.**

SEATTLE, WASHINGTON — 3540 128th Ave. SE, Bellevue, WA 98006. In Loehmann's Plaza near Factoria Square, South East of Highway 405 & 90 and at South East 36th and Richards. **CALL 641-4736.**

-LAPOINTE℠

LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT!

© 1984 by Conroy-LaPointe, Inc. All Rights Reserved

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

— Call for Details —

256K IBM - PC or XT

360K Disk Drives by CDC

90 Day Limited Warranty By Us

	LIST	OUR
COMPAQ Portable, 256K, 2 360K Disk Drives	$2995	CALL
SANYO 555-2, 256K, 2 320K Disk Drives	$1499	CALL
TeleVideo PC, 256K, 2 360K Disk Drives, 8088 Chip	$2499	CALL
ZENITH Z150, 256K, 2 320K Disk Drives, MS DOS 2.1, 8088 Chip, 2 S/P	$2799	CALL

SUPPLY CENTER for IBM-PC or XT

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
AST	SixPakPlus, 64K, S/P/CC+S/W	$ 395	$ 265
	SixPakPlus, 64K, S/P/CC/G	$ 445	$ 319
	SixPakPlus, 256K, S/P/CC+S/W	$ 695	$ 495
	SixPakPlus, 384K, S/P/CC+S/W	$ 895	$ 595
	Game Port for SixPak	$ 50	$ 39
	I/O Plus II, S/P/CC	$ 215	$ 150
	I/O Plus II, S/P/CC/G	$ 265	$ 185
	I/O Plus II, 2S/P/CC/G	$ 315	$ 215
	MonoGraphPlus™ P/CC (for Lotus)	$ 495	$ 375
	PCNet, Starter Kit, PC002	$1490	$1095
	PCNet, Circuit Board, PC001	$ 695	$ 495
	ComboPlus Products		Call
	MegaPlus Products		Call
*ComX	EconoRAM™ 256K RAM Card w/Fastrak™ RAM disk emulator and spooler software.	$ 495	$ 325
	EconoRAM™ 384K RAM Card	$ 549	$ 375
CURTIS	UNI-I, Monitor tilt & swivel base	$ 50	$ 39
	3 to 9 foot keyboard cable	$ 40	$ 30
	Vertical CPU "System Stand"	$ 25	$ 19
	Monochrome Ext. Cable Pair	$ 50	$ 35
HAUPPAGE (HCW)	8087 Chip NEW	$ 175	$ 159
	8087 Math Pak NEW	$ 295	$ 235
	8087 Software Pak NEW	$ 180	$ 138
	8087 Macro Pak NEW	$ 245	$ 195
HERCULES	Color Card w/para.	$ 245	$ 169
	Graphics Card, Mono	$ 499	$ 329
Key Tronic	KB5150, Std. keyboard	$ 209	$ 159
	KB5151, Std. keyboard NEW	$ 255	$ 199
	KB5151 jr, keyboard NEW	$ 255	$ 199
Koala	Koala Pad™ w/PC Design	$ 150	$ 89
	Programmer's Guide	$ 15	$ 14
MAYNARD	Multifunction (6) Card, MFC	$ 89	$ 79
SAND	Memory Card no RAM	$ 199	$ 169
STAR	Memory Card 256K	$ 495	$ 395
SERIES	HardDisk I/F Module (HDM)	$ 499	$ 399
	HardDisk Cable	$ 30	$ 27
	Para Port Module (PPM)	$ 59	$ 49
	Serial Port Module (SPM)	$ 95	$ 79
	Clock Cal. Module (CCM)	$ 55	$ 48
	Game Adapter Module (GPM)	$ 49	$ 43
	Memory Module "0"K (MMO)	$ 122	$ 99
	Memory Module 256K (MM256)	$ 422	$ 357
*	XT10 meg Hard Disk & I/F WS1	$1395	$1150

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
MICROSOFT	System Card 256K	$ 625	$ 450
	Mouse	$ 195	$ 129
	PC µ Booster with Mouse NEW	$ 495	$ 329
MOUSE SYSTEMS, PC Mouse w/Software		$ 295	$ 189
MAGNUM, PC MasterCard™, L536K Multifunction S/P/G/CC with SoftRAM™ software which provides printer spooler, RAM disk & many other functions		$4995	$3950
PLANTRONICS	Color Board & Colormagic, 16 color, w/Para	$ 559	$ 395
	Color Board & Draftsman, 16 color, w/Para	$ 559	$ 395
PARADISE, MultiDisplay Card NEW		$ 595	$ 435
QUADRAM	* Quadlink NEWEST VERSION	$ 680	$ 449
	Quadboard, no RAM, expand to 384K	$ 295	$ 225
	Quadboard 64K, expand to 384K, S/P/CC	$ 395	$ 275
	Quadboard 256K, expand to 384K S/P/CC	$ 675	$ 525
	* Quadboard, 384K, S/P/CC/G	$ 795	$ 625
	Quadboard II, no RAM, expand to 256K	$ 295	$ 215
	Quadboard II, 64K, expand to 256K, 2S/CC	$ 395	$ 265
	Quadboard II, 256K, 2S/CC	$ 595	$ 395
	Quad 512 + 64K plus serial port	$ 325	$ 265
	Quad 512 + 256K plus serial port	$ 550	$ 420
	Quad 512 + 512K plus serial port	$ 895	$ 625
	Quadcolor I, board, 16 colors	$ 295	$ 195
	* Upgrade Quadcolor I to II kit	$ 275	$ 199
	Quadvue, board, Mono/S/P/CC		Call
	* Quadchrome, 12" RGB Color Monitor	$ 795	$ 495
	Quadchrome II, 14" RGB Color NEW	$ 650	$ 450
	Amberchrome, 12" Amber NEW	$ 250	$ 165
	Quad 3278 NEW	$1195	$1090
	Quadnet VI NEW	$2295	$1545
	Quadnet IX NEW	$1995	$1745
Titan	Accelerator PC (8086+ 128K)	$ 995	$ 750
TG PRODUCTS, Joystick		$ 45	$ 30

© 1983 Conroy-LaPointe, Inc. ™

★ **Memory Chip Kit $45** Call for Larger Quantity Prices

9 Each, 4164, 200 ns

90 Day Warranty by us

★ ComX EconoRAM™ 256K BOARD

$325 $295 Two or more.

★ ComX EconoRAM™ 384K BOARD

$375

With Fastrak™ RAM Disk Emulator and Spooler Software

Fully Compatible, 1 Year Limited Warranty by ComX

Works on DOS 1.1, 2.0 or 2.1

Prices and availability subject to change. Call.

for the IBM-PC or XT DRIVES AND ACCESSORIES

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ALLOY PC-Backup, 16MB, Cartridge Tape System	$2195	$1795
PC-STOR, 41MB/17MB Disk&Backup System	$5995	Call
AMDEK Amdisk V, ½ height, internal, 320/360K	$ 329	$ 249
Amdisk III, 3" Dual Floppies, 500K	$ 499	$ 439

CONTROL DATA

DISK DRIVES 320K/360K DS/DD

Call For Larger Quantity Prices **$185 FULL HEIGHT**

$165 HALF HEIGHT

30 Day Limited Warranty by Factory Authorized Distributor

CDC, ½ Hi Dual Drive Installation Kit	$ 30	$ 16
MAYNARD, Floppy Cont. (w/Para.Port)	$ 300	$ 239

QUADRAM Quaddisk Internal Hard Disks w/Controller **IN STOCK — CALL**

10 MEG (XT) DISK KITS

Convert your PC to 10 meg and to be XT compatible with one of the following INTERNAL HARD DISK SYSTEMS. Kits are quality engineered to work with DOS 2.0/2.1. Completely XT compatible. All you need is your DOS manual. Easy to install. Includes 10 Megabyte Hard Disk, Controller Card and Instructions.

* ComX Internal 10 meg Hard Disk & I/F NEW	$	869
Kaman Labs Megaflight 100, 10 mbyte Hard Disk Kit NEW	$	869
MAYNARD 10 meg Hard Disk Kit, WS1 Sandstar Controller will accept 3 Sandstar modules	$1395	$1150

★ **MEANS A BEST BUY**

SOFTWARE for IBM-PC or XT

BUSINESS & TRAINING

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ARKTRONICS, Jane w/Mouse		$ 295	$ 195
ASHTON-TATE, Friday!		$ 295	$ 159
Framework	NEW	$ 695	$ 375
dBase III	NEW	$ 695	$ 369
* dBase II, (req. PC-DOS & 128K)		$ 495	$ 289
dBase II to III upgrade		$ 200	$ 119
dBase II User's Guide (Book)		$ 30	$ 20
Everyman's DB Primer (Book)		$ 15	$ 12
ATI, Training Programs—Wide line in stock		$ 75	$ 50
* **BRODERBUND,** Bank Street Writer		$ 80	$ 56
BPI, Gen'l Acctg, AR/AP or PR, each		$ 595	$ 375
Personal Accounting		$ 195	$ 125
CDEX, Training for ... (Large Inventory)		$ 70	$ 45
CHANG LABS, Micro Plan		$ 495	$ 335
* **CONTINENTAL,** Ultrafile	NEW	$ 195	$ 125
Tax Advantage		$ 70	$ 45
Home Accountant Plus		$ 150	$ 89
FCM (Filing, Cataloging, Mailing)		$ 125	$ 79
Property Management		$ 495	$ 329
DOW JONES, Market Analyzer		$ 350	$ 219
Market Manager		$ 300	$ 189
Market Microscope		$ 349	$ 219
FOX & GELLER, Quickcode, dGraph, Grafox or Oz, each		$ 295	$ 195
dUtil (MSDOS or CP/M86, each)		$ 99	$ 65
HARVARD, Harvard Project Manager	NEW	$ 395	$ 265
HAYDEN, IBM Pie Writer		$ 200	$ 135
Pie Speller or Sargon III, each		$ 50	$ 34
HOWARDSOFT, Tax Preparer, 1984—for 1983 year		$ 295	$ 220
HUMAN EDGE, Management or Sales, ea.		$ 250	$ 159
IUS, EasyWriter II System		$ 350	$ 259
EasySpeller II		$ 100	$ 68
Business System: GL+AR+AP		$1495	$ 995
GL,AR,AP,DE or INV, each		$ 595	$ 395
* **INSOFT,** GraFORTH (animated 3D graphics)		$ 125	$ 95
KNOWARE, Knoware (reg. graphics)	NEW	$ 95	$ 64
LIFETREE, Volkswriter 1.2		$ 195	$ 130
Volkswriter Deluxe		$ 295	$ 195
* **LOTUS,** 1-2-3		$ 495	$ 309
Symphony	NEW	$ 695	$ 465
QUE, Using 1-2-3 (Book)		$ 15	$ 12
LIVING VIDEOTEXT, Think tank	NEW	$ 195	$ 129
MICROPRO, WordStar®	SPECIAL	$ 495	$ 239
* WordStar Professional, 4 Pak	SPECIAL	$ 695	$ 355
CorrectStar™ (requires 192K)	NEW	$ 195	$ 125
MailMerge™		$ 250	$ 129
StarIndex™		$ 195	$ 109
ProOptions, SS/MM/SI	SPECIAL	$ 345	$ 155
InfoStar™ >	SPECIAL	$ 495	$ 259

BUSINESS & TRAINING

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
* **MICRORIM,** R:base, Series 4000		$ 495	$ 285
Extended Report Writer		$ 150	$ 89
R:base Clout		$ 195	$ 129
MICROSOFT, Chart	NEW	$ 250	$ 165
Project	NEW	$ 250	$ 165
Multiplan		$ 195	$ 129
Word		$ 375	$ 235
Word with Mouse		$ 475	$ 289
MONOGRAM, Dollars & Sense		$ 165	$ 110
MULTIMATE, Multimate		$ 495	$ 295
NW ANALYTICAL, Statpak	NEW	$ 495	$ 345
OPEN SYS, GLAR/AP/PR/INV or PO, each		$ 695	$ 429
* **OSBORNE/COMIX,** (Book & Business, Statistics & Math Programs on DS/DD Disks) Some Common Basic Programs (70 ea.)		$ 100	$ 69
Practical Basic Programs (40 each)		$ 100	$ 69
PEACHTREE, Peach Pak (GL,AR&AP)		$ 395	$ 239
Peach Text 5000		$ 395	$ 239
QUADRAM, Tax Strategy	NEW	$ 395	$ 295
Investment Strategy	NEW	$ 395	$ 295
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING, PFS:File		$ 140	$ 89
PFS:Report		$ 125	$ 79
PFS:Write		$ 140	$ 89
PFS:Graph		$ 140	$ 89
SORCIM, SuperCalc 3		$ 395	$ 245
SSI/SATELLITE, WordPerfect		$ 495	$ 275
Personal WordPerfect		$ 195	$ 149
STONEWARE, Advanced D.B. Master		$ 595	$ 395
SUMMA, Trader's Forecast	NEW	$ 250	$ 159
Trader's Data Manager	NEW	$ 200	$ 129
Trader's Accountant	NEW	$ 350	$ 219
Complete System	NEW	$ 700	$ 445
T/MAKER, T/Maker III		$ 275	$ 169
THOUGHTWARE, Mgt. Series		33% off list	
VISICORP, VisiCalc 4		$ 250	$ 159
Full Line In Stock			Call

UTILITY & SYSTEM

1983 CL SOFTWARE AWARD:

"Copy II PC by Central Point Software is still one of the best software buys available. It will copy more copy protected software and faster than any other backup system. Unlike other copiers it makes an exact duplicate of your original and it does 100% verification of copy. Documentation is excellent."

* **CENTRAL POINT,** Copy II PC	NEW	$ 40	$ 30
* **COMIX,** Fastrak™ RAM/Disk emulator and printer spooler program. Works on any PC/DOS version or RAMCard. Menu Driven		$ 100	$ 59

UTILITY & SYSTEM

		LIST	OUR
BORLAND, Turbo Pascal	NEW	$ 50	$ 39
Sidekick	NEW	$ 50	$ 39
DIGITAL RESEARCH, CP/M-86™ (PC/XT)		$ 80	$ 39
Concurrent CP/M-86™ w/windows		$ 350	$ 225
CBASIC 86™ (CP/M86)		$ 200	$ 135
CBASIC Compiler (CP/M-86 or PCDOS,ea)		$ 600	$ 365
PL/1 (PC DOS)		$ 750	$ 499
PL/1 (CP/M-86)		$ 750	$ 479
Speed Prog. Pkg. (CP/M-86)		$ 200	$ 135
DR LOGO-86 (CP/M86)		$ 100	$ 69
FUNK SOFTWARE, Sideways	NEW	$ 60	$ 40
HAYES, Smartcom II (Data Com.)		$ 149	$ 99
* **INSOFT,** GraFORTH (animated 3D graph)		$ 125	$ 95
LIFEBOAT, Lattice C	NEW	$ 500	$ 295
MICROSTUF, Crosstalk XVI (Data Com.)		$ 195	$ 129
MICROSOFT, muMath/muSimp		$ 300	$ 199
Business BASIC Comp.		$ 600	$ 399
Pascal Compiler		$ 300	$ 199
C Compiler		$ 500	$ 329
BASIC Compiler		$ 395	$ 259
FORTRAN Compiler		$ 350	$ 229
COBOL Compiler		$ 700	$ 459
NORTON, Utilities 2.0, 14 programs		$ 80	$ 54
ROSESOFT, Prokey		$ 130	$ 87

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

ATARI, Centipede, PacMan or Donkey, each		$ 35	$ 28
* **ARMONK,** Executive Suite		$ 40	$ 27
BLUE CHIP, Millionaire or Tycoon, each		$ 60	$ 39
BPI SYSTEMS, Personal Accounting		$ 99	$ 63
* **BRODERBUND,** Apple Panic (Color)		$ 30	$ 19
Lode Runner or Serpentine, each		$ 35	$ 23
CBS, Chas. Goren Learn Bridge	NEW	$ 80	$ 54
COMPREHEN., PC Tutor (1, 1 or 2.0, ea.)		$ 60	$ 40
CONTINENTAL, Home Accountant Plus		$ 150	$ 89
DAVIDSON, The Speed Reader II		$ 75	$ 32
Word Attack! or Mathblaster, each		$ 50	$ 34
EPYX, Auto Sim or Temple of Apshai		$ 40	$ 27
HAYDEN, Sargon III (chess)		$ 50	$ 34
INFOCOM, Deadline or Suspended, each		$ 50	$ 33
Zork I or Zork II or Zork III, each		$ 40	$ 27
* **INSOFT,** Mystra, Wordtrix or Quotrix, each		$ 35	$ 25
MICROSOFT, Flight Simulator II		$ 50	$ 33
MONOGRAM, Dollars & Sense		$ 165	$ 110
ORIGIN, Ultima II		$ 60	$ 39
PBL CORP., Personal Investor		$ 145	$ 99
SCARBOROUGH, MasterType		$ 50	$ 34
SPINNAKER, Snooper Troops (1 or 2)		$ 45	$ 29
Story Machine or Face Maker		$ 35	$ 24
STRATEGIC, The Warp Factor		$ 40	$ 30
SUBLOGIC, Night Mission Pinball		$ 40	$ 27

FREE GIFT

Use of our order forms qualifies you for a free gift with your order. Get on our mailing list now for order forms, and our new newsletter and sales specials announcement. Our customers are already on our list.

OUR AD # C12 **COUPON**

Mail To: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE ___ ZIP ___

OUR AD #C12

MasterCard VISA American Express Card

MEMBER

NO SALES TAX

National Order Desk **TOLL FREE (800) 547-1289** OREGON ONLY (800) 451-5151 | Foreign & Portland (503) 620-9877

HOT LINE (information on your order) (503) 620-9878 WEEKDAYS ONLY

ORDER DESK HOURS Mon-Fri—6AM to 6PM PST Saturday—10AM to 4PM PST (6AM here is 9AM in New York)

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD

This month we depart from our regular Growing Up Literate format for a special comparison of Logos, a topic that should interest educators and parents alike. Next month we will return to our regular format.—EBS

A Comparison of Logos: Today's Turtle Is No Slowpoke

Turtles and mice are the "in" animals in the personal computer field this year. As in nature, microcomputer mice have both supporters and detractors, but almost everyone agrees that turtles are beneficial beasts—on the screen as well as in the stream.

The main role that computerized turtles play these days is in the Logo language, a language that has journeyed from the Artificial Intelligence Lab at MIT where it was developed to the classrooms of the world in just a few years.

The main difference between Logo and other languages is that Logo is intended to encourage learning by using the power of the computer, rather than being designed for writing programs. The child learns what a computer can do while working with familiar concepts from the world around him. The language demonstrates concepts by ignoring them and allowing the user to cause results immediately and understand them later.

The original Logo work done at MIT has evolved, through use, into an effective core language. Two main categories of enhancements, sprites and advanced programming features, distinguish the various current versions of the language from one another.

Since Papert's work was financed with NSF grant money, early versions can be licensed through MIT. Most of the advanced versions of Logo have been developed by Papert's associates at Logo Computer Systems, Inc. (LCSI). Let's have a look at some of the enhancements that have been added by this and other companies.

Sprites and Demons

A sprite is very much like one of Stephen Speilberg's Gremlins. It is something to which you give the initial impetus and which then continues on its own. Fortunately, you can interrupt it from time to time to give it new instructions.

Sprites add to Logo the ability to set events in action and watch the results. The child can define a rule or a series of rules and then sit back and watch them at work.

A demon is an "event" or action that is triggered by a timer, an input device (such as a joystick or paddle), or the collision of two sprites. An example is a procedure in which two trucks travel back and forth across the screen. A cat runs on a path perpendicular to the path of the trucks, and when either truck collides with the cat (don t worry, the cat never seems the worse for the wear), it meows loudly. The trucks and cat are sprites, and the cat's voice is a demon triggered by the collision of the sprites.

Logos that offer sprites are all based on a specific graphic chip, the TI 9918/9928 which was developed by Texas Instruments just for Logo. Therefore, sprites are found only in Logos for the Apple with an add-on sprite board and the Coleco Adam and TI 99/4A which have sprite hardware built in. There is no reason that a sprite Logo could not be developed for a high powered machine like the IBM PC or PCjr, but as yet no one has done it.

Advanced Programming Features

The advanced programming features offered by some versions of Logo can bring the language into the realm of Artificial Intelligence programming previously dominated by Lisp. As a replacement for Lisp, Logo has some advantages because of its clearer syntax

Your money saving Christmas list from Nonagon

MACINTOSH

	Retail Price	Your Price
GAMES		
Blue Chip		
Millionaire	60.00	48.00
Penguin		
Pensate	39.95	31.95
Transylvania	39.95	31.95
Mark of Unicorn		
Mouse Stampede	39.95	31.95
Scarborough		
Run For The Money	49.95	39.95
Soft-Life Corp.		
Mac-Slots	77.77	62.00
Infocom		
Deadline	59.95	47.95
Zork I	39.95	31.95
Zork II or III	49.95	39.95
Hayden		
Sargon III	49.95	39.95
BUSINESS/UTILITIES		
ATI		
MacCoach	75.00	60.00
Central Point Software		
MacTools	39.95	31.95
Continental		
Home Accountant	150.00	120.00
Dow Jones		
Straight-Talk	79.00	64.00
Haba Systems		
Habadex	199.00	155.00
Hayden		
DaVinci Series	49.95	39.95
Living VideoText		
Think-Tank	145.00	116.00
Magnum		
McPic	49.95	39.95
Main Street		
Main Street	200.00	150.00
MicroSoft		
Multiplan	195.00	155.00
Basic	150.00	120.00
Chart	125.00	100.00
Monogram		
Dollars & Sense	150.00	120.00
Miles Computing		
Mac the Knife	39.95	31.95
Odesta		
Helix	395.00	315.00
Software Publishing		
PFS File & Report	195.00	155.00
T Maker		
Click Art Personal/ Publications	49.95	39.95
Telos Software		
FileVision	195.00	155.00
HARDWARE/ACCESSORIES		
Amray		
Media Mate 3½"	14.95	12.95
Assimilation Process		
Mac Daisy Wheel Connection	99.00	85.00
Kensington		
Starter Pack	90.00	72.00
Memorex		
3½" Diskettes	60.00	48.00
Prometheus		
Promodem 1200 w/MacPack	495.00	395.00

APPLE

	Retail Price	Your Price
EDUCATION		
Advanced Ideas		
Game Show	39.95	31.95
BrainBank		
The Human Body An Overview	89.95	72.00
The Skeletal System	70.00	56.00
Davidson & Associates		
Word Attack	49.95	39.95
Math Blaster	49.95	39.95
Development Learning Material		
Alligator Mix	34.95	27.95
HLS Duplication		
Crossword Magic	49.95	39.95
Krell		
Krell Logo	89.95	73.95
Plato's Cave	49.95	44.95
Spinnaker		
In Search of the Most Amazing Things	39.95	31.95
Story Machine	34.95	24.50
Delta Drawing	49.95	39.95
The Learning Company		
Gertrude's Secrets	44.95	35.95
Rocky's Boots	49.95	39.95
Number Stumper	39.95	31.95
Reader Rabbit	39.95	31.95
GAMES		
Blue Chip Software		
Millionaire	59.95	47.95
Broderbund		
Choplifter	34.95	24.95
Lode Runner	34.95	24.95
Epyx		
Oil Barons	59.95	48.00
Jumpman	39.95	29.95
Summer Games	39.95	31.95
Electronic Arts		
Pinball Construction Set	39.95	31.95
One-on-One	39.95	31.95
Archon	39.95	31.95
Sky Fox	39.95	31.95
Music Construction Set	39.95	31.95
Infocom		
Zork I, II or III	39.95	28.95
Deadline	49.95	37.95
Microlab		
Miner 2049er	40.00	28.00
Death in the Caribbean	35.00	25.00
Odesta Corporation		
Chess	69.95	49.95
Origin Systems		
Ultima III	54.95	43.95
Penguin Software		
The Quest	34.95	24.95
The Covered Mirror	34.95	24.95
Sierra On-Line		
Hi Res Adv #5: Time Zone	99.95	69.95
Sir Tech		
Wizardry: Proving Grounds	49.95	34.95
Wizardry: Knights of Diamonds	34.95	24.50
Wizardry: Legacy of Llylgamyn	39.95	27.95
Strategic Simulations		
Computer Quarterback	39.95	28.95
Germany 1985	59.95	43.95
Ringside Seat	39.95	28.95
Broadsides	39.95	28.95
Geopolitique 1990	39.95	28.95
Carrier Force	59.95	43.95
War in Russia	79.95	59.95
Questron	49.95	39.95
Sublogic		
Flight Simulator II	49.95	39.95
Synergistic		
Microbe	44.95	35.95
BUSINESS/UTILITIES		
Beagle Brothers		
Apple Mechanic	29.95	20.95
Double Take	34.95	24.95
Beagle Graphics	60.00	47.95
Triple Dump	39.95	36.95
Broderbund		
Bank Street Writer	69.95	49.95
Printshop	49.95	39.95
Central Point Software		
Copy II +	39.95	31.95
Continental		
The Home Accountant	74.95	54.95
Datatransform		
Fontrix	75.00	74.95
Font Disk #1, #2, #3, #4 or #5	24.95	18.95
Microsoft		
Multiplan (Apple DOS)	195.00	150.00
Monogram		
Dollars and Sense	100.00	79.95
Penguin Software		
Complete Graphics System	79.95	59.95
The Graphics Magician	59.95	42.95
Sensible Software		
Image Printer	49.95	37.95
Sensible Speller	124.95	94.95
HARDWARE		
Hayes Products		
Joystick Mach III (II+/IIe)	59.95	43.95
Kraft		
Joystick	59.95	43.95
Micro Sci		
A2 Disk Drive (wo/Controller)	345.00	240.00
Sweet Micro		
Mockingboard - Sound & Speech	195.00	155.00
TG Products		
Joystick	59.95	43.95
Select-a-Port	59.95	41.95

IBM PC & XT

	Retail Price	Your Price
EDUCATION/GAMES		
CBS Software		
Learning Bridge Made Easy	79.95	64.95
Mastering SAT	150.00	120.00
Davidson & Associates		
Speed Reader II	69.95	55.95
Word Attack	49.95	39.95
Math Blaster	49.95	39.95
Infocom		
Zork I	39.95	28.95
Zork II	39.95	28.95
Deadline	49.95	38.95
Enchanter	49.95	38.95
Sorcerer	49.95	38.95
Microsoft		
Flight Simulator	49.95	39.95
BUSINESS/UTILITIES		
Borland		
Turbo Pascal	54.95	49.95
Turbo Toolbox	54.95	49.95
Sidekick	54.95	49.95
Broderbund		
Bank Street Writer	69.95	56.00
MECA		
Managing Your Money	199.95	159.95
Norton Computing		
Norton Utilities	80.00	64.00
Simon & Schuster		
Typing Tutor III	49.95	39.95

COMMODORE 64

	Retail Price	Your Price
EDUCATION/GAMES		
Electronic Arts		
Music Construction Set	39.95	31.95
Pinball Construction Set	39.95	31.95
Seven Cities of Gold	39.95	31.95
Epyx		
Temple of Apshai	40.00	32.00
Summer Games	40.00	32.00
Worlds Greatest Baseball	40.00	32.00
Infocom		
Zork I, II, or III	39.95	28.95
Deadline	49.95	38.95
Enchanter	49.95	38.95
Sorcerer	49.95	38.95
Odesta		
Chess	69.95	55.95
How about a nice game of chess?	29.95	23.95
Strategic Simulations		
Computer Baseball	39.95	31.95
Eagles	39.95	31.95
Germany 1985	59.95	47.95
Pro Tour Golf	39.95	31.95
Ringside Seat	39.95	31.95
Sublogic		
Flight Simulator	49.95	39.95
Waveform		
Musicalc I	49.95	39.95
Musicalc II	34.95	27.95
Musicalc III	34.95	27.95
Christmas	24.95	19.95
Rock 'n Roll	24.95	19.95
Batteries Included		
Paper Clip	90.00	72.00
Consultant	130.00	100.00
Broderbund		
Printshop	49.95	39.95
HARDWARE		
Koala Technologies		
Koala Touch Pad	99.95	80.95

For Mail Orders: Include your selection(s), name, address & phone number along with your check, money order or credit card number and expiration date. Please include $3.00 for shipping & handling (heavy items, hardware and foreign orders extra). California residents add 6½% sales Tax.

SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS
11185 San Pablo Ave., El Cerrito, CA 94530 (415) 237-5257
Hours: Monday through Saturday 10:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.

For free catalog write to:
NONAGON SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 1486
El Cerrito, CA 94530
800-942-2058
In Calif. 800-223-8327
Hours 8 AM-6 PM PDT
For technical Information & Order Status Call (415) 237-5283

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD

and better support environment.

In addition to the standard list processing features of Logo, Digital Research's Dr. Logo and LCSI's Logo offer good string and variable manipulation capabilities. So far, however, Logo has been used mainly in the lower grades and the real power of these capabilities has been lost on most of the teachers using it. While the physical connection of turtles and sprites is clear, the list processing power of Logo seems to be obscure to many users.

Features to Compare

The basic feature of all Logos is the turtle. In addition, some Logos offer multiple turtles, either as static objects or as sprites. All Logos allow you to change the color of the turtle and its track, and some even allow you to change the shape of the critter.

The programming features of all Logos are based on a procedure called the TO, as in TO SQUARE—to draw a square. The basic language features are loops (REPEAT) and tests (IF). As a Logo becomes more advanced, variables are added using MAKE and then lists with such operators as FIRST, BUTFIRST (all but first), LAST, and BUTLAST. And since lists can contain both words and sublists, the concept of a sentence—a simple list of only words—can be introduced.

The real power of any language is demonstrated in the way it interacts with the machine on which it is running. For Logo, this interaction starts with the color screen and extends to the keyboard and other input devices. The ability to save and print procedures is a requirement for any serious use. Unfortunately, most Logos lack the ability to print the graphic screen.

The other important feature to consider in assessing the sophistication of a Logo is disk operation. Complexity of disk function ranges from simple text "stream" files to full file system access.

The Reviews

In trying to order the following collection of product reviews, I settled on the price of the hardware system as an impartial order that would be of at least casual interest to most users. The result is a mixture of descriptions of Logos of different levels and ages, and should be read accordingly.

TRS-80 Color Logo

As the lowest priced system for which Logo is available, the 16K TRS-80 Color Computer 2, is of more than passing interest to many schools. The cartridge version of Logo for this machine is the basis for a full education-oriented teaching system which includes student, teacher, and parent manuals and a full set of transparencies for use in the classroom.

The package concentrates on the turtle graphics functions of Logo with a couple of interesting twists. Because it is intended for a very small machine and beginning educational use, the package provides a good set of turtle manipulation functions. Going far beyond the single turtle provided by most of its competitors, this Logo offers the sprite-like ability to define up to 255 turtles, each of which can have a different shape and be controlled independently.

An additional feature, which is clearly aimed at very young users, is the doodle mode. In this mode, the child can control the turtle with single keystrokes. The resulting picture can be captured as a Logo procedure and then edited as the child's familiarity with the language increases.

Commands in Color Computer Logo are limited to those that control the motion of the turtle complemented by SEND, MAIL, NEAR, and ME to control multiple turtles. The SHAPE command sets the shape of the turtle.

Users who have peripherals will be glad to note that this Logo reads the paddles and allows procedures (but not graphics) to be printed.

The language as implemented by Tandy has a few minor oddities, the most significant of which is the use of parentheses instead of square brackets in statement lists. This change was made in deference to the Color Computer keyboard, which has no brackets, but it detracts somewhat from the ability to generalize Logo concepts from one system to another.

The language is well complemented with manuals for the student and the teacher. Particularly notable are the Color Logo Guide for Teachers, Book One, and The Color Logo Guide for Parents, Book One. Both books are co-authored by computer education pioneer Bob Albrecht and offer excellent step-by-step pictorial lessons.

Disk Version

The only difference between the cartridge and disk versions of Color Computer Logo is that using the disk is far easier than loading and storing procedures from and to audio tape.

The only drawback to the disk version is that the disk operating system occupies a great deal of memory, so the language cannot be used on a 16K system. The addition of the extended memory option and disk drive changes the nature of the system, removing it from the realm of truly low cost computing.

The Teacher's Package offered by Tandy may be a cost-effective solution for schools that want the convenience of disk access for multiple computers.

A boon to users of the larger 64K Color Computer II would be an advanced version of Logo that has been hinted at by Tandy. Some Tandy watchers speculate that the new version will work with the company's recently released color printers—a delightful thought.

Teacher's Package

The Teacher's Package offered by Tandy may be a cost-effective solution for schools that want the convenience of disk access for multiple computers. The Package is actually a system which uses the Radio Shack Network 2 Controller to connect up to 16 16K Color Computers to one disk drive.

Also included in the package are a teacher's manual, overhead transparencies, and individual student handbooks.

This is a very impressive package, and if the Logo it supported were just a bit more sophisticated, I believe it would capture the hearts of teachers on all levels. As it is, it does an excellent job of supporting the first level Logo class, but falls short for more advanced users.

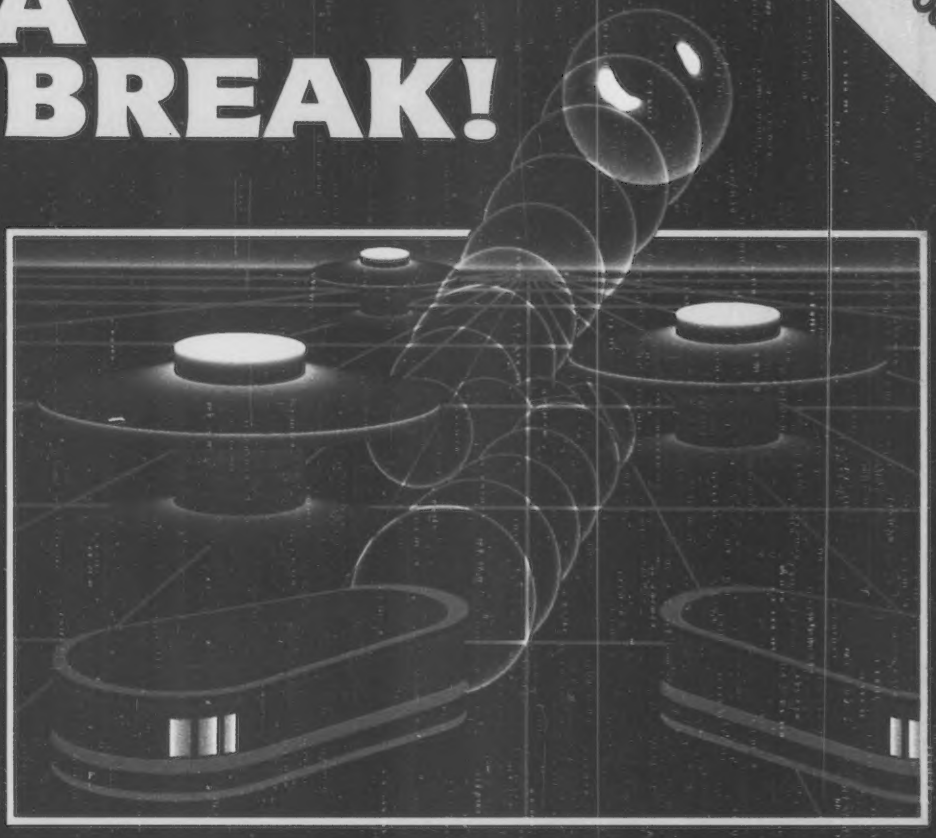
Coleco Adam

Smart Logo for the Coleco Adam is one of the latest versions of Logo from LCSI and benefits from all this venerable organization has learned about building and packaging Logo systems. It comes on an Adam tape cartridge and begins with a very complete interactive tutorial. The tape also includes demo programs and tools for advanced users.

Smart Logo benefits from an accident of fate which makes it one of the best Logos I have seen. The basic

TAKE A BREAK!

For Apple, Atari®, & Commodore 64™



WITH NIGHT MISSION PINBALL

You deserve the best. You've earned it. Now reward yourself with a session of **Night Mission PINBALL**, the most realistic and challenging arcade simulation ever conceived! ■ Stunning graphics and dazzling sound effects put **Night Mission PINBALL** in a class by itself. Game features: multi-ball and multi-player capabilities, ten different professionally designed levels of play, and an editor that lets you create *your own* custom modes. ■ So take a break with **Night Mission PINBALL** from SubLOGIC. Winner of *Electronic Games* magazine's 1983 Arcade Award for Best Computer Audio/Visual Effects.

See your dealer . . .

or write or call for more information.

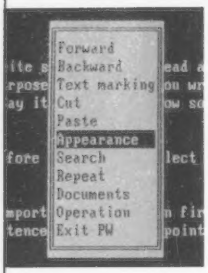
Order Line: 800 / 637-4983

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

CIRCLE 204 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If a word processing program doesn't give you these 8 tools for better writing, it's not Perfect.™

1 Pop-up menus—so you can start writing better right away.



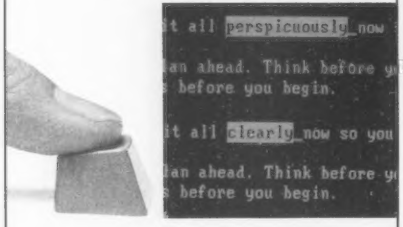
Perfect Writer™ pop-up menus use simple English language words. No complicated commands to memorize or slow you down.

2 Simple function and operation that keeps your mind on what you're writing.

You edit with the keys right under your fingertips. And menus appear right in the workspace with your document.

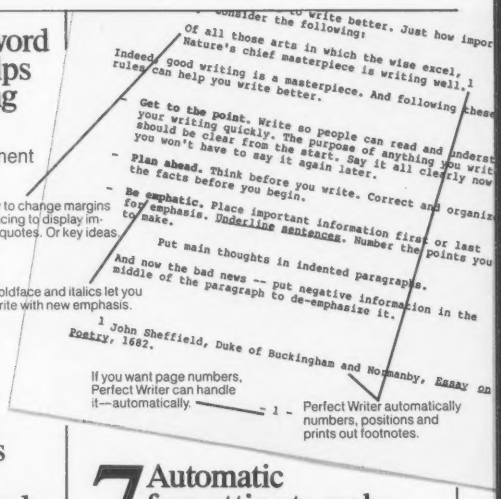
3 Powerful editing features at the touch of a single key.

You can move text. Search and replace. Add or delete words, sentences, even entire paragraphs.



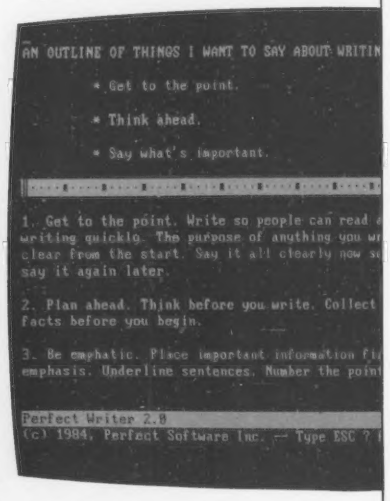
4 A built-in 50,000 word dictionary that helps you prevent spelling mistakes.

Perfect Speller™ checks your document and points out spelling errors. Automatically.


It's easy to change margins and spacing to display important quotes. Or key ideas.
Boldface and italics let you write with new emphasis.
If you want page numbers, Perfect Writer can handle it—automatically.
- 1 -
Perfect Writer automatically numbers, positions and prints out footnotes.

5 A built-in thesaurus to help you choose exactly the right word.

Perfect Thesaurus™ puts the best word for what you're writing, right at your fingertips.


AN OUTLINE OF THINGS I WANT TO SAY ABOUT WRITIN
* Get to the point.
* Think ahead.
* Say what's important.
1. Get to the point. Write so people can read
2. Plan ahead. Think before you write. Collect
facts before you begin.
3. Be emphatic. Place important information fi
emphasis. Underline sentences. Number the point
Perfect Writer 2.0
(c) 1984, Perfect Software Inc. -- Type ESC

6 Split-screen windows that help keep your thoughts organized—while you write.

You can use one window to jot down notes, key points or an outline—as you develop your text in the other window.

7 Automatic formatting to make your writing look even better on paper.

Perfect Writer works with most popular printers. And special appearance features make your document look like a masterpiece.

8 Perfect™ integration with other Perfect Software.

Perfect Writer is part of an integrated software family. There's also Perfect Calc™ spreadsheet. Perfect Filer™ information management. And Perfect Link™ telecommunications software. Each program uses common commands. So they work Perfect together—to help you work better.

Perfect™ The Perfect™ way to write better.

THORN EMI Computer Software, Inc.
3187 C Airway Avenue, Costa Mesa, CA 92626

Perfect™ Software is available for the IBM® PC, IBM PCjr, Apple® IIe and Apple IIc computers, as well as for computers that use MS™-DOS, CP/M® and CP/M® 86. Because of differences in computer architecture some features may not be available on every version. All Perfect Software programs are mouse compatible. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Corporation. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corporation.

CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ColecoVision game machine upon which the Adam is based, uses the TI 9918 graphics chip described above, and just as this chip gives ColecoVision games a great deal of extra pizzazz, so it adds a whole new dimension to the Logo language, including sprites and demons.

Smart Logo is a full implementation of Logo with all of the functions described in the introductory section of this article. Its only faults can be attributed to the fact that the Adam is a 64K Z80 system that suffers from the basic memory and speed limitations of an 8-bit processor, limitations that will escape the notice of all but the most ardent and advanced programmer.

For graphics and sound, this Logo offers support of the Adam game controllers and a set of functions to control the four-channel sound generator built in to the computer. Procedures and graphics can be saved, but only procedures can be printed on the character printer.

The Coleco system uses tape cartridges for storage, and although it does take two minutes to get the system up and running, the matter turns out to be of little concern because the tape is accessed only rarely. My only real complaint about the tape system is that the command SAVE can not be used to replace an old file nor to create a backup.

The various Apple versions of the language have been the driving force behind the widespread acceptance of Logo in the educational community.

In my test situation, this meant that children had to be taught about backup filenames and deletion of old files, a process that lead to lost files and some tears before it was understood.

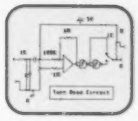
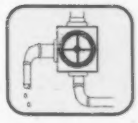
The disk drive, which Coleco has promised for the fourth quarter of 1984, will support all the functions now available with the tape drive at considerably improved speed.

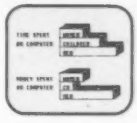
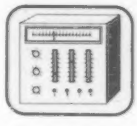
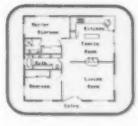
The manual is a small format looseleaf binder. It includes a tutorial section and a reference section that provides detailed examples and a good index. At the back of the manual are a reference card and an errata sheet.

Apple II+, IIe, and IIc

Even though the original work on Logo for microcomputers was done on the TI 99/4A, the various Apple versions of the language have been the driving force behind the widespread acceptance of Logo in the educational community. Logo was first implemented on the Apple through an NSF grant at MIT, and MIT has since licensed the software and manual to two suppliers, Terrapin and Krell. Both companies offer basically the same Logo with vastly different levels of documentation and

Turn your own Commodore 64 into a graphic workstation: $149

FLEXIDRAW™ is the exciting and affordable Light Pen/Software System for people who need drawings, schematics, plans, layouts or graphics in their work.

A REAL WORKING TOOL THAT'S FUN TO USE. Be more productive right away. Draw and fine-tune design ideas right on your CRT . . . with your Light Pen. Then generate drawings or hard copies in black and white or color quickly and effortlessly.

And because you're unconcerned with computer commands you can focus on what you're working on. Fact is, work becomes a lot more fun.

FEATURE-RICH GRAPHICS AT YOUR LIGHT PEN TIP. Select from a wealth of drawing modes listed on the screen. Move fluidly from freehand drawing to lines, boxes, arcs, circles, ellipses, zooms, cross hairs, grids. Plus, flips, rotations and split screens . . . virtually all the functions you'll ever need.

FLEXIDRAW gives you the freedom to manipulate and handle images as you work. Create your own templates and patterns to go with the standard Flexidraw templates and 512 pattern fills. There's seven different type styles for text. And 16 hi-res colors may be added. There's also a Sprite Editor and Animator. An exclusive Transgraph feature even lets you send graphics to distant locations via modem.

EXCLUSIVELY ENDORSED BY THE U.S. COMMODORE USERS GROUP. Test draw FLEXIDRAW yourself at your nearest Commodore Software dealer now.

P.O. Box 85152 MB 290, 7677 Ronson Road, San Diego, CA 92138, (619) 268-8792

UNITED STATES COMMODORE USERS GROUP ENDORSED SOFTWARE

Flexidraw™
INKWELL SYSTEMS
"A Pen for Your Thoughts"

©INKWELL SYSTEMS, 1984

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WRITE YOUR OWN APPLE GAMES

Includes 40 exciting pre-programmed games to get you started!

Write Your own Apple Games is your ticket to thousands of hours of solid game fun.

But it's more than just a game book.

While you're enjoying more than 40 exciting new programs, you'll be learning—quickly and easily—the most advanced techniques of computer game design.

In ***Write Your Own Apple Games,*** Stuart Anstis explains each game to you in logical, step-by-step subroutines. You'll see crucial game graphics exactly as they should appear on your screen.

Then you'll learn how to rearrange the basic subroutines to create countless game variations.

If you know BASIC, you're ready to learn state-of-the-art game techniques, including how to create smooth, flicker-free screen movement. Generate flashing "neon-sign" graphics. Keep game scores. Use random numbers in game design. And much more.

Write Your Own Apple Games gives you all the skills you need to start designing your own original computer games for fun—and profit!

And because writing your own games gives you greater control of your Apple's numerical and graphic capabilities, you'll be opening the door to fantastic new possibilities for using your computer.

Start having some serious fun with your Apple computer. Send for your copy of ***Write Your Own Apple Games*** today.

MAIL TODAY TO:
CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS
Dept. MG3F
39 East Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, N.J. 07950

Please send me _____ copies of ***Write Your Own Apple Games*** for only $12.95 each, plus $2.00 shipping & handling per book. #2W.

Total amount $_____

☐ **Payment Enclosed.** (CA, NJ and NY State residents please add applicable sales tax).

☐ **CHARGE MY:** ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express ☐ Visa

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Name_____ (Please print)

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

*Outside the U.S.A. add $3 for shipping and handling.

☐ Check here to receive FREE catalog of computing books, magazines and guides.

For faster service, **PHONE TOLL FREE 800-631-8112** (In NJ only: 201-540-0445)

Also available in your local bookstore or computer store.

support for their customers.

In addition, the version of Logo developed by LCSI for the Apple and Atari computers has been adopted as the official Apple version and has been enhanced, resulting in two more versions —one with an add-on hardware board for sprites.

MIT Logo

MIT Logo is a combination of turtle graphics functions and list processing functions. The turtle uses an Apple shape table and so may be changed by more sophisticated users.

Other features of the Apple that lend themselves to Logo are the Apple graphics screen which offers six colors and a nice work area for the turtle, and the disk drive which can be used to save procedures and pictures, either of which can be printed in black and white.

The MIT version of Logo has a full set of statements for turtle graphics and procedure writing. There are also list and sentence processing operations and the ability to add assembler primitives.

The screen editor works smoothly except for the problem of square brackets for enclosing lists on older computers. Like the Color Computer, the Apple II and II+ lack brackets on the keyboard, and to get them on the screen, you must press Shift-N and Shift-M, which can be a bit awkward. The problem does not exist on the Apple IIe and IIc, both of which have square brackets on the keyboard.

You can interact with MIT Logo procedures by using primitives for either the keyboard or the game paddles.

Utilities included with MIT Logo can aid the beginning programmer with examples and provide the advanced programmer with an assembler that saves 6502 machine code directly. The exact set of utilities varies with the supplier; however, both include the assembler and sample programs like Rocket, the game of Animal, a single key doodle mode called Instant, the music interface to the Apple speaker, and a general file utility.

Krell Logo

Krell Logo is the original MIT Logo with some interesting but not very significant additions. Included in the package is a wall chart that is useful for experienced programmers but can be confusing for the beginner.

The introduction of the language is handled in a disk called Alice in LogoLand. The package is a good introduction, but has some awkward features that make it less effective. The documentation itself is a reprint of the original MIT technical manual and is a bit of a hodge-podge.

In sum, the Krell package is reminiscent of the state of the art in 1981 when it was first released. The intention is good, but it comes off poorly. The main advantage of this package is the backup copy of the boot disk that comes with the original.

Terrapin Logo

The Terrapin version of MIT Logo is a considerably more advanced product than the Krell version. Terrapin has enhanced both the usefulness and the friendliness of MIT Logo with a complete user tutorial and two unusual peripherals for its language.

The first peripheral, the Terrapin robot turtle, is a mechanical turtle that can be controlled using Logo commands just as the graphic turtle can. It is fascinating to experiment with a three-dimensional object under program control. Unfortunately, the $300 price tag tends to keep the turtle out of the hands of most children.

The second peripheral offered in conjunction with Terrapin Logo is the Micro Mint Sprite Board, the first attempt to make sprite graphics available on the Apple. While the attempt is less than completely successful, it does demonstrate what can be done with sprites on the Apple. The main problem with the system is that it requires two monitors—one for the video from the Apple and one for the video from the sprite graphics processor. For the hobbyist or experimenter, the product is challenging and fun to use; for the classroom, it is just doesn't make it.

Terrapin has enhanced both the usefulness and the friendliness of MIT Logo with a complete user tutorial and two unusual peripherals for its language.

Apple Logos from LCSI

Apple Logo—The Original

The LCSI Logo that became the official Logo for the Apple is a smoother language than either of the two versions

PEANUTS Characters: © 1950, 1951, 1952, 1958, 1960, 1965, 1966, 1968, 1975, United Feature Syndicate, Inc.

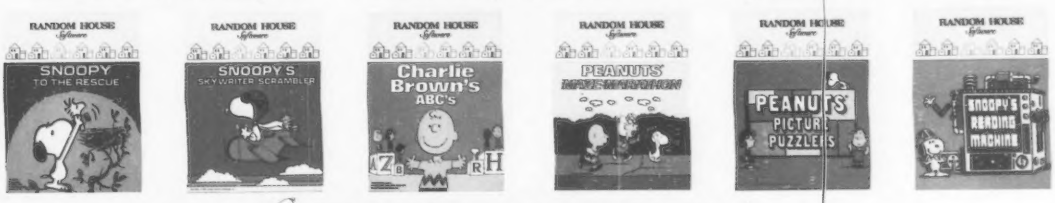
One of the world's leading children's book publishers and the world's best-loved characters are together again.

The results are these brilliant new PEANUTS® programs for your children.

They'll learn spelling, vocabulary, math and, above all, learn to love learning.

Each of these exciting new programs uses vivid color graphics and truly lifelike animation designed for your home computer.† Plus they're on *two*-sided disks to give you *twice* the fun for the price of one.

Visit your neighborhood computer software dealer now and bring back some bright new friends for your children. The kind of friends who never have to go home.



RANDOM HOUSE *Software*

ALL THE BEST FROM OUR HOUSE TO YOUR HOUSE.

†For Apple II+, IIe, IIc. Soon for Commodore 64—disk drive only. (Trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. & Commodore Electronics Ltd.) © 1984 Random House, Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAST NIGHT, 39 MUSICIANS HAD A COMPUSERVE CONFERENCE, SO DID 31 M.D.S, 49 SPORTS FANS AND 640 APPLE POLISHERS, AND NO ONE HAD TO LEAVE HOME.

The Electronic Forum, Cheaper than Long Distance and Much More Rewarding.

Every night on the CompuServe Information Service, professional and social groups discuss a wide range of subjects. From what's new in medical technology to what's nouvelle in continental cuisine.

And every day more computer owners who share a common interest are discovering this exciting new way to exchange ideas and even transfer hard copy data.

And besides electronic forums, they leave messages for each other on our national bulletin board, "talk" informally on our CB simulator, and communicate via CompuServe's electronic mail.

But best of all, in most cases, CompuServe subscribers get all of these state of the art communications options, plus a world of on-line information and entertainment for the cost of a local phone call plus connect time.

To become part of this flexible communications network, all you need is a computer, a modem and CompuServe. CompuServe connects with almost any personal computer, terminal, or communicating word processor.

To buy a Starter Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure or to order direct, call or write:

CompuServe

Consumer Information Service, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, OH 43220

800-848-8199

In Ohio call 614-457-0802

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD

An H&R Block Company

of MIT Logo. The package comes with a reference manual and a tutorial that are as good as or better than the best parts of both the Terrapin and Krell versions.

The LCSI language lacks some of the more interesting features of the MIT version, including the ability to save pictures to disk, and call assembler routines. Also lacking is the utility disk. These are all features that are of use primarily to the advanced user.

On the other hand, LCSI has added some features that will be welcomed by users who plan to write lessons in the language. These include cleaner syntax for logical operators like AND/OR, packages and buried packages, property lists, and error THROWing and CATCHing.

Apple Logo II

Logo is not a static or stagnant language, and LCSI continues to enhance and improve it. The latest official Apple Logo offers a revised set of manuals and a set of file operations (called primitives) that allow it to be used with ProDOS on a 128K Apple IIe or IIc. The only problem I observed was that a system this large begins to tax the speed of the Apple disk drives when loading initially or using the disk heavily. With a hard disk, of course, this problem vanishes.

The new, improved Apple Logo from LCSI is excellent for beginners and more than adequate for advanced AI applications.

A second improved version of Logo from LCSI comes with a sprite board that can be used with the Apple II+ and IIe. Since the language itself was designed to take advantage of the sprite board, all graphics and text appear on the same video display.

The package includes extensive examples that demonstrate how to control sprites and redefine the shapes of existing characters. The only function not provided by the TI 9918 chip on the add-on board is the use of demons. There are, however, similar functions that test for collisions between turtles and/or sprites.

IBM PC

As with every other category of software, the market presence of IBM has inspired a large assortment of Logo packages for that machine. The graphics capability of the PC ensures that all versions score well in that area. Much to my surprise, however, none of the available Logos for the IBM offers sprites, even though the 8088 processor can support them through software. Instead, the PC Logos have concentrated on advanced programming features.

IBM Logo

As the official IBM Logo, this LCSI package is matched only by its sister product for the Apple. It features both a complete manual with reference and tutorial sections and the most complete language available.

As mentioned above, this Logo lacks sprites, but its full file system access makes it the implementation of choice for advanced users in both AI and teaching situations. For beginning users, the only drawback—and it is a small one—is the depth of the supplied example material.

The language is all there; it is hard to say more without being repetitious. All the turtle graphics commands are supported as are the programming and list processing features. Graphics are supported by the standard IBM hardware without low level access, and hackers will appreciate an assembler call facility that resembles Basic.

The only feature that advanced programmers will miss is subdirectory support, a lack attributable to the fact that IBM Logo is not yet available in a DOS 2.0 version.

Despite the fact that it is an official IBM product, I had difficulty obtaining a copy of IBM Logo. So if your local store denies all knowledge of the product, persevere; it does exist and is well worth the effort once you find it.

PC Logo

PC Logo from Harvard Associates is a good version of a turtle graphics Logo with all the extended features needed for advanced programming. The package makes good use of the PC function keys and is well adapted for the IBM machine.

Extra primitives allow for very simple and complete control over the PC screen and other hardware devices. Again, hackers will appreciate direct access to PC DOS and the BIOS ROM as well as many other low level features. The only thing missing is an assembler call.

At the same time, PC Logo can be used with ease by a child or relatively inexperienced grade school teacher.

The manual has an easy to read tutorial and a complete reference section packed in an IBM-sized binder. A good set of examples is included on the disk, and a reference card completes the package.

Harvard Associates offers a complete Logo package to schools, which includes a volume licensing plan and price incentive.

PC Logo from Harvard Associates is a good version of a turtle graphics Logo with all the extended features needed for advanced programming.

Not part of the package, but a peripheral that schools should consider buying is the Turtle Tot, a robot turtle that accepts its commands from PC Logo. Also available for the Apple, the device is a favorite among children of all ages.

Waterloo Logo

The University of Waterloo, long known for such favorites of computer science majors as the WatFor and WatFive fast Fortran compilers, has lately been working on a set of microcomputer tools, including a networking system and a language set to complement it. With this background, it is easy to understand the role of Waterloo Logo, an implementation that would probably not survive on its own.

The package is well done, but terse. It includes a reference card and a manual "written for people who already have programming experience using a high level language."

The language as implemented here is a good basic Logo system which is well adapted for the IBM PC, but as a competitive product it just cannot hold its own.

LadyBug Logo

One of the most impressive Logos for the PC is impressive not because of its fancy packaging or its great manual or even its fantastic features. It has no packaging; its manual is only fair; and its features are complete, but not fantastic. No, the package is impressive because of its price; it is free.

LadyBug Logo is freeware, and unfortunately, while people seem willing to pay $35 for a copy of PC-Talk, PC-Write, or PC-File, they are reluctant to pay for an educational package. Dave Smith, the author of LadyBug Logo, re-

Lyco Computer Marketing & Consultants

TO ORDER CALL US — TOLL FREE 800-233-8760

apple

Scarborough
Songwriter	$24.75
Picturewrit	$24.75
Phi Beta F	$32.75
Mastertype	$24.75
Run f Money	$24.75
Net Worth	$52.75

Microprose
Solo Flight	$22.75
NATO	$22.75
Spitfire	$22.95
F-15 Strike	$22.75
Air Rescue	$22.75

SSI
Baseball	$22.75
Questron	$26.75
Germany 1985	$32.75
50 Missions	$21.75

Spinnaker
Alphabet	$18.75
Story Machine	$19.75
Kids on Keys	$18.75
Grandma	$19.75
Snooper Troop	$22.75

Broderbund
Bank St. Writer	$42.75
Bank St. Filer	$42.75
Bank St. Mailer	$42.75
Bank St. Spell	$42.75
Mask of Sun	$24.95
Choplifter	$22.95
Lode Runner	$22.95

Graphics Tablet
Supersketch	$49.95
Kolala	$84.95

ATARI

800XL COMPUTER	CALL
1050 DRIVE	CALL
1010 RECORDER	$55.00
1020 PRINTER	$59.00
1025 PRINTER	$189.00
1027 PRINTER	$249.00
1030 MODEM	$59.00
MONKEYWRENCH II	$52.75
HOME ACCOUNT D	$44.75
TAX ADVANTAGE	$35.75

Fisher Price
Dance	$16.75
Memory	$16.75
Logic	$16.75
Numbers	$16.75

Trillium
Shadowkeep	$26.75
Fahrenheit 451	$26.75
Amazon	$26.75

Synapse
Synfile	$48.95
Syncalc	$48.95
Syncomm	$29.95
Syntrend	$48.95

Graphics Tablet
Supersketch	$32.95
Kolala	$69.95
THE ILLUSTRATOR	$99.95
SPIDER EATER	$22.50
SPEEICOPTER	$27.75

BUSINESS
VISICALC	$159.75
LETTER PERFECT R	59 00
DATA PERFECT	$89.75
FILE MANAGER	$69.75
HOME FILE MGR	$69.75

DEADLINE	$34.75
ENCHANTER	$34.75
INFIDEL	$34.75
PLANETFALL	$34.75
STAR CROSS	$34.75
SUSPENDED	$34.75
WITNESS	$34.75
ZORK I	$34.75
ZORK II	$34.75

Scarborough
Songwriter	$24.75
Picturewrit	$24.75
Mastertype	$24.75
Run f Money	$24.75

Microprose
Solo Flight	$22.75
NATO	$22.75
Spitfire	$19.95
F-15 Strike	$22.75
Air Rescue	$22.75

SSI
Baseball	$22.75
Questron	$26.75
50 Missions	$21.75

Spinnaker
Alphabet	$18.75
Story Machine	$21.75
Kids on Keys	$18.75
Grandma	$19.75
Snooper Troop	$22.75

Broderbund
Bank St. Writer	$42.75
Spellmaker	$19.95
Mask of Sun	$24.95
Choplifter	$22.95
Lode Runner	$22.95

COMMODORE

COMMODORE
C64 COMPUTER	CALL
SX 64 COMPUTER	CALL
C1541 DISK DRIVE	$239.00
C1526 PRINTER	$269.00
MPS801 PRINTER	$215.00
C1702 MONITOR	$249.00
C64105 LOGO 64	$45.00
C64106 PILOT 64	$35.00
SIMON'S BASIC	$29.00

SSI
Baseball	$22.75
Germany 1984	$32.75
50 Missions	$21.75

HES
Microsoft	$51.95
Type	$15.95
Turtle G	$28.95
Hes Card	$26.95
Maze Master	$14.75
Grid Runner	$14.75

Timeworks
Inventory	$32.75
Sales	$32.75
Accts. Rec	$32.75
Accts. Rec	$32.75
G. Ledger	$39.75
Data Mgr	$14.75
Checkbook	$14.75
Star Battle	$14.75
Cave of Word	$18.75

Spinnaker
Alphabet	$18.75
Story Machine	$21.75
Kids on Keys	$18.75
Grandma	$19.75
Kidwriter	$19.75
Snooper Troop	$21.75

CARDCO
LIGHT PEN	$29.75
5 SLOT EXPAN. 64	$54.00
64 WRITE NOW	$39.00
64 MAIL NOW	$29.00
20 WRITE NOW	$29.00
64 KEYPAD	$64.00
UNIV CASS. INT	$29.75
PRINTER UTILITY	$19.75
6 SLOT EXPAN.	$79.96
3 SLOT EXPAN.	$24.95

Scarborough
Songwriter	$24.75
Picturewrit	$24.75
Phi Beta F	$24.75
Mastertype	$24.75
Run f Money	$24.75
Net Worth	$24.75

Batteries Included
Paper Clip	$59.95
Spell Pak	$34.95
Consultant	$64.95
Paper Clip with Spell Pak	$79.95
Home Pak	$34.95
BUS CARD	$139.95
80 Column Board	$139.95

Microprose
Solo Flight	$22.75
NATO	$22.75
Spitfire	$19.95
F-15 Strike	$22.75
Air Rescue	$22.75

Fisher Price
Dance	$16.75
Memory	$16.75
Logic	$16.75
Numbers	$16.75

MONITORS

TAXAN
210 Color RGB	$259.00
100 Green	$115.00
105 Amber	$125.00
400 Color RGB	$295.00
410 Color RGB	$349.00
420 Color RGB-IBM	$459.00
121 Green-IBM	$145.00
122 Amber-IBM	$149.00

ZENITH
ZVM122A Amber	$ 95.00
ZVM123G Green	$ 85.00
ZVM124 Amber-IBM	$129.00
ZVM131 Color	$275.00
ZVM133 RGB	$389.00
ZVM135 Composite	$449.00
ZVM136 HI RES Color	$589.00

GORILLA
12" Green	$ 82.00
12" Amber	$ 89.00

AMDEK
300 Green	$139.00
300 Amber	$149.00
310 Amber-IBM	$159.00
Color I Plus	$259.00
Color 4T-IBM	$589.00

NEC
JB 1260 Green	$ 99.00
JB 1201 Green	$145.00
JB 1205 Amber	$145.00
JC 1215 Color	$255.00
JC 1216 RGB	$399.00
JC 460 Color	$349.00

SAKATA
SC-100 Color	$229.00
STSI Tilt Stand	$ 35.00
SG 1000 Green	$ 99.00
SA 1000 Amber	$109.00

MICROBITS
MPP1000C	$109.00

NOVATION
J-Cat	$89.00
Cat	$129.00
Smart Cat 103/	$169.00
Smart Cat 103/212	$389.00
AutoCat	$209.00
212 Auto Cat	$539.00
Apple Cat II	$239.00
212 Apple Cat	$439.00
Apple Cat 212 (Upgrade)	$249.00
Smart Cat Plus	$359.00

MODEMS

MITEY MO 69.95

Hayes
Smartmodem 300	$199.00
Smartmodem 1200	$469.00
Smartmodem 1200b	$399.00
Micromodem IIe	$249.00
Micromodem 100	$289.00
Chronograph	$179.00

ANCHOR
Volksmodem	$55.99
Mark VII (auto ans/dial)	$95.99
Mark VII (1200 band)	$259.00

Lyco Computer

★ ★

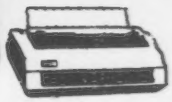
AMERICA'S MAIL ORDER HEADQUARTERS

LYCO COMPUTER

WORLD'S LEADER IN SALES & SERVICE

TO ORDER
CALL TOLL FREE
800-233-8760
In PA 1 717-327-1824
Lyco Computer
P.O. Box 5088
Jersey Shore, PA 17740

SAVE ON THESE IN-STOCK PRINTERS



PRINTER INTERFACING Available

JUKI

Juki 6100	$389
Tractor kit	$119

Epson

RX80	$239
RX80FT	$279
RX100	$379
FX80	$389
FX100	$559
JX80	$529
LQ1500P includes Kit	$1089
LQ1500S	$1149

Citoh

Prowiter 8510A	$309
8510BC2	$429
8510BP1	$349
8510SP	$449
8510SR	$499
8510SCP	$519
8510SCR	$569
1550P	$499
1550BCD	$589
A10-20P	$469
F1040PU or RDU	$899
F1055PU or RDU	$1199

PANASONIC

1090	$229
1091	$289
1092	$439
1093	$CALL

BLUE CHIPS

M12010	$279.00
M12010 C-64	$279.00
D4015	$1399.00

OKIDATA

80	$159
82A	$299
83A	$549
84	$669
92	$369
93	$579

LEGEND

880	$259.00
1000	$279.00
1200	CALL
1500	CALL
1081	CALL

STAR MICRONICS

Gemini 10x	$239
Gemini 15x	$355
Delta 10	$339
Delta 15	$449
Radix 10	$499
Radix 15	$589
Powertype	$319
Sweet p 100	$CALL
STX 80	$CALL

CARDCO

LQ1	$449.00
LQ2	$279.00
LQ3	$339.00
PRINTER INTERFACE	$39.75
PRINTER INTERFACE W/ FULL GRAPHICS	$55.75

GEMINI 10X $239

MANNESMANN TALLY

SPIRIT 80	$269.00
MTL-160L	$549.00
MTL-180L	$749.00

NEC

NEC 8025	$699.00
NEC 8027	$359.00

IBM-PC COMPATABLE

CORONA IBM PC Compatable

PPC22A Portable 256K-Amber	$1995
PPC22G Portable 256K-Green	$1995
PPCXTA Portable 256K-10Meg	$3295
COR128K 128K RAM	$ 159

Zenith
Z-150 ..... Call

Columbia Data
1600 ..... Call

Televideo
TS1605 ..... Call

Leading Edge
PC Compatable ..... Call

Microprose

Solo Flight	$22.75
NATO	$22. 75
Spitfire	$22.95

Graphics Tablet

Supersketch	$49.95
Kolala	$99.95
Illustrator	$99.95
Logo Design	$27.95
Grams Spell	$27.95

OVER 2000 SOFT-WARE TITLES IN STOCK

HARD DISK DRIVE

IBM, APPLE TRS80

10 MEG	$975.00
20 MEG	$1399.00
30 MEG	CALL

*D.O.S. EXTRA

NEC

PC8201 Portable	$429
NECB1 64K Computer System	$1049
NECB2 128 K Computer System	$1299
PC8221 Thermal Printer	$ 139
PC8201 8K RAM Chip	$ 99
PC8206 32K RAM Cart	$ 299
PC300 Modem	$ 65
PC8801 MSDOS 16 Bit Card	$ 339

COMPUTER CARE

BIB

DISK DRIVE CLEANER	$12.75
COMPUTER CARE KIT	$19.75

NORTRONICS DISK DRIVE CLEANER with software for IBM-PC, Atari, Vic,

DISK DRIVE CLEANER with software for IBM-PC, Atari, Vic, Apple, TI	$29.75
DISK CLEANER REFILL	$14.75
CASSDRIVE CLEANER	$9.95
MEDIA BULK ERASER	$46.75

PRINTING PAPER

3000 SHEETS FANFOLD	$42.75
1000 SHEETS FANFOLD	$19.75
1000 SHEET LETTER	$21.95
200 SHEETS LETTER	$8.99
150 RAG STATIONARY	$10.99
MAILING LABELS (1in.)	$9.95
14 x 11 1000 FANFOLD	$24.75

INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS

FLIP-N-FILE 10	$3.75
FLIP-N-FILE 15	$8.95
FLIP-N-FILE 25	$18.95
FLIP-N-FILE 50	$17.75
FLIP-N-FILE (ROM HOLDER)	$17.75

DISKETTES

SKC

SKC-SSSD	$14.75
SKC-SSDD	$17.75
SKC-DSDD	$21.75

ELEPHANT

5¼"SSSD	$15.99
5¼"SSDD	$17.99
5¼"DSDD	$22.99

MAXELL

5¼"MD-1	$19.95
5¼"MD-2	$24.99

DISK DRIVES

MSD

SD1 DRIVE	$309.00
SD2 DRIVE	$499.00

PERCOM

AT88S1	$249.00
AT88S1 PD	$299.00
ADD-ON DRIVES	CALL
AT 88 DOUBLER	$119.00

RANA 1000	$299.00
INDUS GT	$325.00

CONCORD

ATARI 176K MASTER	$289.00
ATARI 348K MASTER	$369.00
ATARI ADD-ON DRIVE	CALL

TRACK DRIVES

AT D2	$329.00
AT-D2 TURBO PAK	$22.96
AT-DH	CALL
PRINTER CABLE	$22.95

Lyco Computer

800-233-8760

Lyco Computer

Marketing & Consultants

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
800-233-8760

In PA 1 717-327-1824

or send order to
Lyco Computer
P.O. Box 5088
Jersey Shore PA 17740

CUSTOMER SERVICE
1-717-327-1825

POLICY

Risk Free -
No deposit on C.O.D. orders, free shipping on prepaid cash orders within the continental U.S.
All **products subject to availability and price change.**
APO, FPO, and international orders add $5.00 plus 3% for priority mail service. PA residents add sales tax. Advertized prices show 4% discount for cash; 4% for Master Card or Visa.

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD

quested that users make a donation toward further development work. Sadly, he reports that barely 1% of the 500 people to whom he has sent copies have sent him any money. I promised him I would challenge the readers of *Creative Computing* to prove that educational freeware can pay. Copies are available from the Young People's Logo Association and on many PC bulletin boards.

As for the language, itself, it is a full turtle graphics language with disk procedure storage and a good set of examples. The 84-page manual is on disk and includes a good index.

Special features of this version of Logo are a PLAY function for music, access to joysticks, and a full screen procedure editor. Running under DOS 2.0, the language allows graphics screens to be printed and just fits on the PCjr.

For advanced users, there is a good debugging mode, but the package is slow—about half as fast as most of the other PC Logos—even though it is written in compiled Basic.

Logo for Other Computers

In addition to the products discussed above, there are also Logos for the TI 99/4A, Commodore 64, and Atari computers. Computers for which versions of Logo will soon be released include the DEC Professional, Macintosh, Sanyo MB550, and TI Professional.

Logo for the Future

I predict that we will continue to see enhanced and improved versions of Logo. Most will come from LCSI, which has established itself as the main supplier of the language and has used its relationship with Seymour Papert to enhance the language and encourage educational programs to use it.

I have even seen some evidence that disk versions of Logo are being aimed at a wider audience than just the parents, teachers, and children who make up the education market. It should be interesting to watch the language at work in AI applications that have heretofore been the province of Lisp, a language that is much more difficult to use and understand. Who knows? We may yet see business applications done in Logo.

Logo is definitely one of today's most popular languages for use in computer education—and rightly so. It is a language that allows the child's (and adult's) natural ingenuity to trigger learning without effort. What could better educational tool could there be? ■

Suppliers of Logo

TRS-80 Color Computer

Color Logo Disk version $ 99
Color Logo Cartridge Pak 50
Color Logo Teaching Lab 199
Available at Radio Shack stores

CIRCLE **420** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Coleco Adam

Smart Logo 80
Coleco Industries
999 Quaker Ln. South
Hartford, CT 94086
(203) 725-6000

CIRCLE **421** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple

Apple Logo (for Apple II) 100
Apple Logo II (for Apple 128K IIe/IIc) 100
Apple Computer
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(800) 538-9696

CIRCLE **422** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple Sprite Logo 299
Logo Computer Systems Inc.
220 Fifth Ave., Suite 1604
New York, NY 10001
(212) 684-0710

CIRCLE **423** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Terrapin Logo 99
Terrapin Turtle 299
Terrapin, Inc.
380 Green St.
Cambridge, MA 02139
(617) 492-8816

CIRCLE **424** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Krell Logo 99
Krell Software Corp.
1320 Stony Brook Rd.
Stony Brook, NY 11790
(516) 751-5139

CIRCLE **425** ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PC

IBM Logo (6026076) 175
IBM
Personal Computer Division
P.O. Box 1328
Boca Raton, FL 33432
(800) 447-4700

CIRCLE **426** ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Logo 125
Turtle Tot Robot 299
Harvard Associates
260 Beacon St.
Somerville, MA 02143
(617) 492-2999

CIRCLE **427** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Waterloo Logo 125
Waterloo Microsystems, Inc.
175 Columbia St. West
Waterloo, ON
Canada N2L 5Z5
(519) 884-3141

CIRCLE **428** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ladybug Logo Free
Young People's Logo Assoc.
1208 Hillsdale
Richardson, TX 75081
(214) 783-7548

CIRCLE **429** ON READER SERVICE CARD

User's Groups and Journals

Friends of the Turtle
Box 1317
Los Altos, CA 94022

Friends of Lisp, Logo and Kids
436 Arballo Dr.
San Francisco, CA 94231

Logo and Education Computing Journal
Krell Software Co.
1320 Stony Brook Rd.
Stony Brook, NY 11790

Logophile
College of Education
MacArther Hall
Queen's University
Kingston, Ontario K71 3N6

MIT Logo Group
545 Technology Square
Cambridge, MA 02139
(This group is associated with Papert.)

The National Logo Exchange
Posy Publications
Box 5341
Charlottesville, VA 22905

Young People's Logo Assoc.
1208 Hillsdale
Richardson, TX 75081
(offers a book listing all Logo Resources)

Trusted by Accounting Professionals since 1978.

CPAids® Comes Home with the NEW PERSONAL PLANNER.

CPAids accounting software has been used and trusted by professionals since 1978. Now you can have much of this same expertise at home with the new CPAids Personal Planner. Priced at only **$99.** the Personal Planner will calculate your tax liabilities for the years 1983 thru 1986. Use it for retirement planning, investing, IRA contributions, home buying, two income planning and even checking your federal tax return.

The CPAids Personal Planner organizes your tax information, keeping your records readily available for instant evaluation. The Personal Planner was designed by CPAids programmers who have had years of experience programming for professionals. Although you'll get professional results, you don't have to be an accountant to get them. Requiring only 54 input fields, you get the maximum of output with the minimum of input.

CPAids Personal Planner calculates the following schedules and forms:

A	Itemized Deductions
B	Interest/Dividends
D	Capital Gains
G	Income Averaging
SE	Self-Employment
W	Joint Filing Status
4972	Special Ten Year Averaging
6251	Alternative Minimum Tax

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Easy to use, the Personal Planner requires only a fifteen page documentation. A complete set of input sheets is also included. Available for the IBM PC, Sharp PC 5000 and other IBM compatibles. Also available on Apple II, the DEC Rainbow and other CP/M compatibles.

*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.; DEC Rainbow is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.; IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.; Sharp PC 5000 is a registered trademark of Sharp Corporation; Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

CPAids, Inc. 1061 Fraternity Circle
Kent, Ohio 44240 (216) 678-9015

Help me reduce my taxes—Enclosed is my **$99.** for the Personal Planner. *Residents of Ohio add 5½% sales tax.

☐ My check is enclosed. Computer Type: _____

Name (Please print in full)

Street

City State Zip

( )
Telephone #

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard Exp. Date: _____

Card #

Signature

Phone orders accepted for charges and C.O.D.

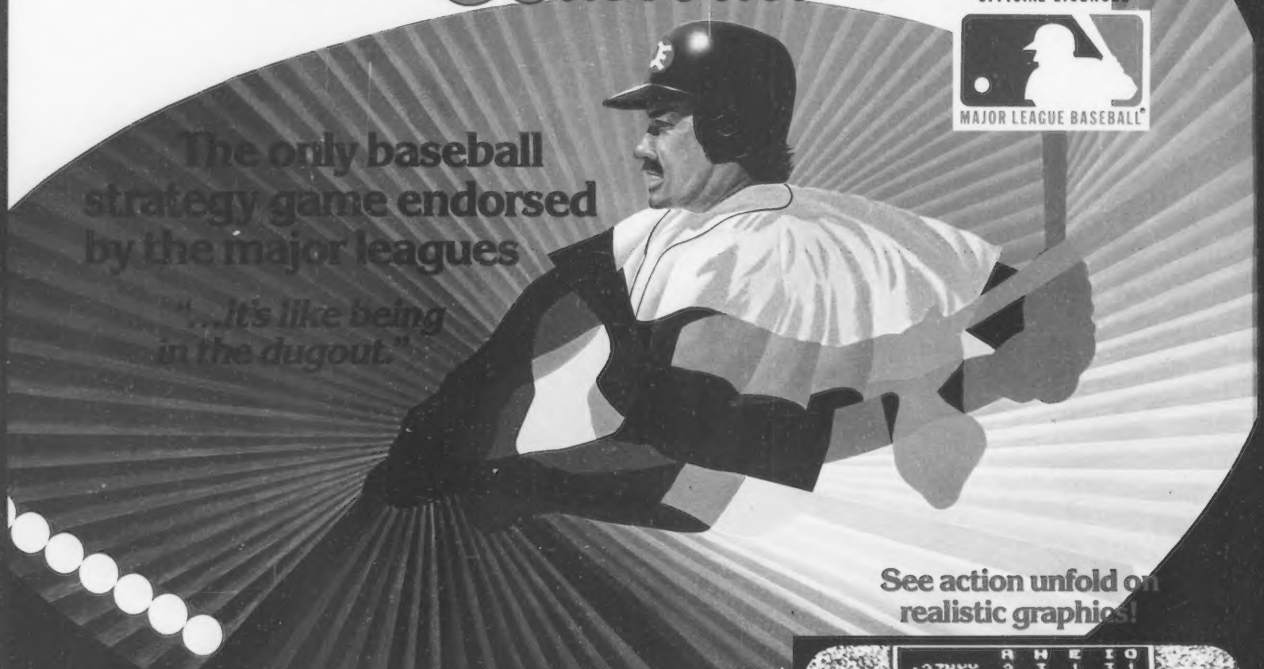
☐ Send me your FREE brochure on other CPAids Software.

NOW! the ultimate baseball *Strategy* game!

MICRO LEAGUE Baseball™

OFFICIAL LICENSEE

MAJOR LEAGUE BASEBALL®



The only baseball strategy game endorsed by the major leagues

"...it's like being in the dugout."

See action unfold on realistic graphics!

Play the game that challenges your head, not your hand! In MicroLeague Baseball, it's your "baseball savvy" and managerial moves that determine the outcome, *not* how well you can hit a "blip" with a joystick. You manage real players with their *actual* statistics in hitting, fielding, running, and pitching. *You* pick the lineups and choose your spots for relief pitchers, steals, bunts, pinch-hitters and more—all the strategy options used by major league managers!

Take the '83 World Series champs, the Orioles and manage them against the "Boys of Summer"—the '55 Dodgers with Robinson, Hodges & Co. MicroLeague Baseball has over 20 powerhouse teams from the past and present that come alive—with full color graphics and a scoreboard that flashes comments on each play! And you can get other teams for each current season on supplemental MicroLeague Baseball Team Disks—even updated stats as the season progresses for "Table Top" Leaguers.

No two players, no two teams are alike, and with no two fans "managing" the same way, each MicroLeague Baseball game is completely different. And don't worry if no one's around to take you on—you can manage your team against one handled by the "Baseball Buddha", the computer's built-in manager. With MicroLeague Baseball, your baseball season will never end!

Disks available for Apple II series, Commodore 64 series, Atari 800 and XL series, IBM PC/PC jr.

If your retailer doesn't have MicroLeague Baseball, call 800-PLAYBAL

MicroLeague Sports Association • 28 E. Cleveland Ave., Newark, Del. 19711

CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"...when I played MicroLeague—it was like being in my own dugout!"

"Sparky" Anderson

Manager, Detroit Tigers

ALSO AVAILABLE! **Disks with stats of '84 NL & AL players!**

Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd. Atari 800 XL XE is a trademark of Atari Inc. IBM PC/PC jr is a trademark of International Business Machines Inc.

WHAT'S NEW IN HARDWARE

Desktop Computer from Zaisan

Zaisan has released the ES.3, an IBM PC compatible microcomputer. The ES.3 contains a 16-bit 8088, 8-bit Z80, and CMOS 6805 microprocessors. It includes 128K RAM expandable to 640K, one 360K 5.25" floppy disk drive, and a 9" monochrome monitor.

The PC.3 features a built-in touch tone telephone with 13 programmable keys to store telephone numbers. It also includes a built-in 300 baud modem for simultaneous voice and data communications. The PC.3 carries a suggested retail price of $2595.

Zaisan Inc.
13910 Champion Forest Dr.
Houston, TX 77069
(713) 580-6191

CIRCLE **430** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Color Portables from ISM

ISM has released the Express PC and Express XT, two IBM PC compatible portable microcomputers using a 16-bit 8088 microprocessor. Both contain a built-in 9" color monitor, color graphics board, nine expansion slots, two serial ports, and one parallel port.

The Express PC has 128K RAM expandable to 640K and two 360K 5.25" floppy disk drives. The Express XT has 256K RAM, expandable to 640K, one 360K 5.25" floppy drive, and one 12.8 Mb Winchester.

The Express PC carries a suggested retail price of $3195. The Express XT sells for $4695.

ISM
Suite 6, 932
Hungerford Dr.
Rockville, MD
20850
(301) 279-5775

CIRCLE **431** ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PC Compatible Computers from Corona

Corona Data Systems has introduced two IBM PC compatible computers and a PC compatible laser printer.

The Personal Best PB400 uses a 16-bit Intel 8088 microprocessor operating at 4.77 MHz, includes 512K RAM on the motherboard, and runs either MS-DOS or Concurrent CP/M. It comes with two half-height 360K 5.25" floppy disk drives, a 10Mb Winchester hard disk drive, an 83-key detachable keyboard, and a 12" green monochrome monitor with 640 pixel x 400 pixel graphics resolution. The PB400 includes an RS-232C serial port and a Centronics parallel port

and has four expansion slots. Corona bundles GW Basic, *PC Tutor,* and the *MultiMate* word processor with the PB 400. The suggested retail price is $5995.

Corona has also introduced the Mega PC, a multi-user multi-tasking unit that supports up to eight PB400s or workstations. It contains an 8088 microprocessor; 256K RAM expandable to 512K; choice of a 10, 20, or 40Mb Winchester; and 11 expansion slots. Up to eight Applications Processor Cards (APC), each holding 8088-2 microprocessors operating at 8 MHz and 256K RAM expandable to 512K, and connected to a PB400 or workstation, may be inserted into the unit. The Mega PC with 512K RAM and 10Mb Winchester sells for $7805. A workstation with APC retails for $1495.

Corona also has released a laser printer that can produce up to eight pages per minute, which is about 350 cps. It handles letter and legal sized paper, supports four type fonts and type sizes from seven to 20 points, and graphics output can be magnified up to four times the original size. The Laser Printer sells for $3395.

Corona Data Systems Inc.
275 E. Hillcrest Dr.
Thousand Oaks, CA
91360
(805) 495-5800

CIRCLE **432** ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PC Compatibles from ADDS

Applied Digital Data Systems, a subsidiary of NCR, has unveiled the PC/I and PC/II, IBM PC compatible microcomputers built around a 16-bit 8088 microprocessor. Both contain 256K RAM expandable to 640K, one 360K half-height 5.25" floppy disk drive, a detachable keyboard, one serial port, one parallel port, and video interfaces for monochrome, composite color, and RGB color monitors.

The PC/I has a second floppy drive while the PC/II has a 10-Mb Winchester. Both accept the 8087 numeric co-processor, have five expansion slots, and are bundled with MS-DOS 2.11 and GW Basic. ADDS offers six foreign language versions of MS-DOS.

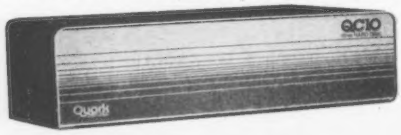
The PC/I without monitor sells for $2445. The PC/II without monitor retails for $3995.

Applied Digital Data Systems Inc.
100 Marcus Blvd.
Hauppauge, NY 11788
(516) 231-5400

CIRCLE **433** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hard Disk for Apple Line

Quark has introduced the QC10, a 10Mb hard disk drive for the Apple IIe, IIc, III, and Macintosh. The QC10 plugs directly into the floppy port on the IIc, IIe with DuoDisk Drive, and Macintosh. Special accessory cables are needed for the IIe without DuoDisk and the III. The QC10 retails for $1995.



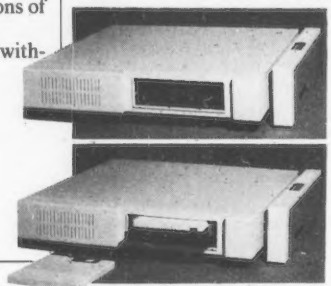
Quark Inc.
2525 W. Evans, Suite 220
Denver, CO 80219
(303) 934-2211

CIRCLE **434** ON READER SERVICE CARD

New PC, PCjr Products from Tecmar

Tecmar has introduced an add-on 360K, 5.25" floppy disk drive and a 5Mb removable hard disk drive for the IBM PCjr. The cabinets are placed on top of the PCjr system unit and can support a monitor. The floppy drive carries a suggested retail price of $500. The hard disk drive price has not been set.

Tecmar has also released Graphics Tender, a color graphics board for the IBM PC. The Graphics Tender displays 320 pixel x 200 pixel resolution and includes a parallel port. The Graphics Tender retails for $299.



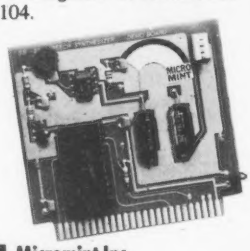
Tecmar Inc.
6225 Cochran Rd.
Solon, OH 44139
(216) 349-0600

CIRCLE **435** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Speech Synthesizer from Micromint

Micromint has introduced Sweet Talker II, a speech synthesizer for the Apple II+ and IIe. Sweet Talker II features 256 phoneme equivalents, 4096 pitch variations, and 16 speed settings. It also contains a 1 watt amplifier and volume controls.

Micromint claims Sweet Talker II reproduces French, Spanish, German, Russian, and English. It retails for $104.



Micromint Inc.
561 Willow Ave.
Cedarhurst, NY 11516
(516) 374-6793

CIRCLE **436** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Communications Controller from Tandy

Tandy has released the T-176, an SNA/SDLC protocol converter that allows TRS-80 Model 4, 4P, 12, and the Tandy 2000 to communicate with IBM host computers. The T-176 appears as a 3276 and the TRS-80 computers are used as 3278s. When combined with a VT-100 emulation program, the T-176 provides 3270 capabilities.

T-176 prices start at $1870.

Tandy Corp.
One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
(817) 390-3700

CIRCLE **437** ON READER SERVICE CARD

[OH NO, NOT AGAIN.]

SON of ARCHON.

Jon Freeman, Paul Reiche III and Anne Westfall created Archon, the 1983 "Game of the Year" according to Softline and Creative Computing. Recent evidence, however, indicates they were not satisfied with this.

If you took all the hours spent by all the people who've played Archon and put them together, there's a good chance it'd amount to more human effort than it took to put a man on the moon.

The Archon Dragon.

What does this mean? Is it a good thing? And why, in light of this, did the people pictured here decide to issue a scorching sequel named *Archon II: ADEPT?*

For starters, we don't really know what it means. Except that a lot of people who had a pretty good time with *Archon* are about to get more of what they like. And people who've yet to experience the best-selling, award-winning, knuckle-whitening original have *two* good things coming their way.

The Archon Basilisk.

Point two: If there's a moral issue here, we see it this way: A wise man once said, "I ain't never had too much fun." We agree. And we think that once you get your hands on *Archon II: ADEPT*, you'll see his point.

Now for the third question. Why a sequel? Well, there are sequels and there are sequels. The good ones happen because people just haven't had enough of a good thing. Obviously we're here to tell you that *Archon II: ADEPT* falls into the right category.

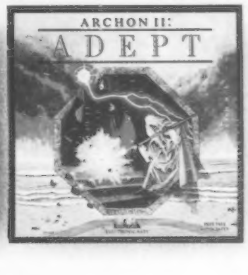
The ADEPT Chimera.

Where Archon took inspiration from chess, fantasy role-playing characters and arcade combat, *ADEPT* comes more from a world of its own making. Like *Archon*, it pits the forces of good against those of evil. But in place of the chessboard motif there is a map of elements—Earth, Air, Fire and Water. The role of magic is greater. The strategies are deeper. Things move faster. And the hidden algorithms that control the computer's play are considerably smarter.

The ADEPT Thunderbird.

Having already spent the better part of a month playing *ADEPT* (in order to write this ad, of course), we're quite confident it will seduce you too.

And if, by some strange chance, there is a parallel universe in which computer simulations come to life, we are confident that a large part of its population has Jon Freeman, Paul Reiche III and Anne Westfall to thank for their brief and miserable existence.



ARCHON™ & ADEPT™

from ELECTRONIC ARTS™

MACHINE REQUIREMENTS: *Archon* is available on the Apple II, II+, IIe & IIc, IBM-PC, PCXT & PCjr, Commodore 64 and Atari. *Archon II: ADEPT* is available on the Commodore 64 and Atari.

Archon and *Archon II: ADEPT* are registered trademarks of Electronic Arts. Inc. Atari is a trademark of Atari Computer Corp. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Corp. Commodore is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. For a free product catalogue, send a stamped self-addressed #10 envelope to Electronic Arts, 2755 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403.

WHAT'S NEW IN SOFTWARE

Menu Program for IBM PC

DeereSoft has introduced *Magic Menu*, a control program that lets users switch between applications without using DOS. *Magic Menu* also allows passwords to be designated for any or all menu selections, screen blanking, and automatic execution of a series of menu entries. It sells for $103.

DeereSoft Inc.
P.O. Box 1360
Melbourne, FL 32901
(305) 768-2477.
CIRCLE **442** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tandy 2000 Software

Three software packages, *Lotus 1-2-3, PC Maker*, and *Open Access*, have been made available for the Tandy 2000 microcomputer.

Lotus 1-2-3, a combination spreadsheet and graphics program, is packaged with PrintGraph, a utility program for printing graphs. *Lotus 1-2-3* also comes with MS-DOS already on disk, so users can run the program without going through an installation procedure. The package retails for $495.

PC Maker is a utility program to help exchange data between the Tandy 2000 and other MS-DOS or PC-DOS based computers, for example, exchanging *Lotus 1-2-3* files between a Tandy 2000 and an IBM PC. *PC Maker* is available free of charge to owners of the Tandy 2000.

Open Access, an integrated package with word processing, spreadsheet, graphics, communications, time management, and database management modules, makes extensive use of windows. It sells for $595.

Tandy Corp.
1800 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
(817) 390-3700
CIRCLE **443** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Payroll For TRS-80

The Alternate Source has introduced *Tinypay*, a payroll package for companies with 20 or fewer employees. It includes a report generator and runs on TRS-80 Model I, III, 4, and the Tandy 2000. Tinypay sells for $20.

Tasmon4 is a programming utility to check memory locations and Z80 registers; run machine language programs in real time, single stepped, and slow motion; and create up to nine program breakpoints. It also includes a disassembler that generates Z80 source code. *Tasmon4* retails for $29.95.

The Alternate Source
704 N. Pennsylvania
Lansing, MI 48906
(517) 482-8270
CIRCLE **444** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tax Preparation for TRS-80 Color Computer

Alpha Byte has released *Taxaid*, a tax preparation program that includes the 1040 form and Federal schedules A, B, C, E, F, G, and Child and Dependent Care. It includes tax law changes for 1984. The package sells for $21.45 on cassette and $26.45 on disk.

Alpha Byte
1008 Alton Circle
Florence, SC 29501
(803) 662-9500.
CIRCLE **445** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Integrated Software from Noumenon

Noumenon has introduced *Intuit*, an integrated software package with word processing, database management, electronic filing, financial modeling, calculator, and clock modules that runs on an IBM PC with 256K RAM and two double sided disk drives. The retail price of *Intuit* is about $330.

Noumenon Corp.
512 Westline Dr.
Alameda, CA 94501
(415) 521-2145
CIRCLE **446** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Smartcom II Enhancements

Hayes Microcomputer Products has released *Smartcom II 2.0*, an upgrade to its telecommunications software that includes Xmodem protocol, VT 52 and VT 102/100 terminal emulation, and batch commands for automatic data transmissions at specified times. *Smartcom II 2.0* also protects passwords, performs off-line modem tests, and switches between voice and data transmission.

Smartcom II 2.0 requires 128K and is available for the IBM PC, TI Professional, Wang PC, HP 150, and Dec Rainbow 100. It retails for $149.

Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.
5923 Peachtree
Industrial Blvd.
Norcross, GA 30092
(404) 449-8791.
CIRCLE **447** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple Utilities

Blash has introduced *Screen Format+* and *Menu Maker+*, two utilities programs using Applesoft Basic on an Apple II, II+, or IIe.

Screen Format+ is a screen generator that automatically centers text, provides proportional spacing, and writes the appropriate lines of code into a program. *Menu Maker+* takes headings and creates a menu framework and program code.

Screen Format+ and *Menu Maker+* are sold together on one disk for $31.95.

Blash Inc.
3612 Pandola Ave.
Joliet, IL 60435
(815) 725-3324
CIRCLE **448** ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD →

"Academic Excellence is a 24-Hour Challenge"

—Herb A. Sang, Superintendent
Duval County Public Schools

A Report on After-Hours Learning
in Jacksonville, Florida

Duval County, Florida educators support their award-winning students with an around-the-clock commitment to education.

Teachers and administrators in Duval County, Florida use rigorous academic standards during the day and a generous supply of help after school to make their students some of the best-educated in the entire nation.

Now school administrators have taken another important step by adding a fully equipped computer lab, open 24 hours a day for students and teachers.

At the lab, students can complete homework, develop their computer programming techniques or meet with friends to work on class projects. Teachers use the computer lab to prepare their courses, develop computer-aided lessons and grade school work. Duval County uses Radio Shack Color Computers in elementary schools and TRS-80® Model 4 computers in secondary schools. To accommodate students and teachers at all levels, the new computer lab was designed with 16 of each model.

And while teachers and students use the computers to improve scholastic performance, the computers are also being used to lay the groundwork for a generation of computer-literate business and trades people in Florida.

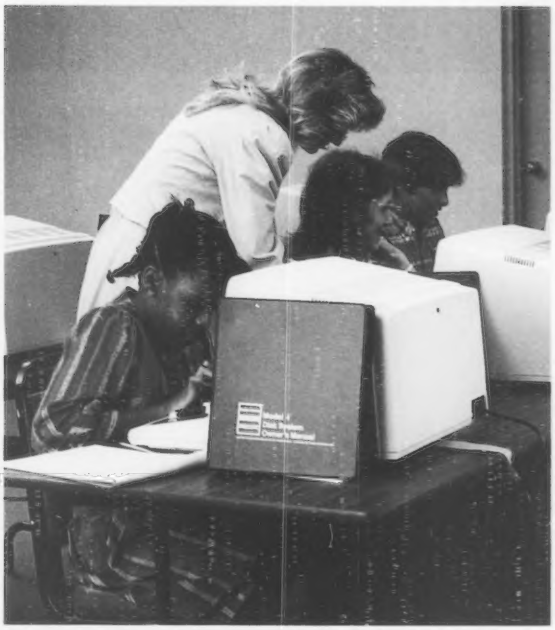
Duval County's new computer lab is an important part of the district's innovative system of education.

Preparing students for the future meant first recognizing the skills the students will need. Superintendent Herb Sang and board members of Duval County Public Schools made computer education a primary goal for students in all grades.

Duval County clearly saw the importance of the computer in our daily lives when it chose to bring computer-based learning into its classrooms. Now, with the addition of the district's computer lab, students are receiving an even greater educational head start.

The educators in Duval County chose Radio Shack computers and equipment for their classrooms. Radio Shack provided them with the quality they demanded, a full line of support services and prices they could afford.

Board Chairman Wendell Holmes and Superintendent Herb Sang see computers as a top priority in education.



Students at Duval County's secondary schools prepare for the information age using TRS-80 Model 4 computers.

Elementary school students are introduced to the Color LOGO programming language on Radio Shack Color Computers.

A Determination to Improve Education

Duval County school administrators can measure the success of their new programs against the system's very recent history. As few as eight years ago, the schools that now produce National Merit Scholars were plagued with behavior problems and low scores on national standardized tests.

But in 1976, administrators moved to stop the decline in scores with new policies emphasizing academic achievement and high disciplinary standards. A "Learn to Learn" program taught students the fundamentals of good study skills and work habits. Educators, citing the need to prepare students for a world dependent upon computers, brought computer-based instruction into their primary and secondary schools.

To encourage students to keep their books open after school hours, the school district offers homework assistance programs in more than 50 schools. Four nights a week, students can call a "Homework Hotline" to get help in reading, English, spelling, math, science and history. And, in a unique blend of television and education, three local TV programs challenge students to call in the correct answers to math, spelling and science problems.

The results of the increased emphasis on academics paid off for Duval County students. Performance in the State Student Assessment Test raised the district's average from 56th of 67 districts to first in both communications and mathematics among Florida's large urban districts. Black students' performance on the same tests has increased an average of 295 percent in math and 43 percent in communications since 1977.

Improvements show in other areas as well. The number of National Merit Scholarship semifinalists has increased 73% in just two years; the number of students entering colleges is up. Students' scores in the nationally normed Stanford Achievement Test show district students surpassing the national average in almost every area. And, after a search requested by the U.S. Department of Education in 1982, Duval County Public Schools were selected as a national model urban school district.

Duval County has won three of four N tional Academic Super Bowl champi ships.

The computer lab is ideal for in-serv training.

Computers are also used in classroom instruction and allow individually paced work.

Students with que

The district's computer lab also provides teachers with room to work, study and prepare class materials.

n questions about homework call "Homework Hotline" . . . Where teachers are ready to help in almost any subject area.

Radio Shack can supply computers for a classroom or a school system.

Whether you're looking for one computer for a classroom or for educational equipment for a school system, Radio Shack has the experience and technology you need.

Our Color Computer 2 and Model 4 are ideal computers for the classroom. They can be used individually or as a shared system tied to a teacher's "host" computer with one of our network controllers. Each model is supported by a full line of accessories and software, including educational courseware to supplement instruction in math, science, history, reading, language arts and computer literacy.

Radio Shack also offers the Courseware Preview Library, a sampling of our carefully selected educational software for you to review and try at every Radio Shack Computer Center. And only Radio Shack offers educators a full-time educational consultant, trained to help you bring computers into the classroom.

For more information on Radio Shack educational products and services, contact your Regional Educational Coordinator. For the name of the Educational Coordinator near you, call Radio Shack's Education Division toll free at 800-433-5682. In Texas, call 800-772-8538.

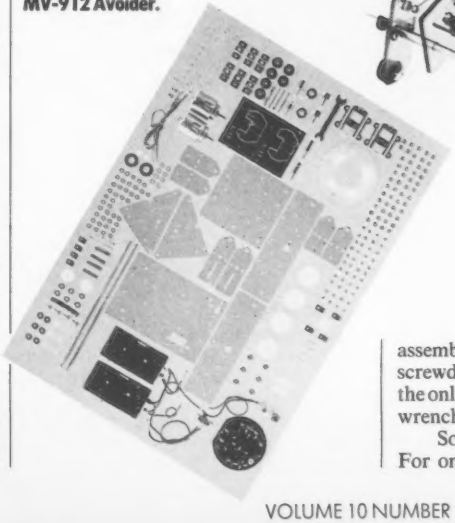
Radio Shack
The Name in Classroom Computing™
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Enter The Movits

Model MV-919 Monkey swings on an overhead string.

Model MV-912 Avoider turns away from walls.

All the parts for the Model MV-912 Avoider.



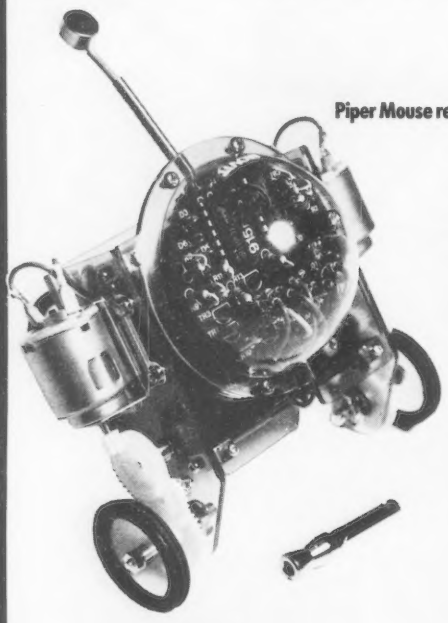
There is a growing interest in robotics, and some wags are saying that personal robots, today, are at approximately the same stage of development that personal computers were eight or nine years ago. That may be true. Certainly, the robots now available to experimenters—Heath's Hero, the RB5X, Androbot's Topo and Bob, and several manipulator "arms"—are about as expensive as the first microcomputers were—and about as useful. (That is to say "very" and "not very.")

It doesn't take thousands of dollars to acquaint yourself with some of the principles of robotics, though. A new series of robot hobby kits is now being imported from, you probably guessed, Japan, where the robot has achieved something of the status of cultural hero. These models, called Movits (pronounced "Move its") stand to introduce American technology buffs to a new hobby.

Fifteen Movits kits are available in Japan, and ten of these are now being distributed by OWI, Inc., a California importer, with more promised for the near future. The models range from simple, but unique, mechanical movements—mainly walkers and wheeled platforms—to programmable "turtles" and moving machines that sense their environments. The more complex models use microchips mounted on small printed circuit boards. All are battery powered and are built around plexiglass body parts and bases. They come in kits to assemble, and parts are meticulously labeled and packaged in tiny plastic bags.

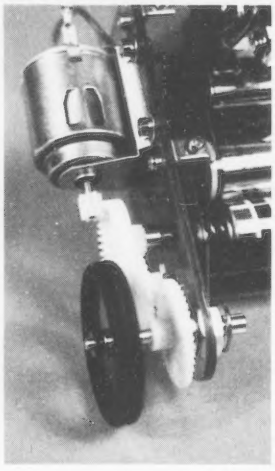
Best of all, the instruction sheets furnished make assembly very easy, although, because of their size, it clearly requires patience, dexterity, or small hands. The circuit boards are already assembled in the American versions. A screwdriver and needle nose pliers are the only tools needed; a miniature metric wrench is included with each kit.

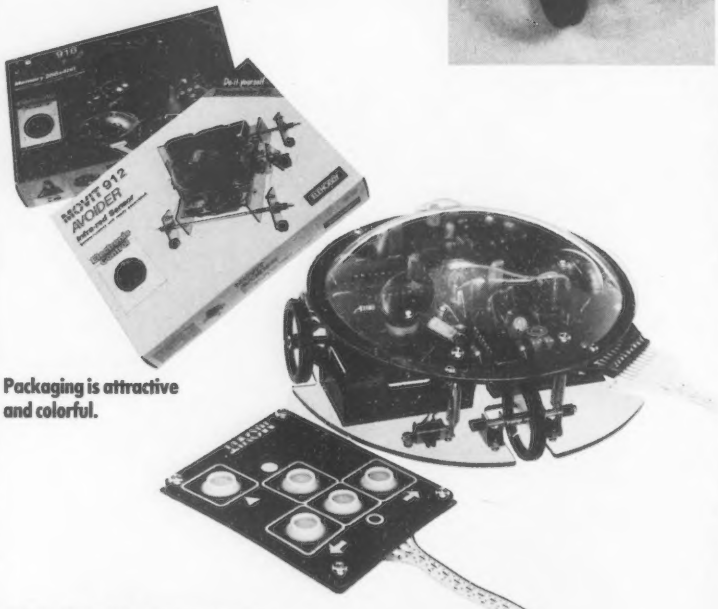
So what do the robots actually do? For one thing, they remind us that at



Piper Mouse responds to a whistle.

Detail of the Piper Mouse drive mechanism.





Packaging is attractive and colorful.

Model MV-918 Memocon Crawler can be programmed to follow a set of instructions.

least half the importance of robot design is innovative mechanics. The Movits use several basic movements. Two models, the Sound Skipper and Skipper Mecha, walk on two widely-based legs in a skipping motion. (The Tsunawatari Monkey uses a variation on this design, but moves hand-over-hand on a string or wire.) The Movits named Piper Mouse and Peppy are built on tricycle, wheeled bases. The Memocon Crawler and Line Tracer II also ride on three wheels and are classical "turtles" by design. The Avoider and Turn Backer have the most unique movements, a very clever, six-legged design. In motion, these look like alien puppies as they scurry around and reverse directions. Another robot, Mr. Bootsman, uses a variation of this scheme.

Of course, without intelligence of some sort, these are just fascinating mechanical toys. A few of them, in fact, are only that. Skipper Mecha and Mr. Bootsman lack the circuitry that would make them true robots. Four others, the Monkey, Sound Skipper, Turn Backer and Piper Mouse have simple, sound-activated cycles. (A little condensor microphone hears the commands of hand clapping or a whistle.) Peppy has a microphone on a boom that can also detect a collision with a wall or object, then turns and continues on its way. The Avoider and Line Tracer II have infrared sensors. Avoider detects reflections from an onboard infrared diode and uses it to "see" if an object is in its path. Line Tracer does just that; using infrared light, it will follow a line drawn on a sheet of paper or a tape on the floor. (If only Lionel trains could do the same thing.)

The Memocon Crawler, the most sophisticated of the Movits, is probably the most interesting to computer users. Crawler can be programmed to go left, right, or straight ahead, to beep (via a miniature onboard speaker) or flash its LED headlight. As in the Logo programming language, each step represents a unit of time and, in this case, distance. This is a form of simple, sequential control, and only one other command—essentially a repeat or jump back to the beginning—is allowed. One very nice hardware feature is a touch-sensitive reset switch located on the bottom of the printed circuit board.

Crawler is programmed via a small keyboard furnished with the kit, which you assemble. (The "keys" are actually flexible plastic with conductive rubber contacts.) An attractive feature of this kit is that it can also be interfaced very simply to a small computer. (No mention of this is made in the instructions, however.) The keyboard can be replaced by a connection to any parallel data port. Only five data lines (bits) and common ground are used and programming can be accomplished through PEEKs and POKEs in Basic.

I have tried this and it works. A Commodore 64 or Vic-20 is ideal because of the "user ports," and a simple driver program can be written in as few as ten lines of Basic code. No electronics are required, and the only difficult part was finding a "header-type" connector to attach to the Crawler's keyboard port.

Two more Movits have been released in Japan. The Medusa is an

Get off and running with free computers, peripherals and accessories.

The Hayden HeadStart Program. An easy way for your child's school to get the computers, peripherals and accessories that have become such an important aspect of modern education.

We've packaged special coupons inside every box of Hayden educational software. Collect these coupons and give them to your school. Ask PTAs and other groups to help. When your school has enough coupons, we'll redeem them for free software, diskettes, KoalaPads,™ joysticks, even a complete Apple™ IIe computer!

Enlist enough community support, and your school will have a fully stocked computer facility in no time.

For more details on the HeadStart Program, see the special display at your local computer dealer, or contact Hayden Software, Department HeadStart, 600 Suffolk Street Lowell, MA 01854, or phone toll-free 800-343-1218.

HAYDEN.
AMERICA'S FIRST FAMILY OF SOFTWARE.

Give Your School A HeadStart In The Computer Race.

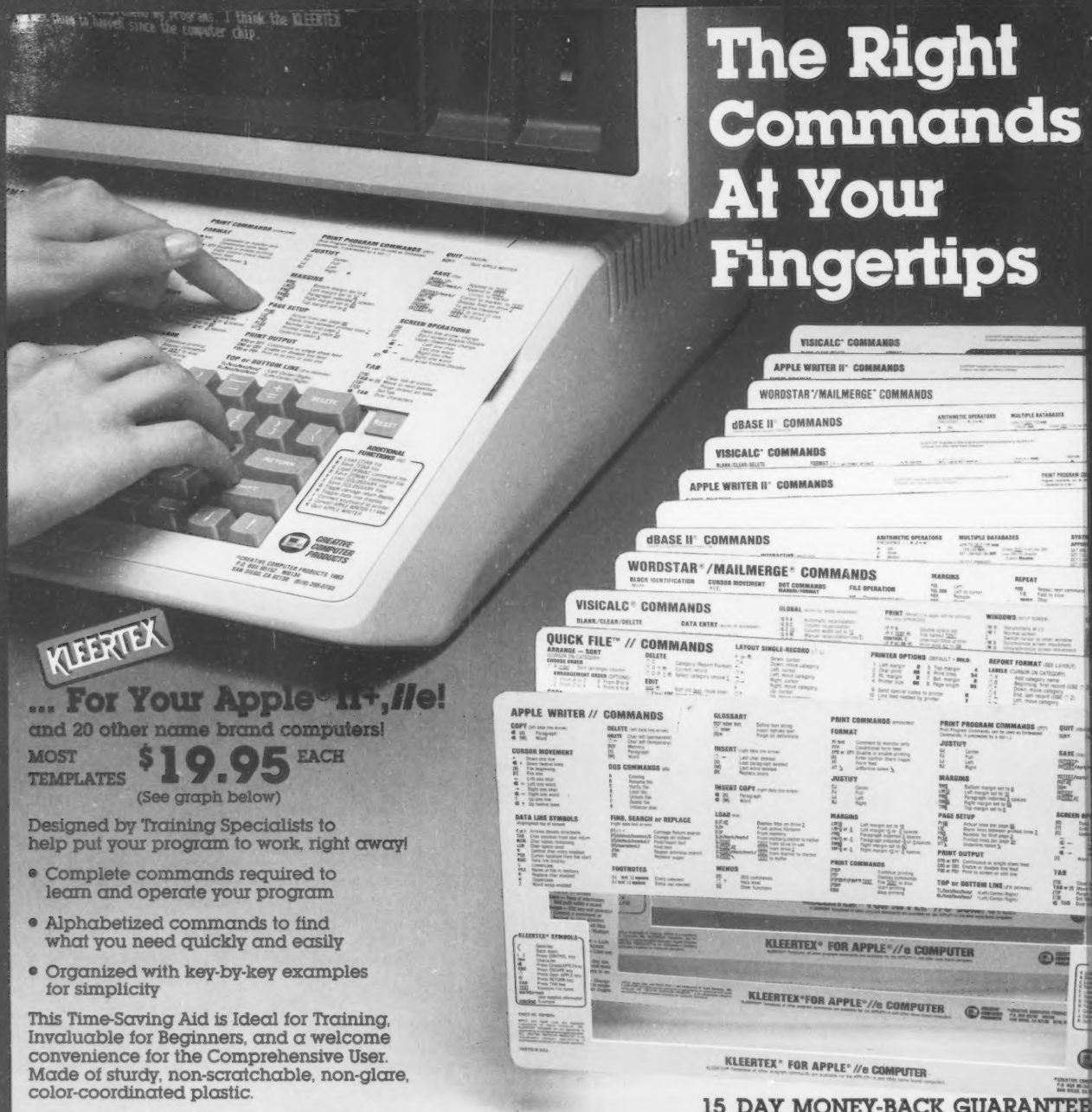
CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KoalaPad is a registered trademark of Koala Technologies Corporation.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Corporation.

HAYDEN

The Right Commands At Your Fingertips



KLEERTEX

... For Your Apple® II+, //e!

and 20 other name brand computers!

MOST TEMPLATES **$19.95** EACH

(See graph below)

Designed by Training Specialists to help put your program to work, right away!

- Complete commands required to learn and operate your program
- Alphabetized commands to find what you need quickly and easily
- Organized with key-by-key examples for simplicity

This Time-Saving Aid is Ideal for Training, Invaluable for Beginners, and a welcome convenience for the Comprehensive User. Made of sturdy, non-scratchable, non-glare, color-coordinated plastic.

The right commands... ...the right price!

Availability and Price Codes:

- ▲ $ 8.95 Do-It-Yourself Blanks
- ● $19.95 Single Program Templates
- O $32.95 Double Program or Extensive Program Templates.

Call About Custom Templates or Quantity Discounts

All templates, except those for Kaypro and Osborne, are reversible. The reverse side contains additional commands or Do-It-Yourself blank lines.

	WORDSTAR®/MAILMERGE®	dBASE II®	MULTIPLAN®	SUPERCALC™	WORD®	EASYWRITER® II	APPLEWRITER® II	QUICK FILE®	PIE WRITER®	APPLEWRITER® II/QUICK FILE®	APPLEWRITER® II/VISICALC®	APPLE-WORKS	PERFECT WRITER®	PERFECT CALC®	MULTIMATE®	CALCSTAR®	DO-IT-YOURSELF BLANKS	VISICALC® IV	DOS 2.1D	1-2-3®
IBM® STYLE A*	●	○	●	●	●	●			●				●	●	●		▲	●	●	○
IBM® STYLE B**	●	○											●	●	●		▲	●	●	○
KAYPRO®	●	●											●	●		●	▲			
APPLE® II+	●	○					●				○						▲	●		
APPLE® //e	●	○	●				●	●	●	○	○	●					▲	●		
OSBORNE®	●	●																		

See us at

COMDEX™/Fall '84

November 14-18, 1984
Las Vegas Convention Center-West Hall
Las Vegas, Nevada
Booth W133

*IBM STYLE A Fits: IBM-PC/XT, COMPAQ and LEADING EDGE.
**IBM STYLE B Fits: COLUMBIA, OLIVETTI, CORONA, TAVA, IVY, PRONTO, SILICON VALLEY MICRO, NORTH STAR DIMENSION, LOGICAL L-XT, IMP and SPERRY-PC.

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

15 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Call Toll Free 1-800-231-5413

California 1-800-523-5441

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CREATIVE COMPUTER PRODUCTS™

P.O. Box 85152-MB134
San Diego, CA 92138
(619) 458-1965

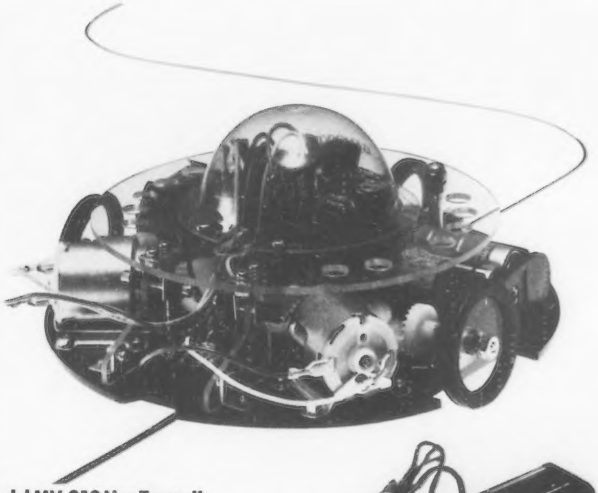
We accept VISA, MC, AMEX or checks. $1.95 Shipping Fee

WESTERN CANADA:
LD COMPUTERS
12831 HORSESHOE PL.
RICHMOND, B.C. V7A 4X5

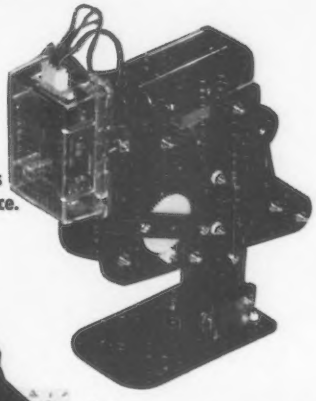
EASTERN CANADA:
TRILLIUM COMPUTER RESOURCES
423 GRANGEWOOD DR.
WATERLOO, ONTARIO N2K 2H1

Apple/Quickdile-Apple Computer, Inc. IBM-International Business Machines. Osborne-Osborne Computer Corp. Kaypro-Non Linear Systems. Wordstar/Mailmerge-MicroPro Int'l. Visicalc-Visicorp. Supercalc/Supercalc²-Sorcim, Easywriter II-Information Unlimited Software. dBase II-Ashton Tate. Multiplan-Microsoft. 1-2-3-I .tus Dev. Corp. Perfect Writer/Perfect Filer/Perfect Calc-Perfect Software. Personal Pearl-Pearlsoft. Piewriter-Hayden Software Co. Compaq-Compaq Computer Corp. Multimate-Softword Co.

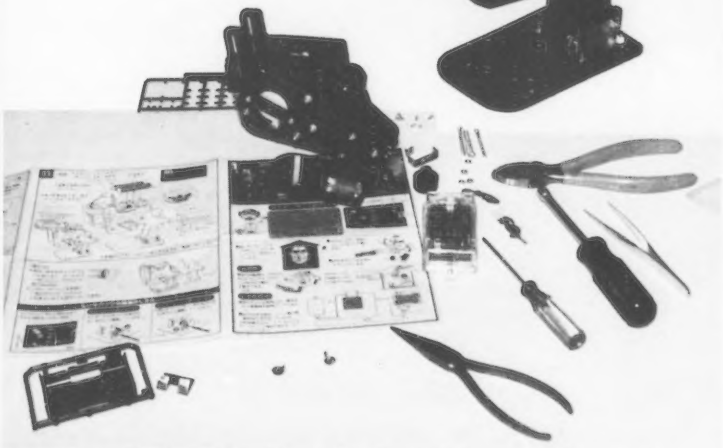
CREATIVE COMPUTER PRODUCTS 1983



Model MV-913 Line Tracer II follows a line on the floor.



Completed Monohopper jumps toward a strong light source.



Partially assembled Bandai Monohopper. Directions are in Japanese but have many illustrations. Necessary tools include needle nose and diagonal cutting pliers, philips head screwdriver, nut driver, and tweezers.

experiment with a new four-legged walking system and is reminiscent of the walking tanks in "Star Wars." The second, called Circular, is the first radio-controlled Movit. It uses a truly unique motion system based on drive wheels and concentric discs that is a bit too complex to describe here. It, too, could probably be interfaced to a microcomputer, but would require some additional electronics to do so. Circular requires FCC approval before it can be sold in the U.S. No decision has yet been made about introducing Medusa here.

Hisashi Kojima, the Movits' 31-year-old designer, isn't immune to the possibilities of linking his models to computers, and, in fact, promises some surprises in the near future. Hiro Okayama of OWI, Inc., has seen some of the forthcoming designs, but will yield only that they are "very impressive." One guess is that future designs could include a small arm or a robot that can be computer-controlled, yet responds to its environment. Having seen all the current designs, I can hardly wait.

The Movits are not inexpensive toys. They range from about $20 for the simplest to about $75 for the Memocon Crawler. Some mail order advertisements have appeared, and Hiro Okayama says that they are available through the chain of Heathkit stores. For further information, contact OWI, Inc., 1938-A Del Amo Boulevard, Torrance, CA 90501.

Robot building appears to be a growing hobby in Japan. There seems to be no reason why it couldn't catch on in the U.S. Kojima brought one of his "Micro Mouse" designs with him to the Winter Consumer Electronics Show, where the Movits were introduced. (There are "Micro Mouse" competitions in Japan, where hobbyists build moving platforms capable of learning and navigating through mazes.) Hobby robots are at least as satisfying as radio-controlled cars, boats, and airplanes, and are no more difficult to build. One can only dream of the possibilities. And, of course, it would be nice to see some competing designs originate in the United States.

One could question the real value of building toy or hobby robots. After all, the Movits will never fetch your pipe and slippers, do the house or yardwork, or function in any remotely practical way. Right now, they serve to educate about the technology which makes them possible. They might make nice little electronic housepets, the equivalent of a gerbil or hamster, or they could, in future designs, become clever watch dogs. Most important, however, is that they fulfill a real growing need for constructive play.

Long live the Movits!

Robotics Sourcebook

If you want more information about any kind of product in the field of robotics, get the *Robotics Age Product Guide.*

It has complete descriptions of products in 15 categories, including robot arms, turtles, voice I/O, play robots, and ultrasonic ranging.

The price is $9.95 postpaid from Robotics Age, 174 Concord St., Peterborough, NH 03458. ■

DAVID H. AHL

PEOPLE PLACES & OUTTAKES

"Outtake /n: an unused film take." There are showings of outtakes at sci fi conventions, film festivals and on TV. Well, we had a drawer full of pictures that just wouldn't fit in our Tenth Anniversary Issue (Nov. '84), so we decided to share some of them with you.

VideoBrain computer (1978) ran a version of APL.

One of the first Pets shown in public, second Atlantic City show, August 1977.

Ted Nelson, author of Computer Lib/Dream Machines and one-time editor of Creative Computing. June 1978.

Steve Gray when he was publishing the Amateur Computing Group Newsletter, 1976.

Scott Adams at the PC Expo in Chicago, October 1980.

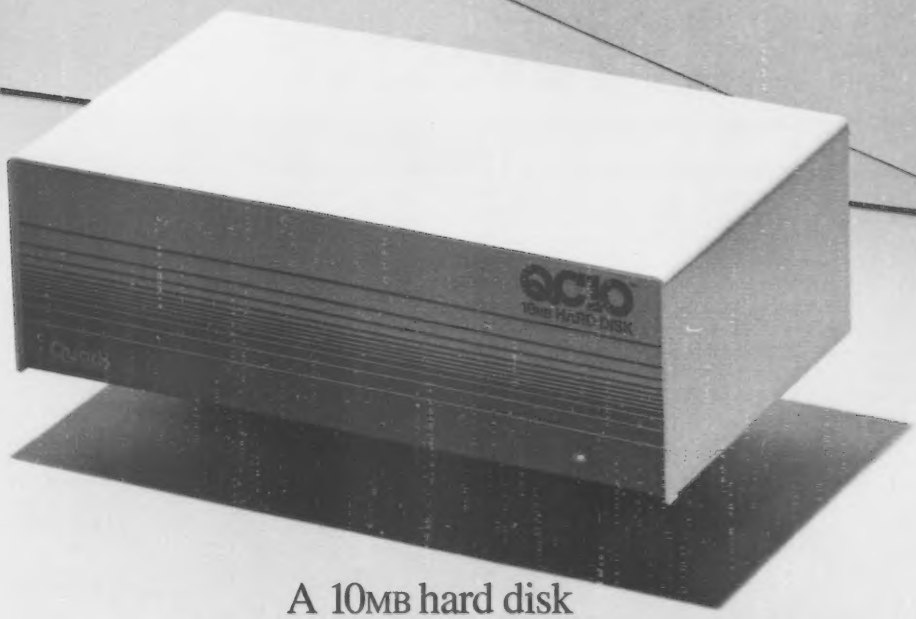
In the 70's, many Dartmouth students wore jerseys with their user number and Keiwit Computation Center Symbol on the back.

Creative Computing expands and exhibits at CES, May 1981.

QUARK ANNOUNCES

a clever way to store more than sixty-five floppies.

QC10™.



A 10MB hard disk for the Apple IIc, Apple IIe, Apple III and Macintosh.

Quark's new QC10 hard disk lets you store the contents of more than sixty-five floppies. Even if you're using an Apple IIc. Which means you can have the equivalent of nearly five thousand pages of information ready for instant retrieval.

You'll have room for dozens of programs. From complex accounting software to sales analysis tools. With space left over for your answer to *War and Peace*.

And because there's a distinction between those who need to know and those who want to know, QC10 lets you create password-protected "volumes" of any size you choose. So you can segment your data to suit your particular needs, and protect sensitive information.

Plus, if you have an Apple IIc or Macintosh—or a 128K Apple IIe with Apple's Duodisk dual disk drive—QC10 *requires no accessories*.* The drive simply plugs into the disk drive port. Two special switches let you set your QC10 for whatever computer you use.

And when you add Quark's Catalyst™ program selector, you can automatically load even copy-protected ProDOS programs on QC10.** And switch between applications with a simple keystroke sequence. So you won't have to change floppies when you need to change programs.

Best of all, QC10 has a suggested retail price of only $1,995. So ask for a demonstration today. Just call toll-free, 1 (800) 543-7711, for the name of the Quark dealer nearest you.

Quark™ PERIPHERALS

A Quark Company

QC10 is a trademark of Quark Peripherals, Inc. Quark and Catalyst are trademarks of Quark Incorporated. Apple, ProDOS and Duodisk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer by McIntosh Laboratories, Inc.

*If you do not have a Duodisk, or use an Apple III, a special cable is available. See your dealer for details.

**Catalyst works on the Apple IIc, IIe and Apple III. It is not compatible with Macintosh.

Photography by Barbara Kasten

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RUSS LOCKWOOD

Choosing And Using A Word Processor

What Is A Word Processor?

When salespeople throw you a sales pitch about how a computer will increase productivity, cure tedium, and generally improve your life, they always mention word processing. Office or home, executive or student, these people claim that just about everyone can use a word processor. In general, they are right; word processing is a big reason why computers found a permanent niche in our homes, offices, and classrooms.

A word processor is made up of two parts, a *text editor* and a *text formatter*. A text editor lets you enter and change text on the screen. A text formatter lets you send the text to a peripheral device, like a printer, exactly as it will appear on the printer page.

The text editor has cursor control, which may be simply the cursor control keys, a more extensive and elaborate set of command codes, or both, to get you from one place to another in the text. Text editors are either *screen oriented*, which means one character on the screen represents one character in memory and changes are made instantaneously, or *line oriented*, which means entire lines of text are entered and stored in memory.

A word processor allows you to use your computer in much the same way you would a typewriter, with some important exceptions. With a typewriter, you see your deathless prose on paper immediately after you type it. With a word processor, your writing is stored electronically. Your link is through the monitor, where the words appear on screen, or the disk, where the words are stored for future use.

With a typewriter, altering your writing means retyping the page. Moving paragraphs around becomes an exercise in using scissors and tape to cut and paste. Not so with a word processing program. Since your prose is stored electronically, inserting, deleting, and moving text is as easy as pressing a few keys. Only after you are satisfied with your work do you print out your document on paper.

As a corollary to this, once you do decide to print out the text, you press a few keys and then sit back and watch the printer go—effortlessly, flawlessly, accurately churning out the words as fast as it can pull them out of memory or off the disk.

Finally, setting up special formats—headings or footers for example—on a typewriter is time consuming and must be repeated for each page. With many word processors, you set up these special layouts once and then watch the program automatically duplicate them on each page.

Indeed, a word processor is a versatile tool—far more versatile than a typewriter. Most writing that can be done on a typewriter can be done more efficiently on a word processor.

As you can imagine, anyone who writes—and that includes business people, students, editors, and just about everyone else—can take advantage of the speed and ease of a word processor. In the business world, memos, letters, and reports can be drafted, revised, and printed much faster with a word processor than with a typewriter. On the home front, students find that much of the tedium of revising and retyping term papers is eliminated. All in all, a word processor saves you time and effort and is a practical application for your computer investment.

How To Buy A Word Processor

Word processing is one of the biggest inducements to buying a computer. Without a doubt, manipulating words electronically on a monitor screen before committing them to paper is much easier than wrestling with a typewriter and its reams of paper, rolls of ribbon, and gallons of white-out. If you already use a word processor, you know the advantages of owning one, but you may want or need to consider a second one. If you have never used a word processing program, read on, and we'll show you what to look for.

Matchmaker, Matchmaker

Computers inspire dedication and loyalty to make and model just as automobiles do. For every user who will give up his Macintosh only after you pry it from his cold, lifeless fingers, you can find another who claims that the Mac is a fancy toy with no practical purpose.

Well, the same is true of word processors. *WordStar* fanatics abound, while devotees of other programs shake their heads in amazement. The real trick in picking a word processor is choosing the one that is right for you.

Plan Ahead

As you start to look for a word processing package, above all else, plan ahead. Sit down and figure out exactly what you want to use the word processor for. Slick marketing notwithstanding, some people just do not need an expensive, extensive, learning-intensive word processor. So why pay for features you will never use?

Analyze the kind of writing you do and think about how much and how often you write. In the office environment, a secretary who types scores of letters every week or an executive who produces company reports can use a powerful, full-featured word processor. On the other hand, an executive who writes brief memos and an occasional report or a high school student who writes a few term papers each year can get by with a less powerful word processor.

On the home front, most people need only a basic word processor for letter writing and club minutes. Students can use an intermediate level program that adds a few special features to the ba-

QUARK GIVES YOU

THE RIGHT CONNECTIONS.

With Word Juggler's™ new LogOn™ terminal mode. And the Terminus™ communications program.

The economy of LogOn.

Now, Quark's Word Juggler word processor has a free terminal mode. It's called LogOn. And it lets you use Word Juggler in telecommunications applications with your Apple IIc, Apple IIe or 64K Apple II. Without having to buy an external communications package.

LogOn is based on Quark's new Terminus™ communications program. And offers many of the same features. Including four user-definable protocols. Plus automatic dialing.

The power of Terminus.

And if you need even more functionality, all these features and more are available with Terminus. An easy-to-use communications program which works either on its own—or as an accessory to Word Juggler.

Because Terminus has a built-in editor.

So you can boot Terminus by itself and use the program directly. Or boot Word Juggler and access Terminus with a single keystroke. A special stand-up reference card is included to make telecommunications as simple as word processing.

Terminus has *fifteen* user-definable protocols. And each one can have up to 26 macros. As well as automatic dialing.

So you can access THE SOURCE, or other system, with just a single keystroke. And send text around the world as easily as you would to a printer.

Terminus offers special communications capabilities, too. Such as a compressed, error-free transmission mode when communicating with another Terminus. The program even lets you "up-load" and "down-load" Assembly language code files through common electronic mail systems.

The bottom line.

But the best news is that all this performance is just $89. And Word Juggler, with the Lexicheck™ spelling checker and new LogOn terminal mode, is still only $189.

So see your favorite dealer today for a complete demonstration. If you don't have a favorite dealer, but would like one, just call 1 (800) 543-7711. We'll fix you up.

Quark™ INCORPORATED

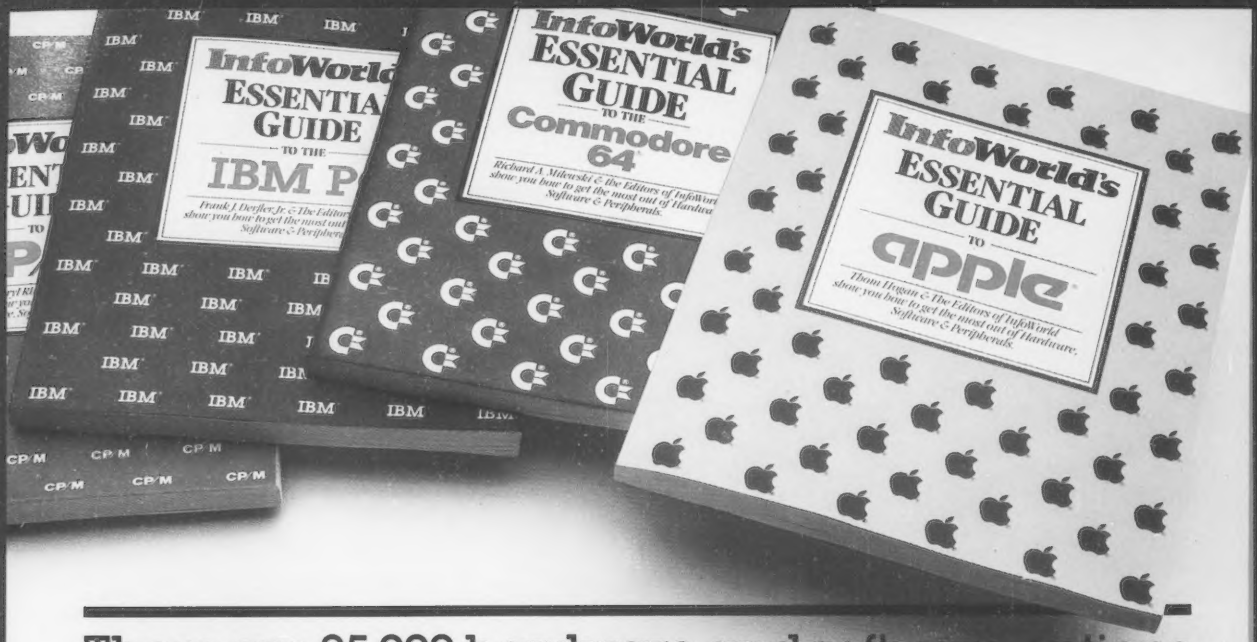
2525 West Evans, Suite 220
Denver, CO 80219

All prices suggested U.S. retail.

Quark, Word Juggler, LogOn and Terminus are trademarks of Quark Incorporated. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. THE SOURCE is a service mark of Source Telecomputing Corporation, a subsidiary of Reader's Digest Association, Inc.

Ask about Quark's specially priced educational versions of Word Juggler.

CIRCLE 197 ON READER SERVICE CARD



There are 25,000 hardware and software options to choose from in the world of computers.

HERE'S WHERE YOU BEGIN.

If you're looking for a quick course in bewilderment, try buying a computer. And if you already own one, try wading through the high tide of software options available.

IT'S TIME SOMEONE DID SOMETHING TO CUT THROUGH THAT CLUTTER.

Introducing the first series of guides that makes sense of the nonsense, that opens a clear and readable path to the universe of computer hardware and software. Introducing INFOWORLD'S ESSENTIAL GUIDES. A series of indispensable source books on the choice, care and feeding of the five most popular personal computers—Apple®, IBM®, Atari®, Commodore 64™, TRS-80®—as well as the CP/M® operating system, already installed in over a million micros.

Here is all you need to know about your PC: inside, up-to-date advice on the hardware, critical reviews of the software, and even an exhaustive look at the peripherals that support your PC. And all of this for only $16.95.

Each guide has been written by an authority on the system it covers and the editors of InfoWorld, the respected voice of the microcomputer industry.

INFOWORLD'S ESSENTIAL GUIDES.

Now you know where to begin.

Stop into your local computer dealer or bookseller, or you can order the guides conveniently by phone.

Call toll-free 800-638-3030. In Maryland, call collect 301-824-7300.

Harper&Row

© 1984 Harper & Row. 10 E. 53rd St., 20th Fl. New York, NY 10022 (212) 207-7492

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Choosing And Using A Word Processor

sic editing and formatting functions. Freelance writers, consultants, and other professionals who work at home are better off with a full-featured word processor similiar to those used in an office environment.

Can We Talk?

Compatibility is another buzz word making the rounds in computer ads. Although it is usually associated with hardware rather than software, you should also consider compatibility when buying software.

On the most basic level, be sure that the word processor you are thinking about buying actually runs on your computer. At first, this may seem so obvious that it borders on the ridiculous, but, tales of people buying software that fails to run on their computers are not as rare as you might think. Some IBM PC compatibles are not as compatible as they pretend to be. Software that runs on an IBM PC may not run on a compatible. Be safe. Try the word processor on a computer like yours before you buy.

On a more sophisticated level, if you are one of the many people who bring home work from the office, a word processor that can use the same files at home and at work is a real bonus. At the very least, you should have a program to convert the files from your home word processor into files that can be read by the word processor at work. Some word processing packages include such a conversion utility program. Again, if you can, try before you buy. A simple test now can eliminate a great deal of frustration in the future.

First and Foremost

WordStar still leads the word processor pack in terms of number of units sold—due in part to its early appearance in 1979 and due also to its foresighted design, which includes a wide range of editing and formatting features.

Recognizing a good thing when they saw it, software manufacturers soon flooded the marketplace with new entries, each offering a different method of manipulating text. More than 100 word processors are currently available. The accompanying chart will help you select the one that best fits you needs.

Features and Functions

With so many word processors on the market and so many claims being made by the various manufacturers, it is easy to become confused about what features you need. Furthermore, the majority of computer stores usually stock only about a half dozen or so word processing packages; and most salespeople are familiar with only two or three of them. A computer chart of features is certainly helpful in narrowing down your selection, but understanding what the features do is a prerequisite to making good use of the chart.

Cursor Control

When we speak of *cursor control*, we mean the ability to move the cursor anywhere on the screen. Word processors almost always make use of cursor control keys if the computer has them. If a computer has no dedicated cursor control keys, then the word processing program controls cursor movement with a combination of a control or alternate key with a letter key.

There are several methods of moving forward and backward within the text. Just about every word processor allows for character and line movement, and many provide movement by word.

Other quick ways to navigate around a text file include cursor movement to the beginning or end of a file, to the beginning or end of a line, and to the previous or next screen. The more mobility you have within a text file, the faster you can invoke the editing functions as you revise your work.

Standard Editing Functions

We expect all word processing programs to perform certain necessary editing functions—insert, delete, search and replace, and block operations—so in the chart, we lumped all these features into one category: Standard Editing Functions. The chart mentions only those functions that are *missing* from the package. If a feature is not noted as missing, the word processor has it.

Delete

What the word processor prints, it can take away. The *delete* function erases characters. Again, if you can erase a character, you can erase a word, a line, or a paragraph. Most packages will let you delete from where the cursor is to the end of the line, although the more sophisticated the delete features are, the more keys you must press.

Insert

If you have ever left out a character or wanted to add a word to a sentence, you know how difficult (and unsightly) it is to make such corrections on the typewritten page. The *insert* functions of a word processor make cleaning up these errors a breeze.

Generally, if you can insert a single character, you can insert a word, sentence, or paragraph. Some word processors start you out in insert mode while others require you to press a key to toggle the insert mode on and off. Note that when the insert mode is off, you replace characters rather than adding them in the middle of text.

Search and Replace

One of the niftiest features of a word processor is *search and replace*. What this does is find a particular string of characters and replace them with another string as your choice. For example, you could use wp throughout the text as you write the first draft of an article about word processing then, when the piece is done, you can use the search and replace feature to change all the wp abbreviations to word processor. Likewise, you can customize form letters by replacing all references to ABC, Inc. to XYZ Co. All in all this is a timesaving and useful feature.

Wildcard searching is an exotic search technique in which you enter the first and last letters of a word separated by a number of unknown characters, for example, p???a. The program searches for all five-letter words starting with P and ending with A. This feature can be useful if your spelling is inconsistent. Only the more powerful word processor include a wildcard search function.

Block Operations

Cutting and pasting paragraphs in the text is a snap with a word processor. A *block* is defined as all the characters between two marked points in the text. It may be a paragraph, a sentence, a character, or even a page or more. Most packages use the convention of marking the beginning and end of the block and then placing the cursor at the point to which you want the block moved.

In addition to moving the block from one location to another, you can delete a block of text or copy it to another location. The procedure is similar and can be very useful when it come time to revise a first or second draft.

Standard Formatting Functions

Just as we expect all word processors to include certain editing functions, so we expect them to include certain necessary formatting functions. As we mentioned earlier, formatting pertains to the way the text will appear on the printed page after being sent to a printer. Again, the chart notes only those features that are lacking in a given word processor.

Formatting breaks down into two concerns: space—margins, tabs, justification, centering, headers and footers, and line spacing—and form—

Choosing And Using A Word Processor

boldface, underlining, and super-and subscripts.

Space, the Final Frontier

Margins are pretty much self explanatory. The left, right, top, and bottom margins should be adjustable. For most applications, an 80-column width and 72-line length (legal size) are the minimum requirements.

Tabs, like the tabs on a typewriter, let you move across the page quickly, particularly at the beginning of paragraphs. They should also be adjustable.

Justification means lining up the ends of lines. If you look at this column of type, you notice that the ends are straight, which means the column has left and right justification. Most letters look better when the right margin is not justified. Newsletters and similar documents, on the other hand, appear more professional if the columns can be right and left justified. Word processors should allow you to toggle justification on and off.

Centering is a big help, especially for titles and subheadings. Basically, you should be able to center any line within the left and right margins. Changing margins should change the position of a centered line.

Headers are the bits of text that appear at the top of each page. *Footers* appear at the bottom of a page.

Line spacing refers to single, double, or triple spacing of text. You should be able to specify which you want for each document you produce. You might also want a way to change line spacing within a given document.

Matters of Form

Boldface, which is sometimes known as emphasized type, makes the text stand out. It can be used for headings or to emphasize words within the text. Some programs actually show boldface characters on the screen; others mark the beginning and end of boldface sections with special characters.

Most word processors handle *underlining* the same way they handle boldface. They may either show underlined characters, or mark the beginning and end of underlined text with special characters.

Superscripts, which are used in footnotes and mathematical formulae, and subscripts, which are used for mathematical and chemical notation, are other features that come in handy in reports and term papers. If you need them in the work you do, you are undoubtedly aware of it. Most word processors do not show actual super-and subscripts on the screen, but do mark them with special characters.

File Merge Capability

File merge capability represents the ability to combine separate text files on disk into one file on screen. This feature is especially helpful in creating standardized paragraphs and moving them into different documents.

On-Screen Help

All of these editing and formatting features come with a price: the learning curve. The more sophisticated the program, the longer it will probably take you to learn how to use it and, more important, to use it well.

Even word processing veterans forget a command from time to time, so most programs include a *help directory* on the screen to jog your memory. This way, with the press of a few keys, you can look at a quick summary of commands without having to pore through a thick manual.

Two types of help are available: *continuous*, in which a section of the screen is set aside for help messages, and *on demand*, in which the help message overwrites part of the screen when you call it up. Generally, you use the continuous help at first, and then use the on demand help for infrequently used functions after becoming familiar with the word processor.

Split Screen

In a sense, *split screen* is a form of windowing, in which you can edit two parts of a single file or parts of two different files on one screen. Only the more powerful word processors have this ability. For professional writers and executives who may need to pull information from many different files, a split screen feature can be a boon.

File size

File size is the maximum space allowed per text file. Many word processors use virtual storage, so the amount of space on the disk is the only limit to the length of the file. Others load in the program and use the amount of RAM left over in the machine for your file. This, clearly, limits the size of the file. However, most programs that function in this way can chain files together to allow longer documents.

Be warned, though, that there are programs—like the current version of *MacWrite*—that not only limit the size of your file, but prohibit chaining of files. If you write long documents, be sure that the word processor you choose can accommodate them easily.

Automatic Backup

Automatic backup is a handy feature that makes a backup copy of the file on which you are working. That way, if you lose a text file, the disk contains a duplicate, saving you much time, effort, and agony.

The only drawback of this feature is that the system may choose to back up your file at a moment that is not convenient for you. This is a minor inconvenience, however, and a small price to pay for the security of never having to start from scratch.

SWIG

SWIG, an acronym coined here and now, stands for See What I Get. This means that what you view on the screen is what is printed out on paper. Thus, centered lines are really centered, margins are accurate, and columns are columns.

As we said before, many programs do not actually display boldface, underlining, and super-and subscripts on the screen, but mark them with special characters. For the purposes of our chart, if a program displays these special characters on the screen, you do know what will appear, and hence it receives a a positive SWIG.

Some programs, especially those limited to a 40-character line, offer a special preview mode so that you can see how your document will look before printing it out. This feature is especially helpful for letters and other documents that must be centered on the page.

Mail Merge Capability

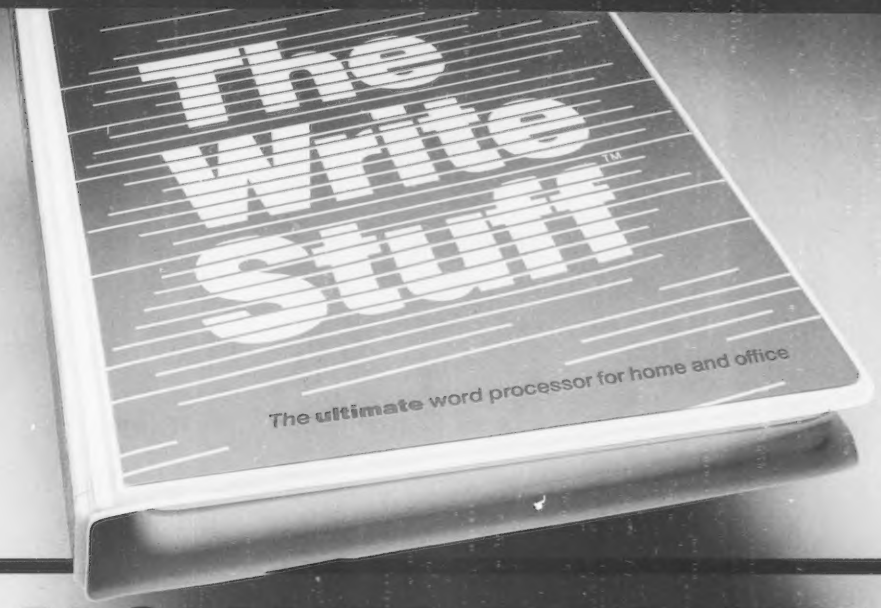
We note if the word processor has *merge capabilities* with other files. Mail merging is very important to some people, especially those who want to pair their word processor with a database to prepare form letters or other personalized documents.

Embedded Printer Commands

Many word processors let you place special *formatting commands*, sometimes called dot commands, within the text file. This versatile feature lets you switch type fonts, page length, pitch, page numbering, and margins. This is especially helpful in integrating text with graphics or setting up different page layouts within one document.

Printer Support

Printer support refers to the process of making the word processor communicate with the printer. Most packages include an installation procedure, al-



HOW TO RIGHT A LOT OF WRONGS FOR $59.95.

Most word processing programs create more problems than they solve. Introducing the first program that rights all those wrongs: THE WRITE STUFF.®

WRONG #1: WORD PROCESSING PROGRAMS ARE EXPENSIVE.

Some people say software has to be expensive to work well. We don't agree.

THE WRITE STUFF is everything those more expensive programs should be. And more: It's affordable. Only $59.95. And it's available for Apple® II+, *IIe*, *IIc* and IBM®PC, XT, and compatible computers.

WRONG #2: GOOD WORD PROCESSING PROGRAMS ARE HARD TO USE.

THE WRITE STUFF was written for Harper & Row by the co-developers of The Bank Street Writer™, the best-selling word processor for children. To say that it's easy to use is an understatement. Twenty minutes is all it takes to master THE WRITE STUFF. Your "help menu" of functions and commands is just a key away. Creative Computing calls it "as simple as using a typewriter...an excellent word processor."

WRONG #3: YOU GET WHAT YOU PAY FOR.

There's virtually no word processing function THE WRITE STUFF can't perform. As well as options you only find in programs costing five times as much: word count, complete cursor control, variable speed scrolling, undo any change in one step, on-screen underline and **boldface**, automatic save, and more.

WRONG #4: GREAT SOFTWARE COMES FROM SOMEONE'S GARAGE.

THE WRITE STUFF is from Harper & Row, one of the world's leading publishers. We've been recognizing great writing for more than 150 years, even before Mark Twain brought us Huck Finn. We think you'll find THE WRITE STUFF right in his league.

© 1984 Harper & Row, 10 E. 53rd St., 20th fl. New York, NY 10022. (212) 207-7492.

Harper&Row.
Software for people.™

CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DRAWING YOUR OWN CONCLUSIONS

. . . Is Easy With The Versatile HIPAD™ DT-114 From Houston Instrument.

Enter a whole new universe of graphics, made possible by programs tailored to the HIPAD digitizer.

Exciting new applications in computer-aided drafting are now available, allowing you to create subdivision plats, machine drawings, schematics, architectural elevations and circuit-board artwork . . . with your microcomputer . . . at your desk . . . with no training as a draftsman.

Use of the HIPAD in medicine is increasing. With currently available software, physicians and dentists can prepare graphics of anatomical features for diagnosis and correction.

Artistic efforts are complemented by the HIPAD. With customized software, free-form renditions can be created quickly and precisely. Colors to fit the moment can be selected . . . and easily changed at a later time. The HIPAD provides access to the realm of high technology graphics.

The HIPAD features a full-size 11″ x 11″ digitizing area, and is both UL listed and FCC approved.

The Conclusions You Draw Are Clearly Correct. The HIPAD will open the door to a universe of form and color . . . and creativity.

For the name, address and phone number of your nearest representative, write Houston Instrument, P.O. Box 15720, Austin, TX 78761. Phone 512-835-0900, or 800-531-5205 if outside Texas for the name and location of your nearest representative. In Europe contact Houston Instrument, Belgium NV., Rochesterlaan 6, 8240 Gistel, Belgium. Tel. 059-27-74-45, Tlx. 846-81399.

houston instrument

Houston Instrument 25th Anniversary 1959-1984

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HIPAD is a trademark of Houston Instrument

4P013A

Choosing And Using A Word Processor

though some include a driver utility program geared to a particular printer.

Also, we have noticed that an increasing number of users are hooking up two printers to a single computer. A serial printer provides letter quality output, while a dot matrix printer is for fast draft quality output. If you intend to attach two printers at once, check to see if the word processor allows you to switch between them easily. Otherwise, you may end up going through the installation procedure every time you want to change printers.

Copy Protection

Finally, we note whether a program is *copy protected* or not. A copy protected program cannot be loaded onto a hard disk, nor can backup copies be made of it.

So, if you have a hard disk drive and want to be able to boot your word processor from it, look for a program that is not copy protected. If, however, you don't mind booting a copy protected program from a floppy disk each time you use it, you can store your text files on the hard disk.

In any case, you should have a backup copy of your program disk, for no matter how secure your files are, they will be of absolutely no use on the day someone FORMATs your program disk or the dog mistakes it for a frisbee. It may seem reasonable at the time of purchase to "return the defective disk along with $10" to the manufacturer to obtain a replacement, but at the moment it becomes necessary to do so, you will probably find *hara kiri* just as attractive.

Documentation

Of course, all word processors come with manuals—usually thick manuals—that describe the features of the software and how to use them. We certainly do not want to make broad generalizations, but it seems that the thicker the manual, the more features and options the program includes. And in general, too, we have noted a trend toward thicker and thicker manuals.

Before you despair when faced with an overwhelming manual, note that manuals are also becoming easier to understand and companies are paying more attention to first time users. They are providing more examples, especially of what you actually see on the screen. However, quality varies greatly, and some manuals seem to be written by programmers for programmers. If you are not a programmer, you might have difficulty making full use of such a program.

Leaf Through the Manual

We favor a quick tutorial in the beginning of the manual as opposed to launching into chapter after chapter of commands. You can often sit down in a computer store, peck out the tutorial, and get a feel for the program immediately. Also, once you have the basics down, you can learn the more complex functions as you need them.

For those who find the manual overwhelming, many companies offer a hotline to answer questions. Also, if the manual doesn't suit you, you can choose from the myriad of books and reference guides available to teach you how to use some of the more popular word processors.

Add-On Packages

No discussion on the ins and outs of word processing would be complete without mentioning several options to add to your word processing program. These include spelling checkers, grammar checkers, thesauruses, and style checkers.

A spelling checker checks the spelling of the words in your text against a dictionary stored on disk. It finds words that do not agree with the dictionary and brings them to your attention. Thus, it finds not only spelling errors but typos, too. This is an invaluable aid in presenting perfect papers.

The dictionary is most important in a spelling checker. Most run from 20,000 words to over 100,000 words. The larger the dictionary, the more time the program takes to check your text, but then again, it is also more accurate.

Several spelling checkers solve the time versus accuracy dilemma by loading a subset of the dictionary into RAM. This subset contains the most commonly used words, speeding up the process of checking words considerably.

Another subset is a personal dictionary. The checker gives you the option of placing special words in the dictionary. Company and product names, industry-specific terms, abbreviations, and acronyms can be entered in the dictionary and, thus, accepted as properly spelled words.

Spelling checkers should display the word in question and give you the opportunity to either accept the word as spelled correctly or change the spelling. You should also have the option to enter the word into your personal dictionary.

The better spelling checkers let you see the word in context, which means the program displays the sentence or line in which the offending word appears. The best checkers also provide several alternative spellings, although in many cases, the alternatives are not what you are looking for.

Note that spelling checkers do not flag usage errors. As long as the word is spelled correctly, the spelling checker will accept it. For example, it makes no distinction between too, to, and two.

Grammar checkers do such proofreading tasks as checking commas and making sure sentences end with proper punctuation and begin with capital letters. They also find stylistic errors such as sexist pronouns and wordy sentences. However, grammar checkers are relatively new developments, so their accuracy and flexibility are sometimes wanting. If a grammar checker appeals to you, again, try before you buy.

Thesauruses are like their printed counterparts, usually listing synonyms according to parts of speech. Unlike spelling and grammar checkers, which work best after you have finished writing, thesauruses should be integrated into the word processing program and be instantly available while you are using it. After all, you need the word while you are writing, not after. If you stop, exit the word processor, load in the thesaurus, grab a word, exit the thesaurus, load the word processor back in, and get back to your place . . . well, you can see how your train of thought can be derailed.

Like grammar checkers, thesauruses are relatively new developments. Again, we urge you to try before you buy. Most writers of our acquaintance find the printed original faster and easier to use than the electronic version.

Style checkers look for stylistic errors, like passive verbs, awkward phrases, cliches, and wordy phrases. The better ones suggest alternatives, allow you to add your own phrases, and let you make corrections.

Integrated Packages

Within the last year, several integrated packages have entered the marketplace, combining word processing with several other packages—usually spreadsheet and database management programs. We published a special section on integrated packages in our October 1984 issue, so our discussion here will be brief.

Often moving information from a spreadsheet or database to a word processor can be difficult. Integrated packages try solving this dilemma by combining several programs into one, making the exchange of data quick and easy. However, the price you pay is in power.

The word processors in many integrated packages are not as powerful as stand-alone programs and may not offer all the features you want. For the average

(continued on page 142)

WORD PROCESSOR COMPARISON CHART

Word Processors under $100

Product	Manufacturer	Computer	Price	Memory Requirement	Cursor Control	Standard Editing Functions	Standard Formatting Functions	File Merge Capability
AtariWriter	Atari	Atari	$79.95	16K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
AutoPen	Chattanooga Systems Asso.	Radio Shack Model 100 NEC PC-8201, Olivetti M10	$31.50	8K	Not by word	No replace	No footers	Yes
Bank Street Writer	Broderbund Software	C-64, Apple II, Atari, IBM PC and PCjr	$69.95; PC and PCjr, $79.95	64K-128K	Not by word	Yes	No boldface, No underline, No super- or subscripts	Yes
Bonnie Blue Word Processor	Bonnie Blue Software	IBM PC	$50	192K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Cheapware Letter Manuscript Writer	Robert L. Nicolai	IBM PC and PCjr	Basic version $30, Compiled version $45	128K	Yes	No block operations, No replace	No headers or footers No triple space	Yes
Circascript	Circadian Software	Apple II	$39.95	48K	Not by word	Yes	No boldface; No super- or subscripts; No footers	Yes
Color Scripsit	Radio Shack	TRS-80 Color Computer	$49.95	16K	Yes	Yes	No boldface; No underlining; No super- or subscripts	No
CopyArt II	Simutek Computer Products	TRS-80 Model I, III, 4, and 4P	$99	48K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Creative Writer	Creative Software	Apple II, C-64, IBM PC and PCjr	$49.95	64K	Not by word; Not by page	Yes	No boldface; No underline; No super- or subscripts	No
Cut & Paste	Electronic Arts	Apple IIe, C-64, Atari, IBM PC and PCjr	$49.95	64K	Yes	No search and replace, Delete by character only	No boldface; No underline; No super- or subscripts; Fixed tabs	Yes
Docuwriter jr	CMA Micro Computer	IBM PCjr	$69.95	128K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Easy Script	Commodore Business Machines	C-64	$99.95	64K	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
FriendlyWriter	Friendlysoft	IBM PC	$89.95	64K	Yes	Yes	No super- or subscripts	No
Good Words	Oak Tree Computing	IBM PC	$99.95	128K	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
HES Writer	Human Engineered Software	C-64	$39.95	64K	Yes	No search and replace	No Boldface; No underline; No super- or subscripts	No
HomeWord	Sierra On-Line	Apple II, C-64, Atari	$69.95	64K	Yes	Yes	No super-or sub script	Yes
Leading Edge Word Processor	Leading Edge Products	IBM PC	$100	256K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
MacWrite	Apple Computer	Apple Macintosh	$99	128K	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
MegaWriter	Megahaus	Apple II IBM PC	$99.95	64K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Mscript	Micro-Systems Software	TRS-80 Model I, II, III, 4, 12, 16 IBM PC and PCjr Epson QX-10	$79.95	Model I, III 48K Others 64K	Not by word	Yes	Yes	Yes
My Word	TNT Software	IBM PC	$35	64K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
OmniWriter	Human Engineered Software	C-64	$59.95	64K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Paperclip	Batteries Included	C-64	$90	64K	Not by screen	Yes	Yes	Yes
PC-Write	Quicksoft	IBM PC and PCjr	Disk, $10 Disk and Manual $75	64K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

On-Screen Help	Split Screen	File Size	Automatic Back-up	SWIG	Mail Merge Capability	Embedded Printer Commands	Printer Support	Copy Protected	Other
No	No	Memory dependent 6 pages for 16K	No	Preview	No	No	Drivers and installation	Yes	—
No	No	12 pages	No	No	With Autopen N&A	Yes	Installation	No	2.5K program length
Yes	No	10 pages	No	Preview	No	No	No	Includes on-line tutorial	Yes
Yes	No	Memory dependent 16 pages with 128K	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Drivers	No	—
Yes	No	Disk capacity	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	Includes alternate screen text editor
No	15 pages	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	—	—
No	No	9 pages	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	—
Yes	No	6 pages	No	No	Yes	Yes	Drivers	No	Includes vector graphics and math functions
Yes	No	23 pages	No	Yes	With Creative Filer and Creative Calc	No	No	No	—
Yes	No	6 pages	No	No	No	No	Installation	Yes	—
Yes	No	Disk capacity	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Drivers	No	—
Yes	No	20 pages	No	Yes	No	Yes	Installation	Yes	—
Yes	No	Memory dependent 6 pages for 64K	Yes	Yes	No	No	Drivers and installation	Includes spelling checker	—
Yes	No	Disk capacity	No	Yes	No	Yes	Drivers and installation	Yes	—
No	No	19 pages	No	Preview	No	No	No	Yes	—
Yes	No	4 pages	No	Yes	No	No	Driver	No	Icon driven
Yes	Yes	Disk capacity	Yes	Yes	With optional Merge Print	Yes	Installation	No	—
No	No	20 pages; No chain printing	No	Yes	No	No	Imagewriter only	No	Mouse driven Graphics oriented
No	No	Apple 6 pages IBM 12 pages	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Installation	Yes	—
No	No	No	Memory dependent	No	No	No	Yes	Drivers and installation	No
Yes	No	Disk capacity	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Includes calculator and sort function
Yes	No	Disk capacity	No	Preview	Yes	Yes	Installation	Yes	Includes spelling checker
Yes	No	16 pages	No	Preview	Yes	Yes	Drivers and installation	No, but need security key	Performs simple addition and subtraction
Yes	Yes	30 pages	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Shareware concept

WORD PROCESSOR COMPARISON CHART

Word Processors under $100

Product	Manufacturer	Computer	Price	Memory Requirement	Cursor Control	Standard Editing Functions	Standard Formatting Functions	File Merge Capability
Pen Pal	Howard W. Sams	Apple II	$29.95	48K	Not by page	Yes	No footers	Yes
Qwerty Personal Word Processor Qwertyjr	HFK Software	IBM PC IBM PCjr	$99	128K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Quick-Text II	Distributed Software Systems	IBM PC	$70	128K	Yes	Yes	No super and sub scripts	Yes
Qwik-Write	Datamost	C-64	$19.95	64K	Yes	Yes	No super or sub scripts	Yes
Select Write	Select Information Sys	IBM PC and PCjr	$99	128K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
SkiWriter II	Prentice-Hall	C-64, IBM PC and PCjr	$69.95	64K	Not by word	Yes	No footers	Yes
TeleWriter-64	Cognitec	TRS-80 Color Computer	$49.95 Cassette $59.95 Disk	16K	Not by word Continuous scroll	Yes	Yes	Yes
Textra	Ann Arbor Software	IBM PC and PCjr	$95	128K	Yes	Yes	No super- or subscripts	Yes
WordPro 3 Plus/64	Professional Software	C-64	$80	64K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Wordvision	Bruce & James Software	IBM PC	$80	96K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
WordWriter	Timeworks	C-64	$49.95	64K	Yes	Yes	No headers or footers	Yes
Word-X	Micro Architect	IBM PC	$49	128K	Yes	Block move by line only	Yes	No
The Write Choice	Roger Wagner Publishing	Apple II	$44.95	48K	Yes	Yes	No boldface; No super- or subscripts	Yes
Write, Edit, & Print	Design Enterprises of San Francisco	IBM PC and PCjr Apple II C-64 TRS-80 Model I and III	$49.95	64K IBM and C-64 48K Apple and TRS-80	Yes	Yes, editing by line	Yes	Yes
Write Now!	Cardco	C-64	$49.95	64K	Not by word	Yes	Yes	No
The Write Stuff	Harper & Row	Apple II IBM PC	$59.95	64K	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Zip Word I	Automation Systems	IBM PC	$45	128K	Not by word	Line editor only No search and replace	No header or footer	No

Word Processors over $100

Apple Writer II Apple Writer III	Apple Computer	Apple II Apple III	II $195 III $275	II 64K III 128K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Benchmark Word Processor	Metasoft	IBM PC CP/M systems	$395	128K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Business Word Processor	Prentice-Hall	IBM PC	$250	128K	Not by word	Yes	Yes	Yes
Easywriter II System	Sorcim/IUS	IBM PC	$395	128K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Edix+Wordix	Emerging Technology	IBM PC, DEC Rainbow	$390	128K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
The EinsteinWriter	Alison Software	IBM PC	$249.95	128K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Executive Secretary	SOF/SYS	IBM PC Apple II	IBM $295, Apple $250	IBM 128K, Apple 48K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

	On-Screen Help	Split Screen	File Size	Automatic Back-up	SWIG	Mail Merge Capability	Embedded Printer Commands	Printer Support	Copy Protected	Other
	Yes	No	Memory dependent 11 pages with 48K	No	Yes, with scrolling	No	Yes	No	No	–
	Yes	No	24 pages	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	–
	Yes	No	Disk capacity	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Includes spelling checker
	Yes	No	13 pages; Chain printing	No	Preview	Yes	Yes	Installation and Drivers	Yes	–
	Yes	View two files, but edit only one	Disk capacity	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Installation	No	–
	No	No	C-64 20 pages IBM 40 pages	No	Preview	No	Yes	Installation	No	Includes communications capability
	No	No	Memory dependent 2 pages for 16K	No	Preview	No	Yes	Installation	No	–
	No	No	40 pages	No	Preview	No	Yes	No	No	–
	Yes	No	9 pages	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	–
	Yes	No	Disk capacity	Yes	Yes	No	No	Drivers and installation	No	Includes on-line tutorial
	No	No	20 pages	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	–
	Yes	No	15 pages	No	No	Yes	Yes	Installation	No	–
	Yes	No	14 pages	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Installation	Yes	Includes typing tutorial/ game and book The Elements of Style
	Yes	No	400 lines	No	Yes	In development	Yes	Installation	No	Extensive menus Includes book Write, Edit, & Print
	Yes	No	15 pages	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Installation	Yes	–
	Yes	No	Disk capacity	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Installation	Yes	–
	Yes	No	Disk capacity	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No
	Yes	Yes	Disk capacity	No	Preview	Yes	Yes	Installation	Yes	–
	Yes	No	Disk capacity	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Drivers and installation	No	–
	Yes	Yes	Disk capacity	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Installation	No	Includes spelling checker
	Yes	No	Disk capacity	No	Yes	With EasyPlanner and EasyFiler	No	Installation	No	Includes spelling checker
	Yes	Yes	Memory dependent 20 pages with 128K	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Drivers and installation	No	–
	Yes	Yes	Disk capacity	No	Yes	No	Yes	Installation	No	Includes emotional thesaurus
	Yes	No	IBM disk capacity Apple 12 pages	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Includes spelling checker

WORD PROCESSOR COMPARISON CHART

Word Processors over $100

Product	Manufacturer	Computer	Price	Memory Requirement	Cursor Control	Standard Editing Functions	Standard Formatting Functions	File Merge Capability
The FinalWord	Mark of the Unicorn	IBM PC	$300	IBM 128K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Format II	Kensington Microware	Apple II	$150	48K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Freestyle	Select Information Systems	IBM PC	$295	128K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Horizon Wordprocessing	Horizon Software System	Apple Lisa, IBM PC IX AT&T	$595	500K and Unix operating system	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
InteWord	Schuchardt Software Systems	IBM PC	$249	128K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Ktext	MDBS	IBM PC	$175	192K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
LeScript	Anitek Software Products	TRS-80 Model I, II, III and 4	II $199.95 Others $129.95	48K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
MemoPlan DocuPlan	Chang Laboratories	MemoPlan, IBM PC, DocuPlan CP/M machines	MemoPlan $195 DocuPlan $295	64K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
MP Word	MP Software	IBM PC with SMC operating system	$695	128K	Yes	Yes	Centering by line No boldface, underline, footer, super- or subscripts No	Yes
Multimate	MultiMate International	IBM PC	$495	256K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Newword	Newstar Software	IBM PC	$249	96K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Office Writer	Office Solutions	IBM PC, DEC Rainbow, Wang PC	$325	192K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Palantir Word Processor	Palantir Software	IBM PC	$395	128K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Peachtext	Peachtree Software	IBM PC, DEC Rainbow	$250	128K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Peachtext 5000	Peachtree Software,	IBM PC	$425	128K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Perfect Writer	Thorm EMI Computer Software	IBM PC	$199	128K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Personal WordPerfect	Satellite Software International	IBM PC	$195	128K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
pfs:Write	Software Publishing	IBM PC Apple II	$140	IBM 128K, Apple 64K	Yes	Yes	No super- or subscripts No right justification	No
Pie Writer	Hayden Software	IBM PC Apple II	IBM $199.95, Apple, TRS-80 Model III and 4, Atari $149.95	IBM 128K Apple, TRS-80, Atari 48K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Power Text	Beaman Porter	IBM PC, Apple II and III	IBM $399, Apple II $299, Apple III $199	IBM 128K, Apple 64K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
ProofWriter	Image Processing Systems	IBM PC	$250	192K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Q-One	Quadratron Systems	IBM PC	$595	256K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Qwerty Professional Word Processor	HFK Software	IBM PC	$325	128K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Q/Word	TCS Software	IBM PC	$395	128K	Yes	Yes	No super- or subscripts	Yes
ReadiWriter	ReadiWare Systems	IBM PC	$125	128K	Yes	No	Yes	Yes

On-Screen Help	Split Screen	File Size	Automatic Back-up	SWIG	Mail Merge Capability	Embedded Printer Commands	Printer Support	Copy Protected	Other
Yes	Yes	Disk capacity	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Drivers and installation	No	–
No	No	1 page	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Installation	No	–
Yes	View two, but edit only one	Disk capacity	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Installation	No	Includes spelling checker and graphics capability
Yes	Yes	Disk capacity	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Drivers and installation	No	French, German, and Italian versions available
Yes	View two files, but edit only one	Disk capacity	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Drivers and installation	No	–
Yes	No	Memory dependent	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	–
No	No	8 pages	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Driver	No	–
Yes	Yes	Disk capacity	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Drivers and installation	No	–
Yes	No	Disk capacity	No	Yes	Yes	No	Installation	No	–
Yes	No	Disk capacity	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Driver	No	Includes spelling checker
Yes	No	Disk capacity	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Drivers and installation	No	–
Yes	No	Memory dependent 64 pages 192K	No	No	Yes	Yes	Drivers	Yes	–
Yes	No	Disk capacity	No	Yes	With Palantir Filer	No	Drivers	No	–
Yes	No	Disk capacity	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Drivers and installation	No	Includes spelling checker and thesaurus
Yes	No	Disk capacity	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Drivers and installation	No	Includes spelling checker, thesaurus, PeachCalc, and List Manager
Yes	Yes	Disk capacity	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Installation	No	Includes spelling checker and thesaurus
Yes	Yes	Disk capacity	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Installation	No	–
Yes	No	Disk capacity	No	Yes	With pfs:File	Yes	Drivers and installation	Yes	–
Yes	Yes	Disk capacity	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Installation and Driver	No	–
Yes	Yes	Disk capacity	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Drivers and installation	No	–
Yes	No	Disk capacity	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Drivers and installation	Yes	Includes dot-addressable graphics and spelling checker
Yes	Yes	Disk capacity	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Drivers and installation	Yes	Includes spelling checker
Yes	No	24 pages	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Drivers	Yes	–
Yes	No	Disk capacity	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Drivers and installation	No	Includes math functions
No	No	Disk capacity	No	Preview	Yes	Yes	Drivers and Installation	No	Text formatter

WORD PROCESSOR COMPARISON CHART

Word Processors over $100

Product	Manufacturer	Computer	Price	Memory Requirement	Cursor Control	Standard Editing Functions	Standard Formatting Functions	File Merge Capability
Samna Word III	Samna	IBM PC	$550	256K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Select: The Word Processor	Select Information Systems	IBM PC	$295	128K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Spellbinder	Lexisoft	IBM PC	$495	128K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Superscripsit	Radio Shack	TRS-80 Model III and 4	$199	48K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Super-Text Professional	Muse Software	Apple II IBM PC	$175	Apple 48K, IBM 128K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Super-Text Professional Home/Office	Muse Software	Apple II	$125	Apple 48K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
SuperWriter	Sorcim/IUS	IBM PC	$295	96K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Tech Writer	CMI Software	IBM PC, DEC Rainbow, Apple II	$595	IBM 64K, DEC 128K, Apple 48K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Vedit	Compuview	IBM PC CP/M machines	$150	64K	Yes	Yes	Limited	Yes
VisiWord Plus	VisiCorp	IBM PC	$195	192K	Not by word	Yes	Yes	Yes
Volkswriter Deluxe	Lifetree Software	IBM PC	$295	128K	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
WES	WB Systems	IBM PC	$495	64K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Word	Microsoft	IBM PC	$375; $475 with mouse	128K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Wordease	Software Solutions	IBM PC	$400	192K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
WordExec	Signature Software	IBM PC	$395	128K	Yes	Yes	No subscripts	Yes
Word Juggler	Quark	Apple IIe, IIc, and III	II $189 III $239	64K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
WordMARC	MARC Software International	IBM PC	$495	128K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
WordPerfect	Satellite Software International	IBM PC	$495	128K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Wordplus-PC	Professional Software	IBM PC	$495	192K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Wordpro 4+	Infodesigns	Commodore 8064	$450	64K	Not by word or page	Yes	Yes	Yes
Word Right	Structured Systems Group	IBM PC	$495	128K	Yes	No search and replace	Yes	Yes
WordStar	MicroPro International	IBM PC and PCjr, Apple II	$495	64K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Word Wand	Tanda Software	IBM PC	$395	256K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
WordWriter	Timeworks	IBM PC and PCjr	$130	128K	Yes	Yes	No headers or footers	Yes
Write	Workman & Asso.	CP/M-80 machines	$239	48K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
WriteAway	Midwest Software Asso.	Apple II	$175	64K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
XyWrite II Plus	XyQuest	IBM PC	$300	128K	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

On-Screen Help	Split Screen	File Size	Automatic Back-up	SWIG	Mail Merge Capability	Embedded Printer Commands	Printer Support	Copy Protected	Other
Yes	Yes	Disk capacity	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Drivers and installation	No	–
Yes	View two files, but edit only one	Disk capacity	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Installation	No	Includes spelling checker
Yes	No	Disk capacity	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Includes spelling checker Arabic and French versions available
No	Yes	Disk capacity	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Drivers	No	–
Yes	No	Apple 7 pages, IBM 33 pages	No	Preview	Apple Yes, IBM No	Yes	Installation	Apple Yes, IBM No	–
No	No	Apple 7 pages	No	Preview	Apple	Yes	Installation	Apple	–
Yes	No	17 pages	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Installation	No	Includes spelling checker
Yes	No	256 pages	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Drivers	No	Mainly for scientific applications
Yes	No	Disk capacity	Yes	Yes	With Vmail	No	Installation	Yes	–
Yes	Yes	Disk capacity	No	Yes	With VisiFile	Yes	Drivers and installation	Yes	Includes spelling checker
Yes	No	Disk capacity	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Drivers and installation	No	–
Yes	No	Disk capacity	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Drivers	No	Includes math functions
Yes	Yes	Disk capacity	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Drivers and installation	Yes	Use of mouse optional
Yes	No	Disk capacity	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Drivers and installation	No	–
No	No	Disk capacity	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	–
Yes	No	Memory dependent 6 pages with 64K	No	Preview	Yes	Yes	Drivers and installation	Yes	Includes spelling checker and replacement key caps
No	No	Disk capacity	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Drivers and installation	No	Includes spelling checker Hotline support $50 per year
Yes	Yes	Disk capacity	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Drivers and installation	No	Includes spelling checker
Yes	No	19 pages	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Installation	No	Includes spelling checker
No	No	6 pages	No	Preview	Yes	Yes	Drivers and installation	Yes	–
Yes	No	Disk capacity	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Installation	Yes	Includes spelling checker
Yes	No	Disk capacity	Yes	Yes	With MailMerge	Yes	Installation	No	–
Yes	Yes	26 pages	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Drivers and installation	No	–
Yes	No	20 pages	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Drivers and installation	Yes	Includes spelling checker, calculator, and pull down menus
Yes	No	16 pages	Yes	Preview	No	Yes	Drivers and installation	No	–
Yes	Yes	16 pages	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Drivers and installation	No	Includes communication program
Yes	No	Disk capacity	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Drivers and installation	No	–

Choosing And Using A Word Processor

(continued from page 133)

user, this may not present a problem, but for those who need a full-featured program and only occasionally import data, a stand-alone word processor connected to an umbrella program that communicates with the various applications programs may be your best bet.

While we are enthusiastic about integrated packages, we also think they can be improved. Just as word processors have evolved, so will the word processing components of integrated packages as more features are added and they become easier to use.

Choosing a word processing package is an art and a science. Charts, while helpful, cannot take into account the most important variable—you. As we said earlier, word processors are very personal. What is right for one person is not right for another. The most expensive word processor may not be the best. The best selling programs may not be right for you.

So, what final words of wisdom do we have for readers who want to make the best choice and then make the best use of a word processing package? Define your word processing needs; find a program that offers the features you want; and if at all possible, try the program before you buy it.

The more you know about your own needs and the specific way in which a given program will satisfy them, the better will be your chances of choosing the package that is right for you. And once you start using a word processor that is right for you, you will never want to touch a typewriter again. ■

Word Processors under $100

AtariWriter
Atari
1265 Borregas Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 745-2000

AutoPen
Chattanooga Systems Asso.
P.O. Box 22261
Chattanooga, TN 37422
(615) 892-2339

Bank Street Writer
Broderbund Software
17 Paul Dr.
San Rafael, CA 94903
(414) 479-1170

Bonnie Blue Word Processor
Bonnie Blue Software
4395 Princess Path
Liverpool, NY 13088
(315) 652-1304

Cheapware Letter Manuscript Writer
Robert L. Nicolai
4038 N. 9th St.
St. Louis, MO 63147
(314) 621-7618

Circascript
Circadian Software
P.O. Box 1208
Melbourne, FL 32901
(305) 723-5717

Color Scripsit
Radio Shack
1700 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
(817) 390-3011

CopyArt II
Simutek Computer Products
4897 East Speedway Blvd.
Tucson, AZ 85712
(602) 323-9391

Creative Writer
Creative Software
230 East Caribbean Dr.
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
(408) 745-1655

Cut & Paste
Electronic Arts
2755 Campus Dr.
San Mateo, CA 94403
(415) 571-7171

Docuwriter jr
CMA Micro Computer
55722 Santa Fe Trail
Yucca Valley, CA 92284
(619) 365-9718

Easy Script
Commodore Business Machines
1200 Wilson Dr.
West Chester, PA 19380
(215) 431-9100

FriendlyWriter
Friendlysoft
3638 West Pioneer Pkwy.
Arlington, TX 76013
(817) 277-9378

Good Words
Oak Tree Computing
10031 Monte Verde Dr.
Arcadia, CA 91006
(213) 508-7717

HES Writer
Human Engineered Software
150 North Hill Dr.
Brisbane, CA 94005
(415) 468-4711

HomeWord
Sierra On-Line
Sierra On-Line Bldg.
Coarsegold, CA 93614
(209) 683-6858

Leading Edge Word Processor
Leading Edge Products
225 Turnpike St.
Canton, MA 02021
(800) 343-6833

MacWrite
Apple Computer
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010

MegaWriter
Megahaus
5703 Oberlin Dr.
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 450-1230

Mscript
Micro-Systems Software
4301-18 Oak Circle
Boca Raton, FL 33431
(305) 391-5077

My Word
TNT Software
34069 Hainesville Rd.
Round Lake, IL 60073
(312) 223-8595

OmniWriter
Human Engineered Software
150 N. Hill Dr.
Brisbane, CA 94005
(415) 468-4711

Paperclip
Batteries Included
186 Queen St. West
Toronto, Ontario, Canada
(416) 596-1405

PC-Write
Quicksoft
219 First North #224
Seattle, WA 98109
(206) 282-0452

Pen Pal
Howard W. Sams
4300 West 62nd St.
Indianapolis, IN 46268
(317) 298-5400

Qwerty Personal Word Processor
Qwertyjr
HFK Software
Box 150
Old Danbury Rd.
Danbury, NH 03230
(617) 259-0059

Quick-Text II
Distributed Software Systems
P.O. Box 1301
Northbrook, IL 60062
(312) 634-1511

Qwik-Write
Datamost
20660 Nordhoff St.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 709-1202

Select Write
Select Information Sys
919 Sir Francis Drake Blvd.
Kentfield, CA 94904
(415) 459-4003

SkiWriter II
Prentice-Hall
Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632
(201) 592-2640

C-64 IBM PC and PCjr
TeleWriter-64
Cognitec
704 Nob St.
Del Mar, CA 92014
(619) 755-1258

Textra
Ann Arbor Software
407 North Main St.
Ann Arbor, MI 48104
(313) 769-9088

WordPro 3 Plus/64
Professional Software
51 Fremont St.
Needham, MA 02194
(617) 444-5224

Wordvision
Bruce & James Software
2355 Leavenworth St. Suite 103
San Francisco, CA 94133
(415) 775-8400

WordWriter
Timeworks
444 Lake Cook Rd.
Deerfield, IL 60015
(312) 948-9200

Word-X
Micro Architect
6 Great Pine Ave.
Burlington, MA 01803
(617) 273-5658

The Write Choice
Roger Wagner Publishing
10761 Woodside Ave.
Santee, CA 92071
(619) 562-3670
(619) 562-3221

Write, Edit, & Print
Design Enterprises of San Francisco
P.O. Box 14695
San Francisco, CA 94114
(415) 282-8813

Write Now!
Cardco
313 Mathewson
Wichita, KS 67214
(316) 267-6525

The Write Stuff
Harper & Row
10 E. 53rd St.
New York, NY 10022
(212) 207-7000

Zip Word I
Automation Systems
117 N. First Ave. #105
Ann Arbor, MI 48104
(313) 761-6795

YES!

Creative Computing

SAVE UP TO 50% ON THE FUTURE OF MICROCOMPUTING...

I want to stay ahead of the times! Please accept my subscription to CREATIVE COMPUTING for:

☐ 9 issues $9.97. SAVE 47%!

☐ 12 issues $12.97. SAVE 48%!

☐ 24 issues $24.97. SAVE 50%!

Savings based on full one-year (12 issues) subscription price of $24.97.

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____

please print full name CC 4S390

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Add 40¢ per issue in Canada, 80¢ per issue in all other countries. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Creative Computing

P.O. Box 5214
Boulder, Colorado 80321

AHEAD OF ITS TIME

SAVE UP TO 50% ON THE FUTURE OF MICROCOMPUTING...

CREATIVE COMPUTING has been ahead of its time, trailblazing new applications and evaluating the newest releases in hardware, software and peripherals for microcomputers. We're the #1 computer magazine, not because we're 10 years old, but because we've kept our fingers on the pulse of microcomputing and our eyes on the future!

• CREATIVE COMPUTING predicted the development and use of portable computers when mainframes and punchcards were the only industry standards!

• CREATIVE COMPUTING predicted the use of microcomputers in the classroom before the first system was ever sold!

• CREATIVE COMPUTING has covered the controversies surrounding data security, personal privacy, computer abuse and ergonomics before privacy laws and keyboard design became realities!

AND CREATIVE COMPUTING WILL NOT REST ON ITS LAURELS! In future issues we will bring you to the forefront of the latest controversies, product releases and predictions that are shaping the microcomputing industry.

• Will organic chips replace silicon chips in your system?

• How will the technology of Japan change microcomputing?

• How will the Fifth Generation, the most advanced Artificial Intelligence Project, affect you?

Make computing an exciting and vibrant science with the applications, predictions and evaluations the computer world has turned to for over ten years—CREATIVE COMPUTING!

KEEP YOUR FINGER ON THE PULSE OF TOMORROW...SUBSCRIBE TO CREATIVE COMPUTING TODAY!

Creative Computing

P.O. Box 5214
Boulder, Co. 80322

YES! I want to stay ahead of the times! Please accept my subscription to CREATIVE COMPUTING for:

☐ 9 issues for $9.97. SAVE 47%!
☐ 12 issues for $12.97. SAVE 48%!
☐ 24 issues for $24.97. SAVE 50%!

Savings based on full one-year (12 issues) subscription price of $24.97. CC4Z056

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
please print full name

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Add 40¢ per issue in Canada, 80¢ per issue in all other countries.
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

Apple IIe/c • Atari
Commodore 64
IBM PCjr

Imagine...

*A Program that gives your computer the power of full word processing, but as easy to use as a typewriter.

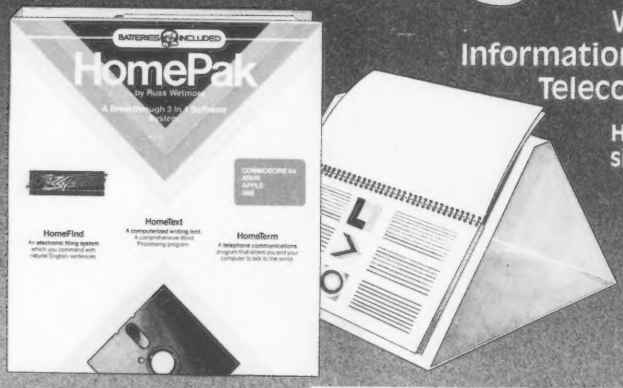
*A Program that stores and retrieves any type of information and that understands real English commands.

*A Program that enables your computer to talk over a telephone to other computers around the world.

HomePak™

Featuring three of the most needed personal productivity tools;
All for the incredible price of $49.95* U.S.

Imagine...



Word Processing with HomeText
Information management with HomeFind
Telecommunications with HomeTerm

HomePak features all three programs on a single disk. Each program works smoothly and effortlessly with the others.

Simple enough for the first time user, but with the features and flexibility demanded by the experienced user.

DON'T JUST IMAGINE. DISCOVER HOMEPAK TODAY AT YOUR LOCAL SOFTWARE RETAILER.

BATTERIES INCLUDED

Atari and Commodore 64 versions of HomePak are available Now. Apple II e/c and PC jr editions of HomePak will be available winter 1984. HomePak will also be released in versions for other major computer systems during 1985.
Each computer system may require accessory devices such as modems, printers or cards to utilize specific features of HomePak. See your dealer for details.
Developed by Russ Wetmore of Star Systems Software for: BATTERIES INCLUDED "The Energized Software Company"
*Manufacturers suggested list price. Dealers may sell for less. © 1984 Batteries Included.
Atari, Apple, Commodore and IBM are registered trademarks of Atari Corp., Apple Inc., Commodore Business Machines and IBM Business Machines Inc., respectively.
For a full colour brochure write to: 186 Queen St. W., Toronto, Canada M5V 1Z1 (416) 596-1405 OR 17875 Sky Park N., Ste. P, Irvine, CA, USA 92714.

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Word Processors over $100

Apple Writer II Apple Writer III
Apple Computer
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010

Benchmark Word Processor
Metasoft
6509 West Frye Rd. Suite 12
Chandler, AZ 85224
(602) 961-0003
(800) 621-1908

Business Word Processor
Prentice-Hall
Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632
(201) 592-2704

Easywriter II System
SuperWriter
Sorcim/IUS
2195 Fortune Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 942-1727

Edix+Wordix
Emerging Technology
1877 Broadway
Boulder, CO 80302
(800) 782-4896

The EinsteinWriter
Alison Software
14937 Ventura Blvd.
Sherman Oaks, CA 91403
(818) 905-8000

Executive Secretary
SOFSYS
4306 Upton Ave.
Minneapolis, MN
(612) 929-7104

The FinalWord
Mark of the Unicorn
222 3rd St.
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 576-2760

Format II
Kensington Microware
919 Third Ave.
New York, NY 10022
(212) 486-7707

Freestyle
Select: The Word Processor
Select Information Systems
919 Sir Francis Drake Blvd.
Kenfield, CA 94904
(415) 459-4003

Horizon Wordprocessing
Horizon Software System
185 Berry St. Suite 4821
San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 543-1199

InteWord
Schuchardt Software Systems
515 Northgate Dr.
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 492-9330

Ktext
MDBS
P.O. Box 248
Lafayette, IN 47902
(317) 463-2581

LeScript
Anitek Software Products
P.O. Box 1136
Melbourne, FL 32935
(305) 259-9397

MemoPlan DocuPlan
Chang Laboratories
5300 Stevens Creek
San Jose, CA 95129
(408) 246-8020

MP Word
MP Software
201 Cumberland St. Suite 2
Lebanon, PA 17042
(717) 274-1405

MultiMate
MultiMate International
52 Oakland Ave. North
East Hartford, CT 06108
(203) 522-2116

Newword
Newstar Software
1601 Oak Park Blvd.
Pleasant Hill, CA 94523
(415) 932-2278

Office Writer
Office Solutions
5708 Odana Rd.
Madison, WI 53719
(608) 274-5047

Palantir Word Processor
Palantir Software
12777 Jones Rd. Suite 100
Houston, TX 77070
(800) 368-3797

Peachtext
Peachtext 5000
Peachtree Software
3445 Peachtree Rd. NE
Atlanta, GA 30326
(404) 239-3000
(800) 554-8900

Perfect Writer
Thorn EMI Computer Software
3187 C Airway Ave.
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
(714) 850-1880

Personal WordPerfect
WordPerfect
Satellite Software International
288 West Center St.
Orem, UT 84057
(800) 321-5906

pfs:Write
Software Publishing
1901 Landings Dr.
Mt. View, CA 94043
(415) 962-8910

Pie Writer
Hayden Software
600 Suffolk St.
Lowell, MA 01853
(617) 937-0200

Power Text
Beaman Porter
Pleasant Ridge Rd.
Harrison, NY 10528
(914) 967-3504

ProofWriter
Image Processing Systems
P.O. Box 5016
Madison, WI 53705
(608) 233-5033

Q-One
Quadatron Systems
15760 Ventura Blvd. Suite 1032
Encino, CA 91436
(213) 789-8588

Qwerty Professional Word Processor
HFK Software
Box 150
Old Danbury Rd.
Danbury, NH 03230
(617) 259-0059

Q/Word
TCS Software
6100 Hillcroft Suite 600
Houston, TX 77081
(713) 771-6000

ReadiWriter
ReadiWare Systems
P.O. Box 680
West Redding, CT 06896
(203) 431-3521

Samna Word III
Samna
2700 North East Expressway
Atlanta, GA 30345
(404) 321-5006

Spellbinder
Lexisoft
P.O. Box 1378
Davis, CA 95617
(916) 748-3630

Superscripsit
Radio Shack
1700 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
(817) 390-3011

Super-Text Professional
Super-Text Professional Home/Office
Muse Software
347 North Charles St.
Baltimore, MD 21201
(301) 659-7212

Tech Writer
CMI Software
1395 Main St.
Waltham, MA 02154
(617) 899-7244

Vedit
Compuview
1955 Pauline Blvd. Suite 200
Ann Arbor, MI 48103
(313) 996-1299

VisiWord Plus
VisiCorp
2895 Zanker Rd.
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 946-9000

Volkswriter Deluxe
Lifetree Software
411 Pacific St.
Monterey, CA 93940
(408) 373-4178

WES
WB Systems
137 Main St.
Westerly, RI 02891
(401) 596-1811

Word
Microsoft
10700 Northrup Way
Bellevue, WA 98008
(206) 828-8088

Wordease
Software Solutions
305 Bic Dr.
Milford, CT 06460
(203) 877-9268

WordExec
Signature Software
615 West Gray St.
Houston, TX 77019
(713) 526-0909

Word Juggler
Quark
2525 West Evans Suite 220
Denver, CO 80219
(303) 934-2211

WordMARC
MARC Software International
260 Sheridan Ave. Suite 200
Palo Alto, CA 94306
(415) 326-1971

Wordplus-PC
Professional Software
51 Freemont St.
Needham, MA 02194
(617) 444-5224

Wordpro 4+
Infodesigns
6905 Telegraph Rd.
Birmingham, MI 48010
(313) 334-9790

Word Right
Structured Systems Group
111 Broadway Suite 203
Oakland, CA 94607
(415) 547-1567

WordStar
MicroPro International
33 San Pablo Ave.
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 499-1200

Word Wand
Tanda Software
P.O. Box 244
Orleans, Ontario, Canada
(613) 749-2808

WordWriter
Timeworks
444 Lake Cook Rd.
Deerfield, IL 60015
(312) 948-9200

Write
Workman & Asso.
112 Marion Ave.
Pasadena, CA 91106
(213) 796-4401

WriteAway
Midwest Software Asso.
P.O. Box 301
St. Ann, MO 63074
(800) 835-2246
(314) 997-6470

XyWrite II Plus
XyQuest
P.O. Box 372
Bedford, MA 01730
(617) 275-4439

KERRY LOURASH

Lister: Improving the Apple LIST Command

Lister is a major rework of the Apple LIST command. It is a two-page machine language program that can be loaded and run, without modification, in any part of RAM.

The primary function of Lister is to pack as much information onto the screen as possible without compromising the legibility of the listing. This goal is accomplished in three ways. First, the cramped format of the stock listing is replaced by a full 40-column display.

The second method by which normal Apple listings are compressed requires a bit of explanation. All unnecessary spaces are eliminated when a Basic line is stored in memory. These spaces are "reconstituted" when the line is listed by printing a space before and after each keyword. This strategy saves RAM space and improves the readability of the listing, but it wastes screen space. For example, the stock LIST routine puts two spaces between adjacent keywords and between the number of a line and a keyword that follows it. Lister inserts spaces only where necessary.

Finally, Lister allows multiple ranges separated by commas, so that one Lister command does the work of many LIST commands. For example, the command -50, 140, 200 lists lines 0-50, line 140, and line 200. Syntax checking of the command string is done *before* the command is executed, so you do not have to deduce your mistake after the command string scrolls off the screen.

The lines listed by the last Lister command can be relisted by typing an R. Since the previous command string is stored in the stack area, it may be overwritten. In this case, the Apple will beep, and the prompt will be redisplayed.

Lister has a forward and reverse single-step option. To enter the single-step mode, hit any key while a list is in progress. Should you wish to enter this mode immediately, a short delay is provided between the time you hit the RETURN key and the start of the listing. The single-step mode options are shown in Figure 1.

Lister displays control characters as inverse characters. If a line containing an inverse character is edited with the cursor movement keys, the control character will be retained in the line.

Take a Test Drive

Lister can be BLOADed into any two pages of free RAM. It might be called by inserting this line: 0 CALL (address of Lister) or by making the ampersand vector point to Lister. There is no need to include an END command in line 0, since Lister exits to Basic immediate mode.

Figure 1. Single-Step Mode Options.

ESC	Exit single-step mode.
CTRL-C	Go to Basic.
Space bar	Forward single-step.
Retype key	Set end of current range to end of program.
Comma	List next range.
Any other key	Backward single-step.

When Lister is called, an inverse S or D (single- or double-space) prompt appears. If the first character of the command string is a space, the double-space flag will be toggled (from single- to-double-space or vice versa), although the prompt won't change until the next use of Lister. Typing R as a first or second character executes the last command string that was input. If the command string has been overwritten, the Apple will beep and redisplay the input prompt.

Legal command string characters are the digits 0-9, the dash, the comma, the space, and the letter R. A syntax error causes the Apple to beep and redisplay the input prompt.

Top Modem

• Hayes Compatible • More Features • Only $495

The best price/performance ratio of any 212A modem on the market today for under $500! That puts ProModem 1200 on top of the stack. Compare the 26 features. You'll see why. Only ProModem offers all 26. 15 are exclusive.

They're important features. The Real Time Clock/Calendar for example. Used with Applications Programs, or the OPTIONS PROCESSOR, gives you pre-set timed operation of the modem. Also, time and duration records of all calls. The convenient HELP command makes ProModem easy to use. It promptly displays the Instructions Menu whenever there's a question about what to do next. With Call Progress Detection, you can "tell" ProModem to do things like automatically "Redial When Busy."

It's the only modem that lets you expand into a full telecommunications center with add-ons. The OPTIONS PROCESSOR gives you Data Store and Time Base Continuity with battery backup, Personal/Business Telephone Directory, and Automatic Receipt/Transfer Buffer, expandable to 64K. The OPTIONS PROCESSOR also enables ProModem to operate unattended, with or without your computer.

The optional 12-character ALPHANUMERIC DISPLAY indicates modem operating status, system diagnostics, message status, phone numbers, and real time clock data. . . to name just a few.

Together, these standard and optional features give you a sophisticated electronic mail and communications capability unmatched by any other modem in this class. And, there's more. See your local dealer for additional information and a demonstration. He'll show you why ProModem 1200 is tops.

ProModem 1200 from . . .

PROMETHEUS®

Prometheus Products, Inc., 45277 Fremont Blvd., Fremont CA 94538, (415) 490-2370

NOW AVAILABLE
- ProModem plug-in cards for IBM PC and Apple II
- ProCom Software

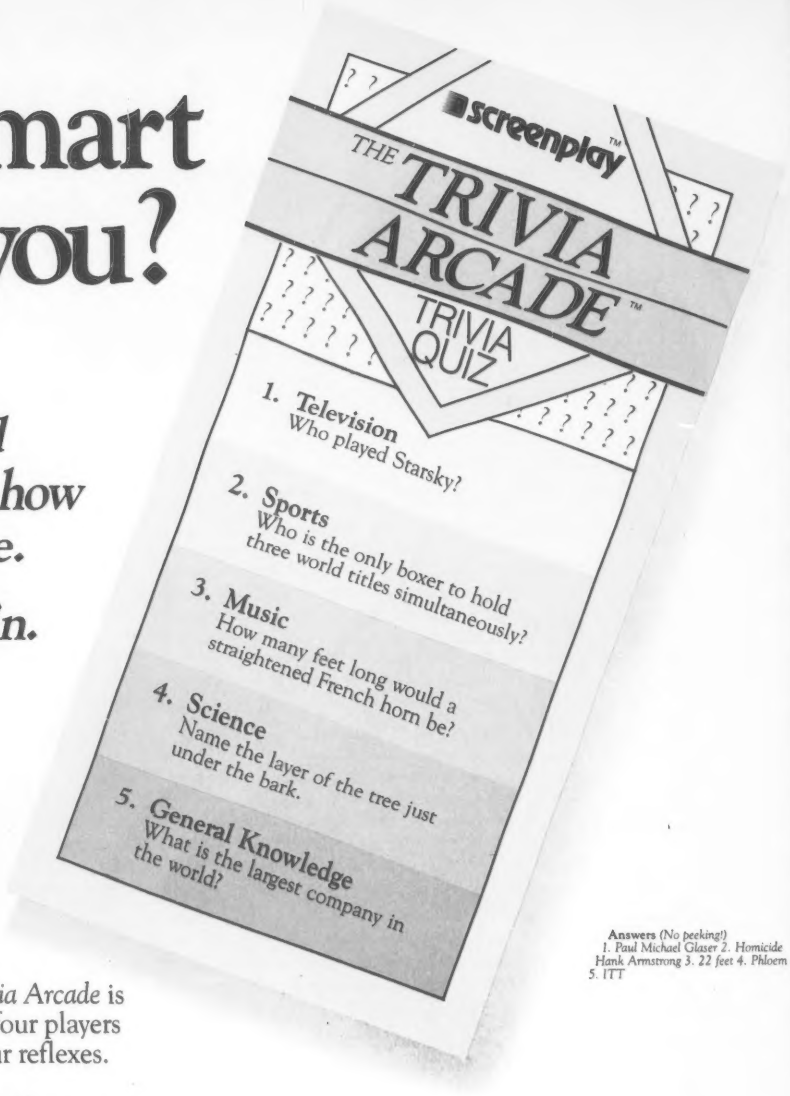
212A Modem Comparison Chart *

STANDARD FEATURES	PRO	ANCHOR 1200	US ROBOTICS PASSWORD	HAYES STACK	NOVATION SMARTCAT+
300/1200 Baud (212A)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Intelligent Microprocessor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Tone and Pulse Dialing	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Hayes Command Compatible (Works with Smartcom™)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Additional telephone jack with exclusion switching	✓	✓	✓		
Analog loop back self test	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Self Test at Power Up	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Call Progress Detection (Busy, Dial Tones, Trunk Busy, etc.)	✓	✓	✓		
Speaker and External Volume Control	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Full Complement of Status Lights	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
8 Switch Selectable power-up defaults	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Adaptive Dialing	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Auto Redial on Busy	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Ergonomically designed easy to read front display panel	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Internal Stand-Alone Power Supply	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Built in Real Time Clock/Calendar	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Help Command	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
300 baud connect while maintaining 1200 baud RS-232 link	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
EXPANDABLE OPTIONS					
Automatic Receiver Buffer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Automatic Transmit Buffer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
On-board Personal/Business Directory	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Buffer, Expandable to 64K	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Auto Logon Macros	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Auto message transmission to groups of numbers	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Records call duration	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
12-character Alphanumeric Display	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

*Comparison made by Prometheus on the basis of the best information available to Prometheus at time of printing.

CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How smart are you?


screenplay™
THE TRIVIA ARCADE™
TRIVIA QUIZ
1. Television
Who played Starsky?
2. Sports
Who is the only boxer to hold three world titles simultaneously?
3. Music
How many feet long would a straightened French horn be?
4. Science
Name the layer of the tree just under the bark.
5. General Knowledge
What is the largest company in the world?

Take this 15 second trivia quiz and see how smart you really are.

Begin.

Answers *(No peeking!)*
1. Paul Michael Glaser 2. Homicide Hank Armstrong 3. 22 feet 4. Phloem 5. ITT

Time's up.

Wish you'd done better? Had you been playing *The Trivia Arcade*™ from Screenplay, you might have breezed through this test. *The Trivia Arcade* is a brain-wracking game for one to four players that taxes your recall and tests your reflexes.

Snag a symbol representing Sports, Science, Music, TV or General Knowledge. From a reserve of over 3500, a randomly selected question will be displayed. Correct responses advance you toward the Winner's Circle, a place to gloat over your breadth of knowledge.

And when you've mastered your first set of questions, the *Question Pack I* is available with 4000 more challenging questions in Literature, History, Movies, Comics and General Knowledge.

Both *The Trivia Arcade* and *The Trivia Arcade Question Pack I* are available on disk for Apple II™ series and Macintosh,™ Atari,™ Commodore 64,™ and IBM PC™ and PCjr.™

See your local dealer or call **(800) 334-5470.** In Canada call Beamscope—Canada (800) 268-5535.

screenplay™

1095 Airport Rd., Minden, NV 89423

CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1984 Screenplay, Inc.

The Trivia Arcade & The Trivia Arcade Question Pack I, Apple II & Macintosh, Atari, Commodore 64, and IBM PC and PCjr, are trademarks of Screenplay, Apple Computer, Inc., Atari, Inc., Commodore Electronics, Ltd., and International Business Machines Corp. respectively.

Suppose a multiple-range command, such as -200, 900-1000 is input. When listing lines 0-200 and single-stepping through the program, you can look at lines greater than 200 by pressing the retype key. It is also possible, when listing lines 900-1000, to see the lines less than 900, even back to the start of the program. If you are listing the range -200 and wish to skip to the range (900-1000), you can type a comma. After the lines have been listed, it is possible to edit them and do a relist to be sure the lines are as expected.

Lister is compatible with the Apple Global Program Line Editor if the GPLE key buffer is turned off. When the key buffer is operational, the Lister single-step commands are stored in the buffer instead of being executed.

To get a hard copy of Lister output, it is best to type in the command string without the printer activated and exit Lister (CTRL-C) when the listing is as desired. *Then* do a PR#1 and use the relist option. This method sidesteps the problem of typing in a complicated command string that isn't echoed to the screen.

The Key to Keywords

Two bits hold the information for the leading and trailing space of each keyword (1=yes, 0=no). The bits for four keywords are stored in one byte. A table near the start of Lister holds these bytes. Leading or trailing spaces can be changed by finding the keyword in the table and changing the corresponding two bits.

Suppose you want the keyword SPEED to have a leading space when listed. Select the byte in the table that contains the bit pair for SPEED. Isolate the bit pair, 01/00/0111, and change the first bit of the bit pair to a 1, 01/10/0111. Now, put this change into the source code or calculate the hex equivalent (#$67) and put it into the Lister program in place of the original byte.

How Lister Works

The ENTRY routine prints the input prompt (inverse S or D) and receives the command string. The command string is checked for a leading space (toggles double-space flag) or an R (uses previous command string) before it is stored in the stack. If a syntax error is found, the Apple beeps and Lister goes to the start of ENTRY. If the command string passes inspection, the first range in the command string is parsed. The return flag is set if there are more ranges to list.

The first step in listing a line is to output an inverse space, which facilitates finding the start of a line on the screen. If the output is sent to a printer, this space will probably be printed as a normal space.

If the character is a token, its two space bits are retrieved from the table, and a leading space is output, if indicated. The keyword corresponding to the token is output (? is output for PRINT), and a trailing space is output, if necessary.

If the character is not a token, it is output as a normal character or as an inverse letter if it is a control character. A space is added after a colon, unless it is in a PRINT statement. *Warning:* colons in REMs will have a space inserted after them.

When designing Lister, I was hesitant to include any printer-dependent features which might not be compatible with all printers. Features that you might want to add include:

- Select printer and send a printer setup string.
- Print control characters in lowercase or other distinctive mode.
- Indent line numbers.
- View the command string on the screen as it is typed. ■

Listing 1.

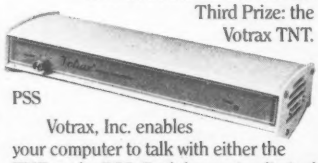
```
                        1   ********************************
                        2   *          LISTER              *
                        3   *     BY KERRY LOURASH         *
                        4   *         1/19/84              *
                        5   *                              *
                        6   *      ASSEMBLED WITH          *
                        7   *      MERLIN BY  SDS          *
                        8   *                              *
                        9   ********************************
                        10
                        11  AMPERV   =   $03F5       ;AMPERSAND VECTOR
                        12  BELL     =   $FF3A       ;BELL TONE
                        13  CHRGET   =   $00B1       ;GET NEXT CHARACTER
                        14  CHRGOT   =   $00B7       ;GET CURRENT CHARACTER
                        15  CRDO     =   $DAFB       ;DO LF,CR
                        16  CV       =   $25         ;CURSOR'S VERTICAL LOCATION
                        17  DBLSPFLG =   $98         ;DOUBLE SPACE FLAG
                        18  DOSRCNCT =   $03EA       ;DOS RECONNECT ROUTINE
                        19  HOME     =   $FC58       ;HOME CURSOR
                        20  KEYTABL  =   $9D         ;POINTER TO KEYWORD TABLE
                        21  FNDLIN   =   $D61A       ;FIND A BASIC LINE IN MEMORY
                        22  FORPNT   =   $85         ;STORAGE FOR LINE INDEX (Y-REG)
                        23  IN       =   $0200       ;INPUT BUFFER
                        24  INLIN    =   $D52C       ;INPUT A LINE
                        25  KBD      =   $C000       ;KEYBOARD INPUT PORT
                        26  KBDSTRB  =   $C010       ;KEYBOARD STROBE
                        27  LINGET   =   $DA0C       ;CONVERT ASCII LINE NUMBER TO HEX
                        28  LINNUM   =   $50         ;HOLDS END-OF-RANGE LINE NUMBER
                        29  LINPRT   =   $ED24       ;HEX LINE # TO ASCII & PRINT IT
                        30  LOWTR    =   $9B         ;POINTER TO NEXT LINE
                        31  OUTDO    =   $DB5C       ;OUTPUT ONE CHARACTER
                        32  OUTQST   =   $DB5A       ;OUTPUT A "?"
                        33  OUTSP    =   $DB57       ;OUTPUT A SPACE
                        34  QUOFLG   =   $9F         ;QUOTE FLAG
                        35  RESTART  =   $D43C       ;ASOFT IMM MODE ENTRY
                        36  RETURN   =   $FF58       ;LOCATION $FF58 CONTAINS AN RTS
                        37  RTNFLG   =   $16         ;RETURN-TO-GET-ANOTHER-PARM FLAG
                        38  SETVID   =   $FE93       ;SPECIFY OUTPUT TO CRT
                        39  SPACFLG  =   $A0         ;INDICATES A SPACE WAS OUTPUT
                        40  STORADV  =   $FBF0       ;OUTPUT CHARACTER, ADVANCE CURSOR
                        41  STACK    =   $0100       ;START OF STACK
                        42  STAK     =   $0111       ;START OF PARM BUFFER IN STACK
                        43  TABLOC   =   $3A         ;POINTER TO SPACE TABLE
                        44  TEMP     =   KEYTABL     ;NEXT LINE POINTER FOR BKWD LIST
                        45  TOKSAV   =   $93         ;HOLDS CURRENT TOKEN -#$80
                        46  TOKTABL  =   $D0D0       ;BASIC KEYWORD TABLE
                        47  TXTPTR   =   $B8         ;PARSER POINTER
                        48  TXTTAB   =   $67         ;START OF PROGRAM TEXT
                        49  UP       =   $FC1A       ;MOVE CURSOR UP 1 LINE
                        50  WAIT     =   $FCA8       ;DELAY ROUTINE
                        51
0800: 20 1A FC          52  PRINTER  JSR  UP         ;CURSOR UP 1 LINE
0803: A5 25             53           LDA  CV         ;CURSOR VERTICAL POSITION
0805: 20 5C FC          54           JSR  HOME+4     ;CLEAR SCREEN LINE
0808: 20 58 FF          55  INITLOC  JSR  RETURN     ;FIND ADDRESS OF INITLOC
080B: BA                56           TSX
080C: BC 00 01          57           LDY  STACK,X    ;ADDRESS OF INITLOC FROM STACK
080F: CA                58           DEX
0810: BD 00 01          59           LDA  STACK,X
```

Votrax, Inc. isn't just talking when we say you could win $1,000. We mean it. All you have to do is come up with the best application idea for the Votrax Type 'N Talk (TNT) or the Votrax Personal Speech System (PSS) text-to-speech synthesizers.

Send your best idea to Votrax, postmarked no later than 1/31/85, one idea per entry, and enter as often as you like. The most original idea wins $1,000.

Second Prize: the Votrax PSS.

Third Prize: the Votrax TNT.



PSS

Votrax, Inc. enables your computer to talk with either the TNT or the PSS. Both have an unlimited vocabulary. Both are adaptable to most personal computers.

Suggested retail price is $189 for the TNT, $395 for the PSS. Call 313-583-9884 today to hear an actual voice demonstration of the PSS over the phone.

For more information on Votrax voice synthesizers, or to enter the Votrax Talking Computer Competition, write to:

TALKING COMPUTER COMPETITION
Votrax, Inc.
1394 Rankin, Dept. 34C
Troy, Michigan 48083
1-800-521-1350
313-588-0341 (in Michigan)

Notice of Waiver: Votrax, Inc. cannot guarantee that ideas or information submitted to this contest will be held in confidence. Please do not submit any proprietary information. Rules and regulations available upon request.

votrax

LISTER (CONT'D)

```
8013: 18          60              CLC
8014: 69 15       61              ADC  #TABL-INITLOC-2 ;ADD OFFSET OF TABL TO IT
8016: D0 01       62              BNE  SET
8018: C8          63              INY
8019: 85 3A       64  SET         STA  TABLOC      ;AND STORE IT IN TABLOC ($3A,3B)
801B: 84 3B       65              STY  TABLOC+1
801D: D0 1E       66              BNE  ENTRY
                  67
                  68  ********************************************************
                  69  * TABLE OF TOKEN FORMATS.  EACH BIT PAIR REPRESENTS A
                  70  * LEADING AND TRAILING SPACE (1) OR NO SPACE (0)
                  71
801F: 15          72  TABL        DFB  %00010101   ;END, FOR, NEXT, DATA
8020: 55          73              DFB  %01010101   ;INPUT, DEL, DIM, READ
8021: 0A          74              DFB  %00001010   ;GR, TEXT, PR#, IN#
8022: 55          75              DFB  %01010101   ;CALL, PLOT, HLIN, VLIN
8023: 01          76              DFB  %00000001   ;HGR2, HGR, HCOLOR=, HPLOT
8024: 54          77              DFB  %01010100   ;DRAW, XDRAW, HTAB, HOME
8025: 00          78              DFB  %00000000   ;ROT=, SCALE=, SHLOAD, TRACE
8026: 00          79              DFB  %00000000   ;NOTRACE, NORMAL, INVERSE, FLASH
8027: 04          80              DFB  %00000100   ;COLOR=, POP, VTAB, HIMEM:
8028: 01          81              DFB  %00000001   ;LOMEM:, ONERR, RESUME, RECALL
8029: 47          82              DFB  %01000111   ;STORE, SPEED=, LET, GOTO
802A: 51          83              DFB  %01010001   ;RUN, IF, RESTORE, &
802B: C4          84              DFB  %11000100   ;GOSUB, RETURN, REM, STOP
802C: 5F          85              DFB  %01011111   ;ON, WAIT, LOAD, SAVE
802D: 54          86              DFB  %01010100   ;DEF, POKE, PRINT, CONT
802E: 44          87              DFB  %01000100   ;LIST, CLEAR, GET, NEW
802F: 3E          88              DFB  %00111110   ;TAB(, TO, FN, SPC(
8030: FF          89              DFB  %11111111   ;THEN, AT, NOT, STEP
8031: 00          90              DFB  %00000000   ;+, -, *, /
8032: 3C          91              DFB  %00111100   ;^, AND, OR, >
8033: 0A          92              DFB  %00001010   ;=, <, SGN, INT
8034: 82          93              DFB  %10000010   ;ABS, USR, FRE, SCRN(
8035: AA          94              DFB  %10101010   ;PDL, POS, SQR, RND
8036: AA          95              DFB  %10101010   ;LOG, EXP, COS, SIN
8037: AA          96              DFB  %10101010   ;TAN, ATN, PEEK, LEN
8038: AA          97              DFB  %10101010   ;STR$, VAL, ASC, CHR$
8039: A8          98              DFB  %10101000   ;LEFT$, RIGHT$, MID$
                  99
                  100 ********************************************************
                  101 * INPUT & COMMAND INTERPRETER
                  102
803A: 20 3A FF    103 ERROR     JSR  BELL
803D: A2 13       104 ENTRY     LDX  #'S'-$40    ;SINGLE SPACE PROMPT
803F: A5 98       105           LDA  DBLSPFLG    ;DOUBLE SPACE OPTION ON?
8041: 10 02       106           BPL  E1          ;NO, BRANCH
8043: A2 04       107           LDX  #'D'-$40    ;DOUBLE SPACE PROMPT
8045: 20 2E D5    108 E1        JSR  INLIN+2     ;GET LIST PARMS
8048: 9A          109           TXS              ;SET STACK POINTER TO $01FF
8049: 8A          110           TXA              ;A=#$FF: "WAIT" COUNTER
804A: 20 A8 FC    111           JSR  WAIT        ;ALLOW TIME TO ENGAGE SSTEP
804D: 20 A8 FC    112           JSR  WAIT
8050: 20 A8 FC    113           JSR  WAIT
8053: E8          114           INX              ;INCREMENT TXTPTR
8054: C8          115           INY
8055: 86 B8       116           STX  TXTPTR      ;PARSER TO START OF INPUT BUFFER
8057: 84 B9       117           STY  TXTPTR+1    ;Y=2
8059: AD 00 02    118           LDA  IN          ;GET 1ST BUFFER CHARACTER
805C: C9 20       119 DBLSPC?   CMP  #$20        ;TOGGLE DOUBLESPACE FLAG?
805E: D0 09       120           BNE  RELIST?     ;NO, CHECK FOR RELIST
8060: A5 98       121           LDA  DBLSPFLG    ;TOGGLE DOUBLE SPACE FLAG
8062: 49 80       122           EOR  #$80
8064: 85 98       123           STA  DBLSPFLG
8066: 20 B1 00    124           JSR  CHRGET      ;GET CHARACTER
8069: C9 52       125 RELIST?   CMP  #'R'         ;RELIST OPTION ?
806B: F0 0E       126           BEQ  SETPTR
806D: A6 B8       127           LDX  TXTPTR      ;MOVE PARMS TO STACK
806F: A0 FF       128           LDY  #$FF
8071: E8          129 MOVE      INX
8072: C8          130           INY
8073: BD FF 01    131           LDA  IN-1,X      ;GET CHARACTER FROM BUFFER
8076: 99 11 01    132           STA  STAK,Y      ;STORE CHARACTER IN STACK
8079: D0 F6       133           BNE  MOVE        ;LOOP IF CHARACTER IS NOT A NULL
807B: A9 10       134 SETPTR    LDA  #STAK-1     ;POINT PARSER AT STACK BUFFER
807D: 85 B8       135           STA  TXTPTR
807F: AA          136           TAX              ;SAVE LO BYTE OF POINTER
8080: C6 B9       137           DEC  TXTPTR+1    ;SET HI BYTE = 1
8082: 20 B1 00    138 CHECK     JSR  CHRGET      ;NOW CHECK REST OF LINE
8085: 90 FB       139           BCC  CHECK       ;NUMBER?
8087: F0 0A       140           BEQ  CKDONE      ;IF NULL, THEN DONE
8089: C9 2D       141           CMP  #'-'        ;DASH?
808B: F0 F5       142           BEQ  CHECK       ;YES, NEXT CHARACTER
808D: C9 2C       143           CMP  #','        ;COMMA?
808F: F0 F1       144           BEQ  CHECK       ;YES, NEXT CHARACTER
```

CIRCLE 212 ON READER SERVICE CARD

```
8091: D0 A7      145             BNE  ERROR       ;NONE OF THE ABOVE?
                 146
8093: 86 B8      147  CKDONE    STX  TXTPTR      ;RESET PARSER POINTER
8095: 20 B1 00   148  REPEAT    JSR  CHRGET      ;GET A CHARACTER
8098: 20 0C DA   149  STRTLIN   JSR  LINGET      ;CONVERT 1ST NUMBER TO HEX
809B: 20 1A D6   150            JSR  FNDLIN      ;FIND LINE IN MEMORY
809E: 20 B7 00   151            JSR  CHRGOT      ;GET CHARACTER AFTER LINE NUMBER
80A1: F0 0D      152            BEQ  FLAG        ;FOUND END OF LINE(NULL)?
80A3: C9 2C      153            CMP  #','        ;ANOTHER PARM?
80A5: F0 09      154            BEQ  FLAG        ;LIST THE PARM
80A7: 20 B1 00   155  ENDLIN    JSR  CHRGET      ;GET 2ND LINE NUMBER
80AA: 20 0C DA   156            JSR  LINGET
80AD: 20 B7 00   157            JSR  CHRGOT
80B0: 85 16      158  FLAG      STA  RTNFLG      ;SET RETURN FLAG
80B2: A5 50      159            LDA  LINNUM      ;IF THERE'S NO 2ND LINE NUMBER
80B4: 05 51      160            ORA  LINNUM+1
80B6: D0 04      161            BNE  NEXLIST
80B8: C6 50      162            DEC  LINNUM      ;THEN SET 2ND LINE NUMBER =65535
80BA: C6 51      163            DEC  LINNUM+1
                 164
                 165  ********************************************************
                 166  * LIST A SINGLE RANGE
                 167
80BC: A0 00      168  NEXLIST   LDY  #0          ;CLEAR QUOTE FLAG
80BE: 84 9F      169            STY  QUOFLG
80C0: C8         170            INY
80C1: B1 9B      171            LDA  (LOWTR),Y   ;GET HI BYTE OF NEXT LINE POINTER
80C3: F0 11      172            BEQ  EXIT        ;NO PROGRAM IN WORKSPACE: EXIT
80C5: C8         173            INY              ;LO & HI BYTE OF NEXT LINE NUMBER
80C6: B1 9B      174            LDA  (LOWTR),Y
80C8: AA         175            TAX
80C9: C8         176            INY
80CA: B1 9B      177            LDA  (LOWTR),Y
80CC: C5 51      178            CMP  LINNUM+1    ;COMPARE TO END OF RANGE
80CE: D0 04      179            BNE  LSTD?       ;DONE?
80D0: E4 50      180            CPX  LINNUM
80D2: F0 0E      181            BEQ  LST1
80D4: 90 0C      182  LSTD?     BCC  LST1
80D6: A5 16      183  EXIT      LDA  RTNFLG      ;IS THERE ANOTHER PARM TO LIST?
80D8: D0 BB      184            BNE  REPEAT      ;YES, GET ANOTHER PARM
80DA: 2C 10 C0   185  DONE      BIT  KBDSTRB     ;CLEAR KEY PORT
80DD: 4C 3C D4   186            JMP  RESTART     ;TO BASIC IMM. MODE
                 187
80E0: D0 DA      188  NEX3      BNE  NEXLIST     ;STEPPINGSTONE
                 189
80E2: 84 85      190  LST1      STY  FORPNT      ;SAVE Y-REGISTER
80E4: 48         191            PHA              ;SAVE HI BYTE OF LINE NUMBER
80E5: A9 20      192            LDA  #$20        ;OUTPUT 1 INVERSE SPACE
80E7: 20 F0 FB   193            JSR  STORADV
80EA: 68         194            PLA              ;RESTORE HI BYTE OF LINE NUMBER
80EB: 20 24 ED   195            JSR  LINPRT      ;CONVERT & PRINT LINE NUMBER
80EE: 20 57 DB   196  SPACE     JSR  OUTSP       ;OUTPUT A SPACE
80F1: 85 A0      197  NEXCHR    STA  SPACFLG     ;SET SPACE FLAG
80F3: E6 85      198  NEXCHAR   INC  FORPNT      ;INCREMENT LINE POINTER
80F5: A4 85      199            LDY  FORPNT
80F7: B1 9B      200            LDA  (LOWTR),Y   ;GET NEXT CHARACTER IN LINE
80F9: F0 66      201            BEQ  ENDO        ;BRANCH IF A NULL
80FB: 10 68      202  TOKEN?    BPL  SENDCHR     ;BRANCH IF CHARACTER NOT A TOKEN
                 203
                 204  ********************************************************
                 205  * OUTPUT A TOKEN
                 206
80FD: 29 7F      207            AND  #$7F        ;CALC OFFSET FOR SPACE TABLE
80FF: 85 93      208            STA  TOKSAV      ;SAVE IT
8101: 4A         209            LSR              ;DIVIDE BY 4
8102: 4A         210            LSR              ;THROW AWAY REMAINDER
8103: A8         211            TAY              ;OFFSET IN Y-REGISTER
8104: B1 3A      212            LDA  (TABLOC),Y  ;SPACE BYTE IN A-REGISTER
8106: 48         213            PHA              ;SPACE BYTE TO STACK
8107: A5 93      214            LDA  TOKSAV      ;TOKEN-#$80 IN A-REGISTER
8109: 29 03      215            AND  #%00000011  ;CALC BIT OFFSET
810B: F0 08      216            BEQ  NOSHIFT     ;IS BIT OFFSET=0?
810D: AA         217            TAX              ; STORE IT IN X-REGISTER
810E: 68         218            PLA              ;SPACE BYTE
810F: 0A         219  SHIFT     ASL              ;ROTATE SPACE BYTE SO
8110: 0A         220            ASL              ;THAT CORRECT TOKEN BITS ARE
8111: CA         221            DEX              ;IN BIT 7(LEAD) AND BIT 6 (TRAIL)
8112: D0 FB      222            BNE  SHIFT       ;OF SPACE BYTE
8114: 48         223            PHA              ;SPACE BYTE TO STACK
8115: A6 93      224  NOSHIFT   LDX  TOKSAV      ;PUT TOKEN-#$80 IN X-REGISTER
8117: E8         225            INX              ;= TOKEN -#$7F
8118: A0 D0      226            LDY  #TOKTABL    ;PUT LOCATION OF START OF
811A: 84 9D      227            STY  KEYTABL     ;KEYWORD TABLE IN KEYTABL
811C: A0 CF      228            LDY  #/TOKTABL-$100
811E: 84 9E      229            STY  KEYTABL+1
```


YOUR MENU

Sit down with the Lunch Group & Guests, an informal gathering of top computer journalists, pioneers and friendly users, for a full-course meal of computer lore, culture, lifestyles and fancy.

Join Stephen Wozniak, Nolan Bushnell, Paul Lutus, Mitchell Kapor, Timothy Leary and over 100 other connoisseurs as they share memories and anecdotes, reveal favorite pranks and pet peeves, and envision digital delights to come.

SELECTED TIDBITS

Snapshots of famous Silicon Valley garages

•

An illustrated Timeline of Computer Firsts

•

Software Star trading cards

•

The Hacker Ethic

•

Publishers vs. Pirates

•

And a map of Personal Computer U.S.A. by wacky Rick Meyerowitz.

ORDER THE WORKS

DIGITAL DELI: The only computer book with as much heart as a pastrami sandwich. Available at your local bookstore, or through the publisher.

Please send me: ____ DIGITAL DELI ($12.95 ea.) $_____

NAME:_____

ADDRESS:_____

CITY:_____

STATE:_____ ZIP:_____

I have enclosed a check or money order for the full amount, plus $1.00 to cover postage and handling. (Add $.25 for each additional book ordered.)

WORKMAN PUBLISHING
1 W. 39 ST, NEW YORK, NY 10018

© 1984 Workman Publishing, New York

CIRCLE 214 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now available to everyone!

Computel Publishing Society

a unit of the Computel System presents...

The one you've all been waiting for

Computel™

PUBLISHED MONTHLY

Subscribe now—and become an official member! *A subscription to Computel brings all of these exciting entitlements for the duration of the membership:*

ONE YEAR SUBSCRIPTION: $14.00
CANADIAN: $18.00 FOREIGN: $24.00
(SAMPLE COPY: $1.00) (BACK ISSUE: $2.00)

◆ The membership Print Certificate—an honorable looking medallion worth framing, created by the Computel staff to signify membership in the Computel System!
◆ Hundreds of WHOLESALE and below-wholesale priced electronic gift items available, for your own personal use or for use with the Computel Merchandise Distribution Plan—a marketing technique for your own business!
◆ Group discounts when buying computer systems, supplies, and components with the other members of the Society, from huge closeouts and factory shutdowns that we are constantly seeking as they occur!
◆ Discounted prices on computer hardware and software purchased through the Society at worldwide outlets!
◆ A comparison of the computer systems and equipment on the market BEFORE you make an investment, through Computel's advisory panel of members whose dedication in your locality will assist you on where to buy and where to get help!
◆ A multi-national magazine bulletin board for students, teachers, management personnel, Computer Hackers, Phone Phreaks, and anyone interested—spanning the world of Computers, Electronics, and Communications, joining the hobby and the profession on a spectacular display of creativity you won't want to miss!
◆ FREE advertising in Computel for members who wish to trade or sell their equipment, leave messages, or just want to find out what's going on with other members—we will publish almost anything you submit to us!

COMPUTEL—the complete SOURCE for everyone. You can now do the things you've only heard about, right in the privacy of your own home. Indispensable reference for phreaks and hackers. Learn how to get all kinds of computer programs FREE. Get the inside story of big business systems—their quirks and flaws—and remain up to date with vital occurrences within the computer industry. Computel is a publication designed for everyone who has an intense curiosity about computer systems, containing a wealth of hard-to-find information that you just won't find elsewhere! Subscribe now, and join the thousands already prospering!

You will be in control of your computer with the only publication of its kind written for the user. Discover the secrets and learn the versatility of modern computer command control concepts. Experiment with computer and telephone systems, interface them, learn how they work, what they do... and how to get them to work for you! Everything that you heard about is published in Computel, and you won't be satisfied until you have it! Step, Crossbar, E.S.S., Bubble, and Atomic Switching Systems are studied. Computers and telephones are the future! This publication is an absolute must for everyone interested! Join the Computel Society NOW!

SEE HOW EASY IT IS TO BECOME PART OF THE COMPUTEL SOCIETY?

...24 hours a day...7 days a week

JUST DIAL OUR TOLL-FREE NUMBER AND HAVE YOUR CREDIT CARD NUMBER READY. GET IT WHILE IT'S HOT—THE PUBLICATION FOR YOU!

VISA 1 800 6-COMPUTEL
CALLS OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA
1 800 5-COMPUTEL
CALLS WITHIN CALIFORNIA
MASTER CHARGE

ORDER THESE GREAT REPORTS BY MAIL OR BY PHONE TODAY!

The History of Computing	$14.95
The History of the Telephone	$16.95
The Phone Phreaks' Guide to Computers	$19.95
Telephone Engineering Course	$24.95
Computer Repair–Do it Yourself and SAVE!	$24.95

ALL 5 REPORTS PLUS A SUBSCRIPTION TO COMPUTEL: $69.00.

Computel Publishing Society
6354 Van Nuys Blvd., 161-CG / Van Nuys, CA 91401-2696

Don't miss out • Subscribe now!

CIRCLE 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How to turn a shy computer into a smooth talker.

It's simple to give your computer a voice with the Personal Speech System (PSS) from Votrax, Inc. The PSS is:

- a truly phonetic voice synthesizer
- an unlimited speech output synthesizer
- able to create sound effects and music
- an easy to operate, easily installed synthesizer
- adaptable to most personal computers

Call 313-583-9884 to hear an actual voice demonstration of the PSS over the phone. Suggested retail price – $395.

For more information and specifications, write:

VOTRAX, INC.
1394 Rankin, Dept. 34C
Troy, Michigan 48083
1-800-521-1350
313-588-0341
(in Michigan)

votrax

CIRCLE 249 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LISTER (CONT'D)

```
8120: A0 FF      230              LDY  #$FF
8122: CA         231  NEXTOKN     DEX                ;IS KEYWORD FOUND?
8123: F0 0F      232              BEQ  PRTOK         ;FOUND KEYWORD!
8125: C8         233  TOKLP       INY                ;INCREMENT KEYWORD TABLE POINTER
8126: D0 02      234              BNE  TK1
8128: E6 9E      235              INC  KEYTABL+1
812A: B1 9D      236  TK1         LDA  (KEYTABL),Y ;GET A CHARACTER OF KEYWORD
812C: 10 F7      237              BPL  TOKLP         ;BRANCH IF NOT LAST CHARACTER
812E: 30 F2      238              BMI  NEXTOKN       ;IF LAST CHARACTER OF KEYWORD
                 239
8130: F0 AB      240  DON         BEQ  DONE          ;STEPPINGSTONE
8132: F0 A2      241  XI          BEQ  EXIT          ;   *
                 242
8134: A5 A0      243  PRTOK       LDA  SPACFLG       ;PRINT LEADING SPACE?
8136: D0 07      244              BNE  PRINT         ;NO, BRANCH
8138: 68         245              PLA                ;GET SPACE BYTE FROM STACK
8139: 48         246              PHA                ;PUT SPACE BYTE BACK ON STACK
813A: 10 03      247              BPL  PRINT
813C: 20 57 DB   248              JSR  OUTSP         ;OUTPUT A SPACE
813F: A5 93      249  PRINT       LDA  TOKSAV        ;GET TOKEN
8141: C9 3A      250              CMP  #$3A          ;="PRINT" TOKEN-#$7F?
8143: D0 07      251              BNE  TOKLUP        ;NO, BRANCH
8145: 20 5A DB   252              JSR  OUTQST        ;OUTPUT A "?".
8148: D0 10      253              BNE  TOKDONE       ;SKIP TOKEN OUTPUT
814A: D0 94      254  NEX2        BNE  NEX3          ;STEPPINGSTONE
814C: C8         255  TOKLUP      INY                ;INCREMNT TOKEN POINTER (KEYTABL)
814D: D0 02      256              BNE  TOK1
814F: E6 9E      257              INC  KEYTABL+1
8151: B1 9D      258  TOK1        LDA  (KEYTABL),Y ;GET 1 CHARACTER OF TOKEN
8153: 48         259              PHA                ;SAVE CHARACTER
8154: 20 5C DB   260              JSR  OUTDO         ;OUTPUT CHARACTER
8157: 68         261              PLA                ;RESTORE CHARACTER
8158: 10 F2      262              BPL  TOKLUP        ;LOOP IF NOT DONE.
815A: 68         263  TOKDONE     PLA                ;GET SPACE BYTE
815B: 29 40      264              AND  #%01000000    ;CHECK BIT 6
815D: F0 92      265              BEQ  NEXCHR        ;OMIT SPACE IF BIT 6=0
815F: D0 8D      266  TOK2        BNE  SPACE         ;OUTPUT A SPACE
                 267
8161: F0 27      268  ENDO        BEQ  ENDOLINE      ;STEPPINGSTONE
8163: F0 CD      269  XIT         BEQ  XI            ;   *
                 270
                 271  ************************************************************
                 272  * OUTPUT A CHARACTER
                 273
8165: C9 20      274  SENDCHR     CMP  #$20          ;IS IT A CONTROL CHARACTER?
8167: B0 05      275              BCS  NORMAL        ;NO, BRANCH
8169: 20 F0 FB   276              JSR  STORADV       ;OUTPUT INVERSE CHARACTER
816C: D0 85      277  S2          BNE  NEXCHAR       ;ALWAYS
                 278
816E: 20 5C DB   279  NORMAL      JSR  OUTDO         ;OUTPUT NORMAL CHARACTER
8171: C9 22      280              CMP  #'"'          ;QUOTATION MARK?
8173: D0 06      281              BNE  S3
8175: A5 9F      282              LDA  QUOFLG        ;TOGGLE QUOTE FLAG
8177: 49 FF      283              EOR  #$FF
8179: 85 9F      284              STA  QUOFLG
817B: A2 00      285  S3          LDX  #0            ;CLEAR SPACE FLAG
817D: 86 A0      286              STX  SPACFLG
817F: C9 3A      287              CMP  #':'          ;IS THE CHARACTER A COLON?
8181: D0 E9      288              BNE  S2            ;NO, GET NEXT CHARACTER
8183: 24 9F      289              BIT  QUOFLG        ;IS ":" IN A PRINT STATEMENT?
8185: D0 E5      290              BNE  S2            ;YES, BRANCH
8187: AA         291              TAX                ;SET BRANCH UP
8188: D0 D5      292              BNE  TOK2          ;ALWAYS
                 293
                 294  ************************************************************
                 295  * FORWARD & BACKWARD SINGLE STEP
                 296
                 297  * ESC----------CANCEL SS
                 298  * CTRL C-------QUIT
                 299  * SPACE--------FORWARD SS
                 300  * RETYPE KEY----SET END OF RANGE TO 65535
                 301  * COMMA--------GO TO NEXT RANGE
                 302  * ANY OTHER KEY-BACKWARD SS
                 303
818A: A5 98      304  ENDOLINE    LDA  DBLSPFLG      ;CHECK DOUBLESPACE FLAG
818C: 10 03      305              BPL  SSPACE
818E: 20 FB DA   306              JSR  CRDO          ;LF,CR FOR DOUBLESPACE
8191: 20 FB DA   307  SSPACE      JSR  CRDO          ;LF,CR
8194: AD 00 C0   308              LDA  KBD           ;CHECK FOR KEYSTROKE
8197: 10 17      309              BPL  NOSTEP        ;IF KEY NOT PRESSED
8199: C9 83      310              CMP  #$83          ;CTRL C?
819B: F0 93      311  DO          BEQ  DON           ;QUIT LISTER ROUTINE
819D: 2C 10 C0   312  CLEAR       BIT  KBDSTRB       ;CLEAR KEY STROBE
81A0: AD 00 C0   313  GETKEY      LDA  KBD           ;GET KEYSTROKE
81A3: 10 FB      314              BPL  GETKEY        ;LOOP IF NO KEY PRESSED
```

Best Connection

ProModem™ 1200A Apple Card Pack

It's the best 300/1200 baud 212A telephone modem for your Apple® II, II+, and IIe. "Best" because it's the easiest to install and use, provides more useful modem features for your money, and lets you add software capabilities as your needs grow.

We really do mean easy. Just plug the ProModem Card Pack into any expansion slot and connect the telephone cord. On-board intelligent software in ROM includes a simple but powerful terminal program. With a few keystrokes, you'll be "on line" and communicating.

ProModem 1200A offers you the best price-to-performance modem available with Auto-Answer and Auto-Dial, Programmable Intelligent Dialing, Built-in Speaker with Volume Control, Help Commands, Extensive Diagnostics, and more.

And when you need more sophisticated capabilities like Terminal Emulation, you're all set.

The 1200A is fully Hayes compatible. You'll be able to use most of the Apple II communications programs available.

PRICE COMPARISON

PROMETHEUS

(1) ProModem 1200A Apple Card Pack, complete with on-board software and all necessary hardware
List Price: $449

HAYES

(1) Smartmodem 1200 "standalone modem"
(2) Serial Card
(3) RS-232C Cable
(4) Communications Software
Total List Price: $957

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

The "Help" Screen and "Auto redial if busy" functions make the 1200A convenient to use. The second phone jack for the telephone handset allows switching from voice to data. You get all of this, ready to use, complete with easy to understand documentation, and a telephone cord for only $449.

See your local dealer for a demonstration. He'll show why ProModem 1200A is your best connection.

Prometheus Products, Inc.
45277 Fremont Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 490-2370

PROMETHEUS®

CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Datalife BY Verbatim®

SS/DD $17.80 ◆ BOX

DS/DD $23.90 ◆ BOX

TWO BOX MINIMUM

PHONE TOLL FREE
#1 · 800 · 524 · 8130

dj. Disk Jockey
P.O. BOX 31126
CHICAGO IL · 60631-1126
ILLINOIS · 524 · 8160
MASTERCARD/VISA/C.O.D.

CIRCLE 217 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHF™

CHECK & STATIONERY VINYL CARRIERS FOR ADJUSTABLE TRACTOR-TYPE PRINTERS

Allow quick computer processing of conventional checks, stationery, index cards, invoices, purchase orders etc.
Check Carrier comes with BASIC program.
Indicate carrier you wish to order:

- ☐ S-100 Holds Eight 2-3/4"x6" Personal Size Checks. 8" Wide Carrier.
- ☐ S-101 Same as above. 9-1/2" wide for Non-Adjustable Printers. ($1.00 extra).
- ☐ S-102 Holds Eight 2-3/4"x6-1/4" Canadian Size Personal Checks. 8" Wide Carrier.
- ☐ S-200 Holds Six 3-1/8"x8-1/4" Business Size Checks. 9-1/2" Wide Carrier.
- ☐ S-707 Holds Three 8-1/2"x11" Letterheads. 10" Wide Carrier.
- ☐ S-303 Holds Five 3-5/8"x6-1/2" Envelopes. 8" Wide Carrier.
- ☐ S-309 Holds Five 4-1/8"x9-1/2" Envelopes. 8" Wide Carrier.
- ☐ S-505 Holds Five 3-1/2"x5-1/2" Index or Post Cards. 8"Wide Carrier.
- ☐ S-515 Holds Five 3"x5" Cards. 8" Wide Carrier.
- ☐ S-808 Holds Three 8-1/2"x7-5/8" Vouchers, Invoices, or Quick Letters. 10" Wide Carrier.
- ☐ S-824 Holds Labels on 9"x1/2" Wide Carrier.

ONLY $11.95 INCLUDES POSTAGE AND HANDLING

Carriers also available for other types and sizes of stationery!

Send check or money order. Ohio residents add 5-1/2% sales tax. Allow two weeks for delivery. Be certain to specify model. VISA & MasterCard accepted.

THE CHF COMPANY
P.O. BOX 185 • OBERLIN, OH 44074
216/775-7338
"CompuServe"—EMAIL" 74266,601"
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED!

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LISTER (CONT'D)

```
81A5: C9 83      315          CMP  #$83       ;CTRL C?
81A7: F0 87      316          BEQ  DON        ;QUIT LISTER ROUTINE
81A9: C9 9B      317  ESC     CMP  #$9B       ;ESCAPE KEY?
81AB: D0 13      318          BNE  COMMA
81AD: 8D 10 C0   319          STA  KBDSTRB    ;CLEAR KEY STROBE
81B0: A0 00      320  NOSTEP  LDY  #0
81B2: B1 9B      321          LDA  (LOWTR),Y  ;SET LOWTR TO START OF
81B4: AA         322          TAX             ;NEXT BASIC LINE
81B5: C8         323          INY
81B6: B1 9B      324          LDA  (LOWTR),Y
81B8: F0 A9      325  RANGE   BEQ  XIT        ;BRANCH IF END OF PROGRAM
81BA: 86 9B      326  PRE     STX  LOWTR
81BC: 85 9C      327          STA  LOWTR+1
81BE: D0 8A      328          BNE  NEX2       ;GO TO NEXLIST VIA 2 BRANCHES
                 329
81C0: C9 AC      330  COMMA   CMP  #","       ;GO TO NEXT RANGE?
81C2: F0 F4      331          BEQ  RANGE      ;YES
81C4: C9 95      332  TOEND   CMP  #$95      ;FORWARD ARROW?
81C6: D0 08      333          BNE  SSTEP
81C8: A9 FF      334          LDA  #$FF       ;YES, SET END OF RANGE TO 65535
81CA: 85 50      335          STA  LINNUM
81CC: 85 51      336          STA  LINNUM+1
81CE: D0 E0      337          BNE  NOSTEP
81D0: C9 A0      338  SSTEP   CMP  #$A0       ;SPACEBAR?
81D2: F0 DC      339          BEQ  NOSTEP
81D4: A5 68      340          LDA  TXTTAB+1   ;GET START OF PROGRAM POINTER
81D6: A6 67      341          LDX  TXTTAB
81D8: E4 9B      342          CPX  LOWTR      ;TRYING TO BACK UP BEYOND THE
81DA: D0 04      343          BNE  SS         ;PGM START?
81DC: C5 9C      344          CMP  LOWTR+1
81DE: F0 BD      345          BEQ  CLEAR      ;YES, IDLE FOR A VALID CMD
81E0: 86 9D      346  SS      STX  TEMP       ;PUT PGM START ADDR INTO TEMP
81E2: 85 9E      347          STA  TEMP+1
81E4: A0 00      348  BAKWARD  LDY  #0
81E6: B1 9D      349          LDA  (TEMP),Y   ;IS NEXT-LINE POINTER
81E8: C8         350          INY
81E9: AA         351          TAX
81EA: E4 9B      352          CPX  LOWTR      ;EQUAL TO CURRENT LINE LOCATION?
81EC: D0 0C      353          BNE  AGAIN      ;NO, TRY NEXT LINE
81EE: B1 9D      354          LDA  (TEMP),Y
81F0: C5 9C      355          CMP  LOWTR+1
81F2: D0 EC      356          BNE  SS         ;FIND NEXT LINE & TRY AGAIN
81F4: A6 9D      357          LDX  TEMP       ;PUT PREVIOUS LINE LOC. IN TEMP
81F6: A5 9E      358          LDA  TEMP+1
81F8: D0 C0      359          BNE  PRE        ;ALWAYS
81FA: B1 9D      360  AGAIN   LDA  (TEMP),Y   ;HI BYTE OF NEXT LINE LOC
81FC: D0 E2      361          BNE  SS         ;ALWAYS
                 362  END

--End assembly--

510 bytes

Errors: 0

Symbol table - alphabetical order:

   AGAIN    =$81FA  ?  AMPERV   =$03F5  ?  BAKWARD =$81E4     BELL     =$FF3A
   CHECK    =$8082     CHRGET   =$B1       CHRGOT   =$B7       CKDONE   =$8093
   CLEAR    =$819D     COMMA    =$81C0     CRDO     =$DAFB     CV       =$25
?  DBLSPC?  =$805C     DBLSPFLG=$98    ?  DO       =$819B     DON      =$8130
   DONE     =$80DA  ?  DOSRCNCT=$03EA     E1       =$8045  ?  END      =$81FE
?  ENDLIN   =$80A7     ENDO     =$8161     ENDOLINE=$818A     ENTRY    =$803D
   ERROR    =$803A  ?  ESC      =$81A9     EXIT     =$80D6     FLAG     =$80B0
   FNDLIN   =$D61A     FORPNT   =$85       GETKEY   =$81A0     HOME     =$FC58
   IN       =$0200     INITLOC  =$8008     INLIN    =$D52C     KBD      =$C000
   KBDSTRB  =$C010     KEYTABL  =$9D       LINGET   =$DA0C     LINNUM   =$50
   LINPRT   =$ED24     LOWTR    =$9B       LST1     =$80E2     LSTD?    =$80D4
   MOVE     =$8071     NEX2     =$814A     NEX3     =$80E0     NEXCHAR  =$80F3
   NEXCHR   =$80F1     NEXLIST  =$80BC     NEXTOKN  =$8122     NORMAL   =$816E
   NOSHIFT  =$8115     NOSTEP   =$81B0     OUTDO    =$DB5C     OUTQST   =$DB5A
   OUTSP    =$DB57     PRE      =$81BA     PRINT    =$813F  ?  PRINTER  =$8000
   PRTOK    =$8134     QUOFLG   =$9F       RANGE    =$81B8     RELIST?  =$8069
   REPEAT   =$8095     RESTART  =$D43C     RETURN   =$FF58     RTNFLG   =$16
   S2       =$816C     S3       =$817B     SENDCHR  =$8165     SET      =$8019
   SETPTR   =$807B  ?  SETVID   =$FE93     SHIFT    =$810F     SPACE    =$80EE
   SPACFLG  =$A0       SS       =$81E0     SSPACE   =$8191     SSTEP    =$81D0
   STACK    =$0100     STAK     =$0111     STORADV  =$FBF0  ?  STRTLIN  =$8098
   TABL     =$801F     TABLOC   =$3A       TEMP     =$9D       TK1      =$812A
?  TOEND    =$81C4     TOK1     =$8151     TOK2     =$815F     TOKDONE  =$815A
?  TOKEN?   =$80FB     TOKLP    =$8125     TOKLUP   =$814C     TOKSAV   =$93
   TOKTABL  =$D000     TXTPTR   =$B8       TXTTAB   =$67       UP       =$FC1A
   WAIT     =$FCA8     XI       =$8132     XIT      =$8163
```

IF YOU OWN A HOME COMPUTER THERE'S ONE NAME YOU SHOULD KNOW:

ACTIVISION

Activision's bringing its unique kind of excitement to your home computer. We offer you the best entertainment software for the Commodore 64, Apple II, IBM PC, IBM PCjr., Atari, and Adam home computers. *Realistic simulations* like Space Shuttle: A Journey into Space.™ *Interactive fiction* like Mindshadow™ and The Tracer Sanction.™ *Creativity tools* like The Designer's Pencil.™ *Adventure classics* like Pitfall II: Lost Caverns.™ *Action hits* like H.E.R.O.™ *Sports challenges* like The Activision Decathlon. And the *strategy and action* of Ghostbusters.™

We don't make computers, but we sure make it exciting to own one.

Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc. IBM PC and PCjr are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Adam is a trademark of Coleco Industries, Inc.
©1984, Activision, Inc. Ghostbusters is a trademark of Columbia Pictures Industries, Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STEVEN PEACOCK

Solving the Stagecoach Problem by Computer

Branch And Bound Techniques

Critical path scheduling has been a vital management tool for several decades. As a result, scores of techniques and programs have been developed to solve critical path problems. Hence, we tend to be somewhat wary of articles claiming a new approach to solving such problems.

Well, Steven Peacock didn't claim he had a new approach; however, to our jaded eyes it looked interesting, different, and, well, creative. We hope you agree.—DHA

There is a classic problem that is described in many management science and operations research textbooks called the stagecoach problem. The gist of the problem is that a man has to cross the country on a stagecoach. The insurance rates are different for each leg of the journey depending on the dangers that exist in that particular part of the country. A total of 18 stages connect in a network that can get him across the country (Figure 1). The man wants to take the route that will cost him the least.

The same type problem exists today in the planning of projects in business and industry. With the Critical Path Method (CPM), managers examine projects to determine the maximum time it will take to complete all phases of the project.

The normal method for solving these problems by hand is to work your way through the network that connects the important events in the life of a project calculating the minimum and maximum time it may take to get to each node. The purpose of the following program is to get the computer to find the longest or shortest path through the network.

The Algorithm

It is quite simple to find the shortest path. Let the computer follow the first path that it finds all the way through the network. This then becomes the shortest path. Next backtrack to the node before the end and examine any other paths that may lead from it. If at any time the current time value exceeds that of the shortest path, we know that particular path cannot be the solution, so we back up again and repeat the process. Each time the computer makes it to the last node without exceeding the minimum time, it has found a shorter path. We then save the shortest path and time. When we run out of nodes to which we can backtrack, we know we are through.

This is fine for the shortest path, but with the longest path, we can't check to see if an alternative route is longer because any path will always be shorter than the longest path until the end is reached. To handle this, the program adds all the individual times together to get a total. All of the individual times are then subtracted from that total. This makes the longer paths have smaller values and the shorter paths have a larger value. Using these new values the computer can solve for the shortest path and then restore the original time values and compute the value of the longest path.

Storage of the Network

The real challenge in programming a solution to this problem is how to represent the network structure in Basic. Initially I had thought of using a three- or four- dimensional array. This was a cumbersome process and was discarded early one morning when I was struck with the idea of using strings.

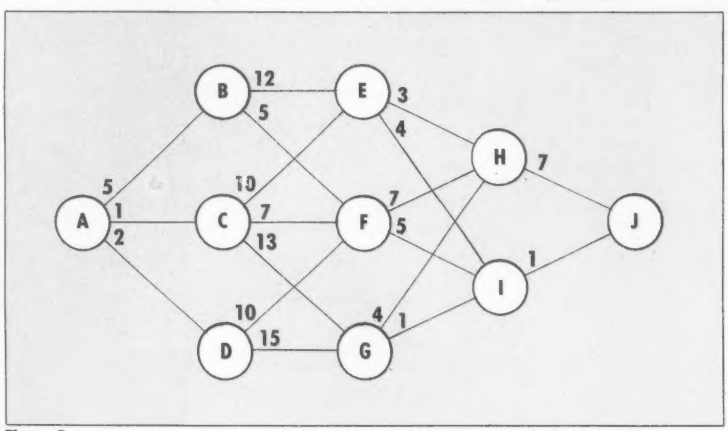


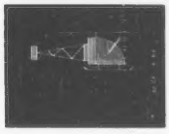
Figure 1.

The network is stored in a string array, each element of which represents one node. The first character of that element is the node represented by that element. To speed up search time, the nodes are arranged in the array according to their ACSII code minus 64. The characters following the first one are the modes that are pointed to by the first character.

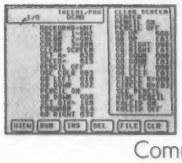
The paths that connect the nodes are stored in an array individually for time look up purposes. Each element of this array has a two-character value that corresponds with a path in the network. In a corresponding numerical array, the

SUDDENLY,

YOU CAN DRAW ANYTHING ON YOUR COMMODORE 64™!



Put The Designer's Pencil in your hands. And suddenly, using only a joystick, you can command all of your computer's graphic abilities. You don't even have to be able to draw, because the computer does it for you. And The Designer's Pencil doesn't just doodle around. It uses a revolutionary, simple programming technique called Prog™ to create actual computerized graphics... an infinite number of spectacular designs. You'll be able to feel the same challenge and satisfaction experienced by Activision designers when they create new software for your Commodore 64. Every command appears right on the screen as shown here. Just choose what you want to do, then watch as the computer carries out your every wish.



AND IF THAT ISN'T MUSIC TO YOUR EARS, WRITE A TUNE.

The Designer's Pencil also lets you program musical compositions to accompany your visual masterpieces.

Again, everything you need appears right on the screen—just choose your notes, then sit back and let your computer serenade you. It's a delight for your ears as well as your eyes. The Designer's Pencil will amaze you with its powers—and yours.

NOW PICTURE YOURSELF A WINNER.

How creative can you be? We can't wait to see. Use The Designer's Pencil to create your wildest fantasies, then enter the results in The Designer's Pencil $10,000 Contest. Details in every specially-marked package.

Designed by Garry Kitchen.

THE DESIGNER'S PENCIL

Commodore 64™ is a trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. © 1984, Activision, Inc.

ACTIVISION.

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

times between the nodes in the string array are stored.

The Program

The initialization of the following program for the TRS-80 Model III is divided into three routines. The first ascertains the number of paths and nodes in the network and whether you want to minimize or maximize the network. The second initialization routine gets all of the nodes that are pointed to by each individual node. The last of the initialization routines gets the times between the nodes. If the user decides to maximize, a fourth routine is called to reverse the numbers so that minimization will solve the problem.

The program then sets up to begin solution of the network. The current time is set to zero along with the shortest path string (TT and SP$). The node index and the node pointer (NI% and NP%) are set to 1 and 2 respectively. These values are then pushed on to a stack for later recall. Using these values, the computer then enters the routine that looks up the time value for the path that they indicate. The value is added to the current time and then compared with the minimum time.

If the current time is less than the minimum time, the path is added to the shortest path string and the computer advances to the node indicated by the node pointer (NP%). The computer examines the ASCII value of the node to see if it is the last node. If it is, a shorter path than the existing one has been found and must be saved. If it is not the last node, the node index is set to this node and the node pointer is reset to 2. This gives the computer the first path available from the new node. The computer than returns to the Find Time and Get Line Routine from which it came.

If the current time is greater than the minimum time or the end of the path has been reached and saved, the computer goes to the Check Other Branches Routine. It first checks to see if the stack is completely empty. If it is, the computer knows that it has examined all possible paths. If not, the computer pops the stack of the last node pointer and node index used. The time for that path is then looked up and subtracted from the current time and that path is removed from the shortest path. The node pointer is then incremented to provide the next node that the node index can be combined with to produce a path.

When the node pointer value is greater than the length of the string that corresponds with the node index, there are no more paths to be examined from this node and this routine is entered again. If there are more paths from this node, control is returned to the Set Up Next Line routine at the point where the node index and node pointer values are pushed onto the stack.

When the stack is empty, the computer turns control over to the All Through routine. If this was a maximization problem, the computer restores the original times into the time array and looks up the times from the minimum path string (MP$) to calculate the time needed to traverse the network. The result of the program execution is then printed. ■

What do you get when you cross 1200 baud, free on-line time, and extra features at a price Hayes can't match?

MultiModem.

Data Rate?
The MultiModem gives you a choice—either 1200 or 300 bits per second. So you can go on-line with the information utilities. Check out bulletin boards. Dial into corporate mainframes. Swap files with friends.

On-Line Time?
With the MultiModem you get CompuServe's DemoPak, a free two-hour demonstration of their service, and up to seven more free hours if you subscribe. You also get a $50 credit towards NewsNet's business newsletter service.

Features & Price?
Of course, the MultiModem gives you automatic dial, answer, and disconnect. Gives you the Hayes-compatibility you need to support popular communications software programs like Crosstalk, Data Capture, our own MultiCom PC, and dozens of others. Gives you a two-year warranty, tops in the industry.

But Better?
Yes. The MultiModem gives you features the Hayes Smartmodem 1200™ can't match. Features like dial-tone and busy-signal detection for more accurate dialing and redialing. Like a battery-backed memory for six phone numbers. All at a retail price of just $549—compared to $699 for the Smartmodem.

What do you get? The new MultiModem, from Multi-Tech Systems. Isn't this the answer you've been looking for?

For the name of your local distributor, write **Multi-Tech Systems, Inc.,** 82 Second Avenue S.E., New Brighton, MN 55112. Or call us at (612) 631-3550.

MultiTech Systems

The right answer every time.

Trademarks — *MultiModem, MultiCom PC, Multi-Tech Systems, Inc. — CompuServe, CompuServe Information Services, an H & R Block company — NewsNet, NewsNet, Inc. — Crosstalk, Microstuf, Inc. — Data Capture, Southeastern Software — Smartmodem, Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.*

CIRCLE 209 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOST.

ENDLESS CAVERNS. ATTACKING BEASTS. FIND THE DIAMOND, THE GOLD. MAYBE.

Get the number one software entertainment title of the year for your *Commodore 64,™ Atari,® Apple II® and IBM® PCjr®* computer systems. Also available for major game systems.
Designed by David Crane

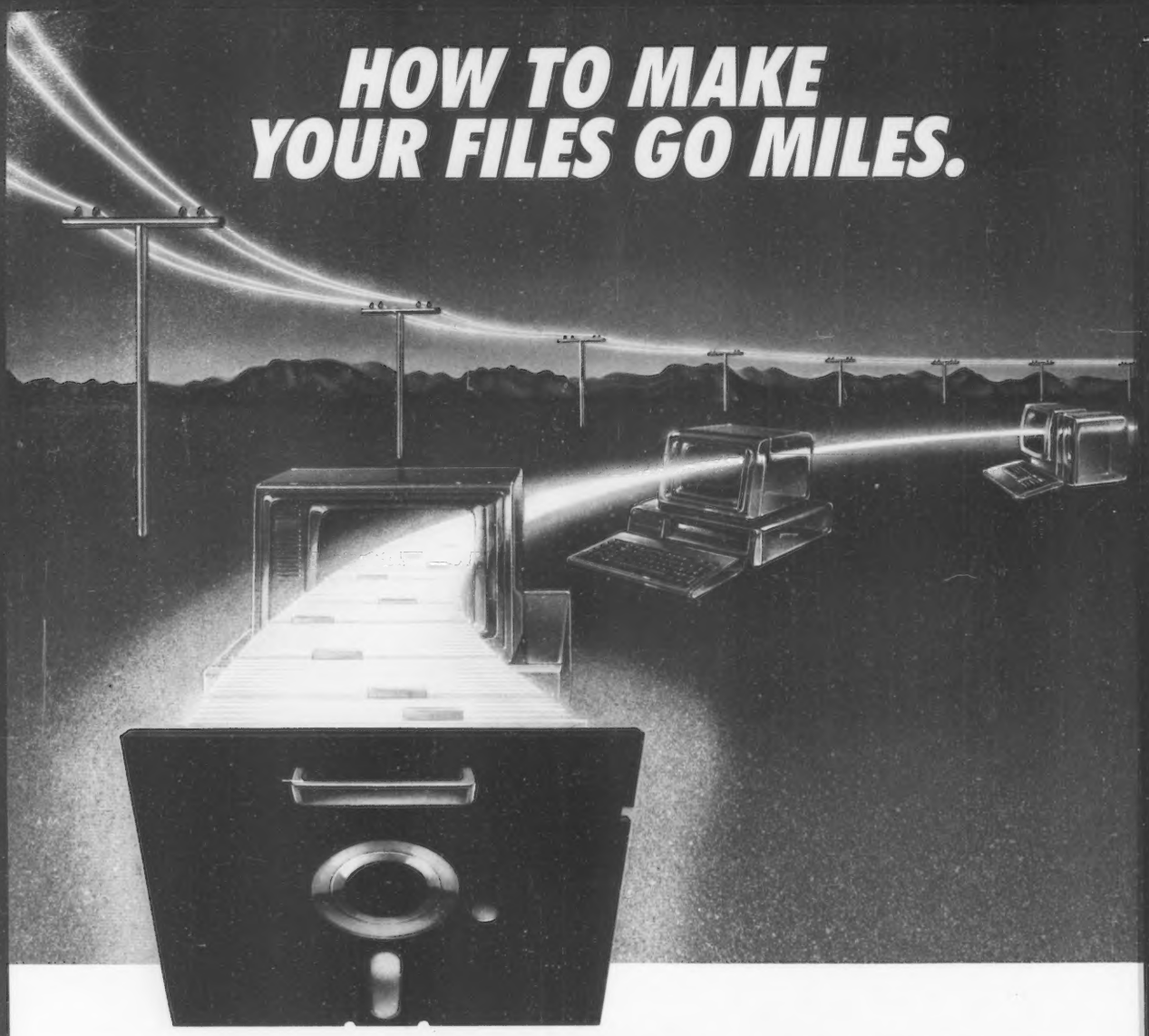
WE'LL OPEN DOORS FOR YOU.

ACTIVISION®

COMMODORE 64™ IS A TRADEMARK OF COMMODORE ELECTRONICS, LTD. ATARI® IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF ATARI, INC. IBM® AND PCjr® ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP. APPLE II® IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER. © 1984 ACTIVISION, INC.

CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOW TO MAKE YOUR FILES GO MILES.



Telpac™ is the complete telecommunications software system that allows one computer to communicate with another. Working in conjunction with a modem, your computer now has the ability to upload and download important information.

You can transfer files at speeds of up to 9600 baud at any time of the day or night. And Telpac doesn't even require your presence because it's smart enough to perform unattended. So you can send or receive large amounts of data after business hours by programming your computer to automatically make connections with virtually any other computer during the night—when phone rates are low.

For more information send for a free Telpac brochure.

For a poster size reprint of this ad, send $3.00 to U.S. Robotics, Inc.

Best of all, the host computer will receive information *exactly* the way it was sent. There's no chance of error because Telpac features XMODEM, XON/XOFF and user-defined protocols for error-free transmission.

Telpac also allows you to log on to information services such as The Source, Dun & Bradstreet, NewsNet and other popular on-line data bases.

And these time-sharing systems can be programmed into Telpac's unlimited phone directory.

What's more, you can run application programs that were meant for terminals other than the one you're using, because Telpac provides Terminal Emulation.*

Compare the features. Compare the price. You'll discover that Telpac has all the other data communications software packages beat—by miles.

TELPAC™

by U.S. Robotics, Inc.

8100 McCormick Blvd.
Skokie, IL 60076
Phone: (312) 733-0497
Telex: 650-186-3130
Outside Illinois: 1-800-Dial-USR

CIRCLE 211 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TELPAC IS COMPATIBLE WITH THESE SYSTEMS:

Computers:

Apple™ II, II+, IIc, IIe
Columbia™
Compaq™
Corona™
Heath™ H-100
IBM™ PC, PC/XT, PC Jr., PC Portable or AT
Kaypro™ II, 10
Northstar™ Horizon/Advantage
Televideo™ 1605, TPC II
Zenith™ Z-100, Z-151
Most other systems running MS-DOS™, Apple-DOS, or CP/M

Modems:

Anchor™
Apple™
Bizcomp™
Bytcom™
CTS™
Datec™ (Pal Modems)
Hayes™
incomm™
Inmac™
Multi-Tech™
Novation™ ("Smart Cat Plus" Series Only)
Prentice™ (Pop-Com)
Prometheus™
Quadram™
Qubie™
Racal-Vadic™ (Maxwell Modems)
Rixon™ (R212A, PC212A)
Transcend™ (PC Modem Card)
U.S. Robotics™
Ven-Tel™
This list concerns only modems AUTO-DIAL.

Telpac™ is a registered trademark of U.S. Robotics, Inc.

VT is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.

*Emulates VT™ 52/100; Televideo® 910; TTY (ASCII)

Listing 1.

```
1 CLEAR 5000
10 REM **** BRANCH AND BOUND TECHNIQUES ****
20 ' FEB 4, 1984 ..... STEVEN C. PEACOCK
40 '
50 REM **** MAINLINE ****
60 GOSUB 1000 :' go get initialization information
70 GOSUB 2000 :' get the information from user
80 GOSUB 3000 :' get time information
90 GOSUB 5000 :' start solving problem
100 END
110 REM **** END MAINLINE ****
120 '
130 '
140 '
150 '
1000 REM **** GET INITIALIZATION INFO ****
1020 CLS
1040 PRINT "How many paths are in the network ";
1060 LINE INPUT AA$
1080 NP%=VAL(AA$)
1100 PRINT:PRINT
1120 PRINT "Beginning node name is -----> A"
1140 PRINT:PRINT
1160 PRINT "Enter the ending node name :";
1180 LINE INPUT AA$
1220 NN%=ASC(AA$)-65
1240 CLS
1280 DIM NA$(26),LA$(NP%),TA(NP%),MA(NP%),ST%(100)
1300 MT=1E+30:' set min time to max value
1320 SP%=0:' set stack pointer
1330 CLS
1340 PRINT "Do you wish :"
1350 PRINT TAB(10) "(1) MAXIMUM time through network"
1360 PRINT TAB(10) "(2) MINIMUM time through network"
1370 INPUT MV%
1380 IF MV%<1 OR MV%>2 THEN
        GOTO 1330:' if invalid input then try again
1390 RETURN
1400 REM **** END GET INITIALIZATION INFO ****
1410 '
1420 '
1430 '
1440 '
1450 '
2000 REM **** GET THE NODE PATHS ****
2020 CLS
2040 FOR K%=1 TO NN%:' loop from begin to end of nodes
2060   WN$=CHR$(K%+64):' set what node to node desired
2080   PRINT "Enter the nodes pointed to by ";WN$
2100   LINE INPUT AA$
2120   NA$(K%)=WN$+AA$
2140 NEXT K%
2160 RETURN
2180 REM **** END GET THE NODE PATHS ****
2520 '
2540 '
2560 '
2580 '
3000 REM.**** GET TIMES BETWEEN NODES ****
3010 CLS
3020 AI%=1
3040 FOR K%=1 TO NN%:' loop through the node array
3060   FOR J%=2 TO LEN(NA$(K%)):' loop through nodes pointed at
3080       LU$=LEFT$(NA$(K%),1)+MID$(NA$(K%),J%,1):' get node path to ask
for
3100       PRINT "Enter value for path ";LU$
3120       LINE INPUT AA$
3140       LA$(AI%)=LU$:TA(AI%)=VAL(AA$):' store lookup in string and time
in numeric
3160       AI%=AI%+1
3180   NEXT J%
3200 NEXT K%
3210 AI%=AI%-1
3212 GOSUB 15000:' go print title page
3215 IF MV%=1 THEN
        GOSUB 3500:' if maximumization then go fix up more
3220 RETURN
3240 REM **** END GET TIME BETWEEN NODES ****
3260 '
3280 '
3300 '
3320 '
3500 REM **** MAXIMIZATION FIX UP ROUTINE ****
```

Software That Works For Generations

6 Types of Charts and Sheets
Indices
User Fields
Notes, Footnotes and Sources
No Limits
Adapts to Your Hardware
Comprehensive
Easy to Use

And Much, Much More

Send for brochure and sample printouts.

Family Roots includes detailed manual and 2 full diskettes of programs for your Apple II, IBM PC, Commodore 64 and CP/M.*

Other genealogy software also available.

Price $185. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

American Express, Visa & Mastercard Accepted

* Trademarks for Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines, CBM, Inc., & Digital Research.

Family Roots™

QUINSEPT, INC.
P.O. Box 216, Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 862-0404

CIRCLE 186 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE

SOFTWARE CATALOG FOR YOUR WHOLE FAMILY!

Get the most out of your family computer. The best home software . . . for everyone in your family . . . is all in Sunburst's **brand new** catalog. Math, language arts, money/time management, programming, games, health/diet . . . and more! Save yourself time and hassle, order by mail!

CALL TOLL-FREE: 1-800-431-6616

☐ **RUSH MY FREE CATALOG**

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Type of Computer _____

SUNBURST
AE 70
39 WASHINGTON AVENUE
PLEASANTVILLE, N.Y. 10570

CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BRANCH AND BOUND (CONT'D)

```
3510 MT#=0:' set accumulator to 0
3520 FOR J%=1 TO AI%
3530   MT#=MT#+TA(J%):' accumulate times
3540 NEXT J%
3550 FOR J%=1 TO AI%
3560   MA(J%)=TA(J%):' set maximization array to time
3570   TA(J%)=MT#-TA(J%):' modify time array for minimization
3580 NEXT J%
3590 RETURN
3600 REM **** END MAXIMIZATION FIX UP ROUTINE ****
3610 '
3620 '
3630 '
3640 '
3650 '
3660 '
5000 REM **** SOLUTION START ROUTINE ****
5020 TT=0:' set current time to 0
5040 MP$="":SP$="":'SET MINIMAL PATH & SHORT PATH TO BLANK
5060 NI%=1:' set index to 1
5080 NP%=2:' set string pointer to 2
5100 SP%=SP%+1:' increment stack pointer
5120 ST%(SP%)=NI%:' push ni% on stack
5140 SP%=SP%+1:' increment stack pointer
5160 ST%(SP%)=NP%:' push np% onto stack
5180 GOTO 6000:' get the line and find the time
5200 REM **** END SOLUTION START ROUTINE ****
5220 '
5240 '
5260 '
5280 '
6000 REM **** FIND LINE AND GET TIME ****
6020 LU$=LEFT$(NA$(NI%),1)+MID$(NA$(NI%),NP%,1):' get look up string
6040 GOSUB 9000:' go find the time (returns tm)
6060 TT=TT+TM:' add tm to existing time
6080 IF TT>MT THEN
        SP$=SP$+LU$+" ":
        LPRINT TAB(0) SP$;:
        LPRINT TAB(35) TT;:
        LPRINT TAB(50) MT:
        GOTO 8000:' if time >min then go back on branch
6100 GOTO 7000:' go set up the next line
6120 REM **** END FIND LINE AND GET TIME ****
6140 '
6160 '
6180 '
6200 '
7000 REM **** SET UP THE NEXT LINE ****
7020 SP$=SP$+LU$+" ":' add looked up string to short path
7030 LPRINT TAB(0) SP$;:
        LPRINT TAB(35) TT;:
        LPRINT TAB(50) MT
7040 NI%=ASC(RIGHT$(LU$,1))-64:' find index of where to look next
7060 IF NI%>NN% THEN
        GOSUB 10000:
        GOTO 8000:' if at end then save path and check others
7080 NP%=2:' set string pointer to 2
7100 SP%=SP%+1:' increment stack pointer
7120 ST%(SP%)=NI%:' push ni% onto stack
7140 SP%=SP%+1:' increment stack pointer
7160 ST%(SP%)=NP%:' push np% onto stack
7180 GOTO 6000:' go find time and line
7200 REM **** END SET UP THE NEXT LINE ****
7220 '
7240 '
7260 '
7280 '
8000 REM **** CHECK OTHER BRACHES ****
8020 IF SP%=0 THEN
        GOTO 11000:' if through then leave
8040 NP%=ST%(SP%):' pop np% off stack
8060 SP%=SP%-1:' decrement stack pointer
8080 NI%=ST%(SP%):' pop ni% off stack
8090 SP%=SP%-1:' decrement stack pointer
8100 LU$=LEFT$(NA$(NI%),1)+MID$(NA$(NI%),NP%,1):' get look up string
8120 GOSUB 9000:' go find time for line
8140 TT=TT-TM:' subtract time branching back behind
8145 LPRINT TAB(0) SP$;:
        LPRINT TAB(70) LU$
8160 SP$=LEFT$(SP$,LEN(SP$)-(LEN(LU$)+1)):' take line off short path
8180 NP%=NP%+1:' add one to string pointer (goto next branch)
8200 IF NP%>LEN(NA$(NI%)) THEN
        GOTO 8000:' if no more from here go back again
8220 GOTO 7100:' set up next to find about it
8240 REM **** END CHECK BRANCH ****
8260 '
8280 '
8300 '
```

MAKE YOUR COMMODORE 64 COME ALIVE!

with **Handy Disks**

30 great programs, a 128-page book, and a diskette for only **$19.95!**

Handy Disks represent an innovation in publishing. A fully-illustrated book that teaches programming, describes each program, and gives complete program listings and documentation. A diskette that contains over 30 great programs worth hundreds of dollars. Here's a sampling from each Handy Disk:

Beginning BASIC on the Commodore 64

• Budget • Checkbook (links to Budget) • Events Calendar • Name & Address List • Health & Fitness Tracker • Sports Statistics • Word Processor • Vacation Planner • Record Keeper • Spelling Bee • Arithmetic Drill • and many more

Creating Graphics and Music on the Commodore 64

• Bar Graphs • Songwriter • 3-D Tic-Tac-Toe • Songplayer • Flag Generator • Dream Machine • 8-Channel Joystick • Automatic Bach • Tinkertoys • Synthesizer Sequencer • Sprite Writer • and many more

with **Everything You Can Do With Your Commodore 64**

Here is a 250-page book with everything you need to know to take your Commodore 64 to the limits of its potential. All the software. All the hardware. And everything you need to make them work.

Included are explanations of applications like: Communications, Education, Electronic Spreadsheets, Finance and Accounting, Games, Graphics, Record Keeping, and Word Processing. Complete descriptions and recommendations on purchasing and using specific programs like: *Doodle, Home Accountant, MusiCalc, PractiCalc, WordPro,* and dozens more. Explanations and recommendations on purchasing peripherals like graphics tablets, modems, monitors, printers, storage devices, and much, much more.

And over 150 photos and illustrations of the actual products show you *what, where,* and *how.*

Available at selected Waldenbooks and B. Dalton Booksellers and wherever Commodore books and software are sold.
Or send $21.95 ($19.95 + $2 postage & handling) for each Handy Disk or $11.95 ($9.95 + $2 postage & handling) for Everything...to:

ALFRED PUBLISHING CO., INC.
P.O. Box 5964
Sherman Oaks, CA 91413

CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Available for the IBM PC, AT, XT, jr., and true compatibles*

GOT YOUR SIDEKICK™ YET?

The Super Organizer

Whenever you're using your computer . . . from start to finish of your session Sidekick™ will be there . . . ready to serve. And it's as lightning-fast and compact as only Borland knows how to make it.

There's a notepad that has a full-screen editor that can time and date stamp your notes, and then save them to disk. You can even pull information into the notepad directly from the screen of your "underlying" software.

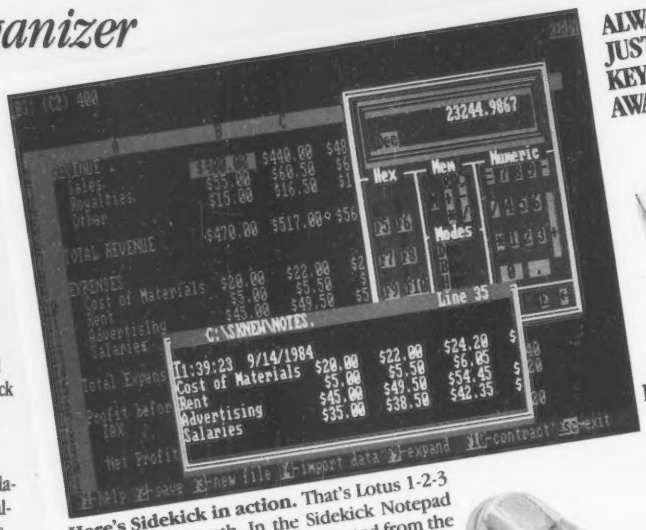
Suppose you're working in Lotus and the phone suddenly rings. Give your Sidekick a call and it pops right up over Lotus with the notepad you need. Or an appointment calendar . . . one you can never misplace.

What if you need to do a quick calculation? A keystroke instantly brings up the calculator. And the results of your calculations can even be transferred to your "underlying" software.

Need to make a phone call? Up pops your personal phone directory. Type in the name you want . . . and Sidekick jumps right to the phone number. Another keystroke, and the phone is automatically dialed for you.**

There's lots more, too. You can move the Sidekick windows anywhere on the screen you like. And you can have as many on screen at a time as you need. There's even an on-line help window for each of Sidekick's features.

We designed it because we needed it. If you've ever been writing a report and needed to do a quick calculation, or jot down a note, then you need Sidekick, too.



Here's Sidekick in action. That's Lotus 1-2-3 running underneath. In the Sidekick Notepad you can see data that's been imported from the Lotus screen. On the upper right, that's the Sidekick Calculator.

ALWAYS JUST A KEYSTROKE AWAY . . .

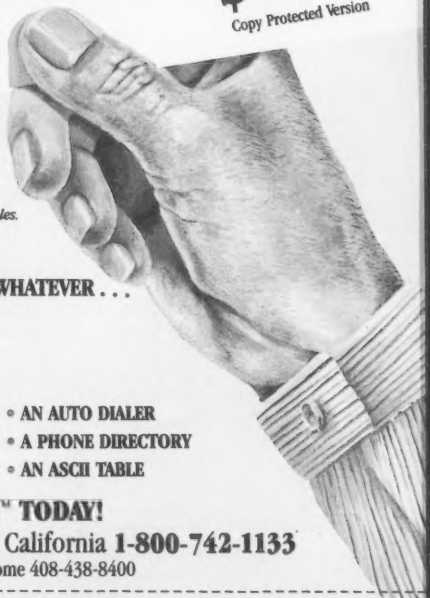
Here's what you've been looking for!

INTRODUCTORY OFFER

$49.95

Copy Protected Version

***Only with Hayes Smartmodem and compatibles.*



WHETHER YOU'RE RUNNING LOTUS, WORDSTAR, dBASE OR WHATEVER . . .

JUST A KEYSTROKE AND A SIDEKICK WINDOW OPENS . . .

- A CALCULATOR
- A NOTEPAD
- AN APPOINTMENT CALENDAR
- AN AUTO DIALER
- A PHONE DIRECTORY
- AN ASCII TABLE

"SIDEKICK IS A $50 SOLUTION TO A $5,000 PROBLEM."
Garry Ray, PC WEEK, July 24, 1984

YOU CAN ORDER YOUR COPY OF SIDEKICK™ TODAY!

For VISA and MasterCard orders call Toll Free **1-800-255-8008** in California **1-800-742-1133**
(lines open 24 hours, 7 days a week) Dealer Distributor Inquiries Welcome 408-438-8400

SIDEKICK™ $49.95
Non-copy protected
Version: $79.95
(Plus $5.00 shipping and handling.)

Check ☐ Money Order ☐
VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐

Card # _____

Expiration Date _____

**PC jr. runs non-copy protected version only.*

Please be sure your computer is an IBM PC, AT, XT, jr., or true compatible!

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

TELEPHONE _____

California residents add 6% sales tax. Outside U.S.A. add $15.00. (If outside of U.S.A. payment must be by bank draft payable in the U.S. and in U.S. dollars.) Sorry, no C.O.D. or Purchase Orders.

SH24

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

Borland International
4113 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, California 95066
TELEX: 172373

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BRANCH AND BOUND (CONT'D)

```
8320 '
9000 REM **** FIND TIME ****
9010 FOR K%=1 TO AI%:' loop through all times
9020   IF LEFT$(LA$(K%),2)=LU$ THEN
         TM=TA(K%):
         K%=AI%+5:' if time found store & prepare exit
9030 NEXT K%
9040 RETURN
9050 REM **** END FIND TIME ****
9060 '
9070 '
9080 '
9090 '
10000 REM **** SAVE PATH ****
10010 MP$=SP$
10020 MT=TT
10030 RETURN
10040 REM **** END SAVE PATH ****
10050 '
10060 '
10070 '
10080 '
11000 REM **** ALL THROUGH ****
11005 CLS
11006 IF MV%=1 THEN
        GOSUB 11500:' if maximization go redo times
11010 LPRINT "The fastest path is "
11020 LPRINT TAB(10) MP$
11030 LPRINT "The time along this path is "
11040 LPRINT TAB(10) MT
11050 RETURN
11060 REM **** END ALL THROUGH ****
11070 '
11080 '
11090 '
11100 '
11500 REM **** REFIGURE TIME FOR MAXIMIZATION ****
11510 FOR J%=1 TO AI%:' loop through
11520   TA(J%)=MA(J%):' reset time array to real time
11530 NEXT J%
11540 MT=0:' reset minimum time to 0
11550 FOR J%=1 TO LEN(MP$) STEP 3:' loop through minimal path
11560   LU$=MID$(MP$,J%,2):' find look up string
11570   GOSUB 9000:' go get time to go with it
11580   MT=MT+TM:' add to max time
11590 NEXT J%
11600 RETURN
11610 REM **** END REFIGURE TIME FOR MAXIMIZATION ****
11620 '
11630 '
11640 '
11650 '
11660 '
11670 '
15000 REM **** PRINT ALL INFORMATION ****
15010 IF MV%=1 THEN
        TP$="MAXIMIZATION"
      ELSE
        TP$="MINIMIZATION"
15020 LPRINT TAB(15) TP$;" OF TIME THROUGH THE NETWORK"
15030 LPRINT
15040 LPRINT TAB(0) "NODE":LPRINT TAB(15) "POINTS TO NODES"
15050 FOR J%=1 TO NN%
15060   LPRINT TAB(2) LEFT$(NA$(J%),1);
15070   LPRINT TAB(18) MID$(NA$(J%),2)
15080 NEXT J%
15090 '
15100 LPRINT:LPRINT
15110 LPRINT TAB(0) "NODE PATH";
15120 LPRINT TAB(15) "TIME ALONG PATH"
15130 FOR J%=1 TO AI%
15140   LPRINT TAB(3) LA$(J%);
15150   LPRINT TAB(19) USING "###.##";TA(J%)
15160 NEXT J%
15170 LPRINT CHR$(12)
15180 LPRINT TAB(24)"WORK DONE ON SOLUTION "
15190 LPRINT TAB(0) "CURRENT PATH ";
15200 LPRINT TAB(35) "CURRENT TIME ";
15210 LPRINT TAB(50) "MINIMUM TIME ";
15220 LPRINT TAB(65) "REMOVING NODE "
15230 RETURN
15240 REM **** END PRINT JUNK ON PRINTER ****
15250 '
15260 '
15270 '
15280 '
15290 '
```


TDK

THE NO-RISK DISK ON SALE

LIFETIME WARRANTY

Box of ten 5¼" TDK diskettes, with labels, envelopes and reinforced hub-rings.

SS/DD		DS/DD	
Soft or 16 Sector	$16.50	Soft or 16 Sector	$21.50
SS/QD 96TPI	$24.50	DS/QD 96TPI	$31.50

EPSON PRINTERS — SALE

Dot Matrix, Bidirectional with Logic Seeking, Paper Feed and Tractor Feed:

RX 80 100 CPS	$239.00
RX 80 F/T 100 CPS	$285.00
RX 100 100 CPS	$469.00
FX 80 160 CPS., 2 K Buffer	$395.00
FX 100 160 CPS, 2 K Buffer.	$585.00
LQ 1500 200 CPS Draft, 67 CPS Letter Quality, 2 K Buffer	$1075.00

Shipping and Handling $3.00 for any size order of diskettes, $9.00 for printers, C.O.D. orders add $1.65. We accept credit cards at NO extra charge. Illinois residents please add 7% sales tax.

Call now, TOLL FREE ANYWHERE in the US

Nationwide	1 800 336-6875
Illinois	1 800 942-5200
International	1 312 256-4456

9 a.m. - 6 p.m. (Central) Mon. through Fri.

SMART DATA INC.

P.O. Box 297
Wilmette, IL 60091
(312) 256-4456

CIRCLE 199 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple II +

- 64 K Ram
- Apple Drive
- 12" Monitor
- 3.3 DOS

$799.00

90 Day Warranty

icb
INTERSTATE COMPUTER BANK

(415) 968-6811
2384 El Camino Real W.
Mtn. View, CA 94040

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PIPELINE
COMPUTERS

The Source
For ALL Your Computer Needs

IBM SYSTEM NO. 1 ONLY $1699

★ 256K ★ One 360K Drive
★ Monitor & Interface Card

IBM SYSTEM NO. 2 ONLY $2100

★ 256K ★ Two 360K Drives
★ Monitor Interface Card
★ AST Six Pac

IBM SYSTEM NO. 3 ONLY $2395

★ 256K ★ Two 360K Drives
★ Monochrome Monitor
★ Monochrome Adaptor
★ Epson Printer & Cable

IBM SYSTEM NO. 4 ONLY $3195

★ 256K ★ Two 360K Drives
★ 10 Meg. Hard Disk
★ AST Six Pac w/64K
★ 1200 Baud Modem
★ Monitor w/Interface
★ Epson Printer & Cable

COMPAQ

★ 256K, 2 Drives

$2150

SANYO

★ MBC 555-2

$1089

STB GRAPHICS PLUS 2

★ Hercules Compatible
★ RGB Port ★ Par. Port
★ IBM Monochrome Port
★ Mono-Graphics

$359

TANDON

★ TM100-2
★ 360K

$149

The Source!

MasterCard

PIPELINE
COMPUTERS

- We Accept MC, Visa, Wire Transfers, Certified Checks
- COD's Available
- No Surcharge for Credit Cards
- Shipping Minimum $5.00
- Purchase Orders Accepted
- This Ad Supersedes all Others

Prices Subject to Change

The Source!

VISA

Customer Service IS Our Business
Fast Delivery & Lowest Prices

We Want YOUR Business - Call TOLL FREE (800) 841-0905

IBM & COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

IBM

PC w/64K, 1 Drive	$1399
PC w/256K, 2 Drives	1649
PC XT, 256K 10 Meg Disk	3695

COMPAQ

Compaq, 256K, 2 Drive	$2250

COLUMBIA

1600-1, 2-Drives (360K)	$2295
1600-4, 12MB Hard Disk	3795
MPC-XP Portable	2095

SANYO

MBC 550, 1-Drive, software	$ 699
MBC 555, 2-Drives, 160K ea.	999
MBC 550-1, 1-Drive, 320K	799
MBC 555-2, 2-Drives, 320K ea.	1099
Optional Serial Port	79
Optional Drive w/Software	189

TAVA

2-Drives, 128K, 2 Ser. 1 Par. Port, Color Graphics Card & Hi-Res. Green Monitor ... $1789

MODEMS

HAYES MICRO INC.

Smart Modem 300	$ 205
Smart Modem 1200	489
1200B for PC	399

ANCHOR

Mark VI 300 Baud, Internal	$ 59
Mark XII 1200 Baud	239

PROMETHEUS

ProCom 1200	$ 339

RIXON

PC212A, 1200 Baud Stand Alone	$ 399

U.S. ROBTICS

Password, 1200 Baud	$ 319

DISKETTES

PIPELINE

Dbl./Dbl. Reinforced Hub 1 year warranty	$ 18
Flip File Holds 70 (smk. plexiglass)	16

PRINTERS

OKIDATA

ML 92A (160 cps)	$ 399
ML 93A (160 cps)	637
92 & 93 Plug & Play	49

STAR MICRONICS

Gemini 10X, 120 cps	$ 249
Gemini 15X, 120 cps, 15" car.	389

JUKI

6100, 18 cps ltr. qual	$ 439
Tractor Feed	129

EPSON

RX80	$ 269
RX80FT	309
FX80	439
FX100	659

MONITORS

AMDEK

300G, 12" Green	$ 129
300A, 12" Amber	139
310A, 12" Amber Monochrome	165
Color I + Color Composite	299
Color II + RGB w/Cable	409

PRINCETON GRAPHICS

PGS HX12	$ 469
PGS MAX12	189
PGS SR12	640

TAXAN

420 (PGS Compatible)	$ 399

IBM COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES

TANDON

TM-65-2, ½ Height (360K)	$ 179
TM-100-2 (360K)	$ 149

TEAC

FD55B, ½ Height (360K)	$ 134

MATSUSHITA

Same as Panasonic, ½ Ht. 360K	$ 129

CDC

9409, (360K)	$ 198

INTERFACE CARDS FOR IBM AND COMPATIBLES

AST RESEARCH

SixPac + 64K Par. & Ser. Software	$ 259
Mega + 64K exp. to 512K Ser. Port	259
MegaPack 256K option for Mega	269
I/o + Ser. & Optional Par. Game	149
Additional Ports	49

QUADRAM

Color I	$ 209
Color II	229
Quadlink	499
Quad Board 64K w/Game Port	279
Quad Board II	269

HERCULES

Color Graphics Card	$ 329

PLANTRONICS

Color +	$ 379

IBM

Dos 2.1	$ 49
Monochrome Monitor or Adaptor	229

FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLERS

Maynard	$ 169
Maynard w/Ser. Port	229
Maynard w/Par. Port	229
Sigma Controller	159
Pipeline Controller	129

DUST COVER

Covers Monitor, Mainframe & Keyboard	$ 19

MORE ACCESSORIES

Koala Graphics Tablet	$ 85
8087 Co-Processor	149
Kraft Joystick	39
Par. Printer Cable	24

USI

Paradise	$ 299

PIPELINE

Color Card	$ 189

VUTEK

Color Card w/Par. & Ser. Ports	$ 249

PC PEACOCK

Color board w/Par.	$ 219

Your IBM Connection!

PIPELINE COMPUTERS

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ORDER DESK:
(213) 320-6822
(800) 841-0905
(OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA)

MAIL ORDER & WAREHOUSE:
20317 Western Avenue
Torrance, CA 90501

JAMES MCFARLANE

An easy way to put the finishing touches on your literary masterpiece

Indexing By Microcomputer

Most serious writers have come up against the problem of making an index at some point in their writing careers. Whether you are writing a business report or a research paper, a specialist monograph or a book, the inclusion of an index—to say nothing of the quality and reliability of that index—can contribute significantly to the appeal of that publication to its readers.

There are, of course, indexes and there are indexes. Some are no more than a list of proper names—people and places—in alphabetical order with a page reference next to each. Others can be highly wrought analyses of the contents of the work, with sub- and subdivisions under each heading.

Whatever the level of sophistication desired, however, there is in all cases a great deal of routine clerical work involved in the compilation of an index. And in these days when authors at all levels are gratefully embracing the microcomputer and its word processing potential, it is only natural that they look to this source for help in compiling the index which will complete their work.

Let it be said at once that you cannot simply dump the completed text into the microprocessor and say: "Compile me an index" any more than you can say to your word processor: "Write me an article." A great deal of skilled input is necessary in both cases before anything of value can emerge at the far end. But there is much that the computer can do to eliminate the sheer mental and physical slog which is an inevitable part of the process.

Let us assume a typical contemporary author, one who now uses a computer instead of a typewriter and who has invested in equipment which will do a reasonably serious job. His system might consist of a machine with a substantial amount of dynamic memory, a couple of disk drives, a Basic interpreter and a printer. His word processing package will do the normal tasks of moving the cursor freely about the screen, doing the regular editorial tasks of inserting, block moving, global search and replace, and similar functions; it must also allow embedded commands for turning the printer on and off, for writing to disk, and for cancelling bi-directional printing, and it must also have among its system variables one which keeps track of the page number as it works through a document. If in addition, our hypothetical author has a Basic interpreter and a sorting package, he will find an immediate and welcome use for them.

Although many of the word processing packages available at present have sections in their manuals on "Indexing," it is usually only on a very rudimentary level.

It must be said at the outset that although many of the word processing packages available at present have sections in their manuals on "Indexing," it is usually only on a very rudimentary level. In most cases if you follow their instructions, you get a simple word list with associated page references listed in page rather than alphabetical order. A really good index requires a good deal more input, both intellectual and programmatical, but the results are worth the effort.

In what follows I describe the measures I have taken to create indexes on my own system, but with a little imagination, the method I outline can be adapted to different machines and different word processing packages.

My system consists of a CP/M machine with 64K RAM and two double sided, double density disk drives with 720K capacity. For software I use *Peachtext* (the former *Magic Wand*), which I prefer for the elegance of its structure and the sophistication of its range, plus MBasic. Other extras I find useful for indexing are Micropro's SuperSort and a Basic interpreter.

Let's take a step-by-step look at the procedure you might follow to index a document of normal report length, or of chapter length in a book, or (with adequate memory and storage) of a book length work. I am assuming that the text exists on disk, since you will have composed and formatted and printed out your work using your word processing system.

Step One

The first step is to set up an editing copy of the text, calling it INDEX1.DOC and keeping the original text intact. The original text file should then be kept in a safe place to obviate any chance of accidental corruption from the indexing process.

Step Two

You would edit INDEX1.DOC as follows:

Embed at the head of the text the printer codes for turning off the printer, the disk, the bi-directional printing, and the printer form feed. In *Peachtext*, these are: PRINT OFF, DISK OFF, BI OFF, and FORMFEED OFF.

Select a pair of markers to identify those words or short phrases you wish to include in the index, one to go before the word(s) and the other to go after. A good pair are [and], as long as you have not used square brackets in their conventional role anywhere in the text. If you have, a different pair of markers must be chosen.

WRECK'EM RAM'EM RESCUE'EM

3 Thrillers for the game players in your family!

For the Apple® Personal Computer. Developed by Optimum Resource, Inc. for Weekly Reader Family Software, all 3 games are available in finer computer stores everywhere. Or call toll-free 1-800-852-5000. Dept. AK-8.

Fat City™
Knock down buildings in your wrecker while dodging bricks, rocks, cans and tomatoes. 10 rounds. Poster, stickers, user's manual, vinyl binder included. Ages 8 and up. Only $39.95. **Now available for Atari® Personal Computers.**

Old Ironsides®
Thrilling 2-player naval battle! Use the wind, cannons, compass to outwit rival ship. Detailed graphics recreate true sailing experience. Poster, log book, vinyl binder included. Ages 8 and up. Only $39.95.

Chivalry™
The days of yore are recalled in this unique combination of board-game and computer game. Rescue the king by playing 20 animated games of skill — jousting, sword-play, etc. 1 to 4 players. Sturdy, colorful gameboard, playing pieces, poster, instructions. Ages 8 and up. Only $49.95.

Chivalry, by Richard Hefter and Steve and Janie Worthington; *Fat City* by Richard Hefter and Steve Worthington, and *Old Ironsides* by Richard Hefter and Jack Rice are registered trademarks of Optimum Resource, Inc. Apple and Atari are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. and Atari Computer, Inc., respectively.

A/M88AK8

Weekly Reader Family Software

A division of Xerox Education Publications
Middletown, CT 06457

CIRCLE 215 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Our communications systems for Apples come complete. With a $25 rebate.

Now through December 31, 1984

We can give you some completely convincing reasons to buy your communications system from the telecomputing leader.

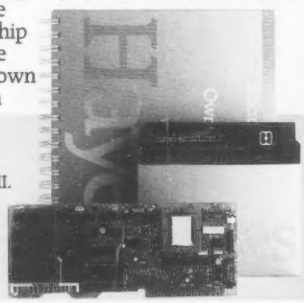
One, we set the industry standards. Our top-selling modems are the most advanced and reliable you can buy, while our software makes it easy to link your Apple to the world.

Two, our systems come complete—there are no expensive add-ons that can total up to $150, as with other communications "systems."

Three, when you buy a Hayes system now, we'll send you a $25 rebate check. *Plus* we have arranged a membership for you to The Source,℠ the country's first and best known information service. *Plus* a year's subscription to *A+* or *Creative Computing* magazine. **That's a total bonus value of almost *$100*, when you act now!**

Obviously, nobody could resist an offer that lucrative. So give in—go see your Hayes dealer. But hurry.

We're in an *extremely* generous mood, but only through the end of December!



Micromodem IIe® and Smartcom I™ software for your Apple II, IIe, II Plus or III. Our internal board modem comes complete with modular phone cord and its own communications software.

Smartmodem 300™ and Smartcom I™ software. Everything your Apple IIc needs to communicate, including cable and phone cord.

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Complete this coupon!

Fill out this coupon, attach it to your product registration card and proof of purchase, and tell us which magazine you want and whether you want to take advantage of The Source offer.

Mail promptly to: **Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.**, Dept. 300A, 5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Norcross, GA 30092.

Offer good on Micromodem IIe with Smartcom I and Smartmodem 300 for the Apple IIc bought between 10-15-84 and 12-31-84.

___Yes. I want The Source. I understand that I will receive my membership and The Source manual courtesy of Hayes. The Source will bill me on my credit card for monthly access time with a minimum charge of $10 per month.

Also, send me a year's subscription to:
___A+ ___Creative Computing

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Date of purchase _____ Place of purchase _____

Signature _____

Major Credit Card _____ Exp. Date _____

Account No. _____

Micromodem IIe is a registered trademark and Smartcom I is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. The Source is a service mark of Source Telecomputing Corporation, a subsidiary of The Reader's Digest Association, Inc.
©1984 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

Membership includes your password, ID and The Source manual. Valuable business, educational and personal resources are at your fingertips! You can even trade stocks on-line at discount commissions with Spear Securities, offered only with The Source.

Bonus offer includes one-year's subscription to *Creative Computing* or *A+* magazine.

Hayes™

A+

Work through the text inserting the "for and aft" markers around the selected words, e.g.:

" . . . in the case of [Macbeth], the dramatic tension is . . . "

" . . . performed at the [Vaudeville Theatre] in 1891 . . . "

" . . . the [world premiere] took place on . . . "

If you know in advance that certain concepts, names, or phrases appear repeatedly in the text, you can mark these items with a multiple search/replace command: e.g., globally replace Nietzsche with [Nietzsche] throughout the text with a single key stroke.

If you know in advance that certain concepts, names, or phrases appear repeatedly in the text, you can mark these items with a multiple search/replace command.

Because of the various processing stages which follow, it is best to limit the number of characters between markers to a maximum of 55.

When this editorial work has been completed, you will use the global search/replace capacity of the word processing program to replace the "for-and-aft" markers with the appropriate codes to turn the "print to disk" ability on and off; it is also at this stage that you call upon the ability of the word processing package to keep track of the page number as it reads through the text.

Because you are also striving to produce a disk file which can be processed by MBasic, it is necessary to ensure that there are no extraneous commas in the items enclosed between the markers to confound the later Basic programs, and to mark off each index item by a comma from its page reference.

Using the *Peachtext* conventions, therefore, the following substitutions are made:

[=\NL,DISK ON

] =\%PAGE,NL,DISK OFF

In this instance, the NL commands are necessary because the DISK ON/DISK OFF commands require a preceding carriage return to operate. Note also the inserted comma before the command to print the page number.

Step Three

Then, END and PRINT to disk the edited text. The embedded commands will ensure that the selected index items together with their page references are printed to disk in a file which the machine will automatically call INDEX1.PRN.

This file will, of course, be sorted only in page order. If that is adequate for your needs, the index can be edited, formatted, and printed out.

It will probably be necessary, however, to edit this file to remove the formatting codes the machine automatically builds into a .PRN file of this nature (e.g. form feeds), which might otherwise interfere with later Basic processing.

Step Four

Normally, one expects an index to be arranged alphabetically. To re-order INDEX1.PRN with this in mind, you must either use a sort/merge package or devise an MBasic sorting program. The latter can usefully serve if the dimensions of the sort are not excessive, but a program like *SuperSort*, which is both quicker and more capacious, is most useful.

There is, however, at this stage a further possible snag. Some of the selected items on INDEX1.PRN will have initial capital letters and others will begin with lowercase, so that when the sorting program gets to work (using ASCII values) it groups the capitals first and the small initial letters separately. It may be that your sorting package has a built-in device for coping with this; if not, you must run the file through an intermediate Basic program which will change the initial lowercase letters into caps.

Listing 1 shows a Basic program which will process INDEX1.PRN to deal with this snag; the processed file, in which all the index items have now been awarded initial caps, is called INDEX2.PRN.

Listing 1.

```
10 OPEN "I",£1,"INDEX1.PRN"
20 OPEN "O",£2,"INDEX2.PRN"
30 IF EOF(1) THEN END
40 INPUT £1,A$,B$
50 LET X$=LEFT$(A$,1)
60 IF ASC(X$)=>96 AND ASC(X$) <=
122 THEN 70 ELSE 80
70 GOSUB 120
80 PRINT £2,A$;",";B$
90 GOTO 30
100 CLOSE £1
110 END
120 FOR I=97 TO 122
130 IF ASC(X$)=I THEN 140 ELSE 160
140 LET X$=CHR$(I-32)
150 LET A$=X$ + MID$(A$,2)
160 NEXT I
170 RETURN
```

Step Five

This latter file then needs to be sorted alphabetically. If you use *SuperSort*, the entries are:

INPUT=60,CR-DEL
SORT-FILE=INDEX2.PRN
OUTPUT-FILE=INDEX3.PRN
KEY=#1,55,ASCEND
GO

If you want to build this into a more comprehensive SUBMIT file, which CP/M allows, a one-line .COM entry can be entered:

SORT INP=60,CR;SOR=INDEX2.PRN;OUT=INDEX3.PRN;K=#1,55,ASC;G

Step Six

The resulting file INDEX3.PRN will then have all the index items, with their relevant page numbers, arranged alphabetically, and the main slog of the work of indexing will have been accomplished. There still remains, however, some final editing and polishing to be done, and the degree of sophistication of the final index is in direct proportion to the amount of editing you are prepared to devote to this raw list.

For example, to create a first rate index, you should replace a crude entry such as "Shaw, 86,97" with "SHAW, George Bernard (1856-1950): 86,97." This can be done using the global search/replace function of your word processor. Or where there are multiple entries for one topic, you may want to tidy it up as follows:

London 43
London 57
London 102
London 152

might be edited to read

London 43, 57, 102, 152

Or, if you want to build in more detail, it might become:

London
theatres 43, 152
society 57
planning 102

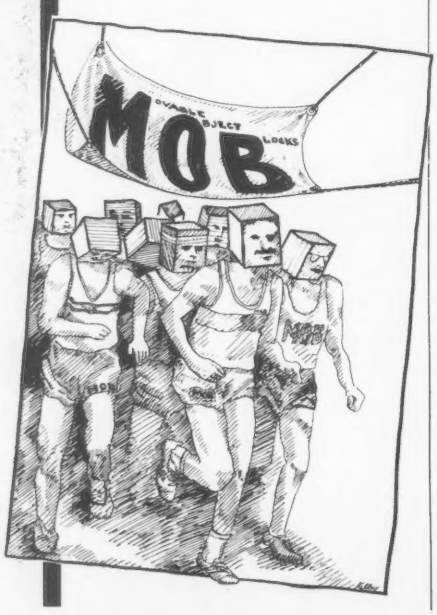
The essential thing in all this is to remember that it is your job to program the machine to do what *you* believe to be necessary, rather than be content to accept what the machine does well mechanically but what by professional indexing standards is less than adequate. ■

JOHN J. ANDERSON

In this edited excerpt from the book *Commodore 64 Sight and Sound*, we discover how much simpler C64 sprite manipulation is with Simon's Basic than with plain vanilla Basic. If you own a C64 and still do not have a copy of Simon's Basic, you are missing out on the finest implementation of Basic available for any Commodore computer.

MOBs: Simon's Basic Sprites For The C64

It would be tough for you to own a C64 very long without knowing that your machine can generate "sprites." A sprite is a piece of color screen data that can be controlled independently from the "normal" screen display. The screen data can be manipulated to move, change color, and even change shape without the need to recalculate backgrounds. Up to eight simultaneous and independent sprite shapes can be programmed in a relatively straightforward manner.



Sprites are MOBs

First of all, let's get one piece of terminology straight. In Simon's Basic, a sprite is not a sprite—it is a MOB: a movable object block. So get the word "sprite" out of your head—it is MOB from here on in.

MOBs don't care whether you display them on hi-res or lo-res screens (although you need to do a bit of extra work to get them to appear on hi-res and multi-res screens). You can display a MOB in any single color in the hi-res mode, and in up to three different colors in the multicolor mode. A hi-res MOB is 24 pixels wide by 21 pixels deep. Remember that in multicolor mode pixels are double width, so multicolor MOBs are 12 dots wide by 21 dots deep.

Before you enthusiasm takes you off the deep end, you should realize that working with MOBs can be tricky. There are many things to keep track of and dozens of ways to trip up.

On the bright side, it is much easier to deal with them from Simon's Basic than it is from plain old Basic. Simon's Basic has many special commands specifically designed to make working with MOBs as simple as possible. There is no comparison between learning to handle MOBs from Simon's Basic and controlling "sprites" the hard way.

Design

The purpose of the DESIGN command is to allocate memory space for a MOB. Before you do much else, you must tell the computer what kind of MOBs you are designing, and where they will reside in memory. The format for the DESIGN command is as follows:

DESIGN mob-res,address
where:
mob-res = 0 or 1
address = 2048 - 4095
(in multiples of 64)

The first parameter tells whether you are designing a hi-res or a multi-res MOB. If you specify 0 for this parameter, you are designing a hi-res MOB. If you specify 1, you are designing a multi-res MOB. The second parameter tells the computer where to look in memory to find this specific MOB shape.

Because each MOB uses up 64 bytes of memory, each block of available MOB memory is 64 bytes long. MOB memory starts at memory location 2048, and proceeds from there in blocks of 64. Table 1 shows a MOB memory map.

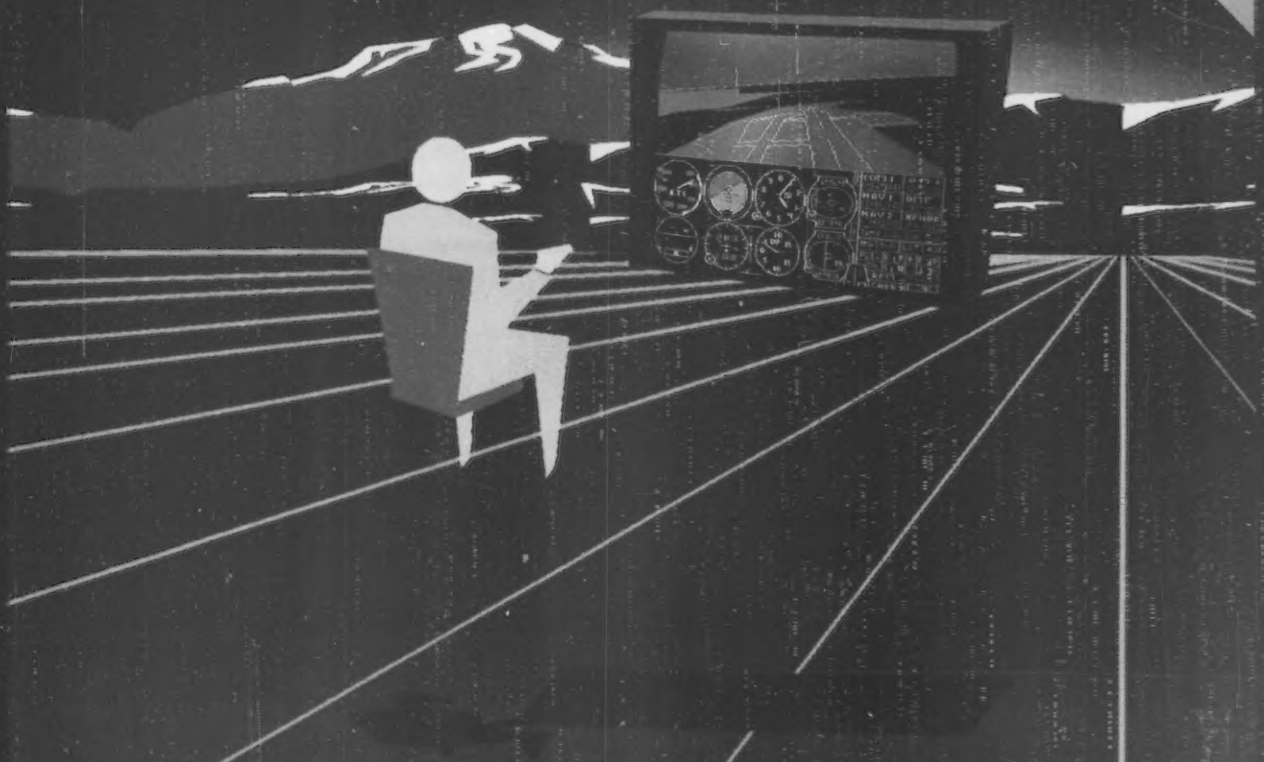
Table 1. MOB memory map.

MOB	Block	Memory Location	
0	32	2048	=2048
1	33	2048+64	=2112
2	34	2048+128	=2176
3	35	2048+192	=2240
4	36	2048+256	=2304
5	37	2048+256+64	=2368
6	38	2048+256+128	=2432
7	39	2048+256+192	=2496
8	40	2048+256+256	=2560

Things start to get a little sticky now, but try to hang on. There is a block number associated with each block of MOB storage space. In Table 1 we can see that the block numbers start at 32, which is associated with the block that

Flight Simulator II

For Apple, Atari, & Commodore 64™



Put yourself in the pilot's seat of a Piper 181 Cherokee Archer for an awe-inspiring flight over realistic scenery from New York to Los Angeles. High speed color-filled 3D graphics will give you a beautiful panoramic view as you practice takeoffs, landings, and aerobatics. Complete documentation will get you airborne quickly even if you've never flown before. When you think you're ready, you can play the World War I Ace aerial battle game. Flight Simulator II features include ■ animated color 3D graphics ■ day, dusk, and night flying modes ■ over 80 airports in four scenery areas: New York, Chicago, Los Angeles, Seattle, with additional scenery areas available ■ user-variable weather, from clear blue skies to grey cloudy conditions ■ complete flight instrumentation ■ VOR, ILS, ADF, and DME radio equipped ■ navigation facilities and course plotting ■ World War I Ace aerial battle game ■ complete information manual and flight handbook.

See your dealer . . .

or write or call for more information. For direct orders enclose $49.95 plus $2.00 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. American Express, Diner's Club, MasterCard, and Visa accepted.

Order Line: 800 / 637-4983

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

CIRCLE 219 ON READER SERVICE CARD

begins at memory location 2048. Block 33 starts at location 2048 + 64, block 34 at 2048 + 64 + 64, and so on. To determine what block number is associated with any given memory location, simply divide the memory location by 64.

Let's answer a quick question probably now occurring in many minds—if only 8 MOBs can be displayed at a time, why designate so much room for MOB addresses?

Well, even though we are limited to displaying eight or fewer MOBs at a time, we may want to define many more than that. Once we do, we can change them on the fly—and this is how we animate MOBs. By switching slightly different MOBs quickly, we can make a shape appear to move: we can make a runner run and a jumper jump. Then when we move the MOBs while fipping between them, we have a bona fide moving picture. That's just one reason that we sometimes keep lots more than eight MOBs defined in memory.

Let's go back to the hard-to-digest MOB rules, which will only become clear through experience with them.

If a MOB is to be used on a hi-res graphics screen, you must add a graphics constant value of 49152 to the screen address figure. When calculating a block number, do not take the 49152 graphics constant into consideration. Merely work the calculation as usual—49152 is a flag that allows the MOB to appear on a hi-res or multi-res screen. If you forget this when putting a sprite on a hi-res or multi-res screen, you'll go nuts trying to figure out why it's not working.

The @ Command

The @ command is the header that indicates a MOB design grid is to follow. You will use a design grid to construct MOB shapes. The grid is 24 dots wide when you are designing a hi-res MOB, and 12 dots wide when you are designing a multicolor mob.

Something else important: you should ensure that each line number for the grid is the same length—for example, three digits or four digits. By doing this, you will keep the indentation of points on the grid constant and not encounter problems during the MOB design process.

When you are designing a monochrome MOB in the hi-res mode, the color code character to use when "filling in the blanks" is B. That will be the color assigned in the MOB SET command, which we will learn about just up ahead. So the @ grid for a hi-res MOB might take the form shown in Listing 1.

In this way you can get some idea of what your MOB will look like. The entire process of designing a MOB in Simon's Basic takes place on the @ grid.

CMOB

The command CMOB stands for "color MOB" and allows you to define two additional colors that will be used in the designation of a multi-res MOB. The format for the command is very simply

CMOB color 1,color 2

where:

color 1 = 0 - 15

color 2 = 0 - 15

These two parameters are the two additional colors you desire. The primary MOB color is designated in the MOB SET statement just as it is in hi-res MOB design.

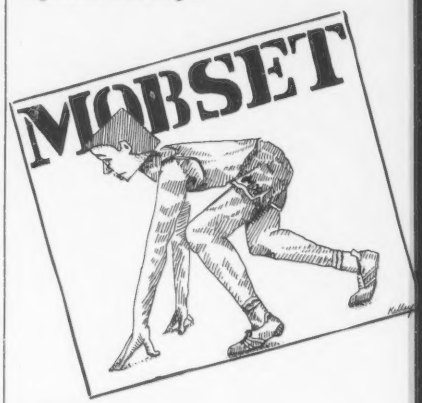
When designing a multi-res MOB on an @ grid, the characters B, C, and D are used. Note that the color assignment codes don't work the way you might expect them to in multi-res: the B character now represents the first parameter of the CMOB command, the C character represents the color assigned in the MOB SET command, and the D character represents color 2 in the CMOB command. So a multicolor @ grid might take the following form in Listing 2.

Listing 1.

```
1 REM PROGRAM 105
2 REM HIRES MOB EXAMPLE
3 REM
4 REM------------------------
100 @.........................
110 @.........................
120 @.........................
130 @.........................
140 @........BBBBBB...........
150 @.....BBBBBBBBBBB.........
160 @...BB.BBBBBBBBB.BB.......
170 @..BBBB.BBBBBBBB.BBBB.....
180 @.BBBBBB.BBBBBB.BBBBBB....
190 @.BBBBBB.BBBB.BBBBBB.....
200 @.BBBBBB.BBBB.BBBBBB.....
210 @.BBBBBB.BBBB.BBBBBB.....
220 @.BBBBBB.BBBBBB.BBBBBB....
230 @..BBBB.BBBBBBBB.BBBB.....
240 @...BB.BBBBBBBBB.BB.......
250 @.....BBBBBBBBBBB.........
260 @........BBBBBB...........
270 @.........................
280 @.........................
290 @.........................
300 @.........................
```

Listing 2.

```
1 REM PROGRAM 106
2 REM MULTI-RES MOB EXAMPLE
3 REM
4 REM--------------------------
100 @............
110 @...BBBBBB...
120 @...BBBBBB...
130 @...BBBBBB...
140 @..BBBBBBBB..
150 @...CCCCCC...
160 @...CCCCCC...
170 @....CCCC....
180 @.....CC.....
190 @...DDDDDD...
200 @..DDDDDDDD..
210 @..DDDDDDDD..
220 @..DDDDDDDD..
230 @.C.DDDDDD.C.
240 @...DDDDDD...
250 @..DDD.DDD...
260 @..DDD..DDD..
270 @..DDD..DDD..
280 @..DDD..DDD..
290 @..DDD..DDD..
300 @.BBBB..BBBB.
```



MOB SET

The MOB SET command allows you to set the stage and lift the curtain on a MOB. It performs the initialization process for any designated MOB. The format for the command is

MOB SET mob priority,memory block, color,screen priority, resolution

where:

mob priority = 0 - 8

memory block = MOB indentifier

color = 0 - 15

screen priority = 0 or 1

resolution = 0 or 1

The parameter priority specifies the number of the MOB you are setting up. This number must be unique for each MOB. The lower the MOB number, the greater its priority over other MOBs. If two or more MOBs are traveling across the screen, the MOB with the lower number passes over the MOB with the higher number.

The second parameter of the MOB SET command, memory block, defines the memory block from which the MOB shape data will be taken. Use the MOB number of the block to fill this param-

SUBSCRIBE TO PC!

YES,

I'm a very special IBM PC user. Please enter my subscription to *PC* for:

☐ 20 Issues for $21.97. SAVE 18% AND GET 4 BONUS ISSUES!

☐ 40 Issues for $39.97. SAVE 26% AND GET 8 BONUS ISSUES!

Savings based on full one-year (26 issue) subscription price of $34.97.

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Charge my ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____

please print full name CC 8H708

Company_____ Title_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Add $2 per issue for postage in Canada and all other foreign countries. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

Your subscription may be tax deductible--please check with your accountant.

It's the magazine very special IBM PC users turn to for new ideas, innovations, applications and advice.

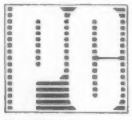
MAIL THIS CARD TODAY AND SAVE UP TO 26%!

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 2443
Boulder, Colorado 80321

FIRST CHOICE

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO IBM PERSONAL COMPUTERS
Word Processors For Your IBM
Finally! The Right Way To Test Them—Function by Function
Andrew Tobias: How to Manage Money with Your IBM PC
Price Waterhouse Report: The Case for Attaché

PC, The Independent Guide To IBM Personal Computers

PC is the only magazine that keeps you up-to-date with the newest trends, innovations, and releases in IBM and compatible personal computer technology. Every-other-week, you'll receive the most current news on how other users and professionals like yourself are using their IBM PC...you'll discover the newest hardware on the market and what it promises (and actually delivers) to you and your system...and you'll never be out-of-date with the newest releases in software.

In short, when you subscribe to *PC* you're subscribing to the one magazine most IBM PC users read to maximize their system.

If you're a very special person who uses an IBM PC or compatible, you owe it to yourself to subscribe to *PC*, your source for new ideas, information and innovations.

ACT TODAY AND SAVE UP TO 26% AND GET UP TO 8 BONUS ISSUES!

FOR NEW IDEAS, INFORMATION & INNOVATIONS...

YES,

CC8Z136

P.O. Box 2443, Boulder, Colorado 80322

I'm a very special person that uses an IBM PC. Please enter my subscription to *PC* for:

- ☐ 20 Issues for $21.97! Less than $1.10 a copy! AND ADD 4 BONUS ISSUES!
- ☐ 40 Issues for $39.97! Less than $1.00 a copy! AND ADD 8 BONUS ISSUES!

Savings based on a single copy price of $2.95 an issue.

Check one:
- ☐ Payment enclosed
- ☐ Bill me later

Charge my:
- ☐ American Express
- ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No._____

Exp. Date_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
please print full name

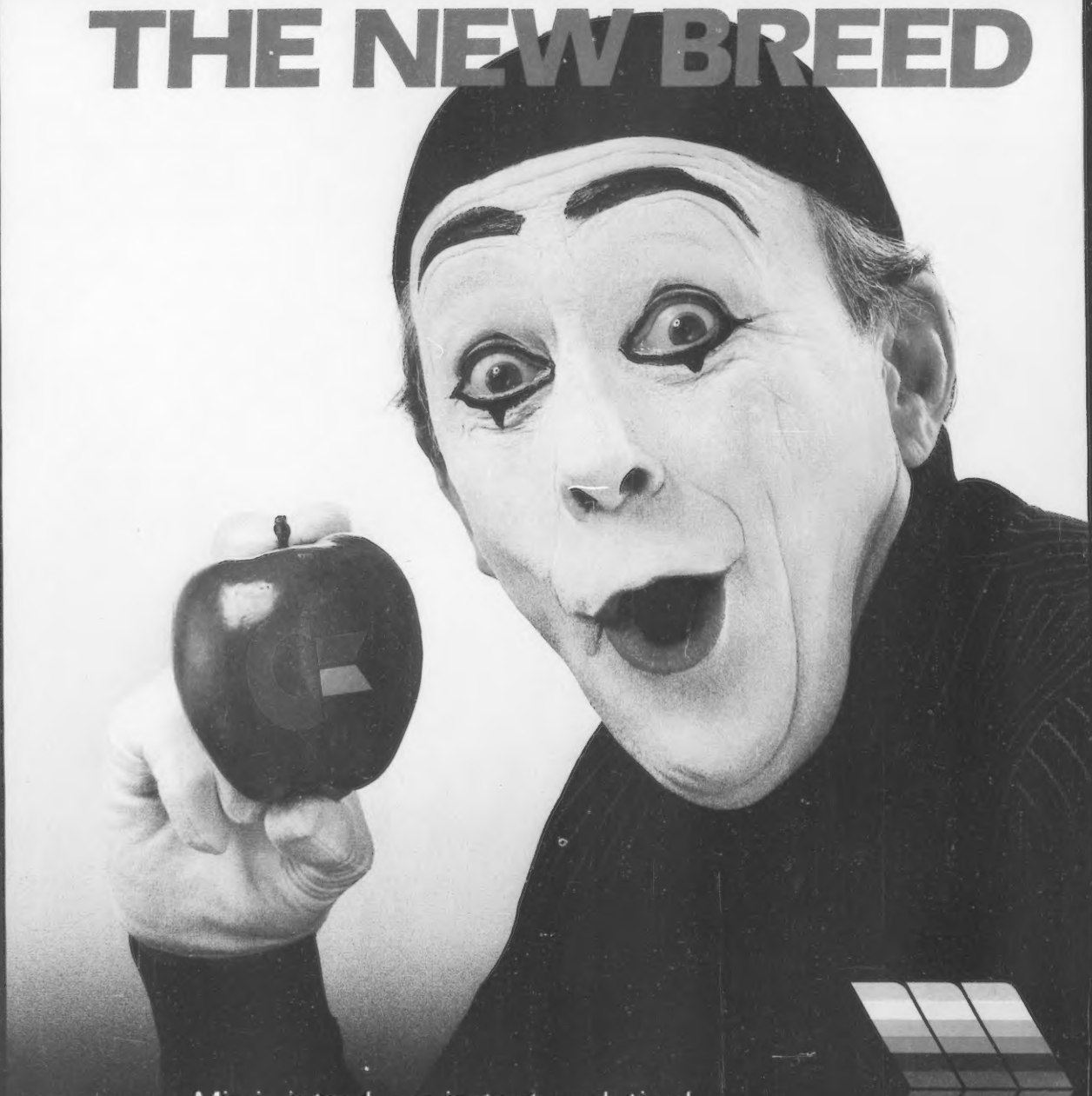
Company_____ Title_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Please add $2 per copy for postage in Canada and all other foreign countries. Allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Your subscription may be tax deductible—please check with your accountant.

THE NEW BREED



Mimic introduces instant evolution!
Meet the Spartan™ — the missing link
that turns your Commodore 64™
into a whole new apple.
The Spartan™ now allows you to use
any of the Apple™ II/II+ hardware
and software you want.
Now, **that's** natural selection!

Commodore 64 and Commodore logo are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd. and/or Commodore Business Machines, Inc.
Apple® II and Apple® II + are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.
Spartan ™ is a trademark of Mimic Systems Inc., and has no association with Commodore Electronics Ltd. or Apple Computer, Inc.

MIMIC

FOR INFORMATION
PLEASE WRITE TO:
MIMIC SYSTEMS INC.
1112 FORT ST., FL. 6P
VICTORIA, B.C.
CANADA V8V 4V2

CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD

eter. The next parameter, color, defines the main MOB color. As explained above, the main MOB color is assigned to each mob drawn with a B in the hi-res mode or a C in the multi-res mode.

The next parameter, screen priority, specifies the priority of the MOB over screen data it may encounter. Here you indicate whether you wish the MOB to pass over or under other characters or non-MOB shapes on the screen. A 0 in this position gives the MOB priority over screen data, while a 1 gives screen data priority over MOBs.

The last parameter in the MOB SET command, resolution, indicates whether the MOB was created in multicolor or hi-res mode. A 0 in this position indicates hi-res. A 1 defines multi-res.

MOBs in Motion: MMOB

The MMOB command means "move" or "manifest MOB." It allows you to display a MOB at one point on the screen and then, if you wish, move it to another location. The format for the command is

MMOB mob number,beg x,beg y, end x,end y,expansion,speed
where:
mob number = 0 - 8
beg x = legal x value for MOB size
beg y = legal y value for MOB size
end x = legal x value for MOB size
end y = legal y value for MOB size
expansion = 0 - 3
speed = 1 - 255

The first parameter, MOB number, specifies the number of the MOB you wish to display and move. Make sure this number matches the number of the MOB you set in the MOB SET command. The parameters beg x and beg y are the coordinates of the point on the screen where the MOB will be displayed before it is moved. Parameters end x and end y indicate where to finally place the MOB after movement. If you do not wish to move a MOB but just want to display it, use the same values for both start and end screen locations.

Table 2.

0—MOB is displayed normal size.
1—MOB is displayed at double width, normal height.
2—MOB is displayed double height, normal width.
3—MOB is displayed double width and double height.

Expansion refers to the size of the MOB when it is displayed. The expansion numbers and resulting display sizes are shown in Table 2.

The final parameter is speed. This sets the speed of movement of the MOB and can be a number from 1 to 255. A parameter of 1 is the fastest speed, and 255 is the slowest movement speed attainable.

RLOCMOB

The command RLOCMOB stands for "relocate MOB," and enables you to move an already displayed MOB to a different location on the screen. Format for the command is much the same as that of MMOB, except the starting position of the MOB is already known:

RLOCMOB mob number, end x, end y, expansion, speed

The parameters end x and end y are the screen coordinates of the point to which the MOB will be moved. All other parameters are the same as encountered in the MMOB command.

MOB OFF

The command MOB OFF does just that—it turns off display of a MOB. The format for the command is

MOB OFF mob number
where:
mob number = 0 - 8

The mob number is the number of the MOB you wish to clear from the screen.

By now you probably feel buried under tons of commands, few of which make any immediate sense to you. Well, here are some programs to help you get a grip. Play with them, change them, see what makes them work and what makes them stop working. Design your own MOBs to replace the ones used here. Look at each of the commands, and remind yourself of what each does.

When you get discouraged, take a look at a sprite how-to book working from plain old Basic. Then thank your lucky stars you have Simon's Basic.

The programs in Listings 3 through 7 have been designed not for sophistication of effect, but for ease of understanding. Play with them until you catch on. ■

don't shop in the dark for apple products!

You'll never shop in the dark again with A+ BUYERS GUIDE! This is the most comprehensive directory of hardware, software, peripherals and services for the Apple II, II+, IIc, IIe, Lisa and Macintosh on the market today. Published every six months, you get the current information on just about every Apple and compatible product and service!

Over 3,500 listings covering business, educational, personal and recreational software...PLUS modems, disk drives, plotters and printers, expansion units, terminals, game devices, and voice and sound related hardware... PLUS furniture, professional societies, user groups, maintenance, insurance and duplication services, on-line bulletin boards and more! Complete with the essential information you need to evaluate what each product does and what you need to use it!

ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY!
A+ BUYERS GUIDE is also available at your local newsstand, bookstore and computer store.

FROM THE PUBLISHERS OF
A+, THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR APPLE COMPUTING

A+ BUYERS GUIDE ME5C
CN 1914, Morristown, NJ 07960

Please send me A+ BUYERS GUIDE. Enclosed is $7.50 ($5.95* per copy plus $1.55 postage and handling each). (Outside USA $9.00 US funds only.) *Residents of CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, IL, MA, MI, MO, NJ and NY State add applicable sales tax.

Charge my:
☐ AMEX ☐ Visa ☐ MC

Card No._____
Exp. Date_____
Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
print full name
Address_____
City_____
State/Zip_____

Listing 3.

```
1 REM PROGRAM 108
2 REM FOLLOW THE BOUNCING BALL
3 REM
4 REM------------------------
10 DESIGN 0,8192
100 @.........................
110 @.........................
120 @.........................
130 @.........................
140 @........BBBBBB...........
150 @.....BBBBBBBBBBBB........
160 @...BB.BBBBBBBBBB.BB.....
170 @..BBBB.BBBBBBBB.BBBB....
180 @.BBBBBB.BBBBBB.BBBBBB...
190 @.BBBBBBB.BBBB.BBBBBBB...
200 @.BBBBBBB.BBBB.BBBBBBB...
210 @.BBBBBBB.BBBB.BBBBBBB...
220 @.BBBBBB.BBBBBB.BBBBBB...
230 @..BBBB.BBBBBBBB.BBBB....
240 @...BB.BBBBBBBBBB.BB.....
250 @.....BBBBBBBBBBBB........
260 @........BBBBBB...........
270 @.........................
280 @.........................
290 @.........................
300 @.........................
310 MOB SET 0,128,11,0,0
320 MMOB 0,130,50,130,160,0,20
330 MMOB 0,130,160,130,50,0,30
340 GOTO 320
```

Listing 4.

```
1 REM PROGRAM 109
2 REM MULTI-RES MOB ANIMATION
3 REM
4 REM--------------------------
10 DESIGN 1,8192
100 @............
110 @...BBBBBB...
120 @...BBBBBB...
130 @...BBBBBB...
140 @..BBBBBBBB..
150 @...CBCCBC...
160 @...CCCCCC...
170 @....CBBC....
180 @.....CC.....
190 @...DDDDDD...
200 @.CDDDDDDDDC.
210 @.CDDDDDDDDC.
220 @.CDDDDDDDDC.
230 @.C.DDDDDD.C.
240 @CC.DDDDDD.CC
250 @..DDD.DDD...
260 @..DDD..DDD..
270 @..DDD..DDD..
280 @..DDD..DDD..
290 @..DDD..DDD..
300 @.BBBB..BBBB.
310 MOB SET 0,128,10,0,1
320 CMOB 0,6
330 MMOB 0,20,90,250,90,2,110
340 GOTO 330
```

Listing 5.

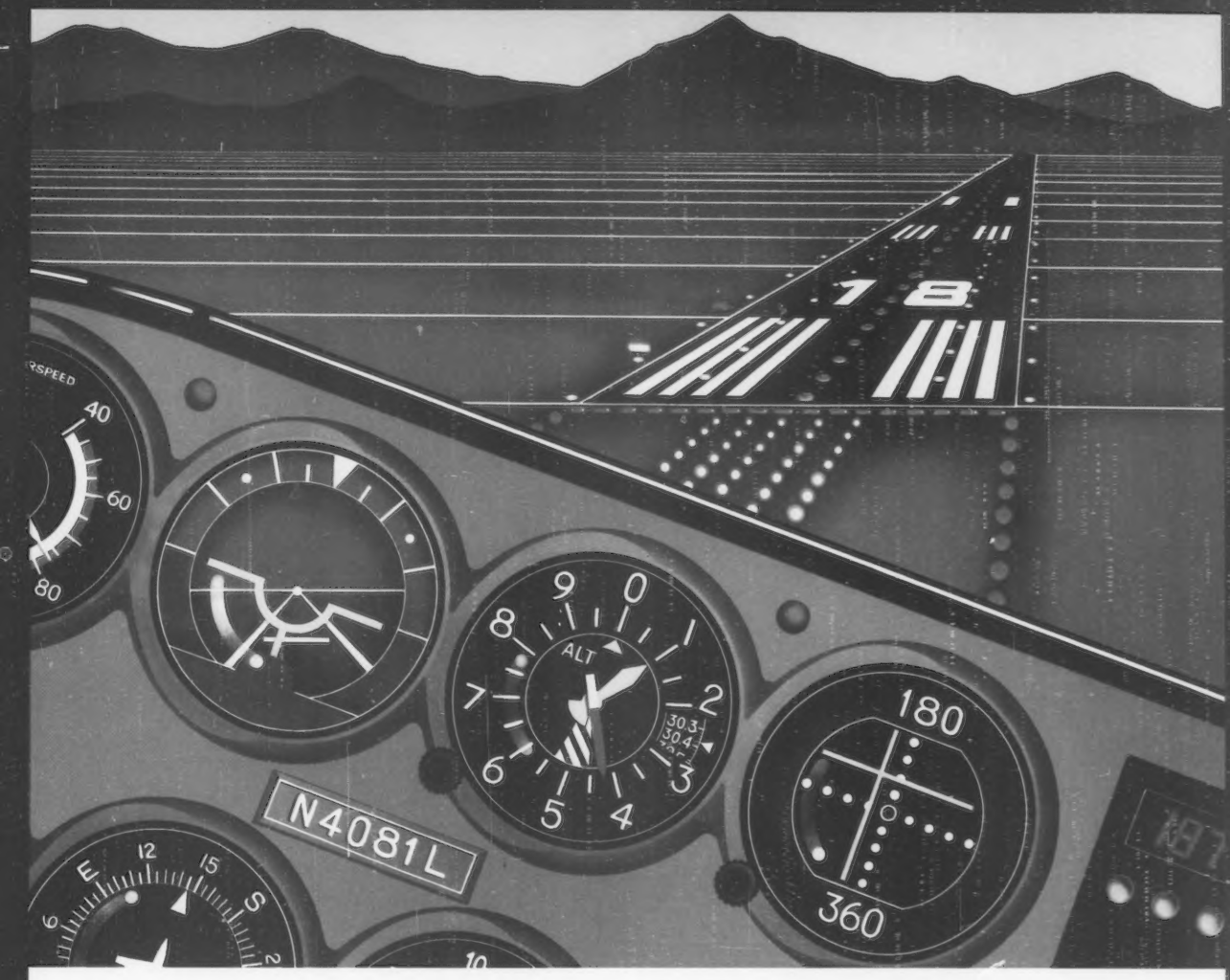
```
1 REM PROGRAM 110
2 REM MULTIPLE MOB ANIMATION
3 REM
4 REM--------------------------
10 DESIGN 1,8192
100 @............
110 @...BBBBBB...
120 @...BBBBBB...
130 @...BBBBBB...
140 @..BBBBBBBB..
150 @...CBCCBC...
160 @...CCCCCC...
170 @....CBBC....
180 @.....CC.....
190 @...DDDDDD...
200 @.CDDDDDDDDC.
210 @.CDDDDDDDDC.
220 @.CDDDDDDDDC.
230 @.C.DDDDDD.C.
240 @CC.DDDDDD.CC
250 @..DDD.DDD...
260 @..DDD..DDD..
270 @..DDD..DDD..
280 @..DDD..DDD..
290 @..DDD..DDD..
300 @.BBBB..BBBB.
301 DESIGN 1,8192+64
303 @...BBBBBB...
310 @...BBBBBB...
320 @...BBBBBB...
330 @..BBBBBBBB..
340 @....CCCC....
350 @CC.CBCCBC.CC
360 @.C.CCCCCC.C.
370 @.C..CBBC..C.
380 @.C...CC...C.
390 @.C.DDDDDD.C.
400 @.CDDDDDDDDC.
410 @..DDDDDDDD..
420 @..DDDDDDDD..
430 @...DDDDDD...
440 @...DDDDDD...
450 @..DDD.DDD...
460 @..DDD.DDD...
470 @BDDD....DDDB
480 @BDD......DDB
490 @BD........DB
500 @B..........B
520 CMOB 0,6
525 MOB SET 0,128,10,0,1
530 MMOB 0,170,190,170,190,2,
    10:PAUSE 2
540 MOB OFF 0
545 MOB SET 1,129,10,0,1
550 MMOB 1,170,190,170,160,2,90
560 MMOB 1,170,160,170,190,2,90
570 MOB OFF 1
580 GOTO 525
```

Listing 6.

```
1 REM PROGRAM 111
2 REM MORE MOB ANIMATION
3 REM
4 REM--------------------------
5 COLOUR 0,0
10 HIRES 0,0:MULTI 7,0,0
20 CIRCLE 70,90,30,40,1
30 PAINT 71,91,1
90 DESIGN 1,8192+49152
100 @.....C......
110 @....CCC.....
120 @....CCC.....
130 @....BBB.....
140 @....BBB.....
150 @....BBB.....
160 @...BBBBB....
170 @...BBBBB....
180 @..  BBBBB....
190 @..BBBBBBB...
200 @..BBBBBBB...
210 @..BBBBBBB...
220 @..BBBBBBB...
230 @.CCCBBBCCC..
240 @CCCCBBBCCCC.
250 @CCC.....CCC.
260 @CC.......CC.
270 @.............
280 @.............
290 @.............
300 @.............
301 DESIGN 1,8192+64+49152
303 @.....C......
310 @....CCC.....
320 @....CCC.....
330 @....BBB.....
340 @....BBB.....
350 @....BBB.....
360 @...BBBBB....
370 @...BBBBB....
380 @..  BBBBB....
390 @..BBBBBBB...
400 @..BBBBBBB...
410 @..BBBBBBB...
420 @..BBBBBBB...
430 @.CCCBBBCCC..
440 @CCCCBBBCCCC.
450 @CCC..D..CCC.
460 @CC.D.DDD.CC.
470 @...DD..D....
480 @....DDD.....
490 @..D..D..D...
500 @...D..D.....
520 CMOB 6,2
525 MOB SET 0,128,1,0,1
530 MMOB 0,170,230,170,190,2,190
540 MOB OFF 0
545 MOB SET 1,129,1,0,1
550 MMOB 1,170,190,170,10,2,120
570 MOB OFF 1
580 GOTO 525
```

Listing 7.

```
1 REM PROGRAM 112
2 REM OVER THE BOUNDING MAIN
3 REM
4 REM--------------------------
10 HIRES 3,7
20 PRINT"■":BLOCK■ 0,50,320,210,1
90 DESIGN 0,8192+49152
100 @.........B.B.............
110 @.....BBBBB.BBB...........
120 @....BBBBBB.BBBB..........
130 @....BBBBBB.BBBB..........
140 @...BBBBBBB BBBB..........
150 @...BBBBBB.BBBB..........
160 @...BBBBBBB.BBBB..........
170 @...BBBBBB.BBBB..........
180 @...BBBBBB.BBBB..........
190 @...BBBBBB.BBBB.B........
200 @..BBBBBBB.BBBB.BB.......
210 @..BBBBBBB.BBBB.BBB......
220 @..BBBBBBB.BBBB.BBBB.....
230 @..BBBBBBB.BBBB.BBBB.....
240 @.........B....B.B........
250 @BBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBB
260 @BBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBB...
270 @.BBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBB....
280 @.........................
290 @.........................
300 @.........................
310 MOB SET 0,128,0,0,0
330 MMOB 0,0,75,319,75,3,200
340 GOTO 330
```



I fell 20,000 feet and lived.

There I was flying Microsoft® Flight Simulator over Chicago's O'Hare Airport, having the time of my life. Suddenly my carburetor started icing. My RPMs started falling. My altimeter spun backwards. The Sears Tower loomed ahead.

I was behind the controls of a Cessna 182. As an experienced Microsoft pilot, I had taken off and landed at 80 different airports. Created different flying challenges (using my Microsoft Mouse and my joysticks). Altered the weather, time and season. Even flown the World War I dogfight mode and successfully battled enemy aircraft.

Whether you're using an RGB, composite or monochrome monitor, nobody flies the IBM® PC and PCjr like Microsoft. Because Microsoft's MS-DOS™ operating system tells them how to think. And Microsoft BASIC is the language spoken by nine out of ten microcomputers worldwide.

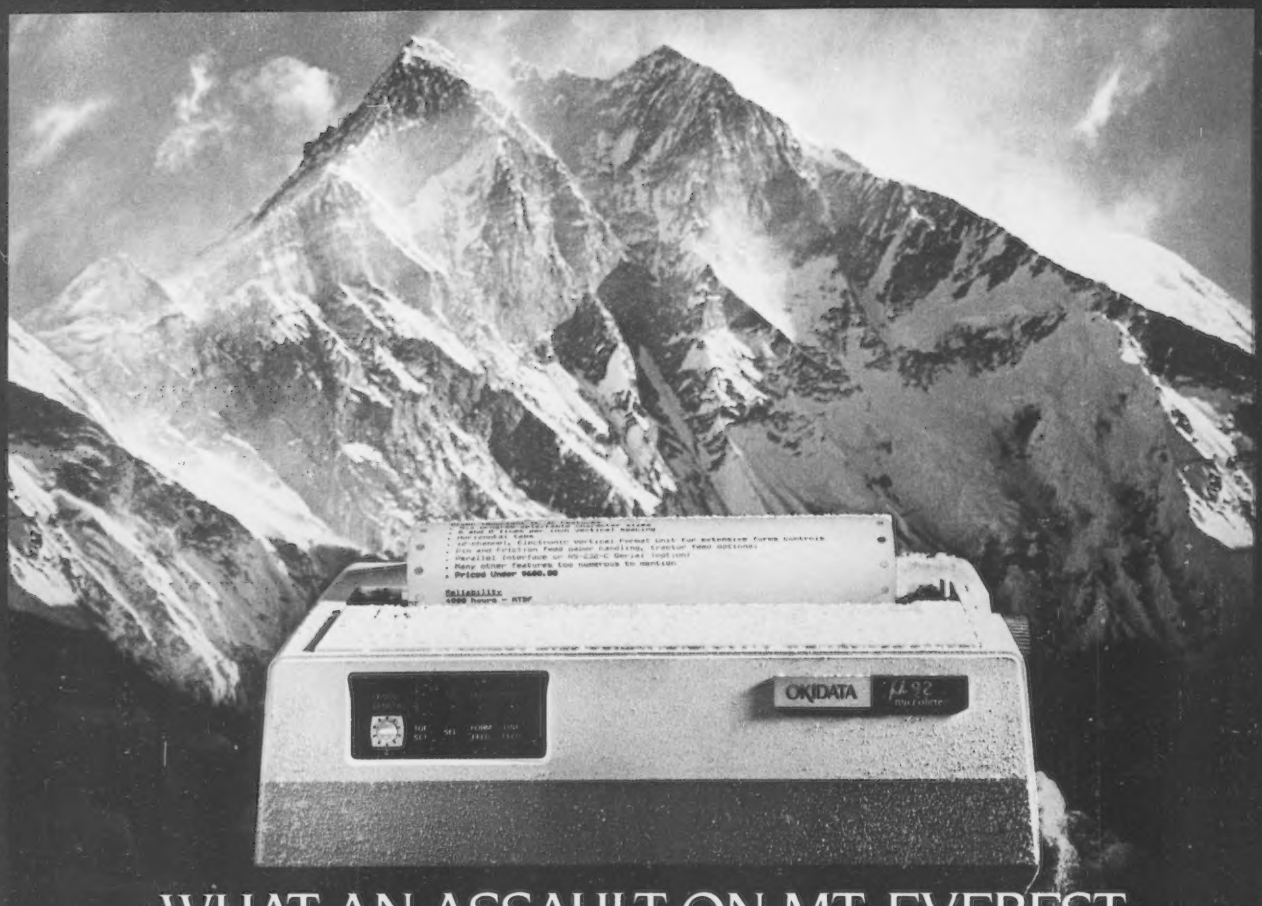
The next time I flew they had repaired the Sears Tower. My next stop? The World Trade Center.

Sound fun? Then fly Microsoft. Call (800) 426-9400 for the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer. In Washington State, Alaska, Hawaii and Canada (206) 828-8088.

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software

Microsoft is a registered trademark and MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. Microsoft Mouse and joysticks are not required.

CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD



WHAT AN ASSAULT ON MT. EVEREST TAUGHT US ABOUT HIGH PERFORMANCE PERSONAL PRINTERS.

Up, up and print. The expedition was named Ultima Thule, a Greek and Latin phrase meaning "the outer limits of achievement." And for an Okidata printer, that's exactly what it was.

Along with 16 adventurers, 7 tons of equipment, 8 Tibetan porters and 20 yaks, an Okidata Microline 92 scaled the treacherous Northeast Buttress of Mt. Everest.

The conditions couldn't have been more hostile . . . high altitudes . . . winds approaching 60 mph . . . temperatures of 15 degrees below zero. How did the Okidata perform?

According to expedition member Robert Berg, "You would have thought the printer was in Miami Beach. Our Okidata never once let us down. Even in the worst, coldest weather it printed perfectly. In fact, we used it so much we ran out of computer paper. We had to feed it sheets from a yellow legal pad and it even printed on that."

Yak-tested tough. Shipped halfway around the world. Packed and repacked countless times. Dropped, banged and bounced along on the back of a yak. And this Okidata printer didn't even notice. We're not surprised. The performance and durability of Okidata Microlines is downright legendary. Their reliability record is the best in the industry, with a warranty claim rate of less than 1/2 of 1%.

The peak of performance. Their versatility is unequalled as well. Three print modes; data processing at speeds up to three pages a minute, a print mode for enhanced or emphasized text and letter quality that rivals a daisywheel with full graphics printing capabilities.

Okidata Microline printers are fully compatible with all of today's popular software packages and personal computers. Special configurations are available for IBM and Apple Macintosh™ at no additional cost.

And while service may be a little difficult to find in suburban Tibet, it's easy to find at Xerox Service Centers across the U.S.

The Okidata Microline. The printer that's built to take the toughest trek. Call 1-800-OKIDATA (609-235-2600 in NJ) for the Authorized Okidata Dealer nearest you. Okidata, Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054.

OKIDATA

an OKI AMERICA company

Technological Craftsmanship.

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

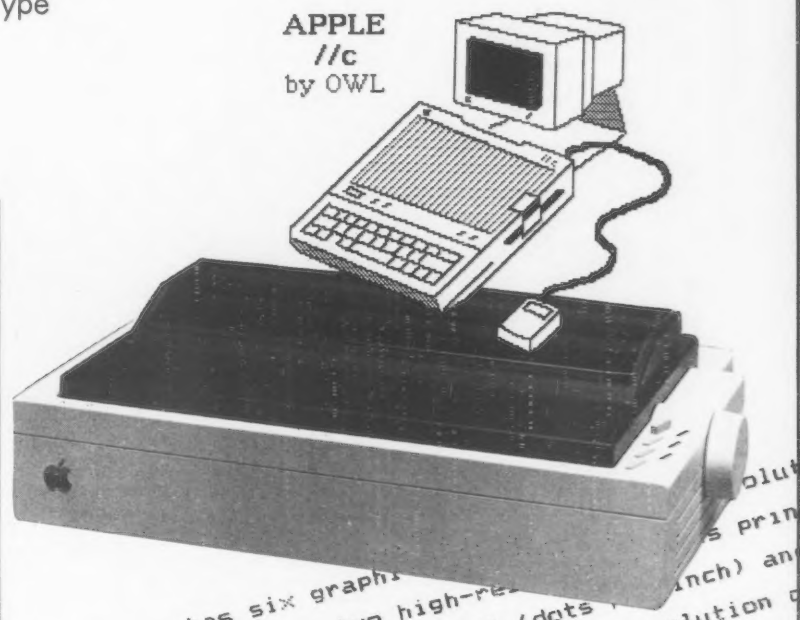
MS-8245

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OWEN LINZMAYER

PRINT ABOUT PRINTERS

Apple Scribe, Smith-Corona D-300, and Star Micronics PowerType


APPLE
//c
by OWL
The Scribe has six graphi
low-resolution. The two high-re
vertical resolution of 144 DPI (dots
resolution modes print at a vertical resolution
The Scribe has six graphics modes, two high-reso
low-resolution. The two high-resolution modes p
vertical resolution of 144 DPI (dots per inch)
resolution modes print at a vertical resolutio

The Apple Scribe is capable of printing graphics with no modications needed. An example is the illustration of Apple IIc above. The two print modes are draft quality (top sample) and near-letter-quality (bottom sample).

Astute readers may notice that I am sitting in for John Anderson, our regular Print About Printers columnist. Let me assure you that John, the reigning Emperor of Printers, will return shortly. This month we take an in-depth look at Apple's revolutionary thermal transfer color Scribe printer, the D-300 dot matrix workhorse from Smith-Corona, and the PowerType daisywheel printer from Star Micronics. Re-ink those ribbons, and let's get printing!

Apple Scribe

Along with the introduction of the IIc, Apple announced the Scribe, an innovative dot matrix printer that is capable of near-letter-quality hardcopy, hi-res graphics dumps, and color printing. This is a pretty impressive list of features at any price, but for $299 it is virtually unbelievable. Does the Scribe live up to the hype that surrounded its introduction? The answer is "unfortunately not." Read on to discover what lead to this disappointing conclusion.

The Scribe was designed to be an inexpensive, yet versatile printer for the Apple IIc. In this regard it has succeeded. The Scribe is a very attractive 14.5" x 12.5" x 6" unit that matches the aesthetics of the IIc. Hook-up is as simple as connecting the supplied cable to serial port one on the back of the IIc, and then depressing the power switch on the printer control panel. Also on the front panel are the select (on-line), letter-quality, and line/form feed switches. All are easily accessible and have appropriate status lights.

The Scribe is a "plain paper" thermal transfer printer which uses both friction and tractor feed devices to load 4"-10" wide paper. Most thermal printers have a printhead consisting of a matrix of heating elements that burn the image of characters onto special heat sensitive paper. The Scribe, however, heats its wax-composition ribbon with a vertical 24 element in-line printhead and "melts" the characters onto the paper. This method of printing is at the heart of the Scribe's inadequacy for all but the least demanding tasks.

The thermal transfer process requires very smooth paper to work best. This disallows most high quality, tex-

tured letterhead, as well as onion skin computer paper. Apple recommends any 16 to 20 pound smooth finish stock or Xerox 4024 copier paper. Thoughtfully included with the Scribe is a plastic paper tray that connects to the bottom of the printer and neatly holds a 1" stack of fanfold paper in reserve, thus decreasing the footprint of the unit.

The Scribe has two print modes, draft and letter quality, with respective print speeds of 80 and 50 characters per second. This is about par for thermal dot matrix printers. Draft mode, 9 x 14 dots per character, is good for quick-and-dirty program listings, and the letter quality mode, 12 x 15 dots, provides acceptable hardcopy for correspondence with good friends and fellow hackers, though it falls short in comparison with other "letter quality" printers (see sample printout). Two common features that increase throughput, bi-directional printing and logic-seeking, are both missing on the Scribe. It is of some compensation that the Scribe can do headline (double width) font, slashed zeros, sub/superscript, and underlining.

One of the most impressive features of the Scribe is its ability to print graphics dumps with a resolution of 160 x 144 dots per inch. When printing graphics screens created with *MousePaint*, for example, the Scribe performs well, except when the picture contains large areas of black, in which case the hardcopy reveals inconsistent density and registration problems.

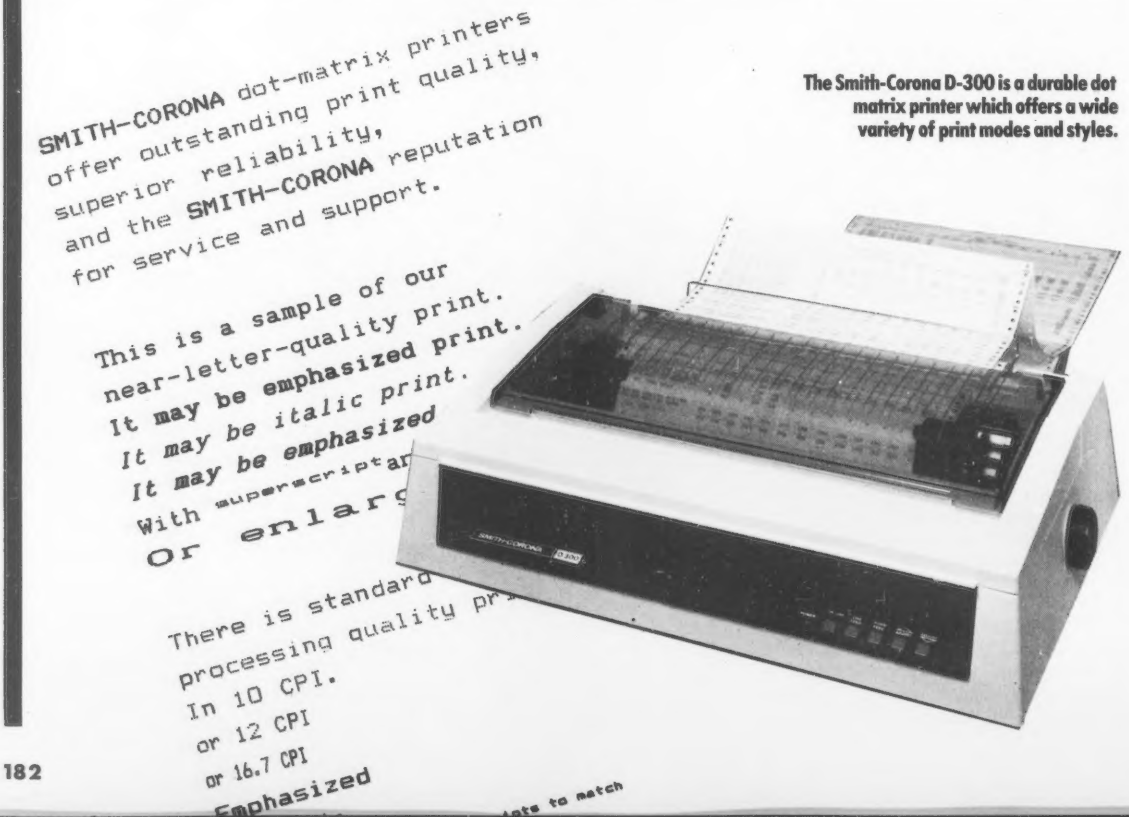
To print in color, the Scribe uses a special one-pass ribbon that features three repeating bands of color: yellow, magenta, and cyan. Each band is 8" long, the width of a sheet of paper. To create colors that are not on the ribbon itself, you must overprint one color on top of another. Standard practice is to print the darker color after first printing the lighter. Also, it is most efficient to do all of your printing in the order that the colors appear on the ribbon. If you plan to do a good deal of color printing, plan to invest in a large supply of color ribbons ($9.99 each), as they last only a third as long as black ribbons ($6.99).

If documentation were judged like movies, the Scribe manual would receive an Oscar. Apple has set an unprecedented standard of excellence for documentation. The manual is divided into two parts; the first being for casual owners who wish to do simple printouts, and the second half devoted to exhaustive reference material and charts for the advanced user. Simple illustrations and explanations are found throughout this 142-page spiral bound notebook.

With the introduction of the Macintosh and IIc, the microcomputer publishing industry seems to have fallen in love with Apple. The Scribe printer brings us down to Earth and helps us realize that the hardware wizards at Cupertino are mortal—every bit as capable of making a mistake as we. If you are a IIc owner in search of a 100% Apple-compatible printer, I suggest that you save your money and purchase the $595 Imagewriter, one of the finest, most durable dot matrix units on the market. The Okidata 82a with built-in Apple routines might be a good bet too.

Smith-Corona D-300

Ladies and gentlemen, it is with great pleasure that I present to you a truly versatile dot matrix printer, the D-300 from the folks at Smith-Corona. This large 24.75" x 14.5" x 6.5" workhorse is durable enough for heavy duty use in the office, yet its relatively low



The Smith-Corona D-300 is a durable dot matrix printer which offers a wide variety of print modes and styles.

price keeps it within reach of the home user.

Smith-Corona knows how to ship a printer—the D-300 was so heavily protected in its shipping carton that it looked prepared to venture through a war zone. After unpacking the D-300, it became evident that the printer itself was a rugged unit capable of taking any abuse you could dish out. What's more, the D-300 can print out just about any style type in any mode you like.

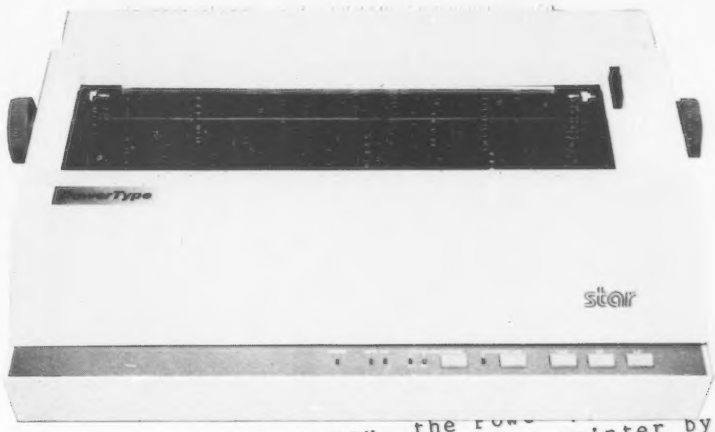
The Smith-Corona D-300 printer supports draft and near-letter-quality print, in either italics or emphasized mode. Also available are sub/superscripts and an enlarged print face for titles and headings.

This dot matrix impact printer uses a nine-pin head, the bottom pin being used for underlining. Standard draft characters are composed on a 9 x 9 matrix, and near-letter-quality characters are 17 x 18, produced with two passes of the printhead. When in normal draft mode, the D-300 spews out information at the rate of 140 characters per second. The paper slew rate is an impressive 2.7 inches per second. All this and bi-directional logic-seeking too! These features, combined with a 2K buffer, make the D-300 perform like a turbo-charged typewriter.

One of the lesser known facts about the D-300 is that in addition to its excellent text capabilities, this printer fully supports high-resolution graphics printing. Sources at Smith-Corona claim that the D-300 graphics mode is more than 90% compatible with Epson FX printers. Our tests with commercial graphics packages confirm this estimate.

The D-300 accepts both single sheet and fanfold paper and may be loaded from the back. Since the tractor mechanism is located above the printhead, fanfold paper may also be fed into the printer from beneath the unit. Due to the position of the tractor, a full sheet of paper must be advanced to remove the last printed page without ripping the document. Furthermore, the edge of the hinged dustcover is dull and not designed to tear paper cleanly. The D-300 handles paper anywhere from 3.5" to 15" in width. In its standard 10 cpi pitch, the D-300 has a maximum column length of 132 characters.

On the front righthand side of the unit is the printer control panel. Standard features such as on-line, form feed and linefeed switches are located here, as well as the paper advance and reverse index buttons that adjust the paper in increments of 1/72".



A special message to you, the [illegible] Than
purchase of a PowerType Daisywheel printer by Star
Inc. We hope you will be satisfied with your purch
enjoy all of the many features of this fine lette
printer. To assist you in accessing all of the ma
your PowerType, a complete and fully documented F
Manual for the PowerType is currently being produ
forwarded to you at no charge, postage paid, mon
facilitate sending you the Final User's Manual,
that you complete and return your Warranty Regis
Star Micronics, Inc. as soon as possible. Once a
and Happy Printing!

The Star Micronics PowerType daisywheel printer supplies letter quality output at a reasonable price.

Firms Mentioned in this Column:

Apple Computer 20525 Mariani Ave. Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 996-1010	SCM Corp. 65 Locust Ave. New Canaan, CT 06840 (203) 972-1471	Star Micronics 2308 E. 12th St. Dallas, TX 75261 (214) 456-0052

As I mentioned earlier, the D-300 is a versatile printer—it sports both a Centronics-type parallel port and a female DB-25 serial interface, both located on the back of the printer. Adjacent to these connectors are three DIP switches with which parameters such as baud rate (110 to 9600) and RS-232C protocol (Ready/Busy, X-on/X-off, ETX/ACK) can be set.

There is no denying that the Smith-Corona D-300 printer offers plenty at $795 retail. If the thought of buying two printers—a daisywheel for correspondence and a dot matrix for data processing—throws your checkbook into spasms, consider the D-300. If you can live with an 8" carriage and a slightly slower print speed, you can save yourself some money and purchase the D-200, the kid brother of the D-300.

Star Micronics PowerType

From the people who brought the world the famous Gemini-10 comes PowerType, a daisywheel printer for under $500. In the attempt to round out their product line, Star Micronics now offers this daisywheel printer for personal computer users with a need for letter quality output at a reasonable price.

Like the D-300, the PowerType boasts both a parallel Centronics-type connector and a female RS-232C serial port for easy interfacing with virtually

Peek-A-Boo.

Introducing Mind Prober,™ an expert systems program that lets you peek into someone's thoughts. It's the only scientifically accurate personality prober available. You'll discover people's strengths and weaknesses, sexual interests, and the intensity of their relationships. In short, what makes them tick. Mind Prober. Another insightful product from the Human Edge™ Software Corporation. Call 1-800-624-5227 (in California 1-800-824-7325) for more information or the location of the nearest retailer.

Mind Prober™

IBM • Apple • Macintosh • Commodore

Software That Lets You Read People Like A Book.

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS PRINTERS PRINTERS PRINTERS

DOT MATRIX

Panasonic KX-P1090 .... 275.00
Epson FX-80 ..... 465.00
Epson RX 80F/T 339.00
Epson FX100 ..... 665.00
Okidata 84P 850.00
Okidata 92 ..... 415.00
Okidata 93 ..... 649.00

MODEMS

Volksmodem 300 Baud .. 56.00
Mark XII 289.00
Hayes 1200 ..... 531.00
Hayes 1200B 469.00
w/Smart COMM. II

MONITORS

Amdek 300A 149.00
Amdek 300G 129.00
Panasonic D1300D RGB color 375.00
Apple & IBM Cables for RGB Monitor 31.95
Panasonic TR120G 159.00
Panasonic TR120G 169.00

DOT MATRIX w/NLQ

Panasonic KX-P1091 ... 310.00
Genicom 3014 ..... 940.00
Genicom 3024 ..... 1150.00
Epson LQ1500 ..... 1095.00

SPECIAL!
LIMITED TIME ONLY
Panasonic KX-P1090
100 CPS/Friction and Tractor Feed
Epson Compatible
1 Year Limited Warranty
239.95

LETTER QUALITY

Daisywriter 2000 ..... 895.00
Joki 6100 ..... 469.00
NEC 3510/15/30 ..... 1349.00
NEC 3550 (IBM) 1599.00
NEC 7710/15/30 ..... 1779.00
NEC 7010/15/30 ..... 709.00
NEC 7050 ..... 894.00

INTERFACE CABLES

6 Ft. Cent. Parallel 20.00
IMB PC Parallel 20.00

All items usually in stock. No C.O.D.'s. Cashiers check, money orders, government checks, MC, VISA orders shipped immediately. Personal checks, company checks allow 15 days to clear. Add 3% for MC and VISA. All goods are new and include warranty and are guaranteed to work. All sales final.

SEND TO: EASTERN COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.
P.O. BOX 2171
NORTH HAVEN, CT 06473
TEL. # 800-832-2004

Mr., Mrs., Ms. _____
Address _____ Apt. # _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Charge my MC Acct. # _____
Visa Acct. # _____

MODEL	QTY	PRICE EACH	SHIPPING	TOTAL
			$5.00	
			5.00	
			5.00	

CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD

every popular computer on the market. For those interested in using the serial interface, the PowerType can communicate at baud rates from 150 bits per second all the way up to 9600 bps. In addition, all three standard protocols are available via DIP switch settings. By the way, the parameter-setting switches are conveniently located under the front cover which flips up for quick access.

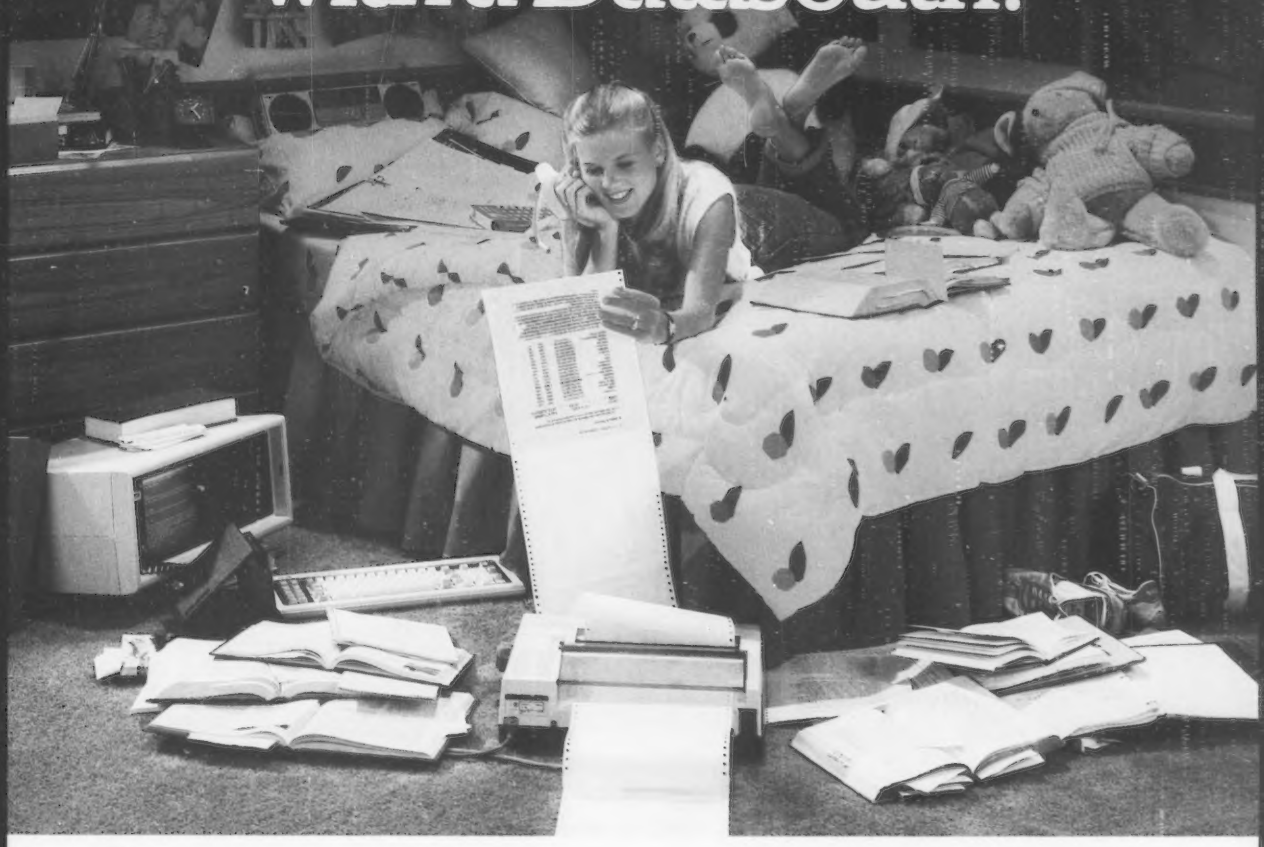
The PowerType uses a 96-petal printwheel and hums along at a respectable 18 characters per second. Printing a maximum of 165 characters across with a condensed pitch (15 cpi), the PowerType also has a proportional spacing mode. Star Micronics claims a paper slew rate of approximately 2 inches per second, which matches the results of our tests. In addition, bi-directional logic-seeking is employed to increase further the overall throughput of the PowerType.

As supplied, the PowerType does not have a tractor feed mechanism, but one can be added at a later date if you wish.

As supplied, the PowerType does not have a tractor feed mechanism, but one can be added at a later date if you wish. Using friction feed, the PowerType accepts paper 5.5" to 13" in width. Without the sprocket device, it is impossible to do extensive printing on self-adhesive mailing labels, but the PowerType is suitable for lengthy documents once standard paper is correctly fed into the unit.

What more can really be said of a daisywheel printer? It works well, as you can see from looking at the sample printout, and functions quietly. After weeks of testing, the only negative thing I can say about the PowerType is that the documentation supplied with the printer is very "techie," not user-friendly at all. By returning your registration card you receive the professional updated owner's manual that should have been packed with the printer originally. The PowerType is Star Micronics' entry into the daisywheel business; it is an affordable letter quality printer suitable for both personal and business uses. Congratulations Star Micronics. Not bad for your first shot. ■

Now you can get personal with a Datasouth.



Say hello to the Datasouth Personal Printer—an office-quality dot matrix printer that makes itself right at home next to your personal computer.

Technically speaking, the Personal Printer is "Epson compatible." But it's better than the competing Epson because it also does near-letter-quality printing.

Personally speaking, the Personal Printer is "checkbook compatible." So you don't have to sacrifice the money you need to get the printer you want. And it comes in two models—one with a 10-inch and one with a 17-inch carriage.

Make a personal visit to your local computer store, and bring home legendary Datasouth performance for an affordably personal price. The Personal Printer. Only from Datasouth.

personal

datasouth

HIGH PERFORMANCE MATRIX PRINTERS

Find Datasouth Printers At Participating **ComputerLand**® Stores And Other Fine Dealers.

Datasouth Computer Corporation
Box 240947 · Charlotte, NC 28224
704/523-8500 · Telex 6843018 DASOU UW

CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-222-4528

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE $3.95 PERIPHERAL THAT CAN SAVE YOU HUNDREDS OF DOLLARS

Before you shop for your first computer, or add on new peripherals and modems, consult the CREATIVE COMPUTING 1985 BUYER'S GUIDE TO PERSONAL COMPUTERS AND PERIPHERALS.

It's the complete source-book to the newest hard-ware available with comparisons of over 250 personal computers and detailed listings of over 75 peripherals and add-ons. We provide in-depth eval-uations of 23 of the most popular microcom-puters to help you decide which is best for you at a price you can afford. Check first with our BUYER'S GUIDE before you shop for:

- Personal Computers
- Memory Expanders
- Printers
- Modems
- Graphics Boards
- Notebook Computers
- Disk Drives
- Speech Synthesizers
- Monitors

AND MORE!

The CREATIVE COMPUTING 1985 BUYER'S GUIDE TO PERSONAL COMPUTERS AND PERIPHERALS gives you a complete rundown of the most popular hardware products released this year...including product performance, reliability of operation, applications, cost and systems requirements.

Order your copy today—it will connect you to the best values in new computer equipment.

ONLY $3.95

Also available at your local newsstand and computer store.

MG2F

Creative Computing

BUYER'S GUIDE TO PERSONAL COMPUTERS

CN 1914, Morristown, NJ 07960

YES! Please send me my copy of the CREATIVE COMPUTING 1985 BUYER'S GUIDE TO PERSONAL COMPUTERS & PERIPHERALS. I've enclosed $4.95 ($3.95* plus $1.00 postage and handling). Price outside USA $6.00.

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
(please print full name)

Address_____

City/State/Zip_____

*Residents of CA, NJ, and NY State, add applicable sales tax.

JOHN J. ANDERSON

NOTEBOOK COMPUTING

Olivetti M-10, Text Power 100, Remote Control, and two applications

The Olivetti M-10 iap portable computer and PL microplotter.

Jingle bells, jingle bells . . . oh, hello there. It is once again my pleasure to be your host in the wonderful world of creative but portable computing! Delete all those spurious files taking up precious RAM in your notebook machine and make room for some good stuff to follow.

Dashing through the snow . . .

Olivetti M-10

You may or may not know by this time that I am positively fanatical about my Model 100. I've had the opportunity to carry around lots of portables, and the Model 100 has always been the machine of choice. It is light, truly portable, able to telecommunicate without muss or fuss, and is perfect for tapping out first drafts (like this one).

HARDWARE PROFILE

Name: Olivetti M-10 **Type:** notebook portable **CPU:** 80C85 **RAM:** 8K, expandable to 32K, CMOS **ROM:** 32K **Keyboard:** full-stroke, with 8 function keys **Display Resolution:** 40x8 text, 240x64 graphics **Ports:** Parallel printer, RS-232 serial, modem, bar code reader **Dimensions/wt:** 12"x8.5"xZ", 3.5lbs **Documentation:** Acceptable, though not as good as documentation for the Model 100. **Summary:** With a few reservations, a most impressive machine. **Price:** $799 (8K version)
Manufacturer: Docutel/Olivetti
5615 Highpoint Dr.
Irving, TX 75062
(214) 258-5400

Now imagine a Model 100 with a tilt-up screen—a screen that is about as easy to see and work with as any LCD is ever likely to be. That is the first impression I had of the Olivetti M-10. It is no secret that the Model 100, NEC 8201,

and Olivetti M-10 are all manufactured by Kyocera, and are all quite similar under the skin. On the M-10, all the same software as the Model 100 is there in ROM, as is the internal modem, and every other major feature of the Model 100. I was impressed. Finally the bothersome problem of positioning the machine for optimum viewing had been surmounted.

Upon turning the pretty baby on, I was again pleasantly surprised. The display font has been slightly improved and is easier to read. The plastic bezel is also removable, so in the unthinkable event that it is scratched, it can simply be replaced. More good thinking.

Keyboard feel is also improved, and all traces of wobble have been eliminated. In the numeric mode, only the numeric keypad is enabled—no alphabetic characters can register. Neat.

Turn it over, and an extra hatch is visible. It opens directly over the RAM board, where a couple of CMOS sockets are placed. This means you can upgrade to 32K without losing your machine to service people. I dropped in a chip and went from 24K to 32K in a matter of seconds. Terrific. I always felt memory upgrade was a rather unnecessary hassle on the Model 100.

So much for loyalty. In a matter of minutes I was ready to lend out my Model 100 to Editor Linzmayer and consummate my love affair with the Olivetti M-10 by moving all needed programs and text files over to it. Trial by usage, as they say.

Imagine my surprise when problems set in. Machine language files would load, but they wouldn't operate properly. Basic programs with recourse to POKE commands (such as the one presented up ahead) were also flaked out. I couldn't believe it. How could two machines that seemed identical turn out to be highly incompatible?

I was ready to lend out my Model 100 to Editor Linzmayer and consummate my love affair with the Olivetti M-10 by moving all needed programs and text files over to it.

Since the bulk of my portable work consists of text editing, I was more or less willing to slough the problems off. With a business trip in the offing, I packed the M-10 into my shoulder bag and headed for the airport.

At 35,000 feet, I finally started typing on the M-10. It certainly cut a rakish profile on my tray table, evoking oohs and ahs from those around me. After about five seconds of tapping, however, I had to take a hard look at the keyboard.

Horrors! The M-10 keyboard is not set up Selectric-style. That means that quotation marks are SHIFT-2, an apostrophe necessitates a SHIFT-7, and other sundry aberrations. The CONTROL key is poorly placed as well.

After a bit of on-the-spot operant conditioning, I was able to grow somewhat comfortable with the situation—after all, I was weaned on Atari, Apple II, and Commodore keyboards. But as soon as I got home, it was back to the tried and true Model 100, where an apostrophe is right where it belongs: at the immediate disposal of your right pinky.

The M-10 is a very nice machine, though I fear for it. Keyboard and compatibility problems with the consanguine Model 100 and NEC 8201 will hurt it in the U.S. marketplace. It is also considerably more expensive than its two brothers, though that may change soon. If Docutel were simply to redesign the keyboard, I could recommend it wholeheartedly to those who use a portable simply for text editing.

I hear the unit is selling very well in Europe, and I can believe it. On the basis of the screen alone, it is worth a look. One thing that has always bothered me about the Model 100 is how tight the black border around the screen butts the top line of the display. No such problem exists on the Olivetti version, and once the screen is tilted into position it is much more easier to view than the Model 100, even when the 100 is propped on a book or on a set of pencil tops. And in case you are wondering, the 26-3805 acoustic cups available for the 100 (for use in hotels and other spots where modular phone jacks are not available) works just fine with the M-10.

Text Power 100

For more than a month now, I have been promising Bob Covington I would look at the program *Text Power 100*. Truth is I haven't had much need for a text formatting program for the Model 100, since I always upload draft copy to another machine for revision (used to go to an Apple II, now the Mac). When I did need a formatter, Dave Ahl's from the September 1983 issue did the trick, though since it is in Basic, it is rather slow. I tend to be rather fanatical about conserving RAM, anyhow; I'd rather have even the extra 4K a formatter might take up for text files. The commercial formatters I've seen take up too much space and offer too little utility.

SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Text Power 100 **Author(s):** Hugo Ferrayra **Type:** text formatter **System:** TRS-80 Model 100, NEC 8201 **Format:** Cassette **Summary:** best of its kind **Price:** $49.95 (59.95 for DVI version)
Manufacturer: Covington Group
310 Riverside Dr.
Suite 916
New York, NY 10025
(212) 678-0064

Text Power 100 is the best formatter I have seen for the Model 100.

Bob promised me that his was different and told me he would buy me beer for the rest of my life if I disagreed. What a motivator this guy is. I finally located a cassette recorder cable and loaded up *Text Power 100*.

Fortunately for the size of my ever-expanding gut, Bob was right. *Text Power 100* is the best formatter I have seen for the Model 100. As an all-machine language program, it takes up just 2507 bytes and packs an amazing amount of power into that small space. Written by Argentine programmer Hugo Ferreyra, it is a model of elegance and utility.

The function keys are reprogrammed to handle all major functions with a single keystroke and without recourse to cryptic command codes. Control of the program is logical and consistent. You order it preconfigured to operate with one or more printers.

Here is a list of some of the best features of *Text Power 100*:

Home Smart Home

Smarthome I™ — Home Control Made Easy

A most appealing new concept for your Apple. Now the age of real home management is here with SMARTHOME I from CyberLYNX. Instead of your Apple™ sitting around all day, resting on its software, it could be keeping you — and your home — secure, warm, cozy, and entertained 24 hours a day. SMARTHOME can really make your Apple shine. This icon software and hardware package lets your personal computer install and monitor a fully wireless home security system with window and door sensors, infrared motion sensors, remote controller, and an alarm center. SMARTHOME also automatically controls lights and appliances so you can come home to a warm, safe, well-lit house with soft music playing and the smell of dinner cooking. And SMARTHOME can do all this without paring away any of your Apple's capabilities because it doesn't dedicate the computer. Since it's wireless, installation is a breeze and it's run by icon-graphic software like you've never seen before for the Apple II family. Best of all, it lets the computer do what you really bought it to do — simplify your life.

Imagine your computer:

- waking your family in case of a fire and turning the lights on for a safe exit.
- alerting the neighbors to a break-in when you're not home.
- calling out for help in a medical emergency when you aren't able to.
- turning on the TV in time for that favorite show with the popcorn already made.
- switching on the hall lights when your children get up at night and turning them off when they forget.
- lighting up the front steps when you pull in the driveway.

For home security so sophisticated it's simple, and home control so simple it's fun — ask for SMARTHOME and install some peace of mind with your Apple today.

The most exciting new product for intelligent home computers is arriving at your dealer's now — see what everyone is talking about — SMARTHOME from CyberLYNX.

For the name of the SMARTHOME dealer nearest you call

CyberLYNX Computer Products, Inc., 4828 Sterling Drive, Boulder, CO 80301 (303) 444-7733

SMARTHOME I is a registered trademark of CyberLYNX Computer Products, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

• Vertical centering: allows you to center your letter vertically on the page without guesswork. Default top and bottom margins are restored after printing.

• Merge: allows you to mix text from different files to create form letters, print mailing labels, and append text files.

• Edit: allows you to exit directly to the specified text file to continue editing. You then return to *Text Power* on the f8 key. This gives you the feeling that TEXT and *Text Power* are working together rather than separately.

• Page Plot: allows you to view a graphic representation of each page of a document before it is printed, with a line count displayed for each page.

Text Power 100 also has page numbering, page preview, headers, footers, horizontal centering, right justification, and settable page breaks. It will work with as few as 256 bytes of overhead. Control codes offer full control over a specified printer, including boldface, italics, super-and subscripts, underline, and other functions. Control codes are not displayed during preview, nor do they affect word-wrap or right margin justification.

Wondering about its speed? *Text Power 100* formats in excess of 5000 characters per second. That's about 1000 times faster than the Basic formatter I had been using.

When displaying a file formatted wider than 40 characters, the program uses inverse characters below the original line to denote the over-40-character portion of the line. Of course, the left margin is ignored during display to maximize display size.

I was impressed enough by *Text Power 100* to leave it in my Model 100 permanently, and redrafting on the Model 100 now seems much less formidable. And though it won't work on an Olivetti M-10, I'm told it works just fine on the NEC 8201. The program is from The Covington Group and lists for $49.95 (DVI users can order a disk version for $59.95). Remember to specify your printer(s) when ordering.

Kensington Remote Control

Of course there is no real substitute for interfacing your portable to a desktop machine on which you can revise text files using a legible 80-column display. Using the RS-232 port, I can dump files from the Model 100 to just about every other machine in the lab.

Kensington Microware has taken the serial interface approach quite a bit further and with the introduction of *Remote Control* has integrated the software environments of the IBM PC and Model 100 or 8201.

When you load *Remote Control* on your IBM PC, you have an integrated text editing and communications environment. You no longer have to switch between word processing and telecommunications programs. The software is modeled after TEXT and TELCOM as they appear in the Model 100. Using the supplied null modem cable, you can move files at high speed between a portable and a PC.

But the most useful feature of *Remote Control* is the host mode: it allows you to communicate with and control your PC using your portable, from any location near a phone line. You can move files, execute DOS commands, even run stand-alone programs from your remote site as if you were sitting in front of the PC. *Remote Control* answers the phone and hands over the reins. You can scan your disk drives for messages, upload messages to the host, even send files to the host printer.

The package lists for $180.

SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Remote Control **Type:** text editing/telecommunications package **System:** IBM PC/Model 100 or NEC 8201 **Format:** Disk **Summary:** Will appeal to owners of both machines **Price** $180

Manufacturer: Kensington Microware Ltd.
251 Park Avenue South
New York, NY 10010
(212) 475-5200

Password Protection

Have you ever had your portable molested while you weren't around? Ever come back from lunch only to find that mysterious damage occurred while you were on your second martini? Well sad to say, shenanigans of that sort have been known to go on at the lab, and I have been upset about it on more than one occasion.

Listing 1 is a Basic program that password protects your Model 100 from prying guys. Upon power-up, the unit prompts for a password. You have exactly three tries to get it right and proceed to the menu. Otherwise, the unit displays a curt admonishment to the unauthorized user and powers itself off. And that is that.

I used a variation on this theme for some time, but it had a fatal flaw—the break key was not properly disabled. That meant that a calculated or lucky keypress of SHIFT-BREAK at the right time would subvert all the planned security and drop you right into unprotected Basic. Then, with some thanks due to an upload from Mark Kushinsky on the Model 100 SIG of Compuserve, I was able to find a workable starting point.

Listing 1.

```
1 'MODEL 100 PASSWORD PROTECT
2 'by John J. Anderson
3 'Thanks to Mark L. Kushinsky
4 'Compuserve Model 100 SIG
5 '(c) 1984 Creative Computing
10 POWEROFF,RESUME:POKE 63056,128:CLS:PR
INT:PRINT"MODEL 100 ONLINE--";DAY$;"  ";
DATE$;" ";TIME$;
20 PRINT"-------------------------------
---------";"ENTER PASSWORD:";
30 BEEP:B$="........":A=0
40 A=INKEY$:IF A$=""THEN 40
50 A=A+1:MID$(B$,A)=A$:IF A<8 THEN 40
60 IF B$="password"THEN POKE 63056,0:ME
NU
70 X=X+1:PRINT:PRINT:NEGATIVE LOG-ON--";
:IF X<3 THEN PRINT"TRY AGAIN:";:GOTO 30
80 BEEP:PRINT"SYSTEM ACCESS DENIED:":BEE
P:FOR P=1 TO 250:A$=INKEY$:NEXT P:BEEP:G
OTO 10
```

Listing 1 is the result of my efforts. Line 10 disables the BREAK key and displays the power-up line. The POWEROFF command at that position creates a solid loop, as we shall soon see, to make sure security remains tight.

Lines 20 through 50 allow for entry of a password. The reason we can't use an INPUT$ or LINE INPUT to gather in the password is because neither command will accept a BREAK key as input—rather they treat it as a true break. As a result, we have to set up a bit of a kludge using the command INKEY$. We set up a dummy string and gather the individual key inputs into it.

At line 60, we compare user input to the actual password. If we get a match, we re-enable the BREAK key and move to the menu. If things don't match, we move ahead.

Line 70 counts the number of times the user had tried to log-on. He gets three tries, looping back to line 30. On the fourth try, we move ahead yet again.

Line 80 is the bye-bye. The user has run out of chances to get the password right. He gets the "access denied" message, and the Model 100 turns itself off. The FOR/NEXT loop gives the user time enough to read the message and clears

OFFICIAL ENTRY FORM

A+ SWEEPSTAKES

SAVE UP TO 26% ON A+ MAGAZINE

☐ **YES** Enter my name in the A + SWEEPSTAKES and start my subscription to *A + Magazine* for the term checked:

☐ 8 Issues for $13.97. SAVE 16%!

☐ One year for $19.97. SAVE 20%!

☐ Two years for $36.97. SAVE 26%!

Savings based on full one-year (12 issues) subscription price of $24.97.

☐ **NO** I do not wish to subscribe now, but tell me if I've won the Apple IIc.

Mr/Mrs/Ms _____
please print full name CE 8H559

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+ SWEEPSTAKES

P.O. Box 2911
Boulder, Colorado
80321

WIN AN APPLE IIc IN THE A+ SWEEPSTAKES

AND SAVE UP TO 33% ON A+ MAGAZINE

The A+ Sweepstakes is open to all our readers—no purchase is necessary—and you can win the new $2,000* Apple IIc System!

It's Easy to Enter...

Just mail the attached card or coupon below after filling in your name and address—and be sure to indicate whether you're also subscribing to A+ at our special rates, *saving up to 26%*

Just imagine, if you're the lucky winner you can pick up your 7½ pound system and carry it home with you! You'll get over $2,000* worth of equipment including the Apple IIc with a built in disk-drive, 128K RAM and 16K ROM, Applesoft BASIC and Mouse Text, PLUS the new flat panel LCD display and Mouse! *But why dream? Send in your Entry Card today, and save up to 26% on A+!*

Make All Of Your Computing Dreams Come True With A+!

A+, The Independent Guide For Apple Computing makes computing imaginative and educational. Every month you'll receive new business, education, game and personal applications that will help you expand the use of your Apple II, II+, IIe, III, Lisa, Macintosh or the new *IIc* in your home, office or school! In-depth reviews (and previews) of new hardware, software and peripherals makes A+ the only magazine you'll ever need to make your Apple grow!

Enjoy a year or more of A+ at our low prices—save up to 26% and enter the A+ Sweepstakes today! It's an opportunity you won't want to pass up.

*based on manufacturer's suggested list price.

OFFICIAL RULES—NO PURCHASE NECESSARY

1. On an official entry form or 3" X 5" piece of paper, handprint your name,address and zip-code. Enter as often as you wish, but mail each entry separately to: A+ SWEEPSTAKES, P.O. Box 2911, Boulder Colorado 80322. Entries must be received no later than January 31, 1985, and the drawing will be held by February 28, 1985. All entries become the property of A+ Magazine, which reserves the right to reprint the name and address of the winner.
2. The winner will be selected in a random drawing from among all entries received, under the supervision of the publishers of A+ Magazine, whose decision will be final. Only one prize will be awarded in this Sweepstakes. Winner will be notified by mail and may be required to execute an affidavit of eligibility and release. Odds of winning will depend on the number of entries received. Ziff-Davis will arrange for winners to pick up their prize at a local Apple dealer. Any manufacturer's warranties will apply, but Ziff-Davis makes no warranties to any prizes. Prize is not transferable. No substitution for prizes. Taxes are the responsibility of the winner.
3. Sweepstakes open to all residents of the U.S., its territories and possessions, except employees (and their families) of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, its affiliates and its advertising and promotion agencies. Void wherever prohibited or restricted by law.
4. For the winner's name, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope to A+ SWEEPSTAKES, Circulation Department, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, 4th Floor, New York, NY 10016.

OFFICIAL ENTRY FORM

A+ SWEEPSTAKES

P.O. Box 2928, Boulder, CO 80322

☐ ▶ **YES** Enter my name in the A+ SWEEPSTAKES and start my subscription to *A+ Magazine* for the term checked:

☐ 8 issues for $13.97. SAVE 16%!
☐ One year for $19.97. SAVE 20%!
☐ Two years for $36.97. SAVE 26%!

Savings based on full one-year (12 issues) subscription price of $24.97.

☐ **NO** I don't wish to subscribe now, but please tell me if I've won the Apple IIc.

CC8Z078

Mr/Mrs/Ms _____
please print full name

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later **Charge my:** ☐ AMEX ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.

the keyboard buffer in the process. We don't want to store any superfluous keystrokes prior to powering down.

At the end of line 80, we loop back to 10, where we encounter the POWER-OFF,RESUME command. It is this placement that smoothly reruns the program if the user chooses to power-up again. By setting up the loop this way, we can create a secure environment without recourse to an IPL command.

So you can power back on, if you're smart enough, but you get only one try on each power up after the initial round. Nasty beeps plague failure, encouraging unauthorized users to give up.

Save the program as PW.BA. If you want to install the password program permanently, you can do so by typing IPL"PW.BA" from Basic. Then every time you power up, the machine will default to that program.

Note, however, that no IPL call of any kind is necessary for the program to do its job. For my needs, the password program need only be invoked once in a while. It would be an annoyance to default to it every time. As it stands, all you need to do is run PW.BA, and it will operate securely.

To change the password, alter the leading equation in line 60. You can change the length of the password, too. Make sure you size B$ in line 30 to the correct length and change the value of A in the IF/THEN that appears at the tail of line 50. It should, of course, equal the length of the new password. Because "password" is eight letters long, we say IF A < 8 as it stands.

Remember that a little knowledge is a dangerous thing. If you disable the BREAK key and have not established another exit from a BREAK-disabled loop, only a cold start will break you out. So be careful. I always encourage experimentation, but caution as well.

Remote Control allows you to communicate with and control your PC using your portable, from any location near a phone line.

Mailbag

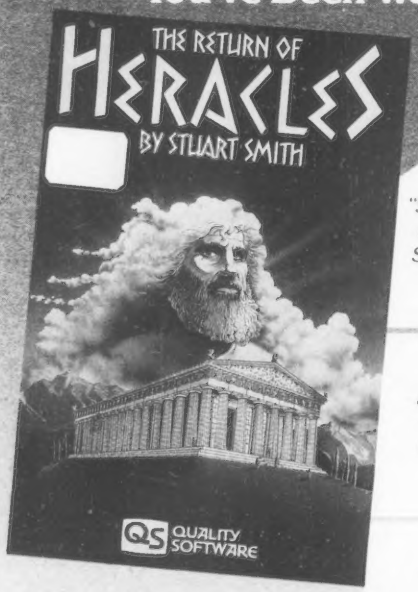
Here is a very nice letter from Susan Stevens, of Snyder, NY:

"I have been a regular reader of your column on notebook computing since its inception last November. You convinced me that I had made the right decision in purchasing the Model 100. Your coverage of uses for the machine is excellent. As a thank you, I offer a specific application for users of the 100 who have irregular and demanding schedules (don't we all)."

"I have found that the SCHEDULE program in ROM is largely neglected by most users. The program offers a powerful application that you can make work for you—time management.

"In a NOTE.DO file, enter every appointment you are obligated to keep. Identify each with a date and time. The

The Computer Adventure You've Been Waiting For . . .



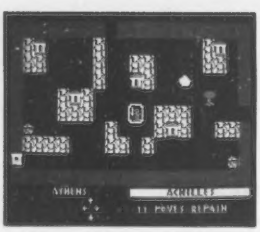
"Sound the trumpets, pass out the victory laurels—Stuart Smith is back, and he's better than ever!"
—Electronic Games

"The graphics, sound, playability, and the amount of research into Greek mythology that went into this game are top notch."
—Analog Computing

"This program will definitely hook you!"
—Antic

The Return of Heracles is a role playing game by Stuart Smith, author of the best-selling *Ali Baba and the Forty Thieves*. One or more players controls up to 19 heroes and heroines using joysticks or keyboard. Learn about Greek mythology while attempting to complete the twelve difficult and dangerous tasks assigned by Zeus. May the gods favor you!

Ask for *The Return of Heracles* at your computer store, or send $32.95 *plus* $2.50 for shipping and handling (*plus* $1.98 sales tax if a California resident) to Quality Software. VISA and Mastercard holders may phone their orders.



QS QUALITY SOFTWARE
21601 Marilla Street • Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 709-1721

Diskette Only 48K
Apple II, IIc, IIe
Atari 400/800(XL)/1200XL
Commodore 64

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Now Your Commodore 64™ Can Print Like a Pro!"

Grappler™ CD
Printer Interface

The Revolutionary Printer Interface for the Commodore 64™

A New Era in Commodore Printing Power.

Grappler CD offers the first complete answer to your printer interfacing requirements, with many powerful capabilities unique in the Commodore marketplace. Complete signal translation allows many popular name brand printers to operate perfectly with the Commodore 64, or to imitate Commodore's own printer. Even Commodore's graphic character set can be reproduced on Epson, Okidata, Star, ProWriter and other popular printers.

Exclusive Grappler CD features provide a variety of graphic screen dumps, text screen dumps and formatting. No other Commodore interface can offer this.

If you own a Commodore 64…

If you're serious about quality, trouble free printing… You need the Grappler CD.

Contact your nearest Commodore dealer or call Orange Micro for a dealer near you.

A Uniquely Intelligent Interface:

- Prints Screen Graphics Without Software
- Graphics Screen Dump Routines Include Rotated, Inversed, Enhanced and Double Sized Graphics.
- Full Code Translation From Commodore's PET ASCII to Standard ASCII, the Language of Most Printers.
- Complete Emulation of the Commodore 1525 Printer for printing of Commodore's Special Characters.
- Dip Switch Printer Selection for Epson, Star, Okidata, ProWriter and other popular printers.
- Conversion Mode for Easy Reading of Special Commodore Codes.
- Text Screen Dump and Formatting Commands
- 22 Unique Text and Graphics Commands

Orange Micro Inc.

1400 N. LAKEVIEW AVE., ANAHEIM, CA 92807 U.S.A.
(714) 779-2772 TELEX: 183511CSMA

Commodore 64 and Commodore 1525 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Limited
Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc

© Orange Micro, Inc., 1983

CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOVE AT FIRST BYTE

AMERICAN PEOPLE/LINK™ system users fall in love the minute they come on-line with the nation's first all entertainment videotex network.

They love our programs and our prices. . .and sometimes they fall in love with each other. We provide hours of recreation and on-line fantasies at rates substantially lower than those of CompuServe and other videotex services. **So PEOPLE/LINK users can afford to spend more time talking to friends and making new ones.**

Another reason for our users' on-line display of affection is the fact that PEOPLE/LINK provides quick response time and eliminates costly on-line delays.

PEOPLE/LINK's recreational on-line programs include:

- PARTYLINE — talk live to other PEOPLE/LINK members throughout the country in groups or privately.
- CLUB-LINK — join or start a club or group devoted to a favorite hobby, rock group, lifestyle, etc.
- WHO-IS-WHO — locate other users with similar interests.

And there's much more with programs like NETMAIL, our person-to-person electronic mail, PEOPLESCAN, the national bulletin board system, and on-line games, including poker, blackjack, checkers, chess, backgammon, and bridge. (Color graphics are available for most popular computers.)

Whatever type of equipment you have — personal computer or terminal with modem — you can enjoy the excitement of PEOPLE/LINK.

Be among the next 5,000 subscribers and talk live nationwide for $2.95/hour. . .an exciting and inexpensive way to meet new friends.

VISA MasterCard American Express Card

Use your Visa, MasterCard, or American Express.

AMERICAN PEOPLE LINK

American Home Network, Inc.
Arlington Ridge Office Center
3215 N. Frontage Road
Suite 1505
Arlington Heights, IL 60004

***Be On-Line Today! Call Us Toll-Free:* 1-800-524-0100**
***Illinois Residents Call:* 1-312-870-5200**

CompuServe is a trademark of CompuServe Incorporated, a subsidiary of H & R Block Company. ©1984 PEOPLE/LINK - American Home Network, Inc.

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCHEDULE program uses NOTE.DO data to find specific appointments.

"Next, create a new file called WEEK.DO. This will serve as a reference for the current week. Divide this file into days, each separated with a visual marker, such as a row of stars.

"Each Friday, transfer your commitments for the next week to the WEEK.DO file, using the copy/paste

The SCHEDULE program offers a powerful application that you can make work for you—time management.

functions to enter all commitments on the appropriate days. Add an area at the end of the WEEK.DO file which identifies short-term projects which you expect to complete that week. Add an area following to list long-term projects you will work on that week. Having a visual record of your commitments, you can now assign time to both short-term and long-term projects. Identify time-slots for each project and add a brief comment concerning your goals for that time slot.

"You will end up with a concrete shape for the upcoming week. There are appointments to keep, projects to complete, and projects that can be delayed. Of course your objective is to complete

Firms Mentioned in this Column:

Docutel/Olivetti
5615 Highpoint Dr.
Irving, TX 75062
(214) 258-5400

The Covington Group
310 Riverside Dr. Suite 916
New York, NY 10025
(212) 678-0064

Kensington Microware Ltd.
251 Park Ave. South
New York, NY 10010
(212) 475-5200

all self-assigned tasks during the current week, but the priority system allows for flexibility. You can use the SCHEDULE program when making appointments (what morning do I have free during the next two weeks?), discover blocks of time to be put to good use, and ensure that you'll meet all high priority commitments.

"I have used this procedure while setting up a new business, with all the essential detail such an enterprise requires. I have not missed an appointment yet—and most important, I feel in control of my time.

"Thank you again for the guidance and direction your column has provided."

Next month, a preliminary report on Data General's entry into the personal computer fray—with a portable, of course. Til then, on Dancer! On Prancer! ■

BRITISH INTELLIGENCE

INTRODUCES GAMES WITH INTELLIGENCE - AND FREE WORD PROCESSING ! ! !

From now until Christmas we are giving all of our customers a Christmas present. Every program we sell for the 64, IBM, VIC20 or TRS80 Color will include a free copy of Maxi-Pros - the handiest and easiest to use word processor available. Last year Maxi-Pros sold for $29.95. This year it is **FREE** with all **British Intelligence** Programs.

DUNGEONS OF MAGDARR - Serious D of D for up to 8 players. Features full 3d GRAPHICS! You get a choice of several characters that grow from game to game and are interchangeable with characters from our famous Dungeons of Death game. A real dungeon with level after level of monsters to conquer and treasures to find - all in hi-res 3d graphics.

Available On: TRS80C, IBM PC, CMD64

TAPE $19.95 DISK $24.95

STARFIGHTER - The Best Blasted Spacewar Game I ever saw! Multiple screens, fantastic graphics, fast action - including one of the best first person battle scenes ever done. This will put you right in the turret.

AVAILABLE ON: COMMODORE 64 ONLY

TAPE $24.95 DISK $29.95

QUEST - A different kind of Graphic Adventure. It is played on a computer generated mape of Alesia. You'll have to build an army and feed them through combat, bargaining, exploration of ruins and temples, and outright banditry! Takes 2 - 5 hours to play and is different each time.

Available On: TRS80C 16K, CMD64, VIC20 13K, MC10 16K, TI99 (EXT. BASIC), IBMPC

TAPE $14.95 DISK $19.95

MARS - Your ship crashed on the Red Planet and you have to get home. You will have to explore a Martian City, repair your ship, and deal with possibly hostile aliens to get home again. This is recommended as a first Adventure. It is in no way simple - playing time normally runs from 30 to 50 hours, but it lets you try out Adventuring before you battle the really tough ones. Full Graphics Adventure.

Available On: TRS80C, CMD 64, IBM PC

TAPE $19.95 DISK $24.95

PYRAMID - ONE OF THE TOUGHEST ADVENTURES. Average time through the pyramid is 50 - 70 hours. Clues are everywhere and some ingenious problems make this popular around the world. FULL GRAPHIC ADVENTURE.

Available On: TRS80C 16K, CMD64, MC10 16K, IBM PC

TAPE $19.95 DISK $24.95

BAG-IT-MAN - The ultimate arcade game for TRS80C or MCD64. This one has three screens full of BAGS OF GOLD, CARTS & ELEVATORS TO RIDE IN, MINE SHAFTS, and TWO NASTY GUARDS. Great sound and color and continuous excitement.

Available On: TRS80C 32K, CMD64

TAPE $19.95 DISK $24.95

SOFTWARE PRICES ARE DROPPING!

Phone or write for the latest specials.

TO ORDER: Send amount indicated plus $2.00 shipping, per order. Include quantity desired and your preference of tape or disk. Be sure to indicate type of system and amount of memory.

BRITISH INTELLIGENCE

P.O. Box 8027
West Bloomfield, MI 48304

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PHONE ORDES ACCEPTED
8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. E.S.T. Mon-Fri

1-313-669-3123

CM064 / TRS80C / IBMPC / VIC20 / TI99

Hayes. Leading the way with quality telecomputing systems for the personal computers that businesses use most.

When it comes to communicating—computer to computer—Hayes says it best. All you need is a Hayes Smartmodem (it's like a telephone for your computer) and Smartcom II® software, to get you into all the right places.

In no time at all, and with no assistance at all, you can create, send and store files, and automatically log on to information services. The communication possibilities are endless!

Introducing our new Smartcom II. More connection capabilities. More convenience.

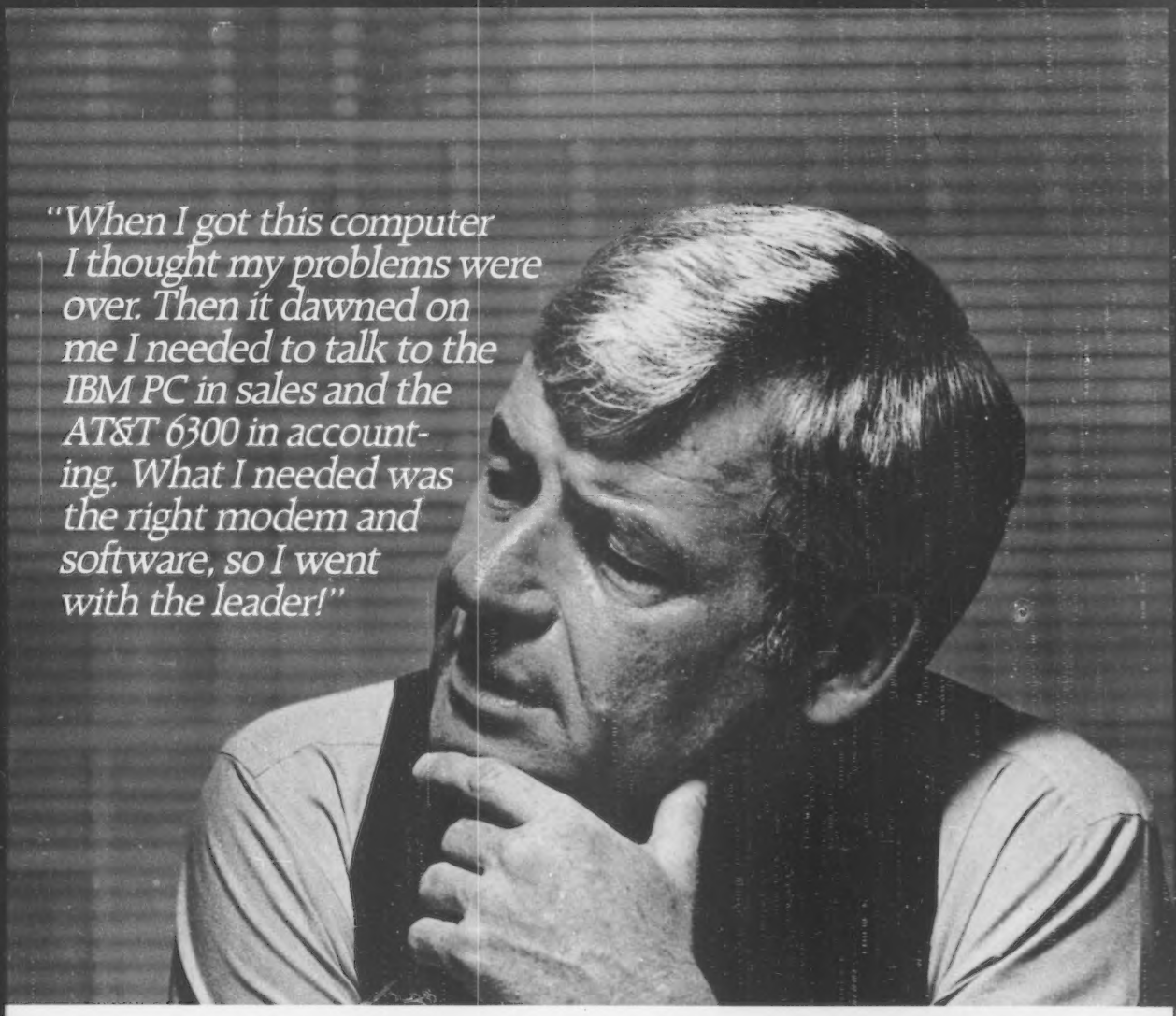
Now Hayes goes even further to streamline your communications and optimize your connections.

Smartcom II software is currently available for more than 21 personal computers (with even more to come). That means you can communicate, Smartcom to Smartcom, with an IBM PC and IBM PC AT, AT&T 6300, COMPAQ* and others.

And that's not all! Smartcom II also emulates the DEC* VT52 and VT100/102, now in widespread use in many businesses. This feature lets your personal computer "pretend" it's a DEC terminal, opening the door to a vast installed base of DEC minicomputers!

We stand on protocol.

In addition to the popular Hayes Verification protocol, the new Smartcom II also includes the XMODEM protocol, ensuring accurate transmission to a wide range of personal computers and mainframes at information services. By matching the protocol (or "language") of a remote computer to yours, Smartcom II can transmit information error-free, regardless of interference on the phone lines.


"When I got this computer I thought my problems were over. Then it dawned on me I needed to talk to the IBM PC in sales and the AT&T 6300 in accounting. What I needed was the right modem and software, so I went with the leader!"

Voice to data–in the same call!

With Smartcom II, you can easily switch from voice to data transmission (and back again), all in the same phone call. This saves you time and money, since you don't have to hang up and dial again.

Your Hayes telecomputing system works–totally unattended.

Smartcom II makes telecomputing simple, even when you're not there. It allows your Smartmodem to receive a message for you when you're out, and leave it on your disk or printer. And you can tell Smartcom II to "save" the messages you've created during the day, and automatically send them at night, when phone rates are lowest.

Get your hands on the leader.

With an unsurpassed record of reliability, it's a small wonder Smartmodem is such a smart buy! Smartmodem 300™ (the first of the Smartmodem series) dials, answers and disconnects calls automatically. Smartmodem 1200™ and Smartmodem 1200B™ (it plugs into an expansion slot inside an IBM PC or compatible), provide high-speed, high performance communications for businesses of all sizes.

And, when Smartmodem is purchased with Smartcom II, you have the most dependable telecomputing system available for your personal computer.

Everything we do at Hayes is designed to make communications easier for you. Feature-rich, direct-connect modems. Menu-driven software. Concise documentation. *And* a customer service organization, second to none!

See your dealer right now for a hands-on demonstration of Smartmodem and our latest version of Smartcom II. From the telecomputing leader. Hayes.

Hayes

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd.
Norcross, Georgia 30092 404/441-1617.

Smartcom II is a registered trademark and Smartmodem 300, Smartmodem 1200 and Smartmodem 1200B are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
*Trademarks of their respective companies. ©1984 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE ONE GIFT SUITABLE FOR ALL OCCASIONS

Give a friend a new gift every month with CREATIVE COMPUTING! It's a great way to tell them that you're thinking about them, while you provide them with hours and hours of useful information, facts and ideas!

When you give CREATIVE COMPUTING as a gift subscription you're giving innovative new applications, in-depth evaluations and product reviews, the latest information on new software packages, and the magazine that is written for all business and education users!

This is a perfect gift for birthdays, promotions, graduation, the holidays and a reminder that you're always thinking about them!

An attractive signed gift card will be sent in your name with every gift you order!

FOR FAST SERVICE PHONE TOLL FREE 1-800-852-5200

or use the attached Gift Order Card!

CC 4Z064

GIVE THE GIFT THAT'S JUST RIGHT FOR ALL OCCASIONS– GIVE A SUBSCRIPTION TO

Creative Computing

YES! I want to give a long-lasting gift that lasts months and months. Please enter the following Gift Subscriptions to CREATIVE COMPUTING for one year (12 issues) for $12.97.

GIFT ONE:

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
(please print)

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

GIFT TWO:

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
(please print)

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Sign gift card from:_____

CC 4S408

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Charge my: ☐ AmEx ☐ Visa ☐ MC

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

Offer valid in U.S. only.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Creative Computing

P.O. Box 5214
Boulder, Colorado 80321

BRIAN J. MURPHY

TELECOMMUNICATIONS TALK

Books for a Telecommunicator's Christmas Stocking

December is rolling around and the time has come to build a fire on the hearth and curl up with a few good books.

I was asked by my editor at Creative Computing Press the other day if I wanted to write a book on telecommunications as a followup to *Sorcerers and Soldiers* ($9.95 at leading bookstores everywhere). He couldn't have picked a worse time to ask. At the time there were no fewer than five telecommunications books sitting on my desk waiting to be reviewed.

This led me to two conclusions:

1. There was no opening in the market for a telecommunications book by me.

2. I had better hurry up and review those books before the dust on them got any thicker.

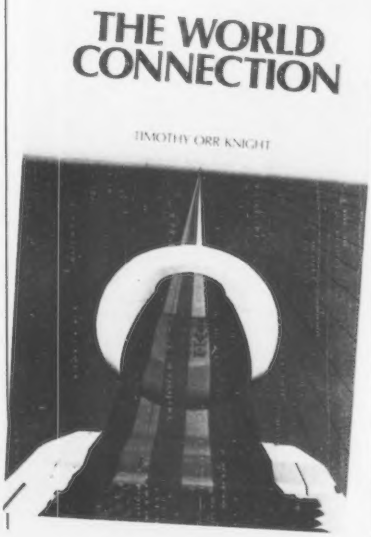
Actually, I intend to review six books in this month's column—books that detail just about every aspect of telecommunications, books that will be especially helpful both to new hobbyists and to those wishing to expand their existing understanding. Here goes.

The World Connection

The World Connection (Howard W. Sams & Co., 142 pp., $9.95) is written by 16-year-old Timothy Orr Knight with more wit and perception than anyone his age has a right to display. He presents the material in a very organized manner and explains the nuts and bolts of telecommunications clearly and concisely.

Knight starts by discussing the benefits of telecommunications and the possibilities they open through bulletin boards, info utilities and person to person communications. In the second chapter he plunges into basic terminology, explaining it very simply and clearly.

He discusses the information utilities, CompuServe and The Source, in Chapter Three ("The Big Guys"), describing what you have to do (and pay) to subscribe and what the services offer. In the following section, he examines the delights of logging onto local bulletin board services. A sermon on the evils of home computer piracy and unauthorized access follows.



The hardware chapter is a very general overview of modems and terminals containing a "what to look for" section and reviewing a few units like the Novation CAT and D-CAT, Hayes Smartmodem, and Radio Shack Modem I and Modem II.

Knight makes comparisons of the units easy by numbering the advantages and disadvantages of each, setting them off from the text so they can be found easily. He does not use the same technique of presentation in his chapter on communications software. This section, which looks at such programs as *VisiTerm, Smart-80, Modem 80,* and *Super>> Terminal*, is, unfortunately, the weakest chapter in the book. Knight virtually ignores software for systems other than TRS-80 and devotes too little space to his criteria for judging software.

Overall, the book is a good introduction to telecommunications, but it is hardly as comprehensive as one would hope—even for an introduction to the subject. Its main strength is that it takes a non-technical approach, keeping the material accessible to the average reader.

The First Primer

Jim Cambron's *The First Primer of Microcomputer Telecommunications* (TAB Books, 154 pp., $10.25) is a more detailed introduction to the field, designed to give the reader a "from the ground up" understanding of computers and how they communicate with each

other. After the obligatory first chapter introducing the world of telecommunications activities, there follows a chapter on how computers work. To put it simply, we've seen better explanations. The chapter is cluttered with cartoons and illustrations (as is the whole book). They do very little to clarify the material and actually make it harder for the eye to follow the text. If you stick with it, however, you will find that most of the essentials are in the text and are explained with reasonable clarity.

The hows and whys of the RS-232C serial interface consume all of Chapter 3. For most of us, it is enough to know whether or not our computers have a serial interface and what cable we need to connect a modem to it successfully. Knowing how one works is not a precondition to using a modem, but understanding the function can't hurt. Luckily, Cambron's explanation is interesting and ably presented.

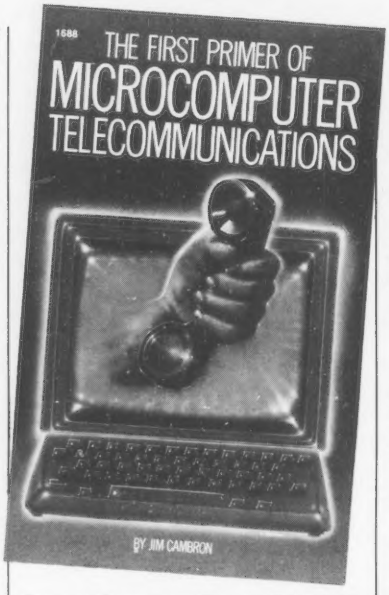
In the following chapter, Cambron briefly describes how a modem works, the various standard transmission/reception speeds and the hardware formats. Unfortunately, just as he is beginning to roll, there comes a chapter on ASCII characters and control codes, which would better serve as an appendix. My advice is to skip it for the moment and go on to Chapter Six, which describes how communications software works and the kinds of features you should look for.

The book concludes with chapters on the information utilities, bulletin board systems, and alternate long distance systems. A final chapter on legal aspects of telecommunications discusses data transmission surcharges made by Southwestern Bell and aspects of the law regarding libel and slander charges arising from telecommunications. In the Appendices you'll find charts reviewing the relative merits of communications software and a brief run-down of some of the features of the more popular modems.

In judging this book you must bear in mind that it is a primer. It does not pretend to be a comprehensive treatise on telecommunications. As such, it is enough of a glimpse of the field to give prospective telecommunicators the information they need to decide whether or not to make a start in the hobby.

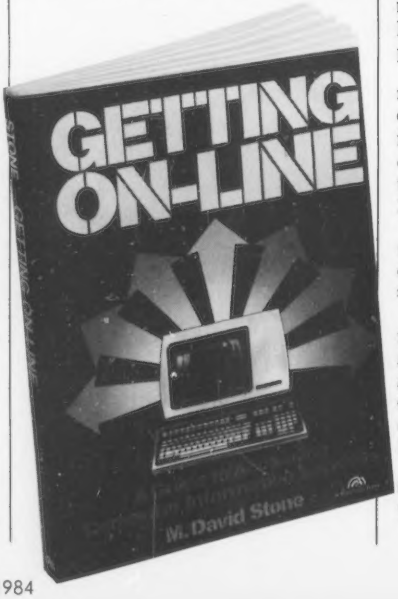
Micros and Modems

A much more technically oriented telecommunications primer is *Micros and Modems: Telecommunicating with Personal Computers* (Reston Publishing Co., 168 pp., $16.95) by Jack M. Niles. This book covers much of the same ground as the first two volumes described above. The difference is a heavier emphasis on the theory and almost total lack of consumer-oriented material, such as evaluations of software and hardware.



What you will find are some sample communications programs written in Cromemco 32K structured Basic and in Z80 assembly code. In addition, there is a discussion of the principles and techniques for programming your modem. The book also discusses file transfers, networking, and business applications in some detail, and the entertainment possibilities in very little detail.

There is a lot of meat for you to chew on here. This book is perfect for those who are serious about telecommunications as a hobby and who have a strong "do-it-yourself" streak when it comes to software.



Getting On-Line

Getting On-Line (Prentice-Hall Inc., 306 pp., $14.95 paper, $21.95 hardcover) by M. David Stone is the best-written of the primers I've seen. Stone's presentation is the most organized of any of these books, and his writing is uniformly accessible for even the most non-technical readers.

Stone uses his hardware chapters to expound the basics of "smart" and "dumb" terminals, using specific systems sparingly as examples. He also demonstrates how specific software packages configure micros as smart and dumb terminals.

The software section ends with five mini software reviews, exhaustively examining the capabilities of representative packages and detailing the advantages of each. This is followed by a listing of 41 terminal programs accompanied by brief descriptions and the addresses of the makers.

Next, Stone turns back to hardware, first describing how the RS-232 interface is used to connect with a modem. Then he offers capsule descriptions of five popular terminals and 30 computers.

The hardware section ends with mini-profiles of five modems. Stone discusses the features of a few of these units in great detail. He then offers a directory of 85 different modems, with information on price, format, baud rate, and RS-232 connectability.

The rest of the volume discusses the use of information utilities, on-line reference databases, and other accessible services.

Getting On-Line has my recommendation. It is clear, un-padded, attractively presented, well-organized, and exhaustive in almost every category. Of the six books reviewed here, it is my choice for my own personal reference library.

Going On-Line With Your Micro

Lou Haas's *Going On-Line With*

Not Dow Jones.

THE SOURCE INVESTOR SERVICE$ -- MR. WYATT: THIS IS TO CONFIRM YOUR ONLINE PURCHASE OF 500 SHARES WESTINGHOUSE AT $25 5/8 UNIT. YOUR CONFIRMATION TIME: 10:52:25. YOUR PORTFOLIO VALUE: $42,817.56

Not MCI Mail.

VIA SOURCEMAIL -- DEAR BOB: I FOUND YOUR NAME IN THE SOURCE MEMBER DIRECTORY. COULD YOU PLEASE JOIN OUR WEEKLY COMPUTER CONFERENCE ON PC APPLICATIONS FOR ARCHITECTS? HOWARD -STC 301■

Not CompuServe.

THE SOURCE/MICROSEARCH -- THIS IS THE REVIEW YOU REQUESTED ABOUT SYMPHONY SOFTWARE. TITLE: A SYMPHONIC PERFORMANCE. AUTHOR: ANDERSON, DICK. PUBLICATION: PC WORLD (JUL 1984) TEXT FOLLOWS:

Only The Source.

The Source is the only online network that offers all the features you see on the computer screens above.

Only The Source lets you trade stocks & options online. *And* join computer conferences. *And* discover what experts say about hardware and software before you buy it.

And those are just three of the dozens of services that make The Source America's most powerful information and communications network.

But The Source does more than combine features other online services don't even offer.

Only The Source has such a wide choice of business, investment, consumer, and communications services together in *one* package.

For *one* new, low price. Just $49.95.

And our reasonable online rates *include* telecommunication charges in more than 1,200 communities around the nation.

No wonder experts say "There is nothing like The Source anywhere else in the world."

To join The Source, visit your nearest computer dealer. Or call The Source direct at **800-336-3366** to sign up on the spot, or for a free information kit.

Online trading provided by Spear Securities, Inc., an independent brokerage firm. The Source is a servicemark of Source Telecomputing Corporation, a subsidiary of The Reader's Digest Association, Inc. The Source services are offered in participation with Control Data Corporation. ©Source Telecomputing Corporation, 1984
1616 Anderson Road, McLean, VA 22102

INFORMATION NETWORK
The Source℠

The most powerful resource any personal computer can have.

CIRCLE 201 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IT ALL ADDS UP...

IBM

NEC PRINTERS
NEC 2050.....$899.00
NEC 3550.....$1599.00

TANDON
5¼" 320K Floppy.....$189.00

VISICORP
VisiCalc IV.....$159.00
VisiWord +.....$249.00
Visi-on 'Series'.....CALL
Optical Mouse.....$189.99

IDEAssociates
5MB to 45MB Hard drives with removable Cart. back up as low as.... $1399.00

AST RESEARCH
Six Pak Plus.....from.....$249.00
Combo Plus II.....from.....$279.00
Mega Plus.....from.....$299.00
I/O Plus.....from.....$139.00

QUADRAM
Quadlink 64K.....$479.00
Quadboard II.....as low as.....$309.00
Quad 512 Plus....as low as....$259.00
Quadcolor I.....$219.00
Chronograph.....$89.99
Parallel Interface Board.....$89.99
64K RAM Chips Kit.....$49.99

SPI
Open Access.....$369.00

HAYES
Please (Data Base).....$269.00

MAI
General Ledger.....CALL
Accounts Payable.....CALL
Accounts Receivable.....CALL
Payroll.....CALL
Inventory.....CALL

MICROPRO
WordStar Professional Pack..$339.00

MICROMIM
R:Base 4000.....$279.00

MULTIMATE INT.
Multi Mate.....$289.00

MICROSTUF
Crosstalk.....$105.00

MICROSOFT
MultiPlan.....$139.00

ASHTON-TATE
Framework.....$399.00
cBASE II.....upgrade.....$149.00
dBASE II.....$299.00
dBASE III.....$399.00
Friday!.....$179.00

IUS
EasyWriter II.....$249.00
EasySpeller.....$119.00
EasyFiler.....$229.00

CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE
1st Class Mail/Form Letter.....$79.99
Home Accounting Plus.....$88.99

LOTUS
Symphony.....$499.00
1-2-3.....$319.00

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE
PC Plus/The Boss.....$279.00

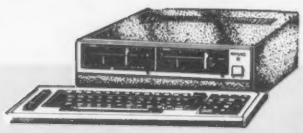
SYNAPSE
File Manager.....$69.99

SOFTWARE

	C-64	Atari	IBM	Apple
ELECTRONIC ARTS				
One on One	$29.99	N/A	$29.99	$29.99
Music Construction	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99
Pinball Construction	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99
Cut & Paste	$39.99	$39.99	$39.99	$39.99
Hard Hat Mack	$27.99	$27.99	$27.99	$27.99
INFOCOM				
Witness	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99
Infidel	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99
Deadline	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99
Planetfall	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99
Enchanter	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99
Suspended	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99
Sorcerer	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99
Zork 1,2,3 ea	$27.99	$27.99	$27.99	$27.99
ATARISOFT				
Joust	$34.99	N/A	$34.99	$34.99
Moon Patrol	$34.99	N/A	$34.99	$34.99
Pole Position	$34.99	N/A	$34.99	$34.99
PacMan	$16.99	N/A	$16.99	$16.99
Ms. PacMan	$34.99	N/A	$34.99	$34.99
Donkey Kong	$34.99	N/A	$34.99	$34.99
DYNATECH				
Code Writer	$75.99	$79.99	$175.99	$155.99
VisiCorp				
VisiCalc	$159.99	$139.99	$159.99	$159.99
PFS:				
Write	N/A	N/A	$89.99	$89.99
Graph	N/A	N/A	$89.99	$79.99
Report	N/A	N/A	$79.99	$79.99
File	N/A	N/A	$89.99	$79.99
Solutions:* as low as	N/A	N/A	$16.99	$16.99
THE LEARNING COMPANY				
Magic Spells	$22.99	$22.99	$22.99	$22.99
Word Spinner	$22.99	$22.99	$22.99	$22.99
Bumble Games	$22.99	$22.99	N/A	$22.99
Addition Magician	$22.99	N/A	$22.99	$22.99
Reader Rabbit	$24.99	N/A	$24.99	$24.99

*Call on Titles

SANYO



ZENITH data systems

PC COMPATIBLE
16 BIT SYSTEMS
Call for price and configurations

MCB 550.....$699.00
MBC 550-2.....$749.00
MBC 555.....$949.00
MBC 555-2.....$1099.00

APPLE

APPLE IIe STARTER PACK
64K Apple IIe, Disk Drive & Controller, 80 Column Card, Monitor II & DOS 3.3.....CALL

APPLE IIe.....CALL
APPLE IIc.....CALL
MacINTOSH.....CALL

MONITORS

AMDEK
300 Green.....CALL
300 Amber.....CALL
310 Amber IBM Plug.....CALL
Color 300/audio.....CALL
Color 500 Composite/RGB/VCR.....CALL
Color 600 Hires (640 × 240).....CALL
Color 700 Hires (720 × 240).....CALL
Color 710 Long Phosphor.....CALL

BMC
1201 (12" Green).....$88.99
1201 Plus (12" Green Hi-Res).$98.99
9191 Plus.....$249.00

GORILLA
12" Green.....$88.99
12" Amber.....$95.99

NEC
JB 1206 Green.....$109.00
JB 1201 Green.....$139.99
JB 1205 Amber.....$149.99
JB 1215 Color.....$269.00
JC 1216 RGB.....$429.00
JC 1460 Color.....$369.00

PRINCETON GRAPHICS
MAX-12 Amber.....$199.00
HX-12 RGB.....$489.00
SR-12 RGB.....$629.00

SAKATA
SC-100 Color.....$269.00
SG-1000 Green.....$129.00
SA-1000 Amber.....$139.00

TAXAN
100 12" Green.....$125.00
121 IBM Green.....$149.00
100 12" Amber.....$135
122 IBM Amber.....$159.00
210 Color RGB.....$269.00
400 Med-Res RGB.....$319.00
415 Hi-Res RGB.....$439.00
420 Hi-Res RGB (IBM).....$469.00

USI
Pi 1, 9" Green.....$99.99
Pi 2, 12" Green.....$119.99
Pi 3, 12" Amber.....$129.99
Pi 4, 9" Amber.....$119.99
1400 Color.....$269.99

QUADRAM
Quadchrome 8400 Color.....$499.00

ZENITH
ZVM 122 Amber.....$99.99
ZVM 123 Green.....$89.99
ZVM 135 Color/RGB.....$469.99

MODEMS

ANCHOR
Volksmodem.....$59.99
Mark IL Serial.....$79.99
Mark VII (Auto Ans/Auto Dial)$99.99
Mark XII (1200 Baud).....$259.99
Mark TRS-80.....$99.99
9 Volt Power Supply.....$9.99

HAYES
Smartmodem 300.....$199.00
Smartmodem 1200.....$499.00
Smartmodem 1200B.....$419.00
Micromodem IIe.....$269.00
Micromodem 100.....$299.00
Smart Com II.....$75.99
Chronograph.....$199.00

NOVATION
J-Cat.....$99.99
Cat.....$139.00
Smart Cat 103.....$179.00
Smart Cat 103/212.....$399.00
AutoCat.....$219.00
212 AutoCat.....$549.00
Apple Cat II.....$249.00
212 Apple Cat.....$449.00
Apple Cat 212 Upgrade.....$259.00
Smart Cat Plus.....$369.00

ZENITH
ZT-1.....$339.00
ZT-10.....$309.00
ZT-11.....$369.00

KOALA

Atari (ROM).....$79.99
C-64.....$79.99
IBM.....$99.99
Apple/Franklin.....$85.99

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

west
800-648-3311
In NV call (702)588-5654
Order Status Number: 588-5654
P.O.Box 6689, **Dept. 112**
Stateline, NV 89449

canada
Ontario/Quebec 800-268-3974
Other Provinces800-268-4559
In Toronto call (416) 828-0866
Order Status Number: 828-0866
2506 Dunwin Drive, Unit 3B, **Dept. 112**
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5L1T1

east
800-233-8950
In PA call (717)327-9575
Order Status Number: 327-9576
Customer Service Number: 327-1450
477E.3rdSt., **Dept. 112** Williamsport, PA 17701

No risk, no deposit on C.O.D. orders and no waiting period for certified checks or money orders. Add 3% (minimum $5) shipping and handling on all orders. Larger shipments may require additional charges. NV and PA residents add sales tax. All items subject to availability and price change. Call today for our catalog.

...THE BEST PRICES

PRINTERS

AXIOM

AT-100 Atari Interface Printer	$199.00
AT-550 Atari Bidirectional	$319.00
GP-100 Parallel Interface	$189.00
GP-700 Atari Color Printer	$489.00
GP-550 Parallel Printer	$269.00

BMC

401 Letter Quality	$589.00
BX-80 Dot Matrix	$269.00

C.ITOH

Gorilla Banana	$149.00
Prowriter 8510P	$339.00
Prowriter 1550P	$599.00
A10 (18 cps) Son of Starwriter	$569.00
Hot Dot Matrix	CALL
F10-40 Starwriter	$949.00
F10-55 Printmaster	$1249.00

COMREX

ComWriterII Letter Quality	$149.00

DIABLO

620 Letter Quality	$949.00
630 API Letter Quality	$1699.00

DAISYWRITER

2000	$999.00

EPSON

RX-80, RX-80FT, RX-100	CALL
FX-80, FX-100 NEW	CALL
LQ 1500 LOW	CALL
JX-80 Color PRICES	CALL

JUKI

6100	$469.00

MANNESMAN TALLY

160L	$589.00
180L	$749.00
Spirit 80	$259.00

NEC

2010/15/30	$749.00
3510/15/30	$1369.00
7710/15/30	$1799.00
Pinwriter	CALL

OKIDATA

82, 83, 84, 92, 93, 2350, 2410	CALL

OLYMPIA

Compact 2	$469.00
Compact RO	$499.00
ESW 3000	$1399.00
Needlepoint Dot Matrix	$329.00

SMITH CORONA

TP-1000	$449.00
Tractor Feed	$119.00

SILVER REED

500 Letter Quality	$379.00
550 Letter Quality	$469.00
770 Letter Quality	$869.00

STAR

Gemini 10X	$279.00
Gemini 15X	$389.00
Serial Board	$75.00
Radix 10	$599.00
Radix 15	$699.00

TOSHIBA

1340	$799.00
1351	$1369.00

TRANSTAR

120P	$469.00
130P	$649.00
315 Color	$459.00

HOME COMPUTERS

ATARI

CALL WHILE SUPPLIES LAST

600XL, 800XL, 1200XL

850 Interface	$139.00
1010 Recorder	$59.99
1020 Color Printer	$89.99
1025 Dot Matrix Printer	$229.99
1027 Letter Quality Printer	$269.99
1030 Direct Connect Modem	$69.99
1050 Disk Drive	$259.99
64 Memory Module (600)	$119.99
Touch Table/Software	$64.99
Light Pen/Software	$72.99
CX22 Track Ball	$39.99
7097 Atari Logo	$74.99
4018 Pilot (Home)	$57.99
406 Pilot (Educ.)	$99.99
8036 Atari Writer	$77.99
5049 VisiCalc	$79.99
CX30Paddles	$11.99
CX40 Joystick	$7.99
4011 Star Raiders	$12.99
4022 Pac Man	$16.99
4025 Defender	$32.99
8026 Dig Dug	$32.99
8031 Donkey Kong	$32.99
8034 Pole Position	$32.99
8040 Donkey Kong Jr.	$32.99
8043 Ms Pacman	$32.99
8044 Joust	$32.99
8045 Pengo	$16.99
8052 Moon Patrol	$32.99
4003 Assembler	$34.99
8126 Microsoft Basic I or II	$64.99
488 Communicator II	$119.99

MEMORY BOARDS

ATARI

Axlon 32K	$49.99
Axlon 48K	$74.99
Axlon 128K	$279.99

Apple/Franklin

Axlon 128K	$299.00
Axlon 320K	$849.00

DISK DRIVES FOR ATARI

INDUS

GT Drive (Atari)	$379.00

RANA

1000	$299.00

TRAK

AT-D2	$389.00
AT-D4	$539.00

HEWLETT PACKARD

41CV	**$189.99**
41CX	**$249.99**
HP 71B	**$419.99**
HP 11C	$62.99
HP 12C	$92.99
HP 15C	$92.99
HP 16C	$92.99
HP 75D	$999.00
HPIL Module	$98.99
HPIL Cassette or Printer	$359.99
Card Reader	$143.99
Extended Function Module	$63.99
Time Module	$63.99

NEC

PC-8201 Portable Computer	**$449.00**
PC-8221A Thermal Printers	$149.99
PC-8281A Data Recorder	$99.99
PC-8201-06 8K RAM Chips	$108.99
PC-8206A 32K RAM Cartridge	$329.00

SHARP

PC-1500A	**$165.99**
PC-1250A	**$88.99**
CE-125 Printer/Cassette	$128.99
CE-150 Color Printer Cassette	$171.99
CE-151 4K RAM	$29.99
CE-155 8K RAM	$49.99
CE-161 16K RAM	$134.99
CE-500 ROM Library ea	$29.99

commodore

CBM 8032	**$639.00**
CBM 8096	$869.00
CBM 9000	$999.00
B128-80	$769.00
8032 to 9000 Upgrade	$499.00
2031 LP Disk Drive	$299.00
8050 Disk Drive	$999.00
8250 Disk Drive	$1249.00
4023 Printer	$399.00
8023 Printer	$589.00
6400 Printer	$1449.00
Z-RAM	$369.00
Silicon Office	$499.00
The Manager	$199.00
SoftROM	$125.00
VisiCalc	$159.00

MSD DISK DRIVES

SD1 Disk Drive	$349.00
SD2 Disk Drive	$599.00

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

Word Pro 2 Plus	$159.00
Word Pro 3 Plus	$189.00
Word Pro 4 Plus/5 Plus each	$279.00
Info Pro	$179.00
Administrator	$399.00
Power	$79.99
SX-64 Portable	**$839.00**
CBM 64	**$199.00**
C1541 Disk Drive	$249.00
C1530 Datasette	$69.99
C1520 Color Printer/Plotter	$129.00
M-801 Dot Matrix Printer	$219.00
C1526 Dot Matrix/Serial	$299.00
C1702 Color Monitor	$259.00
C1311 Joystick	$4.99
C1312 Paddles	$11.99
C1600 VIC Modem	$59.99
C1660 Auto Modem	$89.99
Logo 64	$49.99
Pilot 64	$39.99
Word Pro 64 Plus	$59.99
Calc Result 64	$65.99
Calc Result Easy	$39.99
MCS 801 Color Printer	$499.00
DPS 1101 Daisy Printer	$459.00
Magic Voice Speech Module	$54.99
Desk Organizer Lock	$49.99
Videx Telecommunications	$34.95

PRECISION SOFTWARE

Superbase 64	$59.99

PERSONAL PERIPHERALS

Super Sketch Graphics Pad	$39.99

maxell

5¼" MD-1	$19.99
5¼" MD-2	$26.99
8" FD-1	$39.99
8" FD-2	$49.99

VERBATIM

5¼" SS/DD	$26.99
5¼" DS/DD	$34.99

BIB

5¼" Disk Head Cleaner	$14.99

Dennison

Elephant 5¼" SS/SD	$15.99
Elephant 5¼" SS/DD	$17.99
Elephant 5¼" DS/DD	$24.99
Elephant EMSP 5¼	$34.99

DISK HOLDERS

INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS

Flip-in-File 10	$3.99
Flip-in-File 50	$17.99
Flip-in-File 50 w/lock	$24.99
Flip-in-File (400/800 ROM)	$17.99

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

west

MasterCard

800-648-3311

In NV call (702)588-5654

Order Status Number: 588-5654

P.O.Box 6689, **Dept. 112**

Stateline, NV 89449

canada

Ontario/Quebec 800-268-3974

Other Provinces800-268-4559

In Toronto call (416) 828-0866

Order Status Number: 828-0866

2505 Dunwin Drive, Unit 3B, **Dept. 112**

Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5L1T1

east

VISA

800-233-8950

In PA call (717)327-9575

Order Status Number: 327-9576

Customer Service Number: 327-1450

477E.3rdSt., **Dept. 112** Williamsport,PA 17701

CANADIAN ORDERS: All prices are subject to shipping, tax and currency fluctuations. Call for exact pricing in Canada.
INTERNATIONAL ORDERS: All orders placed with U.S. offices for delivery outside the Continental United States must be pre-paid by certified check only. Include 3% (minimum $5) shipping and handling.

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Firms Mentioned in this Column:

ITT/Howard W. Sams & Co.
4300 W. 62nd St.
Indianapolis, IN 46268
(317) 298-5400

Prentice-Hall
Route 9W
Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632
(201) 592-2000

TAB Books
P.O. Box 40 Monterey Ln.
Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214
(717) 794-2191

Reston Publishing Co.
11480 Sunset Hills Rd.
Reston, VA 22090
(703) 437-8900

Your Micro (TAB Books 248 pp. $12.50) is of interest if you don't want to be bogged down with a lot of material on starting up a system, but want to get right to calling up some BBS systems and info utilities.

A very large section of the book (pages 30 to 69) is devoted to listings of local BBS names and numbers. Another large section deals with how you talk to a BBS once you have it on line.

Haas includes the usual material on hardware and software, which is clearly written, if not comprehensive. The best things about this book are that it is fun to read and it approaches the topic from a novel direction.

Your Own Computer Bulletin Board

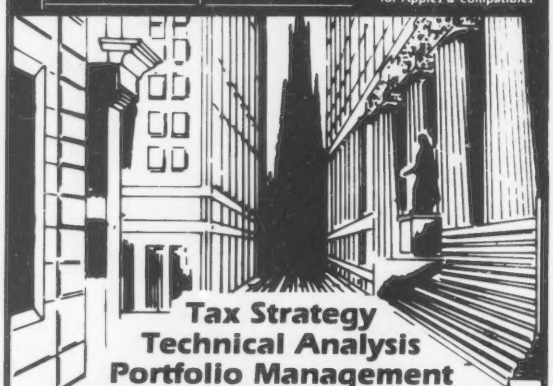
The next logical step after you have exhausted the possibilities of phoning host computers is to become a sysop and turn your own system into a host. *How To Create Your Own Computer Bulletin Board* (TAB Books, 214 pp., $12.50) by Lary L. Myers is a good primer for the would-be sysop who needs to know the basics of hardware and software. Myers' book is basically a collection of his own programs for setting up a bulletin board, and most of the volume is dedicated to Basic program listings which he explains carefully. There is a complete TRS-80 BBS program and one for Apple, as well. There are also communications programs for the LTERM smart terminal and the Heath H-89 terminal.

This is the ultimate do-it-yourself book for the prospective sysop. My only regret is that Myers didn't include a listing of the manufacturers of pre-programmed BBS software so those daunted by the copying of so much code would have an alternative.

Next Time

Next month I'll have some general news from the telecommunications world plus a listing of some of the interesting downloadable data and text files from the *Creative Computing* CompuServe Sig. Soon we'll be taking a trek across North America to get the flavor of some regional BBS systems. Aloha. ■

$POWER
STOCKCRAFT™ NEW
Stockmarket Program for Apples & Compatibles



Tax Strategy
Technical Analysis
Portfolio Management
Optimized Trading Strategy

$118.00 GET THE BEST ....AND PAY LESS!
Send $16 for Demo Disk
TAX DEDUCTIBLE
Call or send today for brochure!!
VISA

Decision Economics, Inc.
14 Old Farm Road, Dept. CC Cedar Knolls, NJ 07927
(201) 539-6889

CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dirty Power In
Ultra Quiet

Computer Protection
KLEEN LINE® CONDITIONER

Prevents:
- Computer Damage
- Brownout Interruptions
- Lightning Spike Damage
- Disruptive Line Noise
- Program Errors

Regulator • Filter • Suppressor

KLR-250A	250 Watt Load	$291.95
KLR-250A-1SO	250 Watt Load; Patented Filter Isolated Sockets	$346.95
KLR-500A	500 Watt Load	$390.95
KLR-500A-1SO	500 Watt Load; Patented Filter Isolated Sockets	$445.95

Shipping: $12.75 Land; $45.50 Air

Ask Your Local Dealer

ESP® Electronic Specialists, Inc.
171 South Main Street, Box 389, Natick, Massachusetts 01760

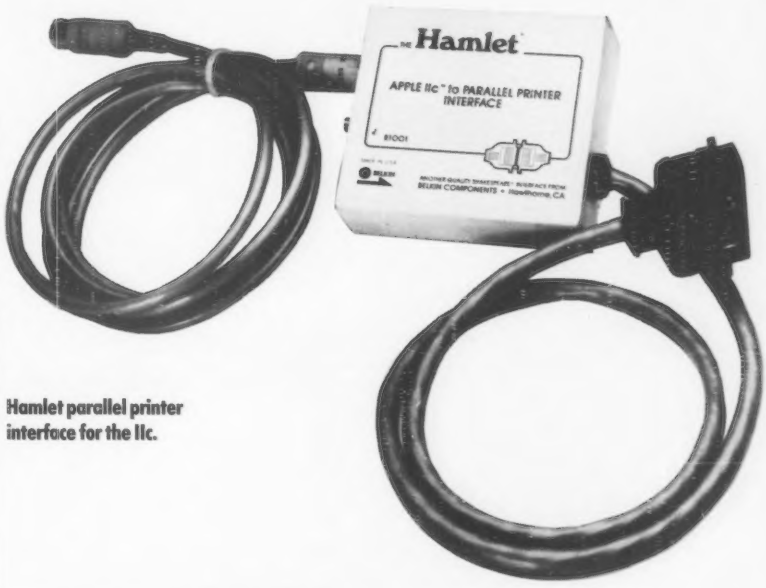
Toll Free Order Desk 1-800-225-4876
MasterCard, VISA, American Express

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OWEN LINZMAYER

APPLE CART

Using a parallel printer with the IIc, an RGB interface, a speed-up card, and the problem with modems



Hamlet parallel printer interface for the IIc.

We are still recovering from our 10th anniversary party issue; lots of glasses to wash, ashtrays to empty, confetti to sweep up, etc. But, the column must go on! Throwing caution to the wind and ignoring our hangovers, we rush full steam ahead with this month's column. So belt back a few aspirin, open your eyes, and pay attention, we have plenty for you to read.

While I was writing my review of the Apple IIc (October 1984), third-party manufacturers were announcing IIc-specific products that seemed promising at the time. Many of these have yet to be released, but here I take a look at several that have managed to reach our Morris Plains offices. Stepping up on the soapbox, I discuss a hardware problem (and solution) concerning the IIc. Joining me for this installment of Apple Cart is the father of *Creative Computing*, David Ahl.

Hamlet Serial to Parallel Printer Interface

For many, the Apple IIc signifies a retreat into the past. Most hardware lovers lament the demise of the expansion slots. Others contend that it was a mistake for Apple to offer a serial printer interface, now that parallel printers are all but the de facto standard. "Serial is fine for communications," antagonists claim, "but slow and outdated for printer interfaces." Eager to capitalize on such sentiments, several hardware manufacturers have put serial to parallel interfaces on their drawing boards. At the time this issue went to press, only one company had actually released a finished product: the Hamlet, from Belkin Components.

Prior to receiving the Hamlet, I had thought about what I would expect of a serial to parallel adapter. The unit should be small and simple. It should make the computer think that it is operating a standard serial printer without requiring any software patches or commands. It should connect to any parallel printer with no problems. The Hamlet has all of these characteristics.

The Hamlet comes with a short users' guide and an AC to DC adapter. The interface itself is a 4.25" x 3.5" x 1" metal box with a cable dangling from either side. To attach the Hamlet to the IIc, you simply plug the serial cable into the 5-pin DIN serial port 1 of the IIc. With the hardwired Centronics cable connected to your parallel printer, you must determine whether you need to use the voltage adapter. If your printer supplies +5 volts on pin #18, as is standard, then the adapter is not needed. However, some printers do not provide this voltage and require the AC adapter for operation of the interface.

Little more can be said of the Hamlet interface other than it works with every parallel printer we have in the office. As far as the IIc is concerned, it thinks it is operating with an Apple Imagewriter printer in the text mode. Currently, the Hamlet is not designed to accommodate graphics, but Belkin Components is working on an advanced interface that will not only convert serial signals to parallel, but also allow the printer to mimic an Imagewriter.

There are other serial to parallel interfaces available from other sources offering advanced options such as print buffers and real-time clocks, but these features may be superfluous depending upon your particular needs. Priced at $98.50, the Hamlet opens up a world of printer alternatives to the recommended Apple Scribe (see "Print About Printers," this issue).

Slow Serial On IIc

Shortly after certified Apple developers received prototype IIc's for use in designing software and hardware, a small problem with the serial interface

Best protection from sneaky typos that worm their way into your Apple documents!

THE SENSIBLE SPELLER™

won't let misspellings get away!

This unique software program, a virtual electronic dictionary, catches spelling mistakes in your writings. It actually displays misspelled words in context, suggests the correct spelling, and allows immediate replacement of misspelled words with correct ones. It derives its huge, 80,000-word vocabulary...which is all on disk...directly from the official Random House Dictionary.

Sensible Speller is friendly and fast, taking only a minute or two to correct a ten-page document. It provides room on disk to add thousands of your own words. It is compatible with nearly all Apple word processor programs* and runs on all Apple //c, //e, II+, and Apple-compatible computers. Yes, Sensible Speller is the "best of its kind," as stated by Softalk Magazine in its March, 1984 issue.

Sensible Speller is available for $125 in either the "IV"* or ProDOS version at your dealer or you may order it direct, enclosing $1.25 for shipping. Visa/MasterCard/Check/COD welcome! And...send for a free brochure on all Sensible Software products.

Sensible Software, Inc.® 210 S. Woodward, Suite 229, Birmingham, MI 48011 (313) 258-5566

*It works with all the following word processors, with owners of trademarks indicated in parentheses: DOS 3.2 & DOS 3.3-AppleWorks & AppleWriter, all versions (Apple Computer, Inc.); Bank Street Writer (Brodebund); Format II (Kensington Microware); HomeWord & Screen Writer (Sierra On-Line Inc.); Word Handler (Silicon Valley Systems); CP/M-Wordstar (Digital Research Corp.-Micropro International); PFS: WRITE (Software Publishing, Inc.); and others. All features are not available with CP/M. PFS: WRITE & Word Handler.

CIRCLE 196 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Yours For The Making!

Stunning animation that's fast, smooth, and flicker free!

Until now only movie studios and a handful of programmers could make computer movies. Now you can too! With easy to use TAKE 1, you define animation shapes & movements, "Shoot Scenes" frame-by-frame, add text at any time, and then combine the scenes to make a complete movie. Perfect for presentations & demos.

See Your Dealer...

or for direct orders enclose $59.95 plus $3.00 for shipping & handling. Mastercard and Visa accepted.

616/957-3036

Take 1 requires an APPLE //c, //e, II+ with 64K.
APPLE is a registered trademark.

BAUDVILLE™

1001 Medical Park Dr. S.E. Grand Rapids, MI 49506 Phone 616/957-3036

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

surfaced. Modem manufacturer Hayes explains that "serial ports on the original version of the Apple IIc operate 3% slower than specified. This significantly exceeds the operating range set forth in the Electronic Industries Association standard RS-404. As a result, 300 baud modems connected to these ports also operate slower, and the probability that transmission errors will occur is increased."

The Sakata RGB interface card improves the video quality of the Apple IIe by removing the extraneous colors that occur during color transition in lo-res and in mixed mode text.

A call to Apple headquarters in Cupertino quickly confirmed that there is indeed something rotten in the IIc. According to Apple, the EIA standard allows for plus or minus 2% variance from the standard interface speed. The IIc, they say, operates 2.9% slower than specified. However, they contend that most systems can be configured to operate correctly and that your local Apple dealer will attempt to do just that, free of charge. If unsuccessful, the dealer will file a request for a free board swap, at which time Apple can authorize him to replace the IIc motherboard with a modified board. Apple IIc computers manufactured after December of 1984 will have a revised motherboard.

Sources at Apple tell me that the problem lies with a certain crystal in the serial interface and that they entertained the idea of asking dealers to perform hardware modifications on IIc boards, but decided to go the replacement route because it is more convenient.

The question arises, "what will Apple do with all of those bothersome boards?" Executives predict that only 4% of the installed base of Apple IIc's will be swapped. My own experience has me betting that that number is far too low. True, my Signalman Mark XII modem operates wonderfully at 300 baud, but the variance problem is magnified so much at 1200 baud that I can not even log on to CompuServe at the high speed.

Apple probably arrived at this low return rate by estimating that only a few people will ever use modems, and of these, a large percent will purchase Apple modems, which operate fine even under these adverse conditions. Furthermore, of those who buy third-party modems, most will choose 300 baud units that can be successfully configured to work. I still can't help but wonder if Apple will be inundated with defective IIc motherboards.

Apple should be commended for arranging this board swap program. Anything else would have been an insult to its customers. As you may know, IBM announced that all PCjr owners can bring in their sales receipts and get free full-stroke keyboards to replace the much-maligned Chiclet keyboards of old. I never thought I'd say it, but it warms my heart to see Apple follow Big Blue's example. Good move Apple.

RGB for IIe and IIc

Both the IIe and IIc are capable of producing 80-column text displays that are perfectly legible on monochrome monitors, yet are reduced to incomprehensible smears of glowing phosphor on color monitors. There are two ways to enjoy hi-res color displays and 80-columns of text. One solution is to purchase a monochrome monitor for text and a second color monitor for graphics. The alternative to this is to buy an RGB adapter and an RGB monitor.

Simply defined, the initials RGB refer to the red, green, and blue electron guns of a color monitor. RGB technology controls each gun separately, instead of encoding them into one composite signal as do conventional NTSC color monitors. RGB monitors are inherently of higher resolution than composite monitors and provide sharply defined characters and crisp pixel graphics displays. The biggest drawback to RGB monitors is that they are expensive—a typical unit costs upwards of $450, compared to $325 for color monitors, and $150 for monochrome displays. To use an RGB monitor with your IIe or IIc, you must first purchase a video interface board, two of which are reviewed below.

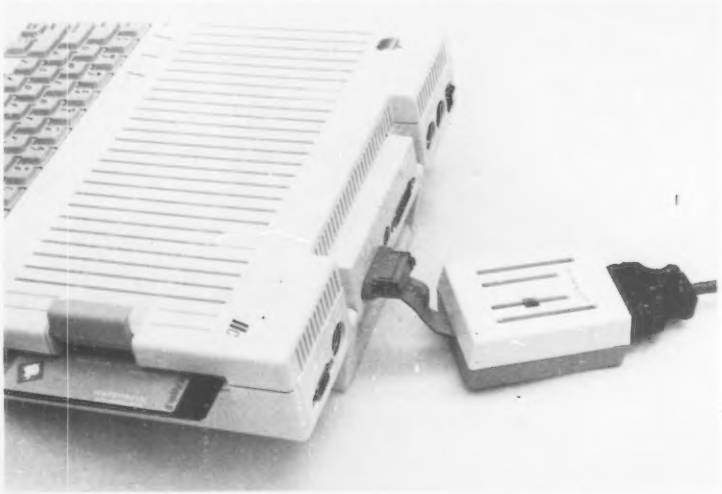
From Sakata comes the XP-7 80-column/RGB card for the Apple IIe. This card not only gives you the capability to display 80 columns of text but also offers new video modes and allows you to interface the IIe to an NTSC (composite) or RGB monitor or both.

The Sakata card plugs into the auxiliary slot of the Apple IIe, thus disabling whatever is in slot 3. The RGB signals are available on the female DB-15 connector that is attached to the board via a 6" ribbon cable. After plugging in the board, all you do is select the default text color by setting the two DIP switches on the card itself.

While in the text mode, Sakata's card simulates different color monochrome monitors. You can select amber (red), green, blue, or white text. Regardless of the mode you are in, inverse characters will always be done in white to accentuate the highlighted text.

The Sakata RGB interface card improves the video quality of the Apple IIe

Video-7 RGB video interface for the IIc.



by removing the extraneous colors that occur during color transition in lo-res and in mixed mode text. The card not only displays normal graphics, but offers several new modes:

80-column text

16-color lo-res with option of mixing 40-column text

16-color lo-res with option of mixing 80-column text

6-color hi-res with option of mixing 40-column text

6-color hi-res with option of mixing 80-column text

These additional modes may be engaged by the use of simple software commands. The much talked about double hi-res graphics of the IIe can be displayed using the RGB interface if you first set the correct software hooks. The manufacturers of the Sakata card state that Apple has adopted their method of RGB interfacing as the official standard. In fact, Apple should have already introduced its own RGB monitor by the time you read this.

Apple IIc owners can also join in the RGB festivities thanks to the Apple IIc RGB interface from Video-7, the OEM of the Sakata card. The Video-7 interface box for the IIc offers every feature of the Sakata board, contains a few more graphics modes, and is better documented to boot. The interface is a small white box about the size of a pack of cigarettes. It attaches to the IIc via the video expansion port on the back of the computer, and the monitor cable connects directly to the box. The DB-15 connector of the RGB interface is 100% compatible with Apple III RGB output. If you are using an IBM-compatible RGB monitor, you need a special adapter, called the Grappler, also available from Video-7. Worth mentioning are the demonstration/diagnostic disks that accompany each RGB interface. These contain hi-res graphics slide shows, as well as sample uses for the new video modes.

If you are ready to give up using your television set as a display, or sick and tired of monochrome graphics, then consider getting an RGB monitor and adapter. Both units reviewed here are of the highest quality and are now the accepted standard for Apple RGB output.

Before handing off the column to Dave, let me wish you all the very best holiday season, and here's hoping you find that perfect peripheral stuffed in your stocking. It's all yours, Dave.

If you are ready to give up using your television set as a display, or sick and tired of monochrome graphics, then consider getting an RGB monitor and adapter.

M-c-T SpeeDemon

The M-c-T SpeeDemon is a card for the Apple II, II+, and IIe that substantially speeds up the operation of the computer. It achieves its speed improvement by actually putting a 6502 mpu on the card and running it at a higher clock rate than the standard Apple mpu. SpeeDemon can be installed in any slot except 0 and is said to be compatible with any other peripherals or software.

Since speed is the name of the game, we first tried SpeeDemon with the standard *Creative Computing* benchmark. On a standard Apple, the benchmark program takes 1:53 or 113 seconds; with SpeeDemon, it takes 35.5 seconds, 3.2 times as fast. The manufacturer of SpeeDemon claims an Apple will run up to 3 1/2 times faster with it; we think this claim is valid. For graphic evidence of the difference in speed, you need only run Brian's Theme, that marvelous, but agonizingly slow, graphics demo on the Apple System Master disk; you'll be enthralled by the difference.

The SpeeDemon automatically slows down for a disk access, after which it speeds up again. If you want it to slow down for I/O accesses in slots 4 and 5, a simple jumper on the board may be removed.

Naturally, there will be times when you wish to disengage the SpeeDemon—playing games or doing music synthesis, for example. To turn it off, you must press the ESC key within two seconds after turning on the Apple. You can also turn it off with a software POKE instruction. Once it has been turned off, only turning the computer off and then back on will re-activate the SpeeDemon card.

We found that the timing of pressing the ESC key was very critical; it must be after the computer is turned on but before the disk starts to spin, otherwise you are in speedup mode. In case you are wondering—no you can't play games with SpeeDemon; things move too fast, and the joystick (or paddle) is not polled for long enough to accept a response.

The SpeeDemon card has a built in self-test that can be engaged upon system start-up. It takes about two minutes to run and produces some rather boring mosaic patterns while it is doing so. Unfortunately, the instruction card gives no interpretation of the test message. Ours said, PASS 01, PASS 02, TEST PPPPF, and locked up. Does that mean it passed four tests and failed the fifth? It seemed to work okay, so we ignored these results.

Our recommendation: if you do much number crunching, sorting, data processing, or graphics work, SpeeDemon is probably an excellent investment (price $295), particularly if you frequently find yourself "waiting for the computer." On the other hand, if your applications are I/O bound (disk, printer, modem), or if you are running mostly games, educational packages, or music synthesis, SpeeDemon won't do you a great deal of good. ■

Firms Mentioned in this Column:

Belkin Components
4718 W. Rosecrans
Hawthorne, CA 90250
(213) 644-3184

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd.
Norcross, GA 30092
(404) 449-8791

Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 973-2222

Sakata U.S.A. Corp.
651 Bonnie Lane
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(800) 323-6647

Video-7 Inc.
12340 Saratoga Sunnyvale Rd., Suite 1
Saratoga, CA 95070
(408) 725-1433

M-c-T
1745 21st St.
Santa Monica, CA 90404
(213) 829-3641

DAVID AND SANDY SMALL

OUTPOST: ATARI

Last month we delved into mysteries of screen memory on the Atari. This month we continue that discussion and conclude with some specifics of assembly language.

Picking up where we left off, let's try a few more experiments. Type: SCREEN=PEEK (88) +256*PEEK (89). If you then type PRINT SCREEN, you will get a number from 0 to 64,000 which tells you where "screen memory" begins. (My machine gives the value 40,000; if you have a 64K machine, you will probably get the same thing).

What is screen memory? It is just like regular memory, with an added plus; anything that is written there shows up on the TV screen as well. It is the section of memory that the Atari uses to store what goes to the screen.

On your Atari display, in graphics 0 (the default typing mode for you beginners) there are 24 lines of 40 characters. There are thus 24 x 40 or 960 characters on the screen. The Atari stores a number corresponding to what letter shows up on screen in what position in screen memory, sometimes called display memory. This is

What is screen memory? It is just like regular memory, with an added plus; anything that is written there shows up on the TV screen as well. The Atari uses it to store what goes to the screen.

because memory can hold only numbers, not letters; the designers get around this by assigning a numeric code for each letter.

For instance, clear the screen (with CTRL-CLEAR keys), and then type POKE SCREEN,33.

You will notice a difference on your TV screen: there will be a letter A in the upper lefthand corner. What happened?

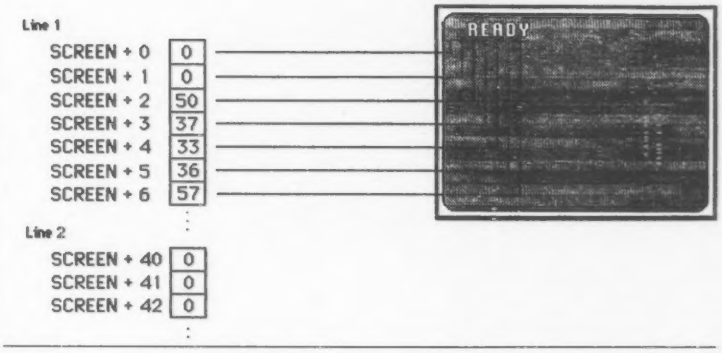


Figure 1.

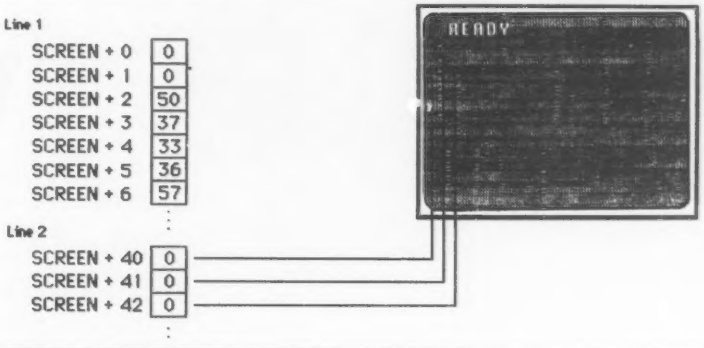


Figure 2.

Well, we wrote the code for an A character into the memory location that the Atari uses to store the upper-leftmost character on the screen. The Atari then faithfully displayed the A in the screen position corresponding to our memory location.

If we move up one character in memory, we will move one character to the right; for instance, POKE SCREEN+1,33 and you will get two A's displayed on screen.

If you PEEK (SCREEN+2), you will find what a "blank" or space looks like to the Atari: a 0. If you change this 0 to anything else, you will get a character on screen.

Everything the Atari outputs to the screen comes by way of this memory. In other words, when the Atari wants to send you the READY prompt when it first starts up, it writes a series of numbers into screen memory. You can duplicate the effect yourself:

```
POKE SCREEN+2,50
POKE SCREEN+3,37
```

```
POKE SCREEN+4,33
POKE SCREEN+5,36
POKE SCREEN+6,57
```

and READY will appear at the top of the screen, because you POKEd the right numbers for those characters. That is the exact same way the Atari gets the READY printed; it just stuffs numbers into memory. See Figures 1 and 2.

You have 64,000 memory locations to POKE into or PEEK from. Some have immediate effects and others are just temporary memory locations.

If you will imagine a post office for a moment, perhaps we can extend our analogy. There are 64,000 postal boxes there, and you are the postman. Looking at the wall from the inside, you see that some of the boxes are unused. Some just hold mail for a long time, and are rarely looked at. Some are very busy, and have mail going in and out all the time. And finally, there are special postal boxes which have an immediate effect, just as though the person the mail was addressed to was standing right in front of his postal box waiting for his mail. The instant that mail is put in the box, he takes it out and takes action on it.

That's a pretty good analogy of how the Atari works. You have 64,000 memory locations to POKE into or PEEK from. Some have immediate effects and others are just temporary memory locations.

We can have some fun with this knowledge. Let's run one memory location through every number it can hold and let the screen display what is in there at high speed:

```
5 SCREEN=PEEK (88) +
256*PEEK(89)
10 FOR A=0 to 255
20 POKE SCREEN,A
30 NEXT A
40 GOTO 10
```

What you will see is a rapidly spinning character in the upper leftmost portion of the screen, which corresponds to the contents of memory for that location at any split second. It is whirling fast because the memory locations are changing fast.

What you are seeing is what the Atari does with a screen memory that is changing rapidly. The Atari makes the screen image reflect what is in memory 60 times per second. So 60 times per second it reads the number in the SCREEN location and sends a character that corresponds to that number to the TV.

Now let's change a whole chunk of memory at once. It will slow things down so you can see what is happening. This program takes a given number and puts it into several different screen locations, changing them all to the same thing. (For instance, if the number is a 65, then A's will appear all over the screen):

```
10 FOR A=0 to 255
20 FOR B=SCREEN to SCREEN
+100
30 POKE B,A
40 NEXT B
50 NEXT A
60 GOTO 10
```

You will see the first 100 locations of your screen (the first two lines of 40 characters each and the third line for 20 characters, totalling 100) all changing to the same letter. And remember, we are doing this by directly altering display memory without a single PRINT, POSITION, or PUT statement. Pretty neat, right?

Other mysterious things happen in memory. Try: PRINT PEEK(20). You will get a number (0-255). Type it again. Whoops! The number changed. Indeed, that number is constantly changing; it is counting from 0 to 255 every 1/60th of a second (so it completes one cycle about every four seconds).

Hey, this could be the foundation of a good clock. Just take the value found in location 20 and divide it by 60; that is the number of seconds gone by. And sure enough; there are several clock demonstration programs on the market that use this effect. The Atari keeps very good time.

To get a higher speed look at location 20. Try this:

```
10 PRINT PEEK (20)
20 GOTO 10
RUN
```

and stop the program after a few lines have written. You will see the counter counting up to 255, then going back to 0 and starting all over.

What this all boils down to is that unknown to you, the Atari is altering and using memory locations on its own. That little computer, which you thought was idle when you first started it up, is busily working away at memory and doing things even when you are not touching it. Just turning the Atari on sets in motion a large number of processes, some interlocking, that are quite complex to follow.

Just turning the Atari on sets in motion a large number of processes, some interlocking, that are quite complex to follow.

We could get a neat bird's eye view of this whole process by having the Atari use a different location for display memory, namely, the area around location 20. Right now, what you see on the screen reflects the contents of screen memory, up around 40,000. Let's change that so it reflects what is down at 20:

```
10 DL=PEEK (560) +
256*PEEK (561)
20 POKE DL+4,0: POKE
DL+5,0
```

All we have done is to tell the Atari to start displaying what is in memory starting at location 0. And my, what a strange display we get.

Remember, the Atari thinks it is displaying characters. What it is displaying, however, is the contents of low memory. So it interprets the numbers it finds down there as characters, and some of them are quite weird. What we are going to look for is motion, not a particular character; there are all sorts of strange numbers down in low memory, and they show up as strange characters. But if the characters move or change, we know that memory has changed.

About the middle of the first line will be location 20. It should be a whirling character, showing us that location 20 is indeed changing rapidly. On its left will be a character that changes every four seconds or so; it "ticks" every time location 20 goes over 255 back to 0.

Now, press a key and hold it down. All sorts of furious activity will occur. There will be a counter that starts up, telling the Atari how many 1/60ths of a second you have held the key down. The Atari "stack" will jump back and forth; you'll see this as a high speed flicker six lines down. And various other things in memory will change. (This is a really neat effect.)

For a really entertaining time, try running a short Basic program with the above lines as the first lines. Rather than seeing the output from Basic, you will see what the Atari is doing in some of its busiest memory locations, namely, Page Zero.

"The machine works in a trouble-free manner, and is really a pleasure to use."
Robert J. Burdett
Oak Park, Illinois

"I was so pleased with the ADAM that I took it to school and gave a presentation to the entire school body. When I was finished many of my peers were raving over the ADAM."
Michael DiJulio
Chicago, Illinois

"You have an excellent machine for the home user. Smart LOGO and Smart Filer are excellent…Smart Keys make it very easy to use the software, even before you read the instructions completely."
Wayne Motel
Dyer, Indiana

"Your keyboard is better than the Apple.*"
Donald Prohaska
San Diego, California

"I find the word processor and the basic programming language to be very user friendly."
Gordon R. Franke
Kirksville, Missouri

"I am more than pleased with the operation of the machine, and not having any experience with computers, I am happy that finally someone has produced a machine not only at a reasonable cost, but one that you can nearly sit down and start using without any training period."
Frederick A. Tripodi
New York, New York

THE CUSTOMER IS ALWAYS RIGHT.

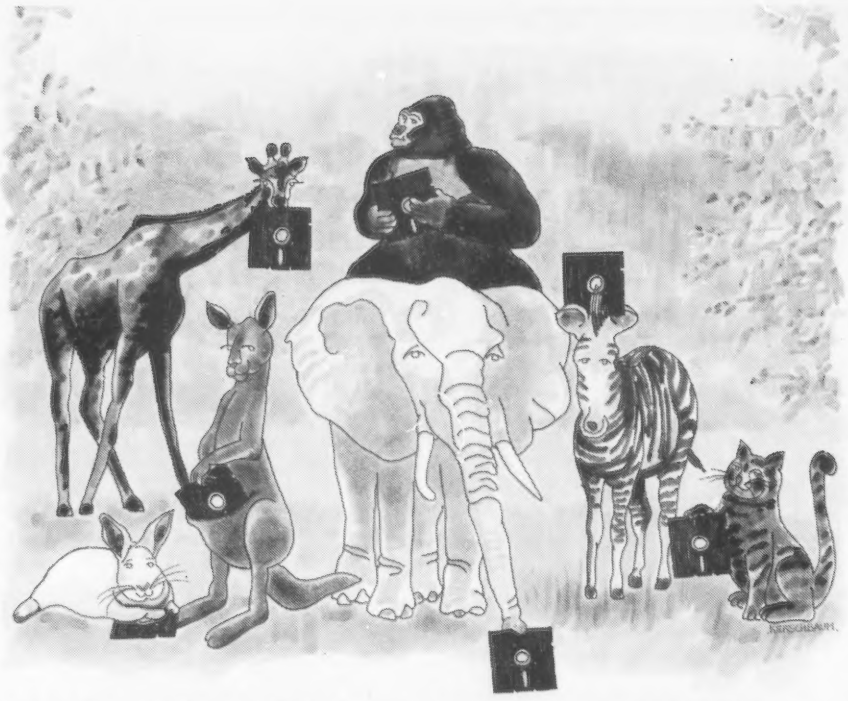
ADAM™
The smartest computer buy.
COLECO

© 1984 Coleco Industries Inc. TV not included *Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Diskette Users...

When you've heard from all the animals in the diskette zoo, but you need fast delivery and high quality diskettes...



Call Communications Electronics

Diskette order desk

800-USA-DISK

In Canada 800-CA1-DISK

Choose your brand
Choose your price

Super Disk diskettes for as low as **$0.94 each**

Wabash diskettes for as low as **$0.99 each**

BASF diskettes for as low as **$1.44 each**

3M diskettes for as low as **$1.44 each**

Product Description	Super Disk Part #	CE quant. 100 price per disk ($)	Wabash Part #	CE quant. 100 price per disk ($)	BASF Part #	CE quant. 100 price per disk ($)	3M Part #	CE quant. 100 price per disk ($)
8" SSSD IBM Compatible 128B/S, 26 Sector	———	———	F111-P	1.59	———	———	8SSSD-P	1.94
8" SSSD Shugart Compatible, 32 Hard Sector	———	———	F31A-P	1.79	———	———	———	———
8" SSDD IBM Compatible (128 B/S, 26 Sectors)	———	———	F131-P	1.89	———	———	8SSDD-P	2.39
8" DSDD Soft Sector (Unformated)	———	———	F14A-P	2.09	———	———	8DSDD-P	2.89
8" DSDD Soft Sector (256 B/S, 26 Sectors)	———	———	F144-P	2.09	———	———	———	———
8" DSDD Soft Sector (512 B/S, 15 Sectors)	———	———	F145-P	2.09	———	———	———	———
8" DSDD Soft Sector (1024 B/S, 8 Sectors)	———	———	F147-P	2.09	———	———	8DSDD-1024-P	2.89
5¼" SSSD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring	6431-P	1.14	M11A-P	1.19	———	———	———	———
5¼" SSSD Same as above but bulk product	6437-P	0.94	M11AB-P	0.99	———	———	———	———
5¼" SSSD 10 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	———	———	M41A-P	1.19	———	———	———	———
5¼" SSDD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring	6481-P	1.29	M13A-P	1.34	54974-P	1.44	5SSDD-RH-P	1.64
5¼" SSDD Same as above, but bulk product	6487-P	1.09	M13AB-P	1.14	———	———	5SSDD-BL-P	1.44
5¼" SSDD Soft Sector Flippy (use both sides)	———	———	M18A-P	1.99	———	———	———	———
5¼" SSDD 10 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	———	———	M43A-P	1.34	———	———	———	———
5¼" DSDD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring	6491-P	1.54	M14A-P	1.59	54980-P	1.79	5DSDD-RH-P	2.19
5¼" DSDD Same as above, but bulk product	6497-P	1.34	M14AB-P	1.39	———	———	———	———
5¼" DSDD 10 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	———	———	M44A-P	1.59	———	———	———	———
5¼" DSDD 16 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	———	———	M54A-P	1.59	———	———	———	———
5¼" DSDD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring (96 TPI)	6501-P	2.44	M16A-P	2.49	54992-P	2.99	5DSDD-96RH-P	3.09
3½" SSDD Soft Sector micro-floppy	———	———	———	———	54112-P	2.74	3SSMD-P	3.74

For more information about this brand call:

Lifetime warranty	6 year warranty	Lifetime warranty	Lifetime warranty
For more info on Super Disk call	For more info on Wabash call	For more info on BASF call	For more info on 3M call
800-USA-DISK	**800-323-9868**	**800-343-4600**	**800-328-9438**
In Michigan 313-973-1111	In Illinois 312-593-6363	In Massachusetts 617-271-4000	In Minnesota 612-736-9524

CE...your best source for diskettes

For you the diskette buyer, it's a jungle out there. There are so many different brands to choose from, you need to go on a safari to find a good brand at a reasonable cost. Fortunately, CE has already hunted for the best diskettes and offers you an excellent choice at a CE price. To save you even more, CE also offers bulk product where 100 diskettes are packed in the same box without envelopes or labels. Since we save packaging costs, these savings are passed on to you. Diskette envelopes are also available from CE. These super strong and tear resistant Tyvek® envelopes are only $15.00 per 100 pack. Use order # TE-5 for a 100 pack of 5¼" diskette envelopes.

Quantity Discounts Available

Our diskettes are packed 10 disks to a carton and 5 or 10 cartons to a case. The economy bulk pack is packaged 100 disks to a case without envelopes or labels. Please order only in increments of 100 units for quantity 100 pricing. With the exception of bulk pack, we are also willing to accommodate your smaller orders. Quantities less than 100 units are available in increments of 10 units at a 20% surcharge above our 100 unit price. **Quantity discounts** are also available. Order 300 or more disks at the same time and deduct 1%; 500 or more saves you 2%; 1,000 or more saves 3%; 2,000 or more saves 4%; 5,000 or more saves 5%; 10,000 or more saves 6%; 50,000 or more saves 7%, 100,000 or more saves 8%, 500,000 or more saves 9% and 1,000,000 or more disks earns you a 10% discount off our super low quantity 100 price. Almost all our diskettes are immediately available from CE. Our efficient warehouse facilities are equipped to help us get you the quality product you need, when you need it. If you need further assistance to find the flexible diskette that's right for you, call the appropriate manufacturers compatibility hotline telephone number listed at the bottom of this ad. Dealer inquiries invited.

Buy your diskettes from CE with confidence

To get the fastest delivery of your diskettes, phone your order directly to our order desk and charge it to your credit card. Written purchase orders are accepted from approved government agencies and most well rated firms at a 10% surcharge for net 10 billing. For maximum savings, your order should be prepaid. All sales are subject to availability, acceptance and verification. All sales are final. All prices are in U.S. dollars. Prices, terms and specifications are subject to change without notice. Out of stock items will be be placed on backorder or substituted for equivalent product at no extra cost to you unless CE is instructed differently. A $5.00 additional handling fee will be charged for all orders with a merchandise total under $50.00. All shipments are F.O.B. CE warehouse in Ann Arbor, Michigan. COD terms are available, in U.S. UPS areas for $5.00 extra, and are payable with cash or certified check.

For **shipping charges** add $8.00 per 100 diskettes and/or any fraction of 100 8-inch diskettes, or $6.00 per 100 diskettes and/or any fraction of 100 5¼-inch or 3½-inch diskettes for U.P.S. ground shipping and handling in the continental U.S. UPS 2nd day air rates are *three* times continental U.S. rates. For Canada, Puerto Rico, Hawaii, Alaska, or APO/FPO delivery, shipping is *three* times the continental U.S. rate.

Mail orders to: Communications Electronics, Box 1045, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A. If you have a Visa or Master Card, you may call and place a credit card order. Order toll-free in the U.S. Dial 800-USA-DISK. In Canada, order toll-free by calling 800-CA1-DISK. If you are outside the U.S. or in Michigan dial 313-973-8888. WUI telex anytime 671-0155. Order today.

Copyright © 1984 Communications Electronics Inc. Ad #080284

COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS™

Computer Products Division

Box 1045 □ Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106-1045 U.S.A.
Call toll-free 800-USA-DISK or outside U.S.A. 313-973-8888

Verbatim diskettes for as low as $1.59 each

Verbatim Part #	CE quant. 100 price per disk ($)
———	———
———	———
———	———
———	———
———	———
———	———
———	———
———	———
———	———
28820-P	1.59
———	———
———	———
———	———
28821-P	2.54
———	———
———	———
———	———
28823-P	3.39
———	———

Lifetime warranty
For more info on Verbatim call
800-538-8589
In California 408-245-4400

Memorex diskettes for as low as $1.59 each

Memorex Part #	CE quant. 100 price per disk ($)
3062-P	1.94
3015-P	1.94
3090-P	2.39
3102-P	2.89
———	———
———	———
3104-P	2.89
———	———
———	———
———	———
3481-P	1.59
———	———
———	———
———	———
3491-P	2.19
———	———
———	———
———	———
3501-P	2.99
6100-P	3.74

5 year warranty
For more info on Memorex call
800-448-1422
Monday-Friday 9am-4pm ET

Ultra diskettes for as low as $1.59 each

Ultra Part #	CE quant. 100 price per disk ($)
81726-P	1.94
———	———
———	———
82701-P	2.89
———	———
———	———
82708-P	2.89
———	———
———	———
———	———
51401-P	1.59
———	———
52402-P	1.99
———	———
52401-P	2.19
———	———
———	———
———	———
52801-P	2.99
———	———

Lifetime warranty
For more info on Ultra call
408-728-7777
Monday-Friday 9 am-4 pm PT

TDK diskettes for as low as $1.59 each

TDK Part #	CE quant. 100 price per disk ($)
F1-S-P	2.34
———	———
———	———
F2D-S-P	2.89
———	———
———	———
F2D-S1024-P	2.89
———	———
———	———
———	———
M1D-S-P	1.59
———	———
———	———
———	———
M2D-S-P	2.19
———	———
———	———
———	———
M2DX-S-P	2.99
MF1D-P	2.99

Lifetime warranty
For more info on TDK call
800-645-6571
In New York 516-625-0100

Fuji diskettes for as low as $1.59 each

Fuji Part #	CE quant. 100 price per disk ($)
FD1S-128N-P	1.94
———	———
———	———
FD2D-P	2.89
———	———
———	———
FD2D-1024-P	2.89
———	———
———	———
———	———
MD1D-P	1.59
———	———
———	———
———	———
MD2D-P	2.19
———	———
———	———
———	———
MD2D-96TPI-P	2.99
———	———

Lifetime warranty
For more info on Fuji call
800-223-6535
In New York 212-736-3335

Dysan diskettes for as low as $1.94 each

Dysan Part #	CE quant. 100 price per disk ($)
800501-P	2.49
———	———
800605-P	2.69
800803-P	3.14
———	———
———	———
800835-P	3.14
———	———
———	———
———	———
801187-P	1.94
———	———
———	———
———	———
802060-P	2.64
———	———
———	———
———	———
802067-P	3.99
———	———

Lifetime warranty
For more info on Dysan call
800-552-2211
In California 408-970-0096

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTERS FOR KIDS!

COMPUTERS FOR KIDS!

By Sally Greenwood Larsen

Children love computers. And kids 4 to 12 love to learn programming with *Computers for Kids.* It's clearly written, set in large type and offers games and simple programs to make it fun. Readers learn how to do a flowchart, to get the computer to do what they want, to write their own games—even draw pictures that move!

Even if you've had no experience teaching microcomputer programming—or doing it yourself—*Computers for Kids* makes it simple. Included is a section of notes for teachers and parents, suggested lesson outlines, teaching suggestions for each section, and a glossary.

Sally Greenwood Larsen's extensive experience teaching microcomputer programming to kids makes this one of the best elementary books on the subject. Seven different editions!

11" x 8½", soft-cover, illustrated

SPECIFY EDITION: Apple $5.95 ($1), # 12G; Atari $5.95 ($1), # 12J; IBM-PC $5.95 ($1), # 12K; Sinclair or Timex Sinclair $5.95 ($1), # 12S; TRS-80 $5.95 ($1), # 12H; Commodore VIC-20 $5.95 ($1), # 12V; Commodore 64 $5.95 ($1), # 63-1.

Registered trademarks: Apple, Apple Computers, Inc.; Atari, Atari Inc.; IBM-PC, International Business Machines; TRS-80, Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp.; VIC, Commodore Business Machines; Commodore 64, Commodore Business Machines.

For faster delivery PHONE TOLL FREE 9 a.m.-5 p.m. E.S.T.: 1-800-631-8112 (In NJ only: 201-540-0445)

Also available at your local bookstore or computer store.

CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS

Dept. FA8C, 39 East Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send books listed below:

Title	Book No.	Qty.	Price Each	( ) Postage & Handling Each	Total Price
CA, NJ and NY State residents add applicable sales tax					
				Total Amount	

Payment Enclosed $_____. Outside USA add $5.00 per order.

Charge My: ($10 minimum)
☐ AmEx ☐ MC ☐ VISA

Card No._____

Exp. Date_____

Mr./Ms./Mrs._____
(print full name)

Address_____

City_____

State/Zip_____

☐ Please send free catalog.

The activity that goes on in even the simplest Basic program will amaze you. An example? Okay, just add 30 PRINT "HELLO": GOTO 30 to the above program. To get back to a normal screen, press SYSTEM RESET.

In summary, consider that everything going on in the Atari happens because you either read or write to a memory location. There are more than 64,000 of these locations, each containing a number from 0 to 255. Altering these contents produces spectacular effects.

Obviously, a map of all these memory locations, especially the ones with spectacular effects, is a pretty handy thing to have. There are several good ones on the market, and nearly every Atari book has such a map in an Appendix. Even the Atari Basic reference manual, written without mentioning many of the neatest features of the Atari, has a good little map in the back.

Next, before we quit for the day, I would like to tell you of a special language developed to help us talk to these 64,000 locations without so much hassle. We frequently see strange numbers to POKE into or PEEK from; wouldn't it be nice if the numbers made some sort of sense? For instance, if you are driving around town and need to find a house at 236 Dexter, you know to look between streets with addresses 200 and 300 on Dexter; those numbers "make sense." But the Atari numbers don't really seem to make any sense: 0 to 255, 64,000 memory locations, PEEKing to 53246.

However, if you can learn to speak a special language—almost a code—they will make more sense, and much of the mystery of this machine will disappear. It is a bit like touring a foreign country whose language you do not speak; much of the culture and history is inaccessible to you. But if you take the time to learn the language, much of what the country is about becomes clear to you; you understand why things are as they are.

Fortunately, in the case of the Atari, we are not talking about something as difficult as a foreign language; we are talking about hexadecimal (hex) notation, a special code for identifying the 64,000 memory locations. In hex, everything comes out evenly. It is convenient to use, and provides a really clear understanding of the machine. Many of the subtleties of the Atari will become clear just because you are working in hex.

True, it takes a little work to learn hex and to speak it comfortably. But if you do, you will know it for any computer, because everyone else uses hex, too. And you will be on far more intimate terms with more advanced computer articles, and on your way to understanding even some complex hardware principles. Finally, if you learn hex and really understand it, you will find that assembly language—that dreaded mystery for beginners—is positively easy. (The only hard part of assembler is learning memory concepts.)

Why bother with assembler? For speed. Assembler gives you absolute control over the computer and lets you accomplish things as fast as possible. As a sneak preview of what we will be getting into, remember our Basic program of a few paragraphs back, which flipped 100 letters on the screen over and over? Well, try the program in Listing 1, which does the same thing with assembly language, and compare the speed.

See you next time for an introduction to hex. I enjoy playing around with the Atari and hope you do too; it is far and away the most powerful graphics computer you can buy for anywhere near the price.

Incidentally, for our assembler course, you will need an Assembler cartridge or another assembler (MAC/65 or AMAC are fine) eventually. But there is no rush; we will stick with Basic for a while and use assembler only for a few bits and pieces. ■

Listing 1.

```
10 FOR A=0 to 100
20 READ Z
25 IF Z=256 THEN 100
30 POKE 1536+A, Z
40 NEXT A
100 X=USR(1536)
110 DATA 165,88,133,205
120 DATA 165,89,133,206
130 DATA 160,0
140 DATA 145,205,200
150 DATA 192,100,208,249
160 DATA 24,105,1,76,8,6
170 DATA 256
```

A New Age Dawns for Microcomputer Programming

Meet PROMAL™. The First Fast Structured Language That Lets You Program The Way You Always Wanted To. And For Only $49.95.

PROMAL™ is innovative.
PROMAL (PROgrammer's Micro Application Language) was designed to achieve maximum performance from small computers...performance previously impossible except with machine language. And it was developed, specifically, to meet the need for a development system for limited memory environments.

PROMAL is complete.
It's a fast, structured programming language. It's also a true development system, complete with its own command-oriented operating system executive; fast one-pass compiler; and full-screen cursor-driven editor. In short, PROMAL is the complete set of tools that microcomputer programmers have been waiting for.

PROMAL is fast.

Commodore 64 Benchmark (Sieve of Eratosthenes)	PROMAL	BASIC	COMAL	FORTH	PASCAL	
Execution Time (secs.)	30	630	490	51	55	
Object Code Size (bytes)	128	255	329	181	415	
Program Load Time (secs.)	3.2	3.8	6.3	11.2	23.5	
Compile Time (secs.)	8.5	—	—	3.9	108	

As the benchmark results in the table show, PROMAL is much faster than any language tested. From 70% to 2000% faster! And it generates the most compact object code. The PROMAL compiler is so fast that it can compile a 100-line source program in 10 seconds or less. And, not only is it fast in compile and run time, it also reduces programming development time.

PROMAL is easy.
It's easier to learn than Pascal or C or FORTH. It makes use of powerful structured statements, like IF-ELSE, WHILE, REPEAT, FOR, and CHOOSE. Indentation of statements is part of the language's syntax, so all programs are neatly and logically written. There are no line numbers to complicate your programming. And comments don't take up memory space, so you can document programs completely. And with the full-screen editor, you can speed through program development with saves to memory and compilation from memory workspace.

PROMAL is elegant.
PROMAL overcomes the performance limitations inherent in all small systems. It gives you access to the power of the machine. But it doesn't require the complexity of machine language programming. With PROMAL, you can have performance the easy way... since it was developed from the very beginning to work on small systems...elegantly.

PROMAL may be the answer to your programming needs.
Finally, there's an answer to the need for a complete environment for simple and rapid program development. Finally, a new age has begun for microcomputer programmers. Finally, there's PROMAL.

PROMAL is available for the Commodore 64 now.

PROMAL is scheduled for release on the Apple IIe in December, 1984 and on the IBM PC in 1st Quarter, 1985.

PROMAL FEATURES

COMPILED LANGUAGE
- Structured procedural language with indentation
- Fast, 1-pass compiler
- Simplified syntax requirements
- No line numbering required
- Long variable names
- Global, Local, & Arg variables
- Byte, Word, Integer & Real types
- Dec or Hex number types
- Functions w/passed arguments
- Procedures w/passed arguments
- Built in I/O library
- Arrays, strings, pointers
- Control Statements: IF-ELSE, IF, WHILE, FOR, CHOOSE, BREAK, REPEAT, INCLUDE, NEXT, ESCAPE, REFUGE
- Compiler I/O from/to disk or memory

EXECUTIVE
- Command oriented, w/line editing
- Memory resident
- Allows multiple user programs in memory at once
- Function key definitions
- Program abort and pause
- 22 Resident system commands, 8 user-defined resident commands, no limit on disk commands
- Prior command recall
- I/O Re-direction to disk or printer
- Batch jobs

EDITOR
- Full-screen, cursor driven
- Function key controlled
- Line insert, delete, search
- String search and replace
- Block copy, move, delete & write to/read from file
- Auto indent, undent support

LIBRARY
- 43 Machine-language commands
- Memory resident
- Call by name with arguments
- I/O, Edit, String, Cursor control and much more

PROMAL runs on Commodore 64s with disk drive.

HOW TO ORDER

☐ Please send me my copy of PROMAL for the Commodore 64 at $49.95 plus $5.00 for shipping and handling at a total cost of $54.95. Satisfaction guaranteed.

☐ Please send me a PROMAL demo diskette for the Commodore 64 at $10 for the diskette plus $2.50 for postage and handling for a total cost of $12.50. (Non-refundable.)

☐ My check is enclosed. ☐ Please charge my purchase to my... ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card Number _____ Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____ North Carolina residents add 4½% sales tax.

For quicker response on credit card orders, call...
Toll Free 1-800-762-7874 (In North Carolina 919-787-7703)

Our Guarantee

Try your copy of PROMAL for 15 days. If you are not completely satisfied, return it to us undamaged and we'll refund your money. No questions asked. Dealer inquiries invited.

SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATES
3700 Computer Drive, Dept. CR-1
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609

CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD

JOHN J. ANDERSON

COMMODORE'S PORT

Preview of the Plus 4, the Amiga, and Alphacom printers

Howdy do once again, Commodorians. Things are sure hopping around the old Port lately. I hardly know where to begin. As the holiday season descends upon us, it is probably fair to say that this Christmas belongs to Commodore. The 64 is still selling well, and C-64 consumer titles are moving better than any others in the industry right now. Prices are at an all time low, and quality at an all time high. And that's not all.

Plus 4 Preview

A mysterious box showed up at the lab the other day, and it contained a mysterious machine—the Commodore Plus 4 computer. Commodore had been talking about shipping that machine in some form or another since the very early part of this year. Regular readers of this column will know that I have been rather critical of the Plus 4 and of its earlier incarnations, the models 264 and 364, in previous issues. Its lack of compatibility with the 64 and lack of sprite graphics and multivoice sound, have mystified me to say the least.

So I disliked it, right? Wrong, byte breath. Much to my own surprise, the Plus 4 is a much nicer machine than I had imagined. It comes with a word processor, spreadsheet, file manager, Basic, and a machine language monitor in ROM. It has windowing capability, a Help key, and eight pre-programmed but reprogrammable function keys, and it is compatible with most existing Commodore peripherals.

Though it does not have sprite graphics, it sports five graphics modes, including a bit-mapped hi-res mode with a resolution of 320 x 200 pixels. It can generate 121 colors and handle split text and hi-res graphics screens, and its two-tone sound generator is serviceable (a third channel handles white noise).

The Plus 4 is compact and rather neat looking, and its directional cursor keys are fun.

The Plus 4 is compact and rather neat looking, and its directional cursor keys are fun. It makes available a whopping 60K from Basic—amazing for a 64K machine—and that Basic is very powerful.

How powerful, you ask? Good question. Plus 4 Basic is the best implementation ever to be offered as standard on a Commodore computer. It offers more than 75 commands. Some of the more interesting commands are listed below:

- AUTO—automatic line numbering feature.
- BACKUP—copies all the files from one disk to another on a dual drive system. Formatting also takes place automatically when this command is invoked.
- COLLECT—frees up space allocated to improperly closed files and de-

THE HULK HAS GONE SOFT.

The man who becomes a monster has just become a software game.

Commodore introduces QUESTPROBE,™ a series of adventures that begin where comics leave off, starring your favorite Super Heroes.™ Like the Hulk.™ And Spiderman.™ (He's next.)

Now you can do more than follow the Hulk's adventures, you can live them. On your Commodore 64™ or the new Commodore PLUS/4.™ Command the intellect of Dr. Robert Bruce Banner (the man). Harness the fury of the Hulk (the monster). Use every bit of logic, reason, imagination and cunning you possess (this is why educators like this series) to unlock the mystery of the chief examiner and his strength sapping door.

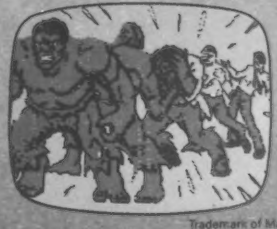
We couldn't have captured the Hulk without the help of Marvel Comics™ and Scott Adams of Adventures International.

But a puny human like you can pick up the Hulk all by yourself at any software store. (It's just a diskette.)

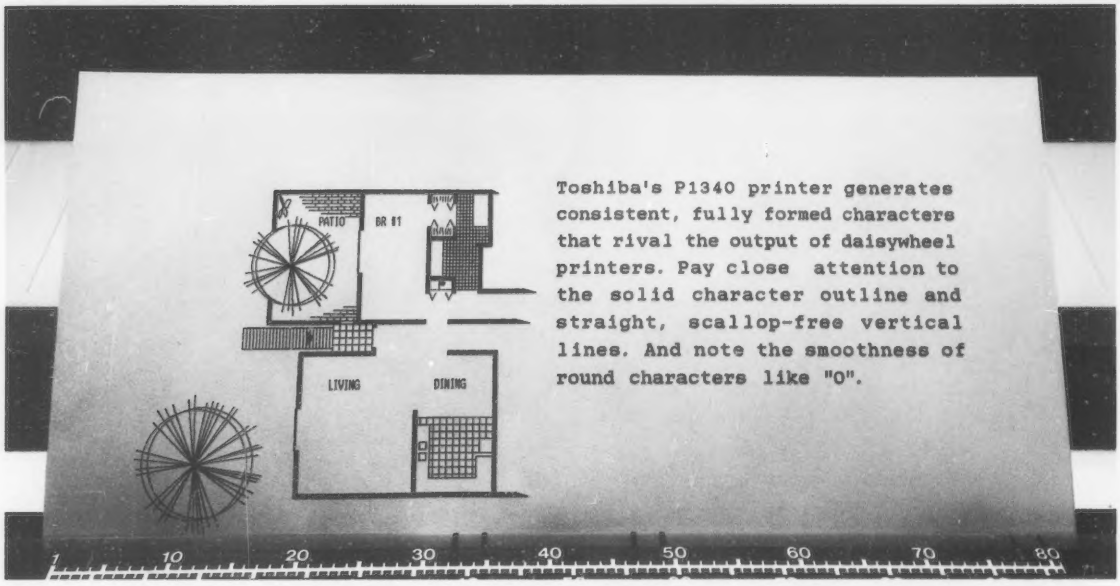
And while you're there look at all the other Commodore software programs for fun and profit, home, business and monkey business.

You'll see why Commodore is quickly becoming a software giant.

COMMODORE



Trademark of Marvel Comics Group



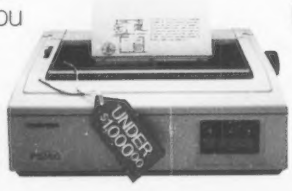
Toshiba's P1340 printer generates consistent, fully formed characters that rival the output of daisywheel printers. Pay close attention to the solid character outline and straight, scallop-free vertical lines. And note the smoothness of round characters like "O".

Now you can make a great impression for under a grand. The Toshiba P1340 3-in-One printer.

Toshiba has been a pioneer in printer technology and development. Where we have led, others can only follow. Our P1340 printer is an impressive example–the first 3-in-One printer for less than $1,000 that provides high-speed, letter-quality copy, high-resolution graphics and an advanced 24-pin dot matrix print head. And at only $995, the Toshiba P1340 is priced well within your reach.

Perfect impressions. Our unique high-density 24-pin dot matrix print head gives you sharp, clean results from any of the P1340's three resident typefaces. With its 8-mil print wire and overlapping dot pattern, you get letter-quality daisy wheel sharpness and definition–at dot matrix speed.

Impressive speed. You won't have to give up speed for letter-quality results. Because the Toshiba P1340 gives you the best of both. At 54 cps, you get letter-quality copy at better than twice normal letter-quality speed. And even faster draft copy at 144 cps.



An impressive eye for detail. The Toshiba P1340 doesn't just give you high speed, letter-quality type. At 180 x 180 dots per square inch, it also gives you high-resolution graphics that lead the industry.

Impressive versatility. The P1340 is versatile enough to give you your choice of three different resident typefaces. With bold type, underscores, super- and subscripts. And a wide range of condensed printing, line and proportional spacing choices.

And since it features Qume SPRINT 5™ emulation and choice of parallel or serial interface, the Toshiba P1340 3-in-One™ printer can work with an impressive number of word processing programs. And almost every microcomputer, including IBM PC® and Macintosh.™

Impressive price. The Toshiba P1340 printer. It's more than an impressive 3-in-One printer. At only $995, it's also a great buy. For more information call 1-800-457-7777, Operator 32.

SPRINT 5 is a trademark of Qume Corp. IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

CIRCLE 208 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

TOSHIBA AMERICA, INC., Information Systems Division

The sexiest directional cursor keys you have ever seen.

letes directory references to them.

• DELETE—deletes specified blocks of Basic text.

• DIRECTORY—allows a disk directory to be called up from Basic without disturbing the program in current memory.

• DLOAD—loads a file from disk. This replaces the parameter 8 that must be typed to load disk files on earlier Commodore machines. However the line LOAD "PROGRAM NAME", 8 will still load a file from disk in the usual manner.

• DSAVE—does the same for the SAVE function.

• HEADER—formats a disk. Replaces cryptic multiple commands necessary to format a disk on earlier Commodore machines.

• HELP—flashes the characters in a listing line that triggered an error during a program run.

• KEY—allows definition of macro strings to be associated with the eight available function keys (four unshifted and four shifted). Similar to the KEY command in Simon's Basic.

• RENUMBER—renumbers Basic lines according to specified parameters. Updates internal line number references as well.

• SCRATCH—deletes a file from disk.

Plus 4 Basic also includes hi-res graphics, sound, and structured programming commands similar to those found in Simon's Basic. These make programming in Basic much more pleasant than it has ever been on the Pet, Vic, or standard 64. Graphics commands like BOX, CHAR, CIRCLE, COLOR, DRAW, and PAINT simplify graphics applications enormously.

Other high level programming commands are the following:

• DEF FN—allows a complex calculation to be defined as a function. Then you can call the function, inserting new values to be calculated at each call.

DO/LOOP/WHILE/UNTIL/EXIT—These commands work individually or in concert to simplify program logic.

• PUDEF—lets you redefine up to four symbols in a PRINT USING statement. You can change blanks, commas, decimal points, and dollar signs into other characters by placing the new character in a PUDEF control string.

• TRAP/RESUME—error interceptor and means of returning to program execution after an error has been trapped.

• TRON/TROFF—trace mode for program debugging.

As you can see, this Basic implementation is chock full of more goodies than any Commodore programmer has ever had. That is what, to my mind, makes it even more unfortunate that the Plus Four is so incompatible. It is a promising machine with some real problems. The Plus 4 will meet resistance in the marketplace from consumers and from software developers—especially as it is slated to cost $100 more than the 64, which has finally accumulated an excellent software library. Why, even the Plus 4 joystick, cassette, and ROM cartridge ports are incompatible with the current line. Why, why, why?

Then there is the question of the built-in software. In brief, from my perusal of the offerings, I would guess that the applications were whipped up in a great hurry. I would hate to pay for ROM applications I was never going to use. And believe me, I would never use the software built into the Plus 4 we received.

So, Commodore, what to do? I will tell you, okay? Take the C64, slap another 64K of bank-switched memory into it and squeeze it into a sexy case. Improve the keyboard by arranging it into a Selectric-style layout and bettering its feel. Take the excellent Basic from the Plus 4 and build it into the new "C128," adding special sprite and SID commands as in Simon's Basic. Keep the directional cursor keys and function keys across the top, as well as the built-in machine language monitor. Return to the port configurations of the past. Make sure all the machine language disks and ROM cartridges designed for the 64 run beautifully on the C128. And price it at $400 list.

And oh yeah, one more thing. Have the design experts work whatever overtime it takes to give the C128 an extremely low return rate. Design it to work. That will give it an image that the C64, for all its features, has as yet failed to attain: one of true quality.

The Commodore Amiga

If you are the broadminded type of Commodorian who takes time out to read "Outpost: Atari" in this magazine (as I hope you do), you may already be familiar with the Amiga prototype code-named Lorraine. I suggested in the October "Outpost" that Atari should put 100% of its effort behind development of the Amiga machine.

In what can only be described as a surprising development, the Amiga project was acquired by Commodore—only days after that "Outpost" went to press. Atari's loss is Commodore's gain, as the Amiga Lorraine is the most impressive consumer graphics and sound machine I have ever seen.

In a nutshell, the Lorraine is the following: a 68000 processor running at 8 MHz—backed up by three custom VLSI chips to handle graphics, sound, and I/O. It comes with 128K expandable to at least 1 meg. A 5.25" internal floppy capable of storing 320K is also standard.

Figure 1. ASCII/graphics and upper/lowercase characters.

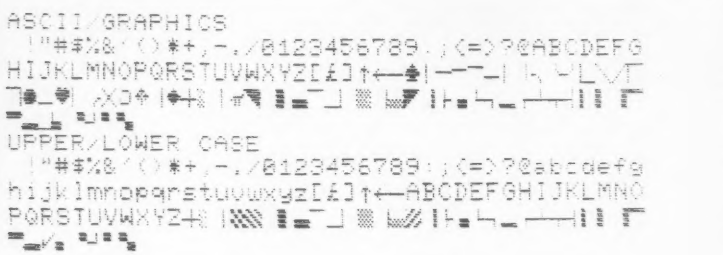


Figure 2. Normal and reversed printing.

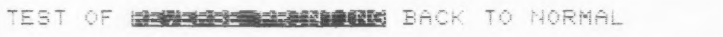


Figure 3. Bit mapped graphics (0 to 255).

Listing 1.

```
600 OPEN 4,4,11
610 FOR I=0 TO 255
620 PRINT#4,CHR$(I);
625 FOR J=1 TO 39:PRINT#4,CHR$(0);:NEXT
630 NEXT I
640 CLOSE 4:CMD 0
```

Firms Mentioned in this Column

Commodore Business Machines
1200 Wilson Dr.
West Chester, PA 19380
(215) 431-1900

Alphacom, Inc.
2323 S. Bascom Ave.
Campbell, CA 95008
(408) 559-8000

Using bit-plane animation, the Lorraine creates fluid real-time animation in multicolor hi-res. It sports four channels of stereo sound with speech capability.

It would seem that Commodore does realize the importance of the Lorraine, and one can only hope that they will nurture the development team to the realization of a true next-generation consumer machine. The same statement I made about the still-imaginary C128 applies doubly here: Commodore must assert a true commitment to total quality in the final design and assembly of the Amiga. To do otherwise would be utter execration, not to mention desecration.

Vic 20—End of an Era?

With the introduction of the Commodore 16, a downwardly compatible machine with 16K for $99, Commodore has ended production of the Vic 20, the first computer to sell more than one million units. Vic software is now selling at record low prices, and *Electronic News* reports that this liquidation mentality has led to brisk sales.

Though I will bid a fond farewell to the Vic, I do feel reports of its death are greatly exaggerated. Sure, many of them are in closets—mine currently is, so I'll be the first to admit it. But I am quite sure that the majority of Vics are still hooked up and being used regularly. The Vic can still do plenty, and Vic users should rest assured that *Creative Computing* has not forgotten them. More applications are on the way, folks.

Alphacom Printers

Although we reviewed the Alphacom 42 many moons ago in Print About Printers, it is still on the market, and still represents an excellent buy. The Alphacom thermal printers come in both 40- and 80-column versions. We finally got a C64 interface for our Alphacom 42 (the 40-column version) so we will talk about it; most of our comments apply to the 80-column version as well.

The printer is a lightweight, compact thermal unit that uses continuous roll paper. Both black and blue paper are available. There are only two controls on the printer, off/on and paper advance. There is no indication whether the printer is off or on. The printer has a self-test mode that prints out complete character sets.

The machine has a small external power supply. An interface card in a plastic housing plugs into the base of the printer; it has a cord that plugs into the serial port on the back of the C64 or disk drive.

The printer is activated from Basic with a command of the format, OPEN fn, dn, sa (e.g., OPEN 1,4,8) in which "fn" is the file number, "dn" is the device number, and "sa" is the secondary address. This last address is actually a code that instructs the printer to print data as received, print with condensed height, use the ASCII character set, use upper and lowercase, or use the "bit map" mode. Print commands are sent to the printer with a PRINT #fn statement.

As mentioned, the printer can print C64 graphics characters and lowercase (see Figure 1). It can also print reverse printing (light on dark), but quality suffers (see Figure 2). Bit mapped graphics are interesting, but will take many hours to master. We wrote a short program to print the bit configurations from 0 to 255 (see Figure 3 and Listing 1).

The printer is whisper quiet in operation and produces acceptable copy. With interface, the 40-column unit generally sells for about $150, a real bargain.—*DHA*

Next month, we'll have a second look at graphics systems for the C64, a MiniDOS update for the Vic 20, and a tutorial on sound from Simon's Basic. See you then. ■

Last Year Over 20,000 Americans Were Committed To Asylum.

Once people enter *Asylum*™, they don't *want* to leave. And neither will you.

Inside this thrilling adventure game from Screenplay™ challenges lie around every corner, behind every door. There are hundreds of doors, too!

You've gone crazy from playing too many adventure games. You've been placed in the asylum to act out your delusions. To cure yourself, you must make good your escape.

There's no one you can turn to for help. Almost every turn leads to a dead end. Or worse, vigilant guards stand in your way. If you can't outmuscle them, can you outthink them? Inmates line hallways offering help. But can they be trusted?

While getting out of the asylum may take months, you'll get into our game instantly.

Smooth scrolling three dimensional graphics give you a very eerie sense of reality. This feeling is also heightened by the use of full sentence commands.

No wonder thousands of people bought *Asylum*™ last year, and *PC World* recently named *Asylum*™ one of the top ten games for the IBM PC.

Play *Asylum*™. All you have to be committed to is fun.

Asylum runs in 48K on the Atari, Commodore 64 and IBM PC computers. See your local software dealer. $29.95.

screenplay™

P.O. Box 566, Minden, Nevada 89423
702-782-3631

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A few smart reasons to buy our smart modem:

Features	Ven-Tel 1200 PLUS	Hayes
1200 and 300 baud, auto-dial, auto-answer	Yes	Yes
Compatible with "AT" command set	Yes	Yes
Can be used with CROSSTALK-XVI or Smartcom II software	Yes	Yes
Regulated DC power pack for cool, reliable operation	Yes	**No**
Eight indicator lights to display modem status	Yes	Yes
Speaker to monitor call progress	Yes	Yes
Attractive, compact aluminum case	Yes	Yes
Two built-in phone connectors	Yes	**No**
Compatible with The Source and Dow Jones News Retrieval	Yes	Yes
Unattended remote test capability	Yes	**No**
Phone cable included	Yes	Yes
Availability	Now	
Price	**$499**	**$699**

The Ven-Tel 1200 PLUS offers high speed, reliable telecommunications for your personal computer or terminal. Whether you use information services or transfer data from computer to computer, the Ven-Tel 1200 PLUS is the best product around. Available at leading computer dealers and distributors nationwide.

Also from Ven-Tel: internal modems for the IBM and HP-150 Personal Computers with all of the features of the 1200 PLUS.

You choose. The Ven-Tel 1200 PLUS— the smartest choice in modems.

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ven-Tel Inc.
2342 Walsh Avenue
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 727-5721

a smart modem from Ven-Tel Inc.
1200 PLUS
Auto-Dial, Auto-Answer, 1200 Baud Modem
Versatile. Use with either a computer or terminal to trans
data over standard telephone lines. Easy to use comma
compatible with virtually all communications software.
Automatic Dialing with using either tone or pulse. Autom
speed selection during dialing and automatic answer. R
busy or unanswered calls.
Built in speaker monitors call progress. Eight front pan
provide complete communications status at a glance.
HS AA CD OH RD SD TR MR
Ven-Tel

Crosstalk is a trademark of Microstuf; Hayes and Smartcom II are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products.

SUSAN GLINERT-COLE

IBM IMAGES

Better Basic—It really is

Every once in a great while a product comes along that is so amazing that superlatives fail miserably (and also sound pretty corny) when trying to frame a capsule description. Let me just string a few in here for the record: BetterBasic, from Summit Software, is *WONDERFUL*, !MARVELOUS!, ^^^FANTASIC^^^. I am sorry that they chose to use the word Basic in the handle, because Basic haters may be reluctant to try it out. They will be missing a good, nay, great, thing if their (not unreasonable) prejudices cause them to pass BetterBasic by.

BetterBasic combines all the best features of interpreted Basic, Pascal, and Forth, with a few lagniappes from C and assembly language thrown in for good measure. While it appears to the user as an interpreted language, in fact it is incrementally compiled. As statements are entered, they are converted to an intermediate pseudo-code, which is then interpreted by the run-time interpreter. Before you gag on the concept of p-code, I suggest you refer to the benchmark table (Table I). BetterBasic was only a second slower than compiled Microsoft Basic.

BetterBasic requires an IBM PC, PC/XT, or a "100% compatible" computer. It can run in 128K, but 192K is recommended. It needs only single sided drive and will operate under PC-DOS 1.1 and up. It was designed to be compatible with Microsoft Basic, although there are some differences that might necessitate a bit of editing. Program conversion is thoroughly covered in an appendix. Some of the dissimilarities will gladden your heart, for example:

- BetterBasic does not need to do garbage collection, so FRE is replaced by SIZE, which gets the amount of free memory.
- Random record manipulation is simplified considerably in BetterBasic. Thus MKI$ and friends, FIELD, GET, and PUT are all replaced by READ RECORD and WRITE RECORD.
- DEF FN is not needed; there are much more powerful function facilities available.

On the down side, the joystick and light pen are not supported; neither are active or visual pages.

Procedures

Procedures and functions are supported in the manner of Pascal and C, with local variables and parameter passing by value or address. The language is extensible; functions and procedures defined by the user can be incorporated into BetterBasic and used just like the built-in commands a la Forth. Programs, and/or procedures and/or functions can be converted to self-contained, separately compiled packages called *modules*. Modules can contain entire application programs. Both programs and modules can be converted to executable .COM files.

The module is central to BetterBasic, and the kernel system comes fleshed out with several standard ones (graphics, sound, and event trapping among others). Additional modules are offered at extra cost. These include support for windows, 8087 support, an advanced programming package (direct support for assembly language), and a run-time module for making commercial application packages.

Programs, and/or procedures and/or functions can be converted to self-contained, separately compiled packages called *modules*.

Purchasers of the latter module will be licensed to sell applications without any additional royalties. They are working on a module that will permit interrupt calls along the same lines as Borland's Turbo Pascal method.

BetterBasic supports the full complement of memory for the PC (640K). The main program can be only 64K in size, but each procedure and function can also occupy 64K, making the program size limited only by memory. The data space for the main program can be another 64K, and each module can have 64K of data space all to itself. A 64K stack can also be allocated.

The documentation is handsomely presented in a fat, half-height binder and contains a table of contents and an index. The sections are separated with sturdy, plastic-coated tabs—a thoughtful touch that IBM manuals unfortunately lack. Besides being nice to look at, the manual is well organized, informative and complete. The first section is a tutorial, and while it touches on only a few of the more

Table 1. Sieve of Eratosthenes

Basic	Time (in seconds)
PC-Basic (interpreted)	13
PC-Basic (compiled)	4 (single precision)
Professional Basic	8
MegaBasic (interpreted)	20
MegaBasic (runtime)	19
MegaBasic (runtime, crunched)	18.5
BetterBasic	5

FORGET

EVERYTHING YOU THOUGHT YOU KNEW ABOUT PROGRAMMING IN BASIC

INTRODUCING

Better™ BASIC

"It combines the best points of interpreted BASIC, Pascal, Forth, & Assembler..."

...It's one of the few pieces of software I'd spend my own money on."

Susan Glinert-Cole
Technical Editor,
PC Tech Journal

Speed. Sieve of Erastosthenes Benchmark:
—BetterBASIC: 31.9 seconds.
—IBM PC BASIC: 191.1 seconds.

- ☐ Extensibility (Make your own BASIC!!)
- ☐ Program Block Structures.
- ☐ User defined Procedures and Functions.
- ☐ Local and Global Variables.
- ☐ Shared Variables.
- ☐ Recursion.
- ☐ Argument type validation.
- ☐ Optional arguments.
- ☐ Arguments passed by-value or by-address.
- ☐ Separately compiled program Modules.
- ☐ Simple interface to Assembly Language Procedures.
- ☐ Support for OEM hardware through extensibility.
- ☐ Useful set of Data Types:
  - —Byte, Integer.
  - —Real (Variable precision BCD) Ideal for business math.
  - —String (up to 32768 characters).
  - —Record Variables & Structures.
  - —N-dimensional Arrays of any type.
  - —Arrays of Arrays.
  - —Pointer (of any type).

Support of large memory (to 640K).
Built-in WINDOWS support!

- ☐ Interactive programming language based on an incremental compiler.
- ☐ Syntax checked immediately on entry, with concise error reporting.
- ☐ Built-in Screen Editor allows on-line editing.
- ☐ Built-in Linker for separately compiled program Modules.
- ☐ Built-in Cross Reference Lister
- ☐ Comprehensive 580 page manual.
- ☐ 8087 MATH support.

☐ IBM PC, IBM PC/XT or compatible.
☐ PC/DOS 1.1, 2.0, 2.1.

We are so sure you will like BetterBASIC, we will give you a 30-day money-back guarantee. Order BetterBASIC now!
PRICE $199.00
8087 MODULE $99.00

Not convinced? Then try the BetterBASIC Sample and you will find that BetterBASIC is truly a major breakthrough in computer programming.
RUNTIME SYSTEM $250.00

SAMPLE DISK $10.00

Summit Software Technology™ Inc.
P.O. BOX 99, BABSON PARK, WELLESLEY, MA 02157

You can find BetterBASIC by calling is at (617) 235-0729
Master Charge, Visa, P.O., Checks, Money Orders, and C.O.D. accepted.

BetterBASIC is a trademark of Summit Software Technology, Inc. IBM PC, IBM PC XT and PC DOS are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.

CIRCLE 232 ON READER SERVICE CARD

exotic bells and whistles of BetterBasic, it does a good job of acclimating the new user.

Full Screen Editor

The full screen editor is a pleasure to use, especially after struggling with the minimal line editor of MegaBasic. There is full, dynamic syntax checking (with meaningful error messages) when a line of code is entered. There is also a CHECK command that checks the logical structure of a program and optionally ascertains if sufficient memory exists for arrays, records, and other memory-hungry structures. There is an automatic listing formatter built into the editor. Listings 2 and 4 show complete printouts, including procedure and function definitions, with keywords capitalized and block structures neatly indented by the formatter. I would prefer several blank lines between the main program and the rest of the stuff, but that is getting a bit picky.

There is a cross-reference command that will generate a symbol cross-reference listing for the current workspace (e.g. main program, function, or procedure). It can also take an optional single identifier and list only references pertaining to it. The listing can be saved to a file or device if desired.

An extensive variety of data types is supported: byte, integer, real, string (32,767 characters), pointer (of any type), record, array, and array of arrays. Alas, there is no double length integer type, something I missed when running the Sieve. Real numbers are Binary Coded Decimal, which I guess is becoming fashionable in these days of financial crisis. You can choose your own precision; any number between 6 and 24 digits is acceptable.

There is a rich set of commands, statements, procedures, and functions incorporated into BetterBasic.

Pointer variables are declared as any other data types
e.g.:

```
BYTE PTR: namelist
STRING PTR: namelist
```

and so on.
The procedure:

```
SET pointer = variable
```

initializes a pointer variable to point to an actual variable. Pointers can be directed at a variable subrange such as a substring, an array element, or a record field.

The declaration STRUCTURE is similar to the RECORD declaration in Pascal, and pointers can be aimed at structures as well. To make things really interesting, you can use another set of declarations to associate a name with the structure of an array rather than the structure itself. Thus the structure name can be used to declare actual arrays, array pointers, array fields in records, or arrays of arrays.

Commands

There is a rich set of commands, statements, procedures, and functions incorporated into BetterBasic. First of all, conditional execution of code blocks can be directed with any of the following statements:

```
DO (unconditionally)
DO IF
DO x TIMES
DO UNTIL
WHILE . . DO
FOR . . NEXT
END DO
REPEAT
REPEAT IF
EXIT
EXIT x LEVELS
```

GOTO and GOSUB are implemented, but unnecessary in light of the above list.

Character manipulation has a few extras as well.

```
READCHAR (#token) A$ (,x)
```

will read characters from a file, device, or string into A$, where #token denotes an optional integer previously associated with an input device or a file, and x is the

Firms Mentioned in this Column

Summit Software Technology
40 Grove St.
Wellesley, MA 02181
(617) 235-0729

Framework
Ashton-Tate
10150 West Jefferson Blvd.
Culver City, CA 90230
(800) 437-4329
In Colorado: (303) 799-4900

Listing 1. Walking lines PC Basic.

```
10 ' walking lines program - from BYTE magazine
20 ' converted to IBM by Grant Irani - Fallston, MD
30 ' additional conversion by Will Fastie
40 ' last edit:  22 Dec 81 (mildly edited by SG-C 8/29/84)
50 DEFINT A-Z
70 RANDOMIZE VAL(RIGHT$(TIME$,2))
80 CLS
90 BACKTINT=0:PALETTE=0
100 KEY (1) ON: ON KEY (1) GOSUB 380
110 KEY (2) ON: ON KEY (2) GOSUB 410
120 SCREEN 1,0
130 KEY (10) ON: ON KEY (10) GOSUB 440
140 COLOR BACKTINT,PALETTE
150 DIM LINES(150,4)
160 DEF FNRAND(LIMIT)=INT(RND(1)*LIMIT)+1
170 X1=FNRAND(320)-1:Y1=FNRAND(200)-1:DX1=FNRAND(11)-6:DY1=FNRAND(11)-6
180 X2=FNRAND(320)-1:Y2=FNRAND(200)-1:DX2=FNRAND(11)-6:DY2=FNRAND(11)-6
190 TINT=1
200 IX=0 'index into lines
210 CNT=0 ' number of lines
220 CHGCNT=FNRAND(250)
230 LINE (X1,Y1)-(X2,Y2),TINT
240 IX=(IX+1)MOD 150
250 IF CNT=150 THEN LINE (LINES(IX,0),LINES(IX,1))-(LINES(IX,2),LINES(IX,3)),
BACKGRND
260 LINES(IX,0)=X1:LINES(IX,1)=Y1:LINES(IX,2)=X2:LINES(IX,3)=Y2
270 IF CNT<150 THEN CNT=CNT+1
280 CHGCNT=CHGCNT-1
290 X1=X1+DX1:IF X1<0 OR X1>319 THEN DX1=-DX1:X1=X1+DX1
300 Y1=Y1+DY1:IF Y1<0 OR Y1>199 THEN DY1=-DY1:Y1=Y1+DY1
310 X2=X2+DX2:IF X2<0 OR X2>319 THEN DX2=-DX2:X2=X2+DX2
320 Y2=Y2+DY2:IF Y2<0 OR Y2>199 THEN DY2=-DY2:Y2=Y2+DY2
330 IF CHGCNT>0 GOTO 230
340 ' X1=FNRAND(320)-1:Y1=FNRAND(200)-1:X2=FNRAND(320)-1:Y2=FNRAND(200)-1
350 DX1=FNRAND(11)-6:DY1=FNRAND(11)-6:DX2=FNRAND(11)-6:DY2=FNRAND(11)-6
360 TINT=((TINT+1)MOD 3)+1
370 GOTO 220
380 BACKTINT=(BACKTINT+1)MOD 16
390 COLOR BACKTINT,PALETTE
400 RETURN
410 PALETTE=PALETTE+1
420 COLOR BACKTINT,PALETTE
430 RETURN
440 END
```

(optional) number of characters to read. Similarly,

```
READCHR FROM A$, B$, x
```

reads x characters from A$ and puts them in B$.

Saving and restoring screens in BetterBasic is simple. The statements:

```
SAVE SCREEN minrow,
  mincol, maxrow,
  maxcol,Bytearray
RESTORE SCREEN minrow,
  mincol, maxrow,
  maxcol,Bytearray
```

are self-explanatory. They are useful when used in conjunction with a series of window manipulation procedures. A window is defined as follows:

```
DEFINE WINDOW #, minrow,
  mincol, maxrow, maxcol,
  (color), (, ON
  background) (BLINK)
```

where # is the window number. Foreground and background colors, as well as blink can be optionally set. A title can be displayed (in any color) at the top of a window with HEADER. Frames can be drawn anywhere on the screen with the procedure:

```
FRAME color, minrow,
  mincol, maxrow, maxcol
```

and the procedure FRAME WINDOW x, (color) draws a frame around window x. All window parameters can be saved into an array and later recalled with SAVE PAR/RESTORE PAR procedures.

PEEK and POKE are augmented with several functions/selectors. The function:

```
A = WOR [seg:offset]
```

returns the word at the specified memory location.

```
WOR [seg:offset] = A
```

stores the value of A in memory.

```
PRINT WOR [seg:offset]
```

prints the value of the word at the specified location. BYT is the 8-bit counterpart of WOR. There are also logical and arithmetic shift, and rotate functions.

The interface to assembly language at this writing is slightly complicated, but well explained in an appendix. There are several examples given as well, which is very helpful. The IBM PC-DOS DEBUG.COM can be invoked from within BetterBasic to trace through an assembly language procedure.

Listings 1 through 4 will give you some idea what a Basic program *can* look like. I emphasize "can," because if your preference runs to listings like 1 and 3, you can write them that way instead of taking advantage of BetterBasic. Listings 1 and 2 are the IBM Basic and

Listing 2. Walking lines BetterBasic version.

```
SOURCE
PRECISION 8
PROCS=11
INTEGER: Background,Palette,Tint,IX,Count,Changecount,X1,X2
INTEGER: Y1,Y2,DX1,DX2,DY1,DY2
INTEGER ARRAY(150,4): LineArray
PROCEDURE: Setup
   EXTERNAL: Background
   EXTERNAL: Palette
   EXTERNAL: Tint
   EXTERNAL: IX
   EXTERNAL: Count
   EXTERNAL: SetUpPoints
   EXTERNAL: Resolution
   EXTERNAL: ChangeBackground
   EXTERNAL: ChangePalette
      10 RANDOMIZE TIMER:CLS
      20 Background = 0: Palette = 0: Tint = 1
      30 COLOR Background, Palette
      40 IX = 0: Count = 0
      50 KEY (1) ON: ON KEY (1) ChangeBackground
      60 KEY (2) ON: ON KEY (2) ChangePalette
      70 Resolution MEDIUM
      80 SetUpPoints
END PROCEDURE


INTEGER FUNCTION: Random
      10 RESULT =  (RND(1) * Limit) + 1
END FUNCTION

PROCEDURE: Increment
      10 X = X + 1
END PROCEDURE

PROCEDURE: Decrement
      10 X = X - 1
END PROCEDURE

PROCEDURE: SetUpPoints
   EXTERNAL: X1
   EXTERNAL: X2
   EXTERNAL: Y1
   EXTERNAL: Y2
   EXTERNAL: DX1
   EXTERNAL: DX2
   EXTERNAL: DY1
   EXTERNAL: DY2
   EXTERNAL: Random
      10 X1 = Random (320) - 1 : Y1 = Random (200) - 1
      20 X2 = Random (320) - 1 : Y2 = Random (200) - 1
      30 DX1 = Random (11) - 6 : DY1 = Random (11) - 6
      40 DX2 = Random (11) - 6 : DY2 = Random (11) - 6
END PROCEDURE

PROCEDURE: ChangeTint
      10 Tint = ((Tint + 1) MOD 3) + 1
END PROCEDURE

PROCEDURE: Resolution
      10 IF Type = 1 OR 3 THEN WIDTH 80
      20 SCREEN Type - 1
END PROCEDURE

INTERRUPT PROCEDURE: ChangeBackground
   EXTERNAL: Background
   EXTERNAL: Palette
      10 Background = (Background + 1) MOD 16
      20 COLOR Background, Palette
END PROCEDURE

INTERRUPT PROCEDURE: ChangePalette
   EXTERNAL: Palette
   EXTERNAL: Background
      10 Palette = Palette + 1
      20 COLOR Background, Palette
END PROCEDURE

PROCEDURE: EraseLine
   EXTERNAL: LineArray
   EXTERNAL: IX
   EXTERNAL: Background
   INTEGER: X1,X2,Y1,Y2
      10 X1 = LineArray (IX,0)
      20 Y1 = LineArray (IX,1)
      30 X2 = LineArray (IX,2)
      40 Y2 = LineArray (IX,3)
      50 LINE (X1,Y1)-(X2,Y2), Background
END PROCEDURE
```

(continued)

["Hi, we're from Europe. Where's the gold?"]

A SECOND CHANCE *to* GET *the* NEW WORLD RIGHT.

IF COLUMBUS HAD LANDED IN NEW JERSEY; if Cortez had been nicer to Montezuma; if Pizarro had been a more generous soul, would the world today be any different?

If you've ever wondered about things like that, you'll like *Seven Cities of Gold* very much indeed.

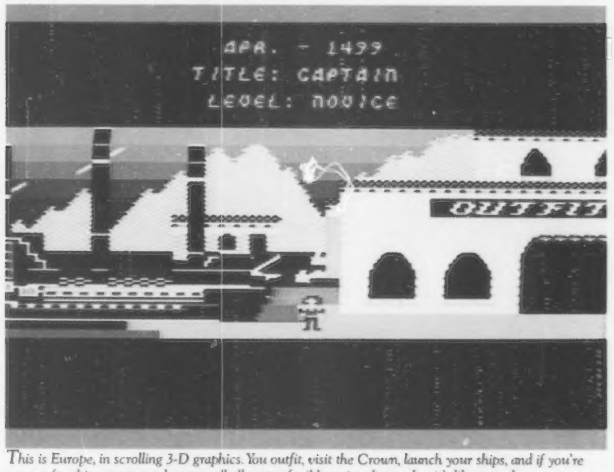
It's a kind of adventure. An unusually rich and technically impressive one with new continents to explore, natives to encounter, resources to manage and trade routes to establish. But beyond all the neat stuff *Seven Cities* throws up on the screen, there's something else happening here.

It feels quite odd to look at the map and see nothing. Of course you have to explore the more than 2800 screen new world in order to map it. But the way the natives act, the way you get older, the way seasons change and your men behave, and the way your reputation preceeds you gives you a sort of feeling that's unexpected in computer games. It's deeper. Maybe a little disquieting. It plays as much in your head as it does inside your computer.

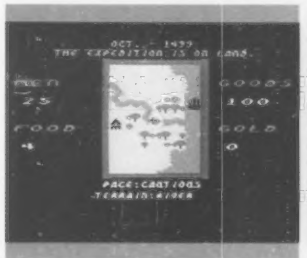
Seven Cities does all this with the real world or, better still (since the "new" world really isn't anymore), it will construct any number of completely detailed hemispheres for you to try your hand with.

Designed by Ozark Softscape (the people who made M.U.L.E., *Infoworld's* "Strategy Game of 1983"), *Seven Cities* is about as near a recreation of history as has ever been accomplished, with or without a computer.

Find it. Stomp around in it. See if you can't do a better job than all the celebrated figures who got us into the mess we have to deal with today.



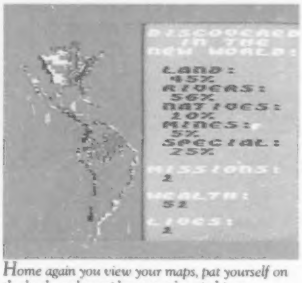
This is Europe, in scrolling 3-D graphics. You outfit, visit the Croun, launch your ships, and if you're cut out for this, you return later to tell all sorts of wild stories about what it's like over there.



There are over 2800 screens to explore in the new world. As you scroll through them, seasons change.

Animated natives surround you. They have no reason to trust you. The drum beat quickens.

Trading with the Aztecs is tricky. You could wind up with enough gold to build an empire. Or as soup.



Home again you view your maps, pat yourself on the back, and consider your place in history.

SEVEN CITIES *of* GOLD™

from ELECTRONIC ARTS.™

MACHINE REQUIREMENTS: *Seven Cities of Gold* is available for the Apple II, II+, IIe & IIc, Commodore 64 and Atari home computers.

Seven Cities of Gold and M.U.L.E. are registered trademarks of Electronic Arts. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Corp. Commodore is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. Atari is a trademark of Atari Computer Corp. For a free product catalogue, send a stamped, self-addressed #10 envelope to Electronic Arts, 2755 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403.

What's so new about the new Apple® *IIc*?

A lot.

If you're curious about what the new *IIc* can do for you, get all the answers you need with Sams new book—INTRODUCING THE APPLE *IIc*.

Fact is, the *IIc* is the first, low-cost Apple computer available. It's not only compatible with the *IIe*, but it also offers many different features as well.

Sams book introduces you to all the remarkable features of this newest personal computer. And it shows you how you can tailor the *IIc* to meet your exact needs. You'll learn:

- What makes the *IIc* different from other Apple computers
- How to set up and expand the system
- What new software is available
- How to get the most from existing Apple software
- How the *IIc* communicates with other systems
- What you can do with its additional memory and power
- How to write programs in Applesoft BASIC and other languages
- What the differences are between the PRODOS and DOS 3.3 operating systems
- How to use the mouse and other special features

And like all Sams books, INTRODUCING THE APPLE *IIc* is easy to read and understand, no matter how much you know about computers.

So if you're thinking about buying the *IIc* for your home or business, this book is a must for you. Watch for other *IIc* books from Sams available soon.

Find out what's new about the Apple *IIc*. Get INTRODUCING THE APPLE *IIc*, No. 22393, $12.95. Visit your local Sams dealer. Or call OPERATOR 174 at 317-298-5566 or 800-428-SAMS.

SAMS™

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.
4300 West 62nd Street, P.O. Box 7092, Indianapolis, IN 46206

Offer good in USA only. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. In Canada, contact Lenbrook Electronics, Markham, Ontario L3R 1H2. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Listing 2. Walking lines BetterBasic version. *(continued)*

```
PROCEDURE: NextPoint
   EXTERNAL: X1,X2,Y1,Y2,DX1,DX2,DY1,DY2
   EXTERNAL: Random
      10 X1 = Random (320-1) : Y1 = Random (200) - 1
      20 X2 = Random (11)-6 : Y2 = Random (11) - 6
      30 DX1 = Random (11)-6 : DY1 = Random (11) - 6
      40 DX2 = Random (11)-6 : DY2 = Random (11) - 6
END PROCEDURE
   10 Setup
   20 DO
   30   Changecount = Random (250)
   40   DO UNTIL Changecount = 0
   50     LINE (X1,Y1) - (X2,Y2), Tint
   60     IX = (IX + 1) MOD 150
   70     IF Count = 150 THEN EraseLine
   80     LineArray (IX,0) = X1 : LineArray (IX,1) = Y1
   90     LineArray (IX,2) = X2 : LineArray (IX,3) = Y2
  100     IF Count < 150 THEN Increment Count
  110     Decrement Changecount
  120     X1 = X1+DX1 : IF X1 < 0 OR X1 > 319 THEN DX1 = -DX1 : X1 = X1 + DX1
  130     Y1 = Y1+DY1 : IF Y1 < 0 OR Y1 > 199 THEN DY1 = -DY1 : Y1 = Y1 + DY1
  140     X2 = X2+DX2 : IF X2 < 0 OR X2 > 319 THEN DX2 = -DX2 : X2 = X2 + DX2
  150     Y2 = Y2+DY2 : IF Y2 < 0 OR Y2 > 199 THEN DY2 = -DY2 : Y2 = Y2 + DY2
  160   REPEAT
  170   NextPoint
  180   ChangeTint Tint
  190 REPEAT

ENDFILE
```

BetterBasic versions respectively of an entertaining little graphics show. Listings 3 and 4 are the Sieve again. Table I shows the cumulative benchmarks of Basics I have tested so far.

Summary

BetterBasic is as robust as they come; in the four months I have been using it, it has never crashed or done anything odd. End user support is outstanding. The folks at Summit Software fall all over themselves in an effort to solve your problems (I might add that the only problems I had were of my own doing).

I do have a few complaints, all of them relatively trivial. The compiler is very greedy when it comes to disgorging variables, procedures, and functions that are no longer wanted. If you make a mistake entering them, they are there forever and cannot be thrown out. This includes the minor, but irritating, fact that they cannot be renamed if declared external. So if, like me, you accidentally had the Caps Lock key on and typed the function name as fARKLES instead of the comlier Farkles, you are stuck with it.

BetterBasic is as robust as they come; in the four months I have been using it, it has never crashed or done anything odd.

Along the same lines, arguments must be declared before any code is placed into that subroutine. If you de-

Listing 3. PC Basic Sieve program.

```
10 '                        Sieve of Eratosthenes
15 '                             PC-BASIC
20 '
30    TIME$ = "0:0:0"
40    DEFINT A-Z: MAXINT = 1000:PRIME = 2
50    DIM X (MAXINT)
60    FOR I = 1 TO MAXINT STEP 2
70      X(I) = I
80    NEXT I
90 '
110       PRINT PRIME;
120 '
130   IF PRIME * PRIME > MAXINT THEN 180
140      FOR I = PRIME * PRIME TO MAXINT STEP PRIME + PRIME
150         X(I) = 0
160      NEXT  I
170 '
180   FOR J = PRIME + 1 TO MAXINT
190      IF X(J) > 0 THEN PRIME = J:GOTO 110
220   NEXT J
230   PRINT: PRINT "elapsed time = ";TIME$
240   END
```


THE DO-IT-YOURSELFERS'

PROJECT ASSISTANT

BY TOM & KELDA RILEY

Make your own game controls...repair that old joystick that's been sitting in your closet...have your project assistant in your home, ready to work when you are!

The COMPUTER CONTROLLER COOKBOOK gives you complete schematics and mechanical drawings for building and repairing game devices and controls for your Atari® and Apple® computer, with a special section showing you how to adapt these outlines to major machines.

Imagine building your own Super Joystick, Annunciator, Airplane Wheel, Foot Pedals, Sketch Pad or Multiple Connector from purchased *and* scavenged parts, and then using them on your home computer! You can save up to half the usual retail price, and get up to double the life of most commercially purchased units!

Order the COMPUTER CONTROLLER COOKBOOK today for hours of enjoyment and learning.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Inc. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari Inc.

CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS
Dept. FA9C, 39 East Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send me _____ COMPUTER CONTROLLER COOKBOOK(s) at $11.95* plus $2.00 postage and handling each. Outside U.S.A. add $3.00 per order. #8C.

☐ Payment enclosed $_____ *Residents of CA, NJ, and NY State add applicable sales tax.

☐ **Charge my:** ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
please print name in full

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

For faster service, PHONE TOLL FREE
1-800-631-8112
(In NJ call 201-540-0445)

☐ Send me a FREE Creative Computing Press Catalog.

cide to pass two parameters instead of one at some later time, you can't declare it. The only recourse is to set up another procedure, with, alas, another name if the original version is declared external. While this discourages the practice of al fresco coding, it is hard lines on several of us who, from time to time, have been known to make mistakes.

Brief Notes

Framework, from Aston-Tate, is an exquisitely designed product. It embodies the entire gamut of fashionable hyphenated buzz words: user-friendly, context-sensitive on-line help, windowing, pop-up (or is it pull-down?) menus, integrated, idea processing, integrated spreadsheet / word processor/data base management personal productivity tool. Sorry guys, no mouse. I have been using it for a week and, despite it's *terrible* copy protection scheme, the clusters formerly occupied by my spreadsheet have been heartlessly deallocated, and I now use my word processor only for fancy formatting. More details next month. ■

Listing 4. BetterBasic Sieve program.

```
SOURCE
PRECISION 8
OPTION BASE 1
PROCS=1
INTEGER: I
INTEGER ARRAY(1000): X
REAL: Prime

PROCEDURE: Strikeout
   REAL ARG: Prime
END PROCEDURE

PROCEDURE: Strikeout
   INTEGER: J
   EXTERNAL: X
      10 PRINT Prime;
      20 DO IF Prime * Prime <= 1000
      30   FOR J = Prime * Prime TO 1000 STEP Prime + Prime
      40     X(J) = 0
      50   NEXT
      60 END DO
END PROCEDURE
   10 TIME$ = "0:0:0" : Prime = 2
   20 FOR I = 1 TO 1000 STEP 2
   30   X(I) = I : X(I+1) = 0
   40 NEXT
   50 Strikeout Prime
   60 FOR I = Prime + 1 TO 1000
   70   IF X(I) > 0 THEN Prime = I : Strikeout Prime
   80 NEXT
   90 PRINT : PRINT "Elapsed time = "; TIME$

ENDFILE
```


Professional Handicapping Systems *by Professor Jones*

GLD. Thoroughbred "Gold" Edition™
A "Full" featured thoroughbred analysis designed for the professional and serious novice. **$159.95** complete

EGLD. Enhanced "Gold" Edition™
"Gold" Edition with complete Master Bettor™ system integrated onto the same disk. This powerful program will transfer all horses and scores to the bet analysis with a "single keystroke." (Master Bettor™ included) **$199.95** complete

GLTD. Limited "Gold"™
Enables **Professional Handicappers** to assign specific values to the racing variables "they" feel are important. Create program weight based on a particular track and fine tune it for **maximum** win percentage. This program is designed for "ease of use". The user needs **no programming experience.**
(contains Integrated Bettor™) **$299.95** complete

GD. Gold Dog Analysis™
The only professional dog handicapper on the market, includes:
1) Speed 2) Post Today 3) Kennel 4) Post Last 5) Distance 6) Condition 7)Running Style 8) Weight 9) All new internal weighting 10) NEW class indicator
If you are near a greyhound track, you can't afford not to use this program.
$149.95 complete (with integrated Master Bettor™) **$199.95**

PPX. Professor Jones' Football Predictor, Prof. Pix™
Complete Football Analysis with **Data-Base.**
1) Overlays 2) Point Spreads 3) "Super Plays" 4) "Over/Under" bets 5) Data Base Stats 6) Holds "100" teams
Highest percentage of winners 1983
$39.95 complete **$99.95** with Data Base Management

MHH. Master Harness Handicapper™
Professional software designed to provide a thorough analysis of all trotter and pacer races in North America and Canada. Features:
Class, Driver, Days Since Last, Gender, Post Positions, Track Conditions, Trainer, Time ¼, Time Finish, Time Last Quarter, Track Rating, Temp Allowance
$159.95 complete with integrated Master Bettor™ **$199.95**

MB. Master Bettor™
A compliment to ALL Master Handicapper programs. A perfect program designed to use results from all Master Programs to generate "best bet"
$59.95 complete

BROCHURE AVAILABLE

IBM™ APPLE™ TRS-80™ CPM™ COMMODORE™

Prof. Jones
1114 N. 24th St.
Boise, ID 83702

VISA MasterCard

48 HR. FREE SHIPPING

CALL 208-342-6939

TERMS: FREE SHIPPING ALL SOFTWARE. Add $6.00 UPS Blue/C.O.D. Add $6.00/Add 3 weeks personal checks/ Add 4.5% ID residents/Add $6.00 outside U.S.A./ Prices subject to change

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IF YOU SUBSCRIBE TO creative computing

PLEASE READ THIS

...Take a moment now and remove your mailing label and save it with this message. Your label is very important and helps us to help you quickly!

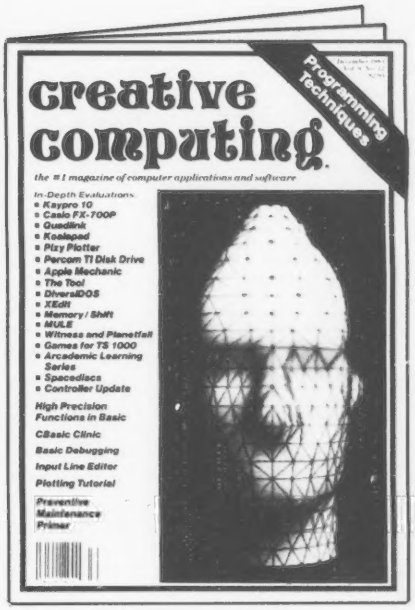
- When moving, send us your label *with your new address* 8 weeks before you move to CREATIVE COMPUTING, P.O. Box 5214, Boulder, Colorado 80322.
- If you have a question about your subscription, simply send us a note with your label, or a note with your name, address and Personal Identification Number to P.O. Box 5214, Boulder, Colorado 80322.

Your P.I.N. 802222 Your Expiration Date OCT 83

Your Name
Your Company
Address
City State Zip

Affix label here.

FREE INFORMATION SERVICE



FREE INFORMATION! QUESTIONS ANSWERED! LATEST DATA!

Here's your chance to learn more about any number of products and services described or advertised in this month's *Creative Computing*. *FREE OF CHARGE!*

Directions on reverse side.

FREE INFORMATION SERVICE

Free! Quick! No Obligation!

Let us forward your request for further information you'd like to receive on any number of products or services mentioned or advertised in this month's issue of *Creative Computing*. No charge or obligation! *And as easy as 1-2-3!*

1 Clearly print/type your name/complete address on *one* of the attached reply cards.

2 Circle the number(s) on that card which correspond to the number(s) you'll find at the bottom of the ad(s)/article(s) about which you'd like to learn more. (You'll also find these key numbers on advertised products in this month's Advertiser's Index.)

3 Stamp and mail the card. The sooner it's sent, the quicker you'll get the literature you're after.

This is an ideal time to subscribe to *Creative Computing*—the #1 magazine of computer applications and software—and save 20%. One year, 12 issues, is just $19.97. (It's usually $24.97.) Just check the box at the bottom of the reply card...and make certain we have your complete present address.

creative computing

Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 12 months.

	1 Own	2 Plan to Buy
Apple	A	L
Atari	B	M
Commodore/PET	C	N
Digital Equipment/DEC	D	O
Heath/Zenith	E	P
IBM	F	Q
Radio Shack/Tandy TRS-80	G	R
Texas Instruments	H	S
Timex Sinclair	I	T
Other (specify)	J	U
None	K	V

3 For what, if any, business application(s) do you use the microcomputer you currently own?_____

Void after February 28, 1985

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125
126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175
176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225
226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275
276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325
326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375
376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425
426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475
476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person

NAME_____ PHONE # (____)_____

COMPANY_____ TITLE_____

ADDRESS_____ APT._____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery.) CC12843

4 ☐ Please send me one year (12 issues) of *Creative Computing* for 19.97 and bill me. (Full one-year subscription price 24.97.)

creative computing

Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 12 months.

	1 Own	2 Plan to Buy
Apple	A	L
Atari	B	M
Commodore/PET	C	N
Digital Equipment/DEC	D	O
Heath/Zenith	E	P
IBM	F	Q
Radio Shack/Tandy TRS-80	G	R
Texas Instruments	H	S
Timex Sinclair	I	T
Other (specify)	J	U
None	K	V

3 For what, if any, business application(s) do you use the microcomputer you currently own?_____

Void after February 28, 1985

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125
126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175
176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225
226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275
276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325
326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375
376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425
426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475
476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person

NAME_____ PHONE # (____)_____

COMPANY_____ TITLE_____

ADDRESS_____ APT._____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery.) CC12842

4 ☐ Please send me one year (12 issues) of *Creative Computing* for 19.97 and bill me. (Full one-year subscription price 24.97.)

creative computing

Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 12 months.

	1 Own	2 Plan to Buy
Apple	A	L
Atari	B	M
Commodore/PET	C	N
Digital Equipment/DEC	D	O
Heath/Zenith	E	P
IBM	F	Q
Radio Shack/Tandy TRS-80	G	R
Texas Instruments	H	S
Timex Sinclair	I	T
Other (specify)	J	U
None	K	V

3 For what, if any, business application(s) do you use the microcomputer you currently own?_____

Void after February 28, 1985

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125
126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175
176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225
226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275
276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325
326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375
376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425
426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475
476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person

NAME_____ PHONE # (____)_____

COMPANY_____ TITLE_____

ADDRESS_____ APT._____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery.) CC12841

4 ☐ Please send me one year (12 issues) of *Creative Computing* for 19.97 and bill me. (Full one-year subscription price 24.97.)

PUT STAMP HERE
THE POST OFFICE
WILL NOT DELIVER
MAIL WITHOUT
POSTAGE

creative computing
P.O. Box 13010
PHILADELPHIA, PA 19101

PUT STAMP HERE
THE POST OFFICE
WILL NOT DELIVER
MAIL WITHOUT
POSTAGE

creative computing
P.O. Box 13010
PHILADELPHIA, PA 19101

PUT STAMP HERE
THE POST OFFICE
WILL NOT DELIVER
MAIL WITHOUT
POSTAGE

creative computing
P.O. Box 13010
PHILADELPHIA, PA 19101

JAKE COMMANDER

TANDY GRAM

Beginning this month, our Tandy column sports a new look, a new title, and a new columnist. Steve Gray, who has written the column since its inception, will continue to write for Creative Computing. But after 67 straight columns, he is taking a rest. Starting off here is Jake Commander: programmer, writer, and ex-staff member of Color Computer magazine. His expertise with the TRS-80 series is renowned.—JJA

Creative Computing is ten years old—a venerable old age for a microcomputer magazine. No other magazine in this business has been around that long. *Creative* is the rock of ages of the computer mags. The TRS-80 wasn't even a twinkle in Radio Shack's eye when David Ahl started this thing—a thought that should humble all of us TRS-80 pioneers. This isn't a magazine; it's an institution. As a result, I feel as if I have accepted a position at some long-established hall of learning. So many writers have gone before me; I think to myself in respectful tones, "Who? Me?"

In all seriousness, it is with pleasure and delight that I have accepted the invitation to write a TRS-80 column for this magazine. And bearing in mind that awfully long tradition, I hope I can impart some entertaining, informative, and useful information on the way.

This is a welcome opportunity to share some of the TRS-80 secrets I have managed to unravel during many, many hours of work. For the last seven years, I have been using a TRS-80 in one form or another and can honestly say I have never regretted my original decision to buy one. The product line seems destined to be as long-lived as this magazine.

A Bit of History

In days past, however, things were much simpler. When I think back a mere five years ago, I remember that the term TRS-80 meant one thing—the Model I. I could concentrate on writing software for it with the knowledge that my potential audience consisted of a majority of people with Level II Basic installed in their machines. The minority that insisted on using Level I Basic, well, surely they couldn't be serious, and they represented less than 10% anyway. In those days, if you were a Level II expert, you had your TRS-80 doctorate.

In the meantime however, Radio Shack was having other ideas. First the Model II appeared. Apart from sharing the same Z80 microprocessor as its smaller sibling, the Model II was radically different from the Model I. For a start, the price was nearly eight times higher, raising the ante to the point where you actually had to save some money if you wanted to buy one.

Radio Shack had also foreseen the business potential of micros and had started courting that fraternity. As far as non-business use went, the Model II didn't change anything. The hackers, beepers, hobbyists, and computer prodigies were still content to poke around inside the Model I, elevating it to heights that must have surprised even Radio Shack.

Then, along came the Color Computer. Apparently, Steve Leininger, the Radio Shack design whiz, had been hard at it again following the success of his Model I design. At first glance, the Color Computer appeared an innocuous little machine that suffered from an incurable 32 characters per line and no lower case. But the harder you looked, the more you could see.

At first glance, the Color Computer appeared an innocuous little machine that suffered from an incurable 32 characters per line and no lower case. But the harder you looked, the more you could see.

Like a fool, I bought one, opened the case (warranty? what warranty?) and peered inside. Fascinating. It was all so tidy compared with the Model I—no messy external power supplies or expansion interfaces with vulnerable cables dangling out of the back. A screened metal compartment and printed circuit board reduced radio frequency interfer-

ence as per FCC regulations. The cassette interface has been redesigned into some semblance of reliability. The keyboard was somewhat inelegant but it had an important something over its predecessor—no keybounce.

A noticeable feature of the circuit board was preponderance of Motorola integrated circuits. And what was this new chip? A 6809E microprocessor, a long overdue improvement on the Z80. The Color Computer was a very interesting piece of hardware but for a while remained little more than a curiosity as the Model I continued to reign supreme.

Radio Shack can never be accused of standing still. They are a very tight-lipped organization with a more effective control of information leaks than the White House.

Radio Shack can never be accused of standing still. They are a very tight-lipped organization with a more effective control of information leaks than the White House. In Mohammed Ali style, they were about to deliver a one-two. The one had been the Color Computer, and the two was the Model III, a grown up, fully mature Model I—once again, a tidy piece of equipment with nothing more than a power cord for an external cable. While TRS-80-ville was admiring this latest addition to the product line, the Color Computer had begun to defy the critics, and demand had outstripped supply. Fort Worth had started playing hardball, and life in the TRS-80 lane would never be quite the same again.

With the addition of several species of pocket computer, the Model 12, the Model 16, the Model 100, the Model 2000, and various upgrades of the Color Computer, the term TRS-80 is no longer a specific definition. It now refers to whole product line rather than just one or two machines.

Even the microprocessors used in the various machines vary enormously, ranging from the 8085 in the Model 100 to the 80186 in the Model 2000. All this has important implications for a columnist with the task of writing a "TRS-80 column."

Future Columns

Ok, so there's the excuse. Now what to do about it. Well, I'm hoping to take up some of the slack left by the departure of *The Color Computer Magazine* from the scene. So I definitely intend to cover that machine as a priority. Next on the list, place the Model I/III/4 crowd.

My main workhorse is a trusty old Model III running under LDOS, but I still use my original Model I for many tasks. The sheer volume of Model I software I own precludes me ever ditching the machine. I probably have four times more money invested in Model I software than I do in Model I hardware. Naturally, much of that software will work on the Model III, but you know the name of that game: you can never count on compatibility until you've tried it. Much of the machine code software dosen't transfer across because of direct accesses to the floppy disk controller (which is handled differently on the Models I and III).

Machine code software in both 6809 and Z80 is something I'll try to give some space to. I was professionally dragged up through the ranks of operating systems maintenance on a Honeywell 6000 mainframe, and this has influenced my outlook on computing to this day.

I particularly enjoy nudging my way into the operating system of a microcomputer and convincing it to behave in a different and hopefully more sophisticated manner. I have several pieces of software both in Basic and machine code which have been waiting for a suitable opportunity to be aired.

Reviews

Reviews are another possibility dependent upon both the availability of review material and space in the column. For my own personal taste, I find computing per se at least as exciting (if not more so) than staying abreast of the latest developments in the industry.

For the Color Computer and Models I/III/4, I'll be glad to pass on any impressions of the latest pieces of software or hardware. To this end, if you are a product developer and would like me to take a look at your latest offering, you can send it to me direct at P.O. Box 495, Peterborough, NH 03458 or via the magazine at 39 East Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950. I can't guarantee inclusion; it all depends on availability of space. Of course, if I see a blockbuster of a product, how could I refuse?

Another source of information is hopefully going to be Fort Worth itself. I make it a point to stay in touch with Ed "I know nothing" Juge, Tandy's director of market planning, and he makes it a point to tell me as little as possible in keeping with their policy of not talking about a product until it exists. This is all very laudable but extremely frustrating and usually ends up with me trying to analyze everything he says over the phone to see if he has inadvertently given me a clue to some wonderful new product. I'll try my best.

It's your column. I aim to please. Let me know what you want to see in it. I am epecially interested to know how much review material you want to see.

Playing with your Color Computer

It's your column. I aim to please. Let me know what you want to see in it. I am especially interested to know how much review material you want to see.

Well, after that lengthy introduction, I guess I ought to leave something in my wake other than an empty space, so this small program is included as a tidbit for Color Computer owners. It is the result of some experiments I tried when I first got my Color Computer.

I wanted to put the PLAY command through it paces and see if I could get anywhere close to playing a chord. This is, unfortunately, impossible from Basic on a machine with a single voice, as you need at least three to get a chord. So the

Listing 1.

```
10 CLS0
20 A$(1)="CEGCEGCEGCEGG":A$(2)="
CEACEACEACEA":A$(3)="CDAFCDAFCDA
F":A$(4)="DEBGDEBGDEBG":A$(5)="C
CCCEEEEGGGG":A$(6)="CCCCEEEEAAAA
":A$(7)="CCCDDDAAAFFF":A$(8)="DD
DBBBEEEGGG"
30 R=RND(3):IFR=1 THENX$="":FORZ
=1TORND(5):X$=X$+CHR$(RND(7)+64)
:NEXT
40 FORX=255TO80STEP-16
50 IFR=1 THEN60ELSEIFR=2 THENZ=R
ND(4)+4 ELSEZ=RND(8)
55 X$=A$(Z)
60 O=X/43:V=(X-60)/7
70 PLAY"V=V;O=O;L=X;XX$;
80 NEXT:FORZ=1TO4:PLAY"V-XX$;":N
EXT:GOTO30
```

idea was to experiment with arpeggios to see if playing them very fast would convince the ear that it was hearing a chord.

Well it doesn't, but in discovering that I ended up with a program that sings like a castrated nightingale that knows no dawn. I also found out something about the PLAY command that is not in the manual.

According to the manual, the variables contained within the quoted PLAY string (such as octave and volume) must be followed by a numeral. This struck me right away as a little awkward if you wanted to manipulate one of the parameters, say, the volume. To do this as per the instructions in the manual, you would have to change the appropriate numeral within the string. For example, you might have to change V=10 to V=9. It would be much simpler if you could just say V=VL where VL is any variable name containing the volume or other parameter desired.

It turns out you can do just that as long as you append a semicolon to the variable names as in V=VL;. This works not only for all the numeric parameters in the PLAY command, but in the DRAW command too.

Here is a line-by-line breakdown:

Line 10 blanks the screen.

Line 20 initializes eight arpeggios. The whole program is based around the four-chord progression C Am F6 G6. The first four arpeggios are a fast rendering of these, and the second four play a slower arpeggio.

Line 30 makes a random choice R of the type of arpeggio to be played. If R=1, then the arpeggio is not one of the four named above but up to five random notes in the key of C.

Line 40 initializes the echo loop.

Line 50 chooses the arpeggio according to the variable R. If R=1, the arpeggio is already set up. If R=2, then a slow arpeggio is picked. If R=3, one of the eight arpeggios is chosen.

Line 55 assigns the chosen arpeggio to the variable X$ (unless already assigned in line 30).

Line 60 scales the octave (one to five) and the volume (1-31) as per the echo-repeat variable, X.

Line 70 plays the arpeggio selected.

Line 80 completes the echo loop, then fades out as four more of the last arpeggios play.

There you have it. It won't balance any checkbooks or fix any of your lost directories. It is strictly for amusement, and I defy you to whistle any of the tunes it invents. ■

How to use computers to teach math!

COMPUTERS IN MATHEMATICS:

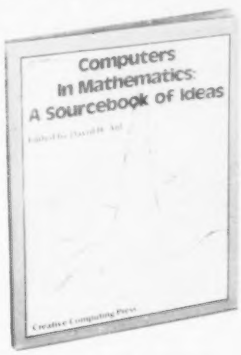
A SOURCE BOOK OF IDEAS

Now that more and more math departments have access to a microcomputer, the problem becomes: How to use the computer effectively as a teaching aid?

Here's where COMPUTERS IN MATHEMATICS can help you. This book of reprints from *Creative Computing* magazine is a goldmine of learning ideas, problem-solving strategies, programming hints, puzzles, brain teasers, and much more!

COMPUTERS IN MATHEMATICS covers nine subject areas:

- Computer literacy and computers in society.
- Thinking strategies and how to solve problems.
- Computer simulations and how to write them.
- Probability.
- Mathematical miscellany, from circular functions to differential equations.
- Art and graphics and their relation to mathematics.
- Computer Assisted Instruction (CAI).
- Programming style.
- Puzzles, problems and programming ideas.



8¼" x 11", softcover, hundreds of black-and-white diagrams and illustrations.

In all, COMPUTERS IN MATHEMATICS contains 77 fascinating articles, over 200 problems for assignment, and nearly 100 programs. Edited and with a preface by David H. Ahl, Editor-in-Chief of *Creative Computing*, this immensely practical volume is an invaluable classroom tool for teachers and students of all grades.

USE THE COUPON TO ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY!

CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS Dept. NG7B, 39 East Hanover Avenue Morris Plains, New Jersey 07950

Please send me _____ copies of COMPUTERS IN MATHEMATICS: A Sourcebook of Ideas, at $15.95, plus $2.00 postage & handling,* each. #12D

CHECK ONE: ☐ **Payment enclosed $**_____ (CA, NJ and NY STATE residents add applicable sales tax.)

☐ **Charge my:** ☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No._____ Expire Date_____

Signature_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
(please print full name)

Address_____ Apt_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

*Outside USA add $3.00 per order.

For faster service, call **TOLL FREE 800-631-8112.** (In NJ call 201-540-0445.)

CREATIVE COMPUTING MARKETPLACE

CLASSIFIED RATES: Per Word, 15 Word Minimum. **REGULAR:** $3.50. **EXPAND-AD®:** $5.25. Ads set in all bold type at 20% premium. Ads set with background screen @ 25% premium. **GENERAL INFORMATION:** Prepayment discounts available. Payment must accompany order except credit card—Am. Ex., Diners, MC, VISA (include exp. date)— or accredited ad agency insertions. Copy subject to publisher's approval; must be typewritten or printed. First word set in caps. Advertisers using P.O. Boxes MUST supply permanent address and telephone number. Orders not acknowledged. They will appear in next available issue after receipt. Closing date: 5th of the 3rd month preceding cover date (e.g., April issue closes Jan. 5th). Send order & remittance to: Classified Advertising, **CREATIVE COMPUTING** Magazine, 1 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016. To charge your ad to a major credit card, call Lois Price at (212) 503-5115. For Customer Service, call (212) 503-4506.

SOFTWARE

FREE EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE CATALOG—Pet, Commodore 64, Apple II+, TRS-80—Island Software, PO Box 300, Dept. G, Lake Grove, NY 11755. (516) 585-3755.

ATTENTION APPLE, IBM, Commodore, Atari, TI 99/4A users. Extensive selection of software. Send $1.00 for catalog, specify model. Celjim Enterprises, 3687 Mexico, Westerville, Ohio, 43081. (614) 890-7725 after 4:30.

HORSE & DOG HANDICAPPING PROGRAMS FOR MOST PERSONAL COMPUTERS. Free Catalog: Gambler's Edge Computing, Dept B4, 250 Richards Rd., Ste. 254, Kansas City, MO 64116.

COMMODORE 64/VIC 20 Games//educational software. Over 4000 titles! Write for FREE catalog! American Peripherals, 122 Bangor St., Lindenhurst, NY 11757.

Write for FREE 120 page catalog. DYNACOMP, P.O. Box 18129, Rochester, NY 14618. State computer.

FREE SOFTWARE. Earn "bonus bucks" for FREE software, books and supplies. Catalog $1 (refundable with order). Specify model. Computer Discount Center Inc., Dept. CC, P.O. Box 1548, Springfield, VA 22151.

TI-99/4A, C-64, TIMEX 16K-48K, VIC, IBM, owners. 5 fun programs for $2.00! Get Baseball, Etching-Sketch, Black-Jack, Dungeon, Galactic Patrol. Specify your computer. CHIPMUNK SOFTWARE, 634 Littlecroft, Upper-Darby, PA 19082.

FREE Commodore 64/TI99-4A/TRS80—COCO/VIC-20/TRS80—MC10/Timex programs! Send stamps! eZRAEZRA, Box 5222-RNV, San Diego, California 92105.

IBM-PC OR COMPATIBLE: Conversion of American units of measurements (LENGTH, AREA MASS VOLUME TEMPERATURE) TO/FROM Metric systems plus educational TIPs at fingertips. Specify Mono or color adapter. Send $14.95 plus $2.00 for shipping/handling to Landmark Software, INC., PO Box 490, Brooklyn, NY 11230.

CRAPS SIMULATOR—Joystick controlled betting, dice and layout display; pass, come, dont's, odds, hardways, etc. Atari 800 disk or 16K cassette. $16.00. Symsoft Enterprises, Box 634, Clifton, NJ 07012.

COMPUTER TRAINING through disks/tutorials, IBM, Apple, Sanyo, etc. Hardware, Software, Work Stations. Ryte Data, Box 210C, Mountain St., Haliburton, Ont. K0M I5O Canada. (705) 457-2774.

HARNESS AND THOROUGHBRED RACING HANDICAPPING PACKAGE ... $31.95. Specify: Cassette, Diskette, Apple II+EC IBM PC, COMMODORE 64, Vic 20, Atari, TI-99/4A, TRS-80, FREE INFORMATION! SOFTWARE EXCHANGE. Box 5382-CC, West Bloomfield, Michigan 48033.

CRYSTAL COAST SOFTWARE: Educational, entertaining, practical programs. ATARI, TI, TIMEX/SINCLAIR. FREE catalog, program listing: P.O. Box 233, Morehead, NC 28557.

TIMEX/SINCLAIR QUALITY SOFTWARE. Free price list. WMJ Data Systems, 4 Butterfly Drive, Hauppauge, NY 11788.

BIGGEST TI-99/4A SELECTION. Newest exciting software and hardware bargains. Hard to get items. Send for free catalog. Fast service. DYNAMO, Box 690, Hicksville, NY 11801.

ASTROLOGY. Astro-Scope™ casts and interprets your accurate birthcart. Disk $49.95 for Apple II, TRS80, C64, Kaypro 2, IBM PC. Ask about Sex-O-Scope™, Personal Numerology, professional astrologer software. VISA/MC. AGS, Box 28, Dept. 2, Orleans, MA 02653; (617) 255-0510.

NEW Software for MC-10 and TS-1000 RAM-BAM. 617 Constitution, Orlando, FL 32809

$8.00 INCLUDING DISK thousand name brand programs for Apple, IBM-PC. Details. RELIANT, P.O. Box 33610, Sheungwan, Hong Kong.

TS-1000. T199/4A, VIC-20 software Turn Programs into Profits: FREE CATALOG. MIDWEST SOFTWARE, 9922 Harwich, Crestwood, MO 63126.

COMMODORE 64 and Vic 20. 21 free programs. Public Domain Inc., P.O. Box 190D, West Milton, OH 45383.

QUICK DELIVERY, LOW PRICES! Apple, IBM, Atari, Commodore. FREE catalog: Call/write: Software Shuttle, Box 316, Dayton, OH 45409-0316. (503) 293-2594.

INTERACTIVE ARPEGGIOS (Scales and Chords) for Guitar. IBM DOS 2.0 w/128 K RAM required. $25. Satisfaction guaranteed. Southpaws too! River Roost Software, P.O. Box 8507, Asheville, NC 28814.

SOFTWARE/TAXES

MULTIPLAN™ TAX TEMPLATES. Saves time and frustration. 24 forms in IRS-acceptable format. Fast, modifiable, expandable. Annual updates (or update yourself!) $79 + $4.50 shipping. ORDER NOW!! MC/VISA. Vision Information Products, 5500 Atherton Street, Suite 306, Long Beach, CA 90815. (213) 431-5284.

HARDWARE

IBM, KAYPRO, APPLE IIC, Panasonic Senior Partner. Call or write for latest price. Discount Computer Accessories, 445 North Pine, Reedsburg, WI 53959, (608) 524-2429.

BUILD A FLAT BED plotter for the Commodore 64 or VIC20. Plans and programs $49.00; Kit $169.00; Assembled $249.00. MAXI-PLOT, 839 Sea Foam, Houston, Texas 77062.

PORTABLE model 100/NEC 8201/MIO powerful, compact, affordable. CSA SOFTWARE, Box 22261, Chattanooga, TN 37422. (615) 892-2339.

COMPUTER EQUIPMENT/SUPPLIES

INTRODUCING "StaticTrap"! Stop body static before touching computers, circuit cards, etc. $29.95 chk., M.O. Full refund guaranteed! PENCo. Box 33185 Decatur, GA 30033.

APPLE & IBM—TOP-RATED SOFTWARE, SUPPLIES, ACCESSORIES AT LOW PRICES. Free catalog. Tangent 270, PO Box 38587C, Denver, CO 80238, (303) 322-1262.

DISKS 99¢ each, 20 minimum. 5¼" for Apple, TRS80, Commodore, etc. Top makers, guaranteed! Promotional offer, limited quantities. Order by phone with MC/VISA. ERM, 27 Water St., Wakefield, MA 01880. (617) 246-3550.

SAVE! SCHULTZ'S BIMONTHLY reports thousands of best bargains in miaocomputing gear. $9.95 single, $39.80 yearly guaranteed. Postroad, box 1212-G, Roanoke, VA 24006.

DISCOUNT COMPUTER SUPPLIES. Write for free catalog. Mail to C.R.E. Wholesale, P.O. Box 361, North Salt Lake, Utah 84054.

COMPUTER PUBLICATIONS

FREE COLOR COMPUTER CATALOG! New software and hardware items: CoCo, PO Box 9866, San Jose, CA 95157-0866.

NEW .... SHOPPER'S GUIDE TO SAVINGS!!! Lowest Prices for over 1000 microcomputer products from 250 ads researched monthly. Suppliers and ordering information included. SAVE or Money Back. Send $5.98 to: AD*Vantage, Box 622-C712, Pluckemin, NJ 07978.

Save 15-50% on personal computer software, hardware and peripherals. Contact D&S Software at (617) 891-6204 for catalog.

"DISK DRIVE MANUAL"—Drive Alignment, Adjustments, Preventive Maintenance, Diagnostics, Troubleshooting, Repairs—Without Special, Expensive Software, Equipment. Comprehensive. $19.90. Brochure $1. WILLIAMS, M.S.E.E., 2011 Crescent, Alamogordo, NM 88310.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

$3000.00 per month spare time income with your computer! Free details. Digatek Corporation, 2723 West Butler Drive, Suite B, Phoenix, AZ 85021.

PERSONAL COMPUTER software publisher in need of over 500 new copy-writed or uncopy-writed programs for leisure, learning, productivity, and performance. 70% Commodore; 10% Apple; 10% IBM; 10% Atari. Machine language with good graphics, content, audio and play. Cash or cash with options. 1-(800) 822-7990, or Entertainment Concepts, 630 North Shore Drive, Kansas City, MO 64151.

MAIL ORDER OPPORTUNITY! Start profitable home business without experience or capital. Information free. Mail Order Associates, Inc., Dept. 70, Montvale, NJ 07645.

FOR SALE/BARTER

LOWEST POSSIBLE PRICES ANYWHERE! Computer Hardware—Software—Printers, Audio, Video, Car Stereo. ELECTRIFIED DISCOUNTERS, 996 Orange Ave., West Haven, CT 06571 MC/VISA. (203) 937-0106.

COMMODORE 64

THE CAR MAINTENANCE EXPENSE PROGRAM—Keep track of oil changes, etc. Add, Read and Print by category and/or year. Supports up to 4 vehicles. On disk for Commodore 64. Send $15.95 to MIG Enterprise, PO Box 267, Old Chelsea Station, New York, NY 10113.

LASER STRIKE—Arcade typed-machine language space action for the Commodore 64 Disk/Cassette. $17.95. Isis Hathor, 6184 Verdura Ave., Goleta, CA 93117. CK/MC/VISA.

COMMODORE OWNERS—FREE "How to Backup Software" when you join the National Commodore Users Group. Newsletter, hints, tips, advice, reviews, more. Send $15 annual membership to N-COM, Box 521C, Stony Brook, NY 11790.

TIMEX/SINCLAIR

ATTENTION TS2068 Owners. Easily convert to a UK Spectrum. Gives compatability to hundreds of Spectrum Software titles. Write for info & software brochure to E. McGhee, #150, 10127 121st St., Edmonton, Alberta, Canada T5N-3X1.

TIMES/SINCLAIR software-hardware available now. Coming complete buyers guide. SASE for details. D. Lipinski Software, 2737 Susquenahha Road, Roslyn, PA 19001.

GAMES TO LEARN BY INC, TIMEX SURVIVORS FLYER. We have recently restocked in TS2068, TS1500, TS2040, TS2020, joysticks, paper, and Timex software. We have over 40 titles for both the TS2068 and the TS1500 in games, education, and home/business-Timex's and our own. We have the manufacturing rights for the TS2068 VU-3D, VU-FILE, VU-CALC, FLIGHT SIMULATOR, SEGA/CORNSOFT'S FROGGER, and Micro Mega's DEATHCHASE. For more information call or write: Dave Dubay, PO Box 78, 28 Clairehill Rd., Collinsville, CT 06022. (203) 673-7089 or Charles Warner, PO Box 575, 2 South Street, Williamsburg, MA 01095. (413) 268-7505.

GAMES

TRIVIA MANIA. Pursue trivia on your computer. Requires 48K and 1 disk drive. TRS-80 Mod IIII/4, Co Co II, Commodore 64, Apple II+/IIe/IIc. Specify computer. Send $19.95 for AFM, PO Box 154, Sayreville, NJ 08872.

TRS-80

HARD DISK SORT for TRS models II, 12, 16. TRS DOS 2.0 UP. Fixed length records only. FAST! Floppies too! $119.95. GOOD-LYDDON DATA SYSTEMS, 5486 Riverside Dr., Chino, CA 91710. (714) 980-4563.

APPLE PROD.

KNIGHTS OF WIZARDRY. Fully detailed maps containing all information needed. $6.00 each scenario. Master manual has step by step guidance to conquer all scenarios, only $15.00. All for only $25.00. Master Maze Systems, P.O. Box 8038, Dept. C, Myrtle Beach, SC 29578-8038.

CREATIVE COMPUTING RETAIL ROSTER

ARIZONA

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals.

CALIFORNIA

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals. ANAHEIM—330 E. Ball Rd., (714) 776-9420. CAMPBELL—2350 S. Bascom Ave., (408) 377-8920. EL CERRITO—6000 Potrero Ave., (415) 236-8870. LA MESA—8363 Center Drive, (714) 461-0110. LOS ANGELES—2309 S. Flower St., (213) 749-0261. POMONA—1555 N. Orange Grove Ave., (714) 623-3543. REDWOOD CITY—2001 Middlefield Rd., (415) 365-8155. SACRAMENTO—1860 Fulton Ave., (916) 486-1575. WOODLAND HILLS—22504 Ventura Blvd., (213) 883-0531.

COLORADO

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals. DENVER—5940 W. 38th Ave., (303) 422-3408.

CONNECTICUT

EXECUTIVE SOFTWARE–Stamford–(203) 359-2604. Dedicated to excellence in microcomputers! Authorized dealer for KAYPRO & ALTOS.

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals. AVON—395 W. Main St. (Rt. 44). (203) 678-0323.

FLORIDA

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals. HIALEAH—4705 W. 16th Ave., (305) 823-2280. JACKSONVILLE—8262 Arlington Expressway. (904) 725-4554. PLANTATION—7173 W. Broward Blvd., (305) 791-7300. TAMPA—4109 Hillsborough Ave., (813) 886-2541. FT. LAUDERDALE—7173 W. Broward Blvd. (305) 791-7300.

GEORGIA

MENTOR TECHNOLOGY, 3957 Pleasantdale Road, Atlanta, 30340. (404) 447-6236. Televideo, Eagle, OSM, Prowriter, Morrow, Business Software. Multi user specialists!

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals. ATLANTA—5285 Roswell Rd., (404) 252-4341.

HAWAII

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers, Software. Peripherals. HONOLULU—98-1254 Kaahumanu St., Pearl City, (808) 487-0029.

ILLINOIS

LOMBARD–COMPLETE COMPUTING. 890 E. Roosevelt. (312) 620-0808. Kaypro, Eagle, Victor, Atari, Commodore 64, Great Software Selection! Service/Training.

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals. Chicago—3462-66 W. Devon Ave., (312) 583-3920. DOWNERS GROVE—224 Ogden Ave., (312) 852-1304.

INDIANA

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals. INDIANAPOLIS—2112 E. 62nd St., (317) 257-4321.

KANSAS

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals. MISSION—5960 Lamar Ave., (913) 362-4486.

KENTUCKY

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals. Louisville—12401 Shelbyville Road. (502) 245-7811.

LOUISIANA

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals. KENNER—1900 veterans, Memorial Hwy., (504) 467-6321.

MARYLAND

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals. BALTIMORE—1713 E. Joppa Rd., (301) 661-4446. ROCKVILLE—5542 Nicholson Lane, (301) 881-5420.

MASSACHUSETTS

SCIENCE FANTASY BOOKSTORE 18 Eliot, Harvard Square, Cambridge, 02138. (617) 547-5917. Open 11-6. Apple, Atari, IBM, Commodore 64.

MICROCON COMPUTER & SOFTWARE CENTER, Danvers. Exit 23N off Rt. 128. Wide selection of software and accessories for business and home. 10% off purchases over $250 with approved Microcon credit application. (617) 777-6440.

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals. PEABODY—242 Andover St., (617) 531-9330. WELLESLEY—165 Worchester Ave., (617) 237-1510.

MICHIGAN

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals. E. DETROIT—18149 E. Eight Mile Road, (313) 772-0416. FARMINGTON HILLS—29433 Orchard Lake Road, (313) 555-4171.

MINNESOTA

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals, HOPKINS—101 Shady Oak Road (612) 938-6371. St. PAUL—1645 White Bear Ave. (612) 778-1211.

MISSOURI

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals. ST. LOUIS—3794 McKelvey Road (314) 291-1850.

NEBRASKA

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals. OMAHA—9207 Maple St., (402) 391-2071.

NEW HAMPSHIRE

COMPUTER HUT of New England—101 Elm, Nashua, 03060. (603) 889-6317. Retail-Mailorder DISCOUNT HOUSE for all your personal computing needs.

NEW JERSEY

WAYNE SOFTWARE—1459 Route #23, Wayne 07470. (Across from Packanack Center) Books, Programs, Discount Prices! (201) 628-7318.

NEW YORK

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals. AMHERST—3476 Sheridan Dr., (716) 835-3090. ROCHESTER—937 Jefferson Rd., (716) 424-2560. N. WHITE PLAINS—7 Reservoir Rd., (914) 761-7690. Jericho, L.I.—15 Jericho Turnpike, (516) 334-8181.

ROMPAGE COMPULASER-COM-64/Pioneer LD-700,SD-25, DR1, Interfaces, software. Box 454, Sharon Springs, NY 13459. (518) 284-2460.

NORTH CAROLINA

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals. GREENSBORO—4820 W. Market St., (919) 299-5390.

OHIO

NORTH COAST COMPUTERS, 650 Dover Center, Bay Village 44140, 216-835-4345. 100 N. Main, Chagrin Falls. Apple, Lisa, Vector Graphics, Hewlett-Packard. (216) 247-2202.

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals. CINCINNATI—10133 Springfield Pike, Woodlawn, (513) 771-8850. CLEVELAND—28100 Chagrin Blvd., (216) 292-7553. COLUMBUS—2500 MORSE ROAD, (614) 475-7200. TOLEDO—48 S. Byrne Road. (419) 537-1887.

OKLAHOMA

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals. OKLAHOMA CITY—2727 Northwest Expressway. (405) 848-7593.

PENNSYLVANIA

PERSONAL SOFTWARE, 146 Paoli Pike, Paoli, 19355. (215) 296-2726. Software Specialists. Custom Programs, Canned Programs and Peripherals.

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals PHILADELPHIA—6318 Roosevelt Ave., (215) 288-0180. FRAZER—630 Lancaster Pike, (Rt. 30), (215) 647-5555. PITTSBURGH—3482 Wm. Penn. Hwy., (412) 824-3564.

RHODE ISLAND

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals. WARWICK—558 Greenwich Ave., (401) 738-5150.

TEXAS

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals. DALLAS—2715 Ross Ave., (214) 826-4053. FORT WORTH—6825-A. Green Oaks Road. (817) 737-8822. HOUSTON—1704 W. Loop N., (713) 869-5263. NORTH HOUSTON—5050 FM 1960 West (713) 583-1163. SAN ANTONIO—7111 Blanco Road, (512) 341-8876.

UTAH

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals. MIDVALE—58 East 7200 South, (801) 566-4626.

VIRGINIA

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals. ALEXANDRIA—6201 Richmond Hwy., (703) 765-5515. VIRGINIA BEACH—1055 Independence Blvd., (804) 460-0997.

WASHINGTON

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals. SEATTLE—505 8th Ave., North, (206) 682-2172. TUKWILA—15439 53rd Ave., South, (206) 246-5358. VANCOUVER—516 S.E. Chaklov Dr., (206) 254-4441.

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING ORDER FORM

1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15 (MINIMUM)
16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30

Please refer to heading on first page of this section for ad placement information

REGULAR: $3.50 **EXPAND-AD®:** $5.25 (per word).

OF WORDS _____ # OF INSERTIONS _____

□ PAYMENT ENCLOSED $ _____

□ CHARGE: You will be billed monthly. □ American Express □ Diners □ Visa □ MasterCharge-Interbank # _____

Account # _____ Exp. Date _____

SIGNATURE _____

PRINT NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

CC-1284

CREATIVE COMPUTING MART

IBM
½ HEIGHT
DISK DRIVES
$189.00

TANDON
TM 100-2
5¼" Disk Drives
$209.00

- Shugart SA455 DS/DD 360 KB or Matsushita (same drive)

APPLE

COMPATIBLE 5¼ DISK DRIVES

$189.00

- Utilizes Shugart SA390 Mechanism full one year replacement warranty

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-227-3800 ext 456
for orders only

FOR INFO OR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE
404-956-0903

WE SHIP C.O.D., CASHIER CHECK, OR MONEY ORDER. VISA, MASTER CARD ADD 4%

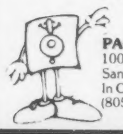
BULLDOG COMPUTER PRODUCTS
100 GALLERIA PKWY, STE 400
ATLANTA, GA 30339

CIRCLE 311 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Maxell Floppy Disks

The Mini-Disks with maximum quality.

Dealer inquiries invited. C.O.D's accepted. Call FREE (800) 235-4137.



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd. San Luis San Luis Obispo, CA 93401
In Cal. call (800) 592-5935 or (805)543-1037

CIRCLE 313 ON READER SERVICE CARD

20 PROGRAMS on 2 cassette tapes

for 16K TS1000, TS1500, & ZX81 only $19.95.

*for TS2068, C-64, VIC-20, ATARI, TI99/4A, CoCo & MC-10 only $29.95

Save money, learn about the exciting world of home computing and have fun doing it with the new HOME-PAC™.
The HOME-PAC™ with 21 page user manual covers educational, graphics, recreational, home finance and utility applications.
Great tool for learning to program in BASIC. Programs are listable and manual includes section on modification tips.

10 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Please add $2.00 shipping and handling to order.

Simplex Software, Dept CC2
62 Crestview Drive
Willingboro, NJ 08046
MC, VISA & Checks Accepted
Orders & Inquiries State Computer Type
Dealer Inquiries Invited

CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sure it's insured?

SAFEWARE Insurance provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $35/yr covers:
• Fire • Theft • Power Surges
• Earthquake • Water Damage • Auto Accident

For information or immediate coverage call:

1-800-848-3469

In Ohio call (614) 262-0559

SAFEWARE

SAFEWARE, THE INSURANCE AGENCY INC.

CIRCLE 312 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now available for the computer experimenter!

COMPUTER CONNOISSEUR'S DELIGHT!

NOW BE IN CONTROL WITH YOUR COMPUTER — THE ONLY PUBLICATION OF ITS KIND WRITTEN FOR THE USER. DISCOVER THE SECRETS AND LEARN THE VERSATILITY OF MODERN COMPUTER COMMAND CONTROL CONCEPTS. EXPERIMENT WITH COMPUTER AND TELEPHONE SYSTEMS. INTERFACE THEM. LEARN HOW THEY WORK. WHAT THEY DO... AND HOW TO GET THEM TO WORK FOR YOU! A COMPLETE TELEPHONE ENGINEERING COURSE IS INCLUDED IN MONTHLY CHAPTERS, BRINGING YOU THROUGH STEP, CROSSBAR, ESS, BUBBLE, AND ATOMIC SWITCHING SYSTEMS! EXCLUSIVE COVERAGE IN BIOLOGICAL COMPUTING SYSTEMS, TOO! COMPUTERS AND TELEPHONES ARE THE FUTURE. THIS PUBLICATION IS AN ABSOLUTE MUST FOR EVERYONE INTERESTED.

UNPUBLISHED MATERIAL
WIT
COMICS
DIRECTORY LISTING NET-WORKS
AC-CESS CODES

The one you've all been waiting for

NOW AVAILABLE – Learn how to repair telephones and telephone systems, how they work, in monthly installments with the magazine for you.

Computel PUBLISHED MONTHLY

ONE YEAR SUBSCRIPTION $14.00
(SAMPLE COPY $1.00)
SUBSCRIPTION & 2 PROGRAMS $20.00

Credit Card Only 1-800-6-COMPUTEL (Everywhere EXCEPT California) 1-800-5-COMPUTEL (Calif. Cards Only)

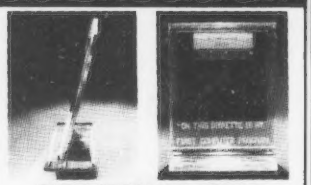
COMPUTEL—the complete SOURCE for everyone. You can now do the things you've only heard about, right in the privacy of your own home. Indispensable reference to phreaks and hackers. Learn how to get all kinds of computer programs FREE. Get the inside story of big business systems—their quirks and flaws—and remain up to date with vital occurrences within the computer industry. Computel is a publication designed for everyone who has an intense curiosity of computer systems, containing a wealth of hard to find information, codes, and numbers. Published monthly.

1954 Computel Publishing Society

6354 VAN NUYS BL., #161-C/VAN NUYS, CA 91401

CIRCLE 317 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERSONALIZED DISKETTE DISPLAY



PUT A PERSONAL TOUCH ON YOUR FAVOR DISKETTE

- Display your memorable or favor 5¼" diskette on this stylish, clear acrylic display for just $49.00 (8"H x 6"W).
- We can also engrave your personal or humor messages on this display for $0.40 per letter with 40 letters maximum. For example:
  - On this diskette is my first computer program.
  - Run this program when you think of me.
  - I am the expert of Program-1-2-3.
  - THINK

Micro Interface, Inc.
Suite 246,
10700 Richmond
Houston, Texas 77042

In Texas
713-953-9799
Outside Texas:
800-223-4939

TAPE WORLD

1-800-245-6000

maxell.		Dysan	
MD-1 ... 5¼", SSDD	1.69	104/1D ..... 5¼"	1.99
MD-2D . 5¼", DSDD	2.39	104/2D 5¼", DSDD	2.69
FD-1 ..... 8", SSDD	2.69	3740/1d . 8", SSDD	2.69
FD-2 ..... 8", DSDD	3.29	3740/2D . 8", DSDD	3.29
TDK		**IBM**	
5¼" SSDD	1.99	5¼" SSDD	1.99
5¼" DSDD	2.59	5¼" DSDD	2.59
BASF		**SCOTCH**	
5¼" SSDD	1.99	5¼" SSDD	1.99
5¼" DSDD	2.59	5¼" DSDD	2.59
VERBATIM		**ELEPHANT**	
5¼" SSDD	1.89	5¼" SSDD	1.99
5¼" DSDD	2.49	5¼" DSDD	2.59

WE WILL BEAT ANY PRICE!
Prices per case of 10. Shipping 3.75 any size order
Pre-paid, COD, or credit card. COD add 1.65
ALL ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS.
Also, TDK and Maxell audio and video cassettes.

220 SPRING ST. BOX 361 BUTLER, PA 16001
412-283-8621 **M-F 8:30-5:00**

Maxell

Flexible Diskettes

Lifetime Warranty

$1.69 each	5¼" SSDD	$2.20 each	5¼" DSDD

OTHERS AVAILABLE

3½"	SSDD	MF1-DDN	$ 3.50
	DSDD	MF2-DDM (call)	5.75
5¼"	SSDD	MD1-DDM 96 TPI	$ 2.93
	DSDD	MD2-DDM 96 TPI	3.64
	DSDD	MD2-HDM 18M PCAT	5.87
8"	SSDD	FD1-128-M-1100	$ 3.33
	DSDD	FD2-DM-1100	3.67

24 Hour Order Desk

TOLL FREE NAT'L **1-800-634-2248**

Visa, MasterCard, Cert. chk., M/O, C.O.D. cash
Get immediate shipment. Schools & govt. on P.O. #
Personal or company checks held 14 days.
APO, FPO. Can. and other non-UPS delivered, add $5.
*Free delivery on minimum orders of $50 or more. Others add $2 for S & H

Software Services™

1323 23rd St. South, Suite C2, Fargo, ND 58103 1-701-280-0121

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!

SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)

DYNAMIC RAM			
256K	256Kx1	150 ns	$23.47
64K	64Kx1	120 ns	4.77
64K	64Kx1	150 ns	4.27
64K	64Kx1	200 ns	4.07
16K	16Kx1	200 ns	1.21
EPROM			
27256	32Kx8	300 ns	$49.97
27128	16Kx8	300 ns	17.50
27C64	8Kx8	200 ns	22.50
2764	8Kx8	250 ns	6.50
2732	4Kx8	250 ns	6.37
2716	2Kx8	450 ns	3.50
STATIC RAM			
6264LP	8Kx8	150 ns	$31.25
6116P	2Kx8	150 ns	4.77

QUANTITY ONE PRICES SHOWN

Open 6½ days. We can ship via Fed-Ex on Sat.

MasterCard VISA or UPS CASH COD

Factory New, Prime Parts µPco

MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED
24,000 South Peoria Ave.
BEGGS, OK. 74421 **(918) 267-4961**

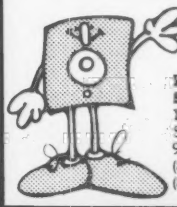
Prices shown above are for October 15, 1984

Please call for current prices & volume discount. Prices subject to change. Please expect higher prices on some parts due to world wide shortages. Shipping and insurance extra. Cash discount prices shown. Small orders received by 6 PM CST can usually be delivered to you **by the next morning, via Federal Express Standard Air = $5.95!**

ROXBURY SOFTWARE PRESENTS
Soft PILOT][™
by
William A. Wineburgh
An easy-to-learn and simple-to-use authoring system for educators and trainers of all disciplines.
Features:
—PILOT 73 Instruction Set
—Five extensions to Instruction Set
—Command-driven Editor
—Test Function within the Editor
—Translates PILOT lessons to Applesoft BASIC
—Resulting BASIC Lessons reside on separate disk from authoring system to take lessons
—Lessons can be modified in PILOT or in BASIC
—On-line HELPs at three levels
Comprehensive 68-page User Guide
Hardware Requirements:
—Apple][with 48K RAM
—One disk drive with 16-sector controller
—Video display
—Optional equipment:Printer, Game paddle
Send check or money order for only $29.95** each plus $2.00 shipping and handling for each copy to:
Roxbury Software
P.O. Box 47 Dept. C
Flanders, NJ 07836
NJ residents add 6% sales tax. Outside USA/Can/Mex add $8.00 shipping each copy. (Sorry, no C.O.D.'s)
**Special Introductory Price good thru 12/31/84 only.
Copyright 1983 William A. Wineburgh. Soft PILOT][is a registered trademark of ROTARY SOFTWARE. Apple][and Applesoft are registered trademarks of APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

Verbatim
flexible disks

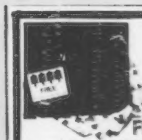
Call Free **(800) 235-4137** for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited. C.O.D. and charge cards accepted.



VISA

PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401. In Cal. call
(800) 592-5935 or
(805) 543-1037.

CIRCLE 319 ON READER SERVICE CARD



DISKETTES
Holiday Special

FREE Head-Cleaning Kit, $9.60 Value
FREE: Plastic Library Case with each box of 10 5¼" soft sector Datalife Diskettes
SS/DD **$19.95** DS/DD **$29.95**

Gemini 10X, 120 CPS Bi-directional **$244**
Gemini 15X, 120 CPS Bi-directional **$365**
Powertype Daisy Wheel **Letter Quality,** Dual interface, Bi-directional, Reverse paper feed **$345**

Shipping and Handling $3.00 for any size order of diskettes, $9.00 for printers, C.O.D. orders add $1.65. We accept credit cards at NO extra charge. Illinois residents please add 7% sales tax.

Call now TOLL FREE ANYWHERE in the US
Nationwide 1 800 336 6875
Illinois 1 800 942 5200
International 1 312 256 4456
9 a.m. - 5 p.m. (Central) Mon. through Fri.

SMART DATA INC.
P.O. Box 297
Wilmette, IL 60091
(312) 256-4456

FREE CATALOG!

Just let us know and we'll mail you a FREE *Creative Computing* Catalog. 96 pages filled with books, buyer's guides, magazines, and more!

To get your FREE catalog, write to: *Creative Computing* Catalog, Dept. NA9X, 39 East Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950.

COMPUTER T'SHIRTS
FOR CHRISTMAS

The **ULTIMATE** Software!
A **MUST** for all computer lovers!
BRIGHT GREEN (L C D) LETTERS
CUSTOM SILKSCREENED ON 50/50 KNIT
— HIGH TECH DESIGN! —
Five popular styles to choose from
Order Today! Only $8.95 ppd
Made in U.S.A. Simply select Shirt# and Color# below

LET'S SEE/X PEEK & POKE (#1) White #1 Pink #2 Blue #3
TAKE A BYTE OUT OF ME (#2) Green #4 Grey #5 Red #6
I'M USER FRIENDLY (#3) Black #7
HAPPINESS IS A PROGRAM THAT WORKS (#4)
COMPUTERS (#5) SIZES S - M - L - XL
CUT
Please send me
Shirt# ____ Color# ____ Size ____ / Shirt# ____ Color# ____ Size ____
Use additional sheet if necessary

COMPUTER NOVELTY CORP
P.O. BOX 2964
FREEPORT, TEXAS 77541
Enclose $8.95 ppd each TX Res 6% tax
or (409) 233-4933

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
3481 ©cnc

THE BUYERS GUIDE

THE MASTER DIRECTORY OF PRODUCTS FOR THE IBM PC, PC XT, PCjr AND MOST COMPATIBLES!

AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL NEWSSTAND AND COMPUTER STORE.

ONLY $19.95

Self-Centering | **Full X-Y Coordinate Control**
360° Cursor Control | **2 Firing Buttons**

THE AMPOTRONIC SELF-CENTERING JOY STICK FOR APPLE COMPUTERS

Z-80 Card	$75.00
80 Column Card	$75.00
16K RAM Card	$45.00
Fan for Apple, 2 Power Outlets	$40.00
RF Module	$12.00
Computer Paper 15#, 3300 sheets 9½"x11"	$26.95/box
Diskettes	Call
Diskettes, SSDD, Generic, 10 Disks in Library Case,	$22.50/Case

Include $2.50 min. for shipping/handling.
NY State residents add sales tax.
Send check or money order to
AMPOC ENTERPRISES INC.
5 BEEKMAN ST. SUITE 720, NY 10038
(212) 233-1780
Dealer Inquiries welcome

COMPUTER & SOFTWARE PROTECTION from PENGUIN

K-COVER
An anti-static, unbreakable, Computer keyboard protector.
FP883 w/o hinges - $7.95 ea.
FP884H w/ hinges - $9.95 ea.
For most micro-computer keyboards to 5" X 14½"
FP885H, IBM PC & most compatible keyboards to 5¼" X 17" - $12.95
FP886H, Macintosh & Apple IIc - $10.95
LIFETIME GUARANTEE AGAINST BREAKAGE

strongbox
Holds up to 8-5¼" Diskettes
SP-1200 DISKETTE $2.95 ea.
SP-1202 CASSETTE
Both available with EMI Shield - $4.49 ea.
Colors-Black, Grey, Blue, Green, Putty, Yellow, Almond, Melon, Red

MONITOR STANDS
TILT 25° & SWIVEL 360°
1400, Universal - $29.95 ea.
1450 Macintosh -
1900, Universal with Surge Protector/Filter, 4 Power Outlets, Illuminated Control Switch, & Circuit Breaker - $89.95 ea.

PAINTED METAL PRINTER STANDS
PS1680, 80 Column Printers - $29.95
PS1682, 132 Column Printers - $36.95
PS1685, Apple, Macintosh Printer - $29.95

MOST ITEMS SHIPPED IN TIME FOR CHRISTMAS

Penguin Products
P.O. Box 7008
Roseville, MI 48305-7008

INCLUDE $1.50 SHIPPING
CHECK, MONEY ORDER,
VISA & MASTERCARD ACCEPTED.
Call toll-free 1-800-732-0614
In Mich. (313) 774-2228

Dysan DISKETTES
LIFETIME WARRANTY

Box of ten 5¼" soft or hard sectored Dysan diskettes with envelopes, labels and reinforced hub-rings
SS/DD **$19.95** DS/DD **$29.95**
SS/QD **$34.95** DS/QD **$42.95**

EPSON PRINTERS — SALE
Dot Matrix, Bidirectional with Logic Seeking, Paper Feed and Tractor Feed:

RX 80 100 CPS	$239.00
RX 80 F/T 100 CPS	$285.00
RX 100 100 CPS	$469.00
FX 80 160 CPS, 2 K Buffer	$395.00

Shipping and Handling $3.00 for any size order of diskettes, $9.00 for printers, C.O.D. orders add $1.65. We accept credit cards at NO extra charge. Illinois residents please add 7% sales tax.

Call now TOLL FREE ANYWHERE in the US
Nationwide 1 800 336 6875
Illinois 1 800 942 5200
International 1 312 256 4456
9 a.m. - 5 p.m. (Central) Mon. through Fri.

SMART DATA INC.
P.O. Box 297
Wilmette, IL 60091
(312) 256-4456

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Reader Service No.	Advertiser	Page
102	Activision	155
103	Activision	157
104	Activision	159
229	Alf	59
105	Alfred Publishing	163
106	American Home Network	194
*	Apple	56, 57
109	BASF	31
110	Batteries Included	144
111	Baudville	206
113	Borland	1
115	Borland	164
101	British Intellegence	195
112	Broderbund	72, 73
119	CBS Software	81-88
226	Champion Software	55
120	CHF Company	154
233	Coleco	211
*	Commodore	217
114	Communication Electronics	212, 213
123	Compuserve	102
124	Computel Publishing Society	152
125	COMPUTERBANC	91
126	Computer Discount Products	76
127	Computer Editype	80
129	Computer Mail Order	202, 203
132	Conroy La-Point	92, 93
217	Core Distributing	154
134	Cosmic	70
128	CPAids	107
136	Creative Computing Products	122
137	Cyberlynx	189
138	Datasouth	185
139	Davidson & Associate	62
140	Decision Economics	204
133	Dennison Comp. Sup.	9
142	Designware	68
149	Eastern Computer Products	184
*	Electronic Arts	111
*	Electronic Arts	227
108	Electronic Specialists	204
146	Epyx	23
147	Epyx	25
148	Epyx	27
143	General Electric	28, 29
150	Harper & Row	128
151	Harper & Row	131
153	Harcourt, Brace, and Jovanovich	6
154	Hayden	121
156	Hayes	170
155	Hayes	196, 197
158	Houston Instrument	132
157	Human Edge Software	184
159	IBM	45-48
160	ICB	165
152	Inkwell Systems	99
220	Kalglo	91
131	Kensington Microware	53
163	Leading Edge	2
216	Leading Edge	15
162	Learning Company	39
164	Lyco Computing	104, 105
165	Markel Services	75
228	MCT	17
224	Meca	21
168	Megahaus	51
166	Microleague Baseball	108
167	Microsoft	78
222	Microsoft	179
169	Mimic Systems	176
209	Multitech	158
178	NEC	67
170	Nibblenotch	91
173	Nonagon	95
174	Okidata	180
230	Okidata	33-36
175	Optical Learning	41
176	Opus	8
172	Orange Micro	193
177	Penguin Software	7
179	Pipeline	166, 167
*	Popcom	90
171	Professional Handicapping	230
195	Prometheus Products	147
194	Prometheus Products	153
181	Protecto	60, 61
227	Qantex	5
183	Quality Software	192
184	Quark	125
197	Quark	127
186	Quinsept	162
187	Radio Shack	113-118
188	Random House	101
225	H. Sams	228
189	Scarborough Systems	19
191	Screenplay	148
192	Screenplay	221
193	Sega	42, 43
196	Sensible Software	206
198	Sir-Tech Software	Cover 3
199	Smart Data	165
201	The Source	201
202	Spectrum HoloByte	77
203	Strategic Simulation	58
204	Sublogic	97
219	Sublogic	173
232	Summit Software, Inc.	224
223	Sunburst	162
205	Systems Management Assoc.	215
206	Tecmar	Cover 2
*	Texas Instrument	Cover 4
207	Thorn EMI/Perfect Software	98
208	Toshiba	218
221	Uptown Software	65
211	U.S. Robotics	160, 161
231	Ven-Tel	222
212	Votrax	150
249	Votrax	152
214	Workman Publishing	151
215	Xerox/Weekly Reader	169

Big Game Hunting? Try Baggin' Our Dragon.

It's the biggest game in town

Our dragon, of course, is Wizardry—that unique series of computer recreation programs designed for Apple users who are seeking the ultimate "big game" challenge.

Since its debut, Wizardry has been the best-selling computer game of its kind.

For a very good reason:

Because Wizardry is more than just a game, more than a diabolically clever maze.

Wizardry is a complex world of variety and depth. A world of richness and pleasure.

Packed with suspense, full of surprises, Wizardry is enchanting—a compelling diversion that turns your leisure time into prime time.

Wizardry is powerful and sophisticated. A simple command system, 3D maze displays and superb programming provide you with month after month of involvement and satisfaction.

Four years old and still growing, the game is already recognized by critics and game lovers as a classic.

Simply stated, Wizardry is the finest fantasy role-playing computer game you can buy.

Set your sights on the best. Track down Wizardry—the biggest game in town.

Enter the World of Wizardry®

A Classic Encounter

Proving Grounds of the Mad Overlord

The First Scenario

Unlike any other game you have ever played. A fascinating 10-level maze full of monsters, sorcery, traps and treasures. As you gain skills, the characters you create grow stronger, richer, wiser and better able to survive. The final goal is elusive. Your experience . . . unforgettable.

Twice voted "All Time Most Popular Computer Program" —Softalk Readers

Legacy of Llylgamyn

The Third Scenario

A spellbinder that advances the classic traditions of Wizardry. Find the great dragon Lkbreth and save the people of Llylgamyn. Includes full screen maze display and Windo-Wizardry, the revolutionary pop-up window graphics system. Requires brave adventurers of any level developed in PROVING GROUNDS.

". . . A Landmark in Graphics Advancement" and "The Best Yet" —Softalk

Knight of Diamonds

The Second Scenario

This classic journey should only be attempted with those Wizardry heroes who have attained the 13th level of ability in PROVING GROUNDS. Their challenge—and yours—to adventure through a six-level maze and become the Knight of Diamonds. First-rate fantasy!

Awarded "Best Adventure Game for the Home Computer"
—Game Mfrs. Association of America

Wiziprint

Character Statistics Printout

A helpful utility program that prints the possessions, attributes and known spells of all your Wizardry characters. Quick, neat and easy-to-read. For use with 80-column printers. Compatible with all Wizardry scenarios. A real timesaver!

"Wiziprint is a very handy utility disk for ardent Wizardry players"
—Roe R. Adams III, Softalk

LOOK FOR THE DRAGON—
SYMBOL OF WIZARDRY.
PROMISE OF EXCELLENCE.

All software available for Apple II series computer 48k
Coming soon for the Macintosh
Proving Grounds also available for IBM PC and PCjr 64k

SIR-TECH SOFTWARE INC.

6 MAIN STREET • OGDENSBURG, N.Y. 13369 • (315) 393-6633 ***LEADERS IN COMPUTER FANTASY ROLE-PLAYING***

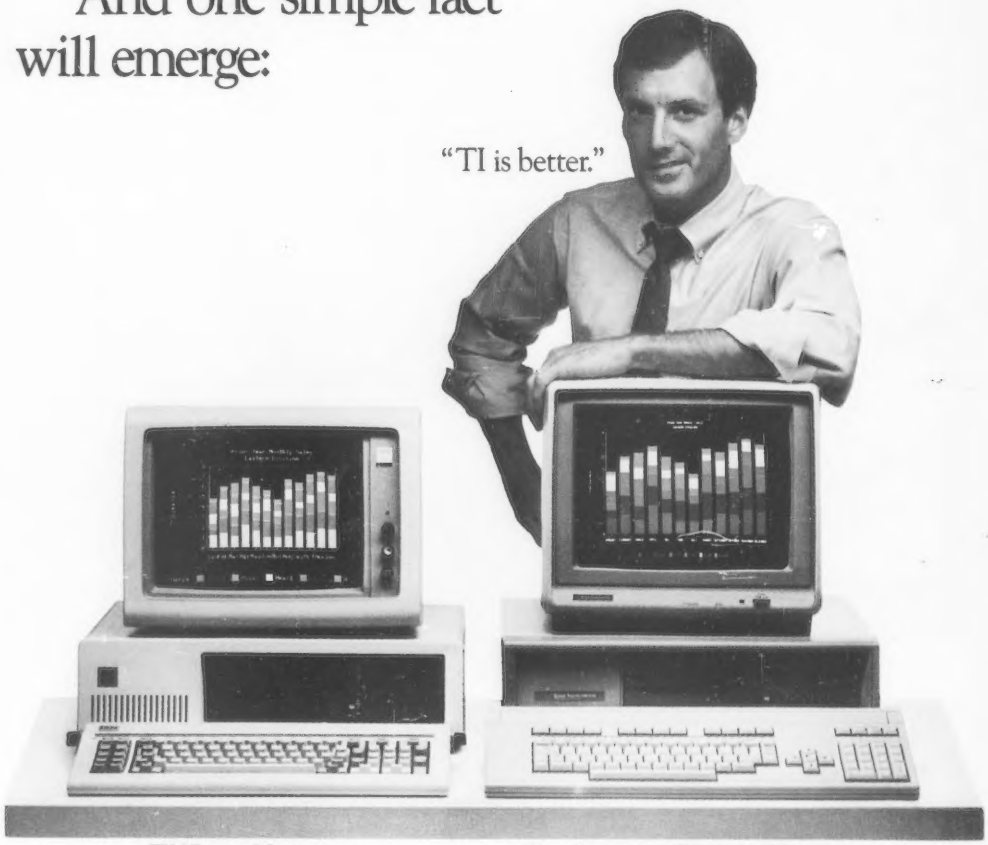
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. Wizardry is a registered trademark of Sir-Tech Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 198 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dare to Compare. Come in. Sit down. Run both PCs. IBM vs. TI. Side by side. Compare how they run powerful software. Like 1-2-3™ from Lotus.™ Or BPS Business Graphics.™ Or MultiMate.™

Compare speed. Keyboards. Graphics. Service and support. Compare everything a PC can do for you.

And one simple fact will emerge:



IBM Personal Computer
(1-2-3 from Lotus)

Texas Instruments Professional Computer
(1-2-3 from Lotus)

Take TI's "Dare to Compare" challenge today. Selected dealers want you to see for yourself how the TI Professional makes the best software perform even better. You'll also learn how TI backs you with outstanding service and support, including an optional 24-hour customer support line and extended 1- or 5-year warranties. Call us toll-free at 1-800-527-3500 for your nearest TI dealers.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
Creating useful products and services for you.

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. BPS Business Graphics is a trademark of Business & Professional Software, Incorporated. MultiMate is a trademark of SoftWord Systems. Copyright © 1984, Texas Instruments Incorporated.

2764-48